ORDER OF BUSINESS

REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL

MONDAY, JUNE 13, 2011 AT 6:00 P.M.

- 1. Approval of Minutes May 24 and May 30, 2011.
- 2. Public Acknowledgements
- 3. Hearings (6:00 p.m.)
- a) Proposed Rezoning from R1A to R1B, RMTN, RMTN1, RM3 and B1B Part of NE ¼ 12-37-5W3rdM; Part of NW ¼ 7-37-4-W3rdM; Part of LSD 4-18-37-4-W3rdM; Part of East/West Road Allowance between NW ¼ 7-37-4-W3rdM and LSD 4-18-37-4-W3rdM; Part of W ½ 7-37-4-W3rdM; Part of NE ¼ 12-37-5-W3rdM; Part of Parcel B, Reg. Plan No. 90S28009 and Part of North/South Road Allowance between the two Townships Evergreen Neighbourhood Applicant: City of Saskatoon, Land Branch

Proposed Bylaw No. 8948 (File No. CK. 4351-011-07)

This is to advise that due improper printing of the advertisement, this hearing is being **postponed** to July 13, 2011. The advertisement for this matter will be reprinted in the local press under dates of June 25 and July 2.

b) Proposed Rezoning from R2 to M1 by Agreement Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301 2402 7th Street East – Brevoort Park Applicant: Dr. Kelly Foster Proposed Bylaw No. 8947 (File No. CK. 4351-011-06)

The purpose of this hearing is to consider proposed Bylaw No. 8947.

Attached is a copy of the following:

Proposed Bylaw No. 8947;

- Report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 26, 2011 recommending that the proposed amendment to the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301 (2402 7th Street East) from an R2 One and Two-Unit Residential District to an M1 Local Institutional District, subject to a Zoning Agreement, be denied based on the reasons outlined in this report;
- Letter dated May 24, 2011 from the Secretary of the Municipal Planning Commission advising that the Commission is not supporting the Administration's recommendation to deny the proposed amendment and is therefore, recommending that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301 (2402 7th Street East) from an R2 One and Two-Unit Residential District to an M1 Local Institutional District, subject to a Zoning Agreement, be approved;
- Notice that appeared in the local press under dates of May 28 and June 4, 2011; and
- Letters from the following:
 - o David Harvey, dated June 6, 2011, submitting comments.
 - o Joan Martin, dated June 7, 2011, submitting a petition containing 23 names.
- c) Application for Municipal Heritage Property Designation and Funding under the Heritage Conservation Program 306 Ontario Avenue (formerly 88 24th Street East) Arthur Cook Building Proposed Bylaw No. 8945
 (File No. CK. 710-1)

The purpose of this hearing is to consider proposed Bylaw No. 8945.

Attached is a copy of the following:

- Proposed Bylaw No. 8945;
- Clause 1, Report No. 14-2010 of the Planning and Operations Committee, which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held on September 27, 2010. As will be noted, Council adopted the following motion:

- "1) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare, advertise, and bring forward a bylaw to designate the property at 88 24th Street East as a Municipal Heritage Property under the provisions of the *Heritage Property Act*, 1980, with such designation limited to the exterior of the building;
- that the owners of 88 24th Street East receive a tax abatement through the Heritage Conservation Program to a maximum of \$150,000 amortized in equal instalments over ten years, commencing in the year following the satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation project, with the sources of funding for the abatement being the incremental property tax increase, and with the satisfactory completion to be determined by the Manager, Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department;
- 3) that 50 percent of any Building Permit fees related to eligible costs be refunded to the owner following satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation project to be determined by the Manager, Development Services Branch, Community Services Department;
- 4) that \$1,500 be allocated from the Heritage Reserve Fund for supply and installation of a recognition plaque for the property; and
- 5) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreements."
- Notice that appeared in the local press under dates of May 7 and 14, 2011.

The following is a report of the City Solicitor dated June 2, 2011:

"City Council at its meeting held on September 27, 2010, resolved that the City Solicitor bring forward a bylaw to designate the property at 88 24th Street East (civic address since changed to 306 Ontario Avenue) as Municipal Heritage Property under *The Heritage Property Act*.

In this regard, we enclose proposed Bylaw No. 8945, The Arthur Cook Building Heritage Designation Bylaw, 2011. *The Heritage Property Act* requires that a Notice of Intention to Designate be served on the Registrar of Heritage Property and all persons with an interest in the property. As well, the Notice of Intention must be registered against the title to the property and advertised in at least one issue of a newspaper in general circulation in the municipality. All pre-requisites to the passing of the Bylaw have been undertaken. The

date advertised in the Notice of Intention to Designate for consideration of this Bylaw by Council is June 13, 2011.

The Heritage Property Act further provides that anyone wishing to object to the proposed designation must serve Council with an objection stating the reason for the objection and providing the relevant facts. The objection must be served at least three days prior to the Council meeting at which the Bylaw is to be considered.

If an objection is received Council shall either refer the matter to a review board under Section 14 of the *Act* or withdraw the proposed bylaw.

The original and all required copies of the bylaw as well as a copy of the Notice of Intention to Designate are enclosed."

- 4. Matters Requiring Public Notice
- a) Intent to Borrow New Police Headquarters Facility and Award of Design Build Proposal
 Capital Project 2132 Police–New Headquarters Facility
 (File CK. 1750-1 and CK. 600-5)

The following is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated June 6, 2011:

"RECOMMENDATION: 1)

- that the Administration be authorized to borrow an additional \$31,100,000 (up to \$122,100,000) to finance the new Police Headquarters Facility (Capital Project 2132), approved in previous capital budgets and capital plans, with a debt repayment term of 30 years;
- 2) that the design build proposal, as negotiated with EllisDon Corporation, for the new Saskatoon Police Services Headquarters Building and Parkade, at a total cost of \$106,091,790 (including G.S.T.), be approved; and

> 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the necessary agreement for execution by His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk, under the corporate seal.

<u>REPORT</u>

Saskatoon Police Services has outgrown its headquarters building located at 130 4th Avenue North, which has been the centre of Police's operations and administration since 1977. Because of lack of space, the Service is currently spread out amongst several leased facilities. The new headquarters will consolidate Police Services into one location and will support its operations with an appropriate long-term, purpose-specific facility.

On May 20, 2008, City Council approved, through a Public Notice Hearing, borrowing on Capital Project 2132 – Police – New Headquarters Facility of up to \$91,580,000 to finance the design and construction of the new Police Headquarters Building.

On August 11, 2008, City Council approved a recommendation that the new Police Headquarters be located north of 25th Street and west of Ontario Avenue. On April 26, 2010, Council approved a recommendation that Rebanks Pepper Littlewood Architects Inc. be retained to provide the design-build documentation in the role as the Owner's Consultant Services. A statement of requirements was developed for the proposed new facility, including a concept plan.

In November 2010, City Council approved an alteration to the site configuration to allow a commercial development parcel on the south west corner, and approved the architectural controls for the site.

On April 4, 2011 City Council approved a revised budget of up to \$131 million for Project 2132 - New Headquarters Facility.

In 2010, seven contractor teams submitted their qualifications for consideration, which were evaluated and shortlisted to the following three candidates:

- EllisDon Corporation;
- PCL Construction Management Inc; and
- Graham Design Builders, a JV.

On April 18, 2011, the three teams submitted their proposals to the City. After extensive evaluation, it was determined that EllisDon Corporation offered the most desirable balance between price, design, quality and functionality. The Administration has met with

EllisDon Corporation to negotiate a contract for the new Saskatoon Police Services Headquarters Building and Parkade, at a total cost of \$106,091,790 (including G.S.T.).

The revised project cost reflects borrowing of up to \$122,100,000 or an additional \$31,100,000 from the original approved borrowing amount. *The Cities Act* and City Council Bylaw 8171 require that City Council give Public Notice before borrowing money, lending money or guaranteeing the repayment of a loan.

Debt repayment on this capital project is fully supported through the mill rate.

OPTIONS

The alternative option is not to proceed with the construction of the headquarters.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

City Council should be aware that the Administration will follow its existing practice with respect to borrowing. Once an Administrative decision has been made to borrow, Council will be requested to authorize the General Manager, Corporate Services, to effect that borrowing within specified ranges (interest rates, for example). Once a borrowing has occurred, the Administration will draft and present a borrowing bylaw, with all of the relevant data related to the transaction, for Council's approval. The term of the debt is 30 years which is outside the City's practice of 10 years. However, in light of the magnitude of the project and the longer term life of the asset, a 30 year borrowing is reasonable.

City Council is also asked to allow a 10% variance on the borrowing requirements for each project identified. Any variance greater than 10% of the borrowing amount identified must be reported to City Council.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The net cost to the City of Saskatoon for the proposal negotiated with EllisDon Corporation is as follows:

Design Build Contract for Building and Parkade	\$101,039,800.00
G.S.T.	<u>\$ 5,051,990.00</u>
Subtotal	\$ 106,091,790.00
Less G.S.T. Rebate	<u>\$ (5,051,990.00)</u>
Total net cost to the City for Building and Parkade	\$ 101,039,800.00

Capital Project 2132 – Police - New Headquarters Facility includes approved funding in the amount of \$131,000,000. The negotiated contract with EllisDon Corporation for the design and construction of the building and parkade has reduced the amount required for the project by \$8,900,000, as shown below:

Design and Construction of Building, Parkade, and Landscaping:	\$101,039,800
Land, Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment, Owner's Consulting Fees,	
Administration Cost, and Contingency:	<u>\$ 21,060,200</u>
TOTAL	\$122,100,000
Approved Budget	<u>\$131,000,000</u>
	(\$ 8,900,000)

The requested borrowing identified is being proposed within the revised capital budget, with debt repayment covered through the mill rate.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The new Saskatoon Police Headquarters project is registered with the Canada Green Building Council, and the plan is to achieve the rating of Certified in the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Green Building Rating System[®].

A phase two environmental site assessment report and a corrective action plan have been completed for the site. The reports provide soil handling recommendations. The Police Headquarters project will provide environmental soil handling services, which will be funded from the Property Realized Reserve.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice is required for consideration of this matter, pursuant to Section 3e) of Policy No. C01-021 (Public Notice Policy). The following notice was given:

- Advertised in the StarPhoenix on Saturday, June 4, 2011 and Saturday June 11, 2011;
- Posted on the City Hall Notice Board on Friday, June 3, 2011; and
- Posted on the City website on Friday, June 3, 2011.

ATTACHMENT

1. Copy of Public Notice"

5. Unfinished Business

a) Recycling Reports (File No. CK. 7830-5)

Attached is an excerpt from the minutes of meeting of City Council held on May 24, 2011, and attachments referred to therein, regarding the above matter. As you will note, Council heard from numerous speakers, however due to the hour of that meeting not being extended beyond 11:00 p.m., the matter was not concluded and therefore brought back to this meeting.

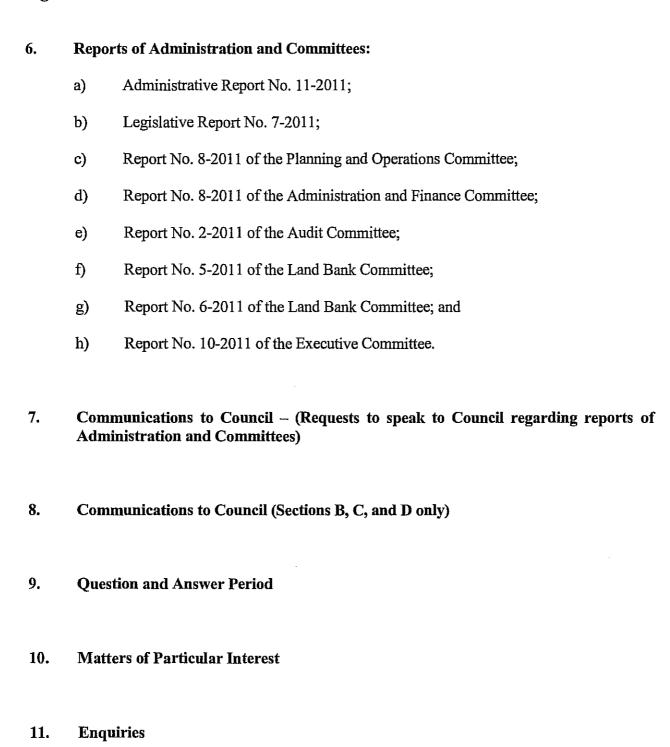
Council should now consider the following reports, copies of which are attached, in the following order:

- i) Update on Let's Talk Recycling
- ii) Funding for Curbside Recycling;
- iii) Recycling Request for Proposals Fundamentals; and
- iv) Fulfilling the City's Contractual Obligations to Cosmopolitan Industries

Attached are copies of the following letters received since May 24, 2011, submitting comments regarding this matter. It should be noted that no further speakers will be heard at this time.

- Peter Gerrard, Executive Director, Cosmopolitan Industries Ltd., dated May 25, 2011;
- Ramon Stutzman, dated May 25, 2011;
- Shawn Marshal, dated May 30, 2011;
- Ralph Schneider, dated May 28, 2011;
- Loretta Lepage, dated May 28, 2011;
- Marvin McNabb, dated June 1, 2011;
- Lloyd Beazley, dated June 2, 2011;
- James Gillis, President, Family and Friends of Cosmo and Elmwood Inc., dated May 31, 2011;
- Susanne Neufeld, dated June 2, 2011;
- Joanne Corniere, Personal Supports Manager, Cosmopolitan Industries, dated June 1, 2011;
 and
- Ken Gryschuk, Manager of Business Development and Community Relations, Cosmopolitan Industries, dated June 6, 2011.

Copies of letters received up to May 24, 2011 are also attached.



12. Motions

13. Giving Notice

14. Introduction and Consideration of Bylaws

Bylaw No. 8945 - The Arthur Cook Building Heritage Designation Bylaw, 2011

Bylaw No. 8947 - The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2011 (No. 13)

Bylaw No. 8950 - The Private Sewer and Water Service Connection Amendment

Bylaw, 2011

15. Communications to Council – (Section A - Requests to Speak to Council on new issues)

BYLAW NO. 8947



The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2011 (No. 13)

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2011 (No. 13).

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to authorize a rezoning agreement which is annexed hereto as Appendix "B".

Zoning Bylaw Amended

3. Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

R2 District to M1 District

4. The Zoning Map, which forms part of Bylaw No. 8770, is amended by rezoning the lands described in this Section and shown as from an R2 District to an M1 District subject to the provisions of the Agreement annexed as Appendix "B" to this Bylaw:

(a) Civic Address:

2402 7th Street East

Surface Parcel No.:

120195042

Legal Land Description:

Lot 5, Blk/Par 413, Plan 61S10301 Ext 0

As described on Certificate of Title 85S42565(1);

Surface Parcel No.:

120195031

Legal Land Description:

Lot 6, Blk/Par 413, Plan 61S10301 Ext 0

As described on Certificate of Title 85S42565(1)

and,

Surface Parcel No.:

120196841

Legal Land Description:

Lot 7, Blk/Par 413, Plan 61S10301 Ext 0

As described on Certificate of Title 85S42565(1).

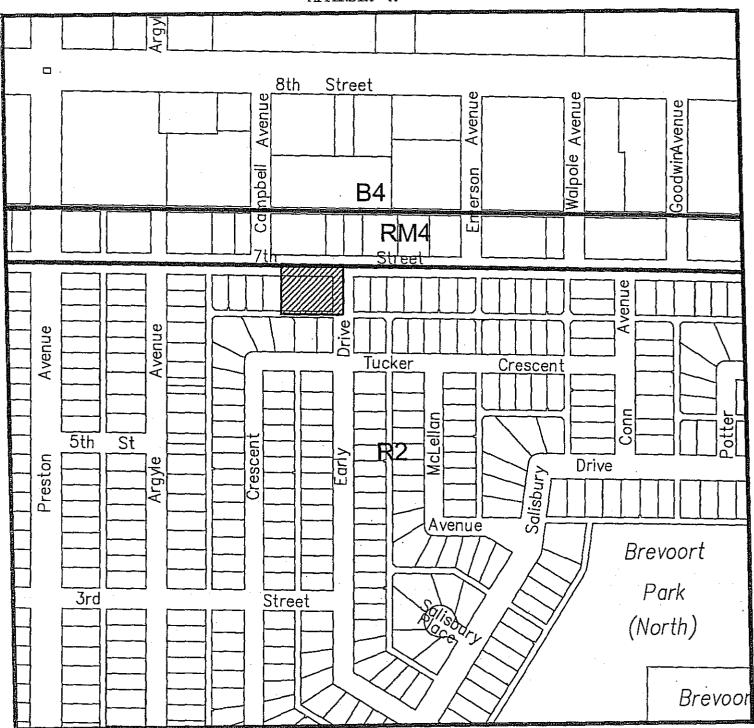
Execution of Agreement Authorized

6. The Mayor and Clerk are authorized to execute the Agreement annexed as Appendix "B" to this Bylaw.

Coming Into Force

7. This Bylaw shall come into force on the day of its final passing.

Mayor	City Clerk	
Read a third time and passed this	day of	, 2011.
Read a second time this	day of	,2011.
Read a first time this	day of	, 2011.



REZONING

From R2 to M1 by Agreement —







Rezoning Agreement

This Agreemer	nt made effective this d	ay of		, 2011.
Between:				
	The City of Saskatoon	a municinal	cornoration	nurcuant to

The City of Saskatoon, a municipal corporation pursuant to *The Cities Act*, S.S. 2002 Chapter C-11.1 (hereinafter referred to as "the City")

- and -

101065965 Saskatchewan Ltd., a body corporate incorporated under the laws of the Province of Saskatchewan (hereinafter referred to as "the Owner")

Whereas:

- 1. The Owner is entitled, subject to passage of the appropriate road closure bylaw, to become the registered owner of the land described as follows:
 - (a) Civic Address: 2402 7th Street East Surface Parcel No. 120195042

Legal Land Description:

Lot 5, Blk/Par 413, Plan 61S10301 Ext 0 As described on Certificate of Title

85S42565(1);

Surface Parcel No. 120195031

Legal Land Description:

Lot 6, Blk/Par 413, Plan 61S10301 Ext 0

As described on Certificate of Title

85S42565(1)

and,

Surface Parcel No. 120196841

Legal Land Description:

Lot 7, Blk/Par 413, Plan 61S10301 Ext 0

As described on Certificate of Title

85S42565(1)

(hereinafter referred to as "the Land");

- 2. The Owner has applied to the City for approval to rezone the Land from an R2 District to an M1 District to allow the development of the proposal specified in this Agreement;
- 3. The City has an approved Official Community Plan which, pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, contains guidelines respecting the entering into of agreements for the purpose of accommodating requests for the rezoning of land;
- 4. The City has agreed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act*, 2007, to rezone the Land from an R2 District to a M1 District, subject to this Agreement.

Now therefore this Agreement witnesseth that the Parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

Land to be Used in Accordance with Agreement

1. The Owner agrees that, upon the Land being rezoned from an R2 District to an M1 District, none of the Land shall be developed or used except in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

Use of Land

2. The Owner agrees that the use of the Land will be restricted to that of a medical clinic, limited to the building located on this site at the time of the adoption of the bylaw to rezone the property. The site shall be developed substantially in accordance with the site plan attached as Schedule "A" to this Agreement.

Development Standards

3. The development standards applicable to the Land shall be those applicable to an M1 District except as follows:

(a) Use:

Medical clinic;

(b) Parking:

Minimum of 21 on-site parking spaces;

(c) Outdoor Lighting:

All outdoor lighting shall be night sky compliant and shall be located and arranged so that no direct rays of light are pointed at adjacent or nearby properties;

(d) Landscaping:

The site shall be landscaped in accordance with the site plan attached as Appendix "A" to this Agreement; and

(e) Garbage Storage Area:

Shall be suitably screened to the satisfaction of the Manager, Planning and Development Branch.

Application of Zoning Bylaw

4. The Owner covenants and agrees that, except to the extent otherwise specified in this Agreement, the provisions of The City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 as amended from time to time shall apply.

Compliance with Agreement

5. The Owner covenants and agrees not to develop or use the Land unless such development, use and construction complies with the provisions of this Agreement.

Dispositions Subject to Agreement

6. The Owner covenants and agrees that any sale, lease or other disposition or encumbrance of the Land or part thereof shall be made subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

Definitions

7. Any word or phrase used in this Agreement which is defined in Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 shall have the meaning ascribed to it in that Bylaw.

Departures and Waivers

8. No departure or waiver of the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to authorize any prior or subsequent departure or waiver, and the City shall not be obliged to continue any departure or waiver or permit subsequent departure or waiver.

Severability

9. If any covenant or provision of this Agreement is deemed to be void or unenforceable in whole or in part, it shall not be deemed to affect or impair the validity of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement.

Governing Law

10. This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province of Saskatchewan.

Effective Date of Rezoning

- 11. It is understood by the Owner that the Land shall not be effectively rezoned from an R2 District to an M1 District until:
 - (a) the Council of The City of Saskatoon has passed a Bylaw to that effect; and
 - (b) this Agreement has been registered by the City, by way of Interest Registration, against the Title to the Land.

Use Contrary to Agreement

- 12. (1) The Council of The City of Saskatoon may declare this Agreement void where any of the Land or buildings thereon is developed or used in a manner which is contrary to the provisions of this Agreement, and upon the Agreement being declared void, the Land shall revert to the district to which it was subject to before rezoning.
 - (2) If this Agreement is declared void by the Council of The City of Saskatoon, the City shall not, by reason thereof, be liable to the Owner or to any other person for any compensation, reimbursement or damages on account of loss or profit, or on account of expenditures, or on any other account whatsoever in connection with the Land.

Registration of Interest

- 13. (1) The Parties hereto acknowledge that this Agreement is made pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007* and the Owner agrees that this Agreement shall be registered by way of an Interest Registration against the Title to the Land. As provided in Section 236 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, Section 63 of *The Land Titles Act, 2000* does not apply to the Interest registered in respect of this Agreement.
 - (2) This Agreement shall run with the Land pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act*, 2007, and shall be bind the Owner, its successors and assigns.

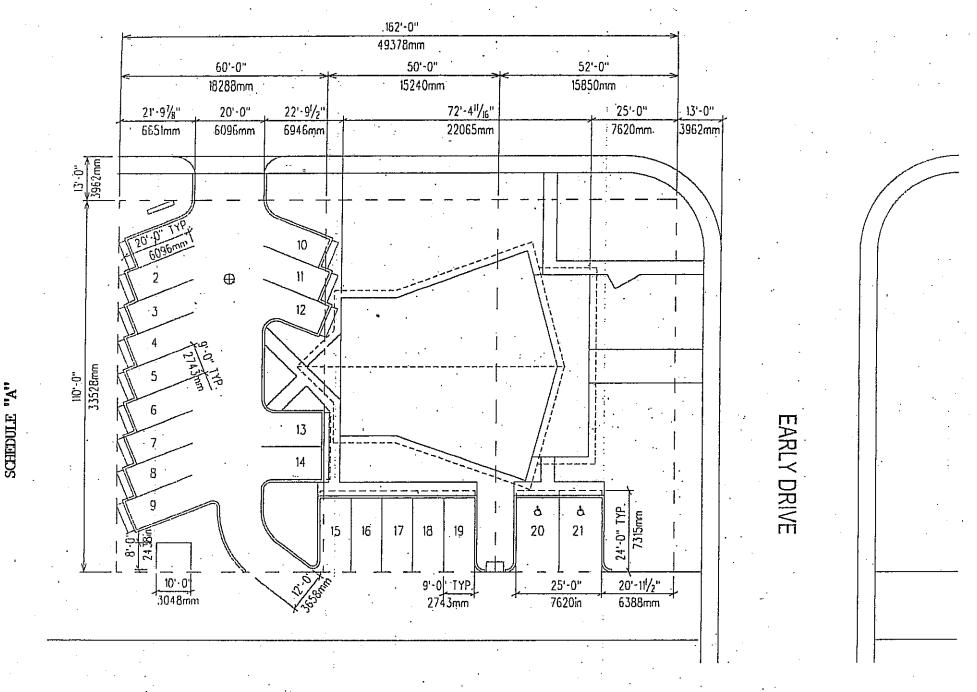
Enurement

14. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The City of Saskatoon	
Mayor	
City Clerk	c/s
101065965 Saskatchewan Ltd.	
	c/s

Affidavit Verifying Corporate Signing Authority

Canada)	
Province of Saskatchewan)	
To Wit:	
Ι,	, of the City of Saskatoon, in the
(Name) Province of Saskatchewan,	make onth and any
(Posi	, make oath and say:
	•
1. I am an officer or director of the corpo	oration named in the within instrument.
2. I am authorized by the corporation to	execute the instrument without affixing a
corporate seal.	execute the institution without arrixing a
corporate som	
Sworn before me at the City of)	
Saskatoon, in the Province of	
Saskatchewan, this day of	
	•
'	(Signature)
A Commissioner for Oaths in and for	
the Province of Saskatchewan.	
My Commission expires	
, j	
(or) Being a Solicitor.	



Site Fin / NTS
Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic, 2402 - 7th Street East

Proposed Layout Plan / NTS

Dircle Centre Chiropractic Clinic, 2402 - 7th Street East

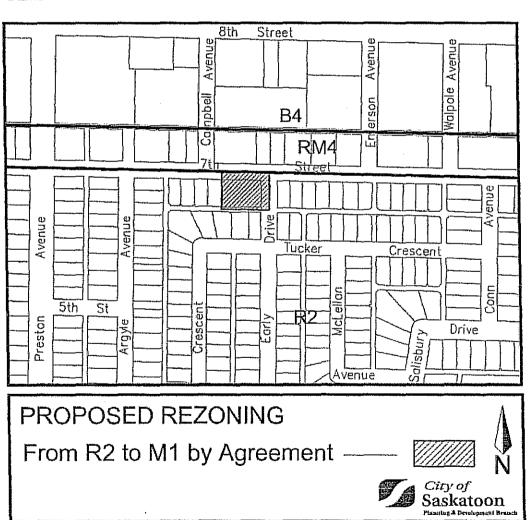
4351-01

APR 20 201

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF FIGH

APPLICATION NO. Z37/10	PROPOSAL Proposed Rezoning from R2 to M1 by Agreement	R2
LEGAL DESCRIPTION Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Pla		CIVIC ADDRESS 2402 7 th Street East
		NEIGHBOURHOOD Brevoort Park
DATE April 26, 2011	APPLICANT Dr. Kelly Foster 3337B 8 th Street East Saskatoon SK S7H 4K1	OWNER 101065965 Saskatchewan Ltd. 1501 Wiggins Avenue Saskatoon SK S7H 2J7

LOCATION PLAN



A. COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT RECOMMENDATION:

that at the time of the Public Hearing, City Council consider the Administration's recommendation that the proposed amendment to the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301 (2402 7th Street East) from an R2 – One and Two-Unit Residential District to an M1 – Local Institutional District, subject to a Zoning Agreement, be denied based on the reasons outlined in this report.

B. PROPOSAL

An application has been submitted by Dr. Kelly Foster, requesting that Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301 (2402 7th Street East) in the Brevoort Park Neighbourhood be rezoned from an R2 – One and Two-Unit Residential District to an M1 – Local Institutional Service District, subject to a Zoning Agreement. The applicant proposes to convert the existing building from a place of worship to a chiropractic clinic.

C. REASON FOR PROPOSAL (By Applicant)

The current zoning does not allow alterations for a clinic. We request to amend the zoning to permit the conversion of the existing building into a chiropractic clinic.

D. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The building at 2402 7th Street East was built in 1966 and is located in an R2 – One and Two-Unit Residential District. The building was used as a place of worship until it was recently purchased by Dr. Kelly Foster (101065965 Saskatchewan Ltd.), who operates the Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic at 3337B 8th Street East. Dr. Foster intends to renovate the building and relocate his practice from its current location.

The clinic, at its current location, is open seven days a week, Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. and Sunday 12 p.m. to 3 p.m. Dr. Foster has indicated that the intent is to maintain these hours of operation at the proposed location. Approximately six to seven vehicles will come to the site every hour.

A chiropractic clinic is considered a medical clinic in the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770. Medical clinics are not permitted in the R2 Zoning District; therefore, an amendment to the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 would be required to facilitate this proposal.

E. JUSTIFICATION

1. Community Services Department Comments

a) Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769

Section 5.1 of the City of Saskatoon Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769 provides objectives and policies for neighbourhood design and development. The policy for complementary uses in residential neighbourhoods is addressed in Section 5.1.2.p). This section states the following:

"5.1.2 (p)

The predominant use of land within neighbourhoods shall be residential. Neighbourhoods shall also permit a range of complementary institutional and community facilities that are compatible with and accessory to a residential environment. Examples may include places of worship, elementary schools, public libraries, community centres, public parks and recreation facilities, supportive housing forms, health services, other institutional uses, and neighbourhood commercial sites. These activities shall be compatible with the use and scale of the neighbourhood, shall provide a needed service to the area, and shall appropriately address issues of transportation, parking, and land use conflicts."

Comment:

Although health services are noted as a complementary use in this section, it is the opinion of the Community Services Department that the proposed chiropractic clinic would generate more traffic and parking than would be anticipated in residential neighbourhoods. Furthermore, the proposed hours of operation would not be complementary or compatible in a residential neighbourhood. While the chiropractic health care may be a needed service, it would be better located in an appropriately zoned location.

In addition, Section 18.1.1(b) of the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769 states that when considering applications to amend the zoning regulations or requests for the rezoning of land, City Council shall consider the suitability of the proposal having regard to:

"18.1.1 (b) (ii)

the need to foster a rational pattern of relationships between all forms of land use and to protect all forms of land use from harmful encroachments by incompatible uses; and

18.1.1 (b) (iii)

the need for the form of land use proposed, and the supply of land currently available in the general area capable of meeting that need."

Comment:

The proposal involves a request to rezone the property from R2 – One and Two-Unit Residential District to M1 – Local Institutional Service District by Agreement. While the M1 District is intended to facilitate a limited range of institutional and community activities that are generally compatible with low-density residential uses, the Community Services Department is of the opinion that the rezoning of this site to M1 District may result in the development of a land use that is not compatible with the surrounding residential uses.

b) Development Review Section Comments

The properties to the east, south, and west of the subject site are zoned R2 District, and the properties to the immediate north are zoned RM4 District. The chiropractic clinic, as proposed, would be incompatible with the residential character of the area and may create land-use conflicts related to the hours of operation, parking, and traffic. This proposal is better located within the commercial corridor of 8th Street East to provide better access to its services. It is the opinion within the Development Review Section that this proposal would not meet the requirements of the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769.

The Development Review Section is also of the opinion that approval of this proposal may be seen to set a precedent for redevelopment of other former places of worship located within low-density residential neighbourhoods.

Proposed Zoning Agreement

If this application were to be approved, the change in zoning designation from R2 District to M1 District would require a Zoning Agreement. Section 69(1) of the *Planning and Development Act, 2007*, provides that a

person may apply to have a property rezoned to permit the carrying out of a specific proposal.

More specifically, the following development standards would need to apply to this site:

Use:

A medical clinic, limited to the building, located on this site at the time of the adoption of the bylaw to rezone the property.

• Parking:

A minimum of twenty-one parking spaces are required to be provided on site.

Outdoor Lighting:

All outdoor lighting shall be night sky compliant and shall be located and arranged so that no direct rays of light are pointed at nearby properties.

• Landscaping:

- 1. Landscaping must be completed to the satisfaction of the Planning and Development Branch Manager.
- 2. The garbage storage area shall be suitably screened to the satisfaction of the Planning and Development Branch Manager.
- The site shall be developed in substantial accordance with the attached site plan (see Attachment 2).
- All other development standards shall be those required in the M1 Zoning District.

c) Neighbourhood Planning Section Comments

After reviewing the information regarding the request to rezone 2402 7th Street East from an R2 District to an M1 District by Agreement, the Neighbourhood Planning Section is not in support of this application. A chiropractic clinic at this site would be inconsistent with the predominantly residential character of the neighbourhood and could create the opportunity for land use conflicts to arise.

d) Building Standards Branch Comments

The Building Standards Branch, Community Services Department, has no objection to the above referenced Rezoning Application provided that the following conditions are applied:

- A Building Permit is obtained for the proposed conversion of the existing building from a place of worship to a business or personal services occupancy; and
- ii. No work is to be done prior to obtaining a Building Permit.

Please note that the plans and documentation submitted have not been reviewed for compliance with the requirements of the 2005 National Building Code of Canada (NBC).

2. Comments by Others

a) Infrastructure Services Department

The proposed Rezoning Application is acceptable to the Infrastructure Services Department, subject to the following conditions:

- i. The 7th Street driveway will require a Crossing Application and Permit. No connection to the lane parking is to be made;
- ii. The lane parking will require the agreement of adjacent owners; and
- iii. The proponent is responsible to hire a consulting engineer that must prepare and submit design drawings to City standards and be responsible for all aspects of construction and supervision of paving the rear lane at the cost of the applicant.

The applicant was advised of these requirements and noted he would comply with all City standards.

Comments:

This application is acceptable to the Infrastructure Services Department since the proposed development will not impact the street function from a traffic operations perspective. However, it is the opinion of the Community Services Department that the continuous traffic and parking generated by the proposed development would be greater than what would be anticipated in a residential area.

b) Utility Services, Transit Services Branch

Transit Services Branch (Transit) has no easement requirements regarding the above referenced property. At present, Transit's closest bus stop is adjacent to the above referenced property on the west side of Early Drive, just south of 7th Street. This falls within Transit's 150 metre walking distance service standard for uses that may generate high demand for transit service (e.g. shopping malls or schools).

Bus service is at 30-minute intervals, Monday to Sunday, and at 60-minute intervals after 18:00, Monday to Friday, early Saturday mornings, Sundays, and statutory holidays.

F. <u>COMMUNICATION PLAN</u>

A Public Information Meeting was held on October 28, 2010 for the community to gather information and provide feedback regarding this application. Notices were distributed to property owners in a 250-metre radius of the site, and a total of 270 notices were distributed by mail. The Brevoort Park Community Association was also notified of the meeting and submitted a letter in support of the proposal. Fifteen residents from the neighbourhood attended the meeting and had mixed reactions with the application. Concerns expressed at the meeting include: an increase in traffic along 7th Street and Early Drive, an increase in traffic at the intersection of Preston and 7th Street, an increase in noise, safety concerns with people loitering in the parking lot after dark, the hours of operation (being open seven days a week), and the potential negative impact on property values. Residents were also concerned that this proposal would set a precedent for businesses looking to expand from 8th Street into this residential area. Twelve letters of support and three letters outlining concerns with the proposal have been received and are attached to this report.

Once this application has been considered by the Municipal Planning Commission, it will be advertised in accordance with City Council's Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, and a date for a Public Hearing will be set. The Planning and Development Branch will notify the Brevoort Community Association and the Community Consultant of the Public Hearing date by letter. A notice will be placed in The StarPhoenix once a week for two consecutive weeks. Notice boards will also be placed on the site. The property owners affected by this rezoning will also be notified in writing.

G. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

H. ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Fact Summary Sheet
- 2. Proposed Site Plan
- 3. Proposal Layout Plan
- 4. Proposal Letter from Dr. Kelly Foster
- 5. Email from Jarit Fraser, President, Brevoort Park Community Association
- 6. Comment Letters from Residents (15)

Written by:

Shall Lam, Planner 16

Planning and Development Branch

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, MCIP, Manager

Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager

Community Services Department

Dated: Houl 2

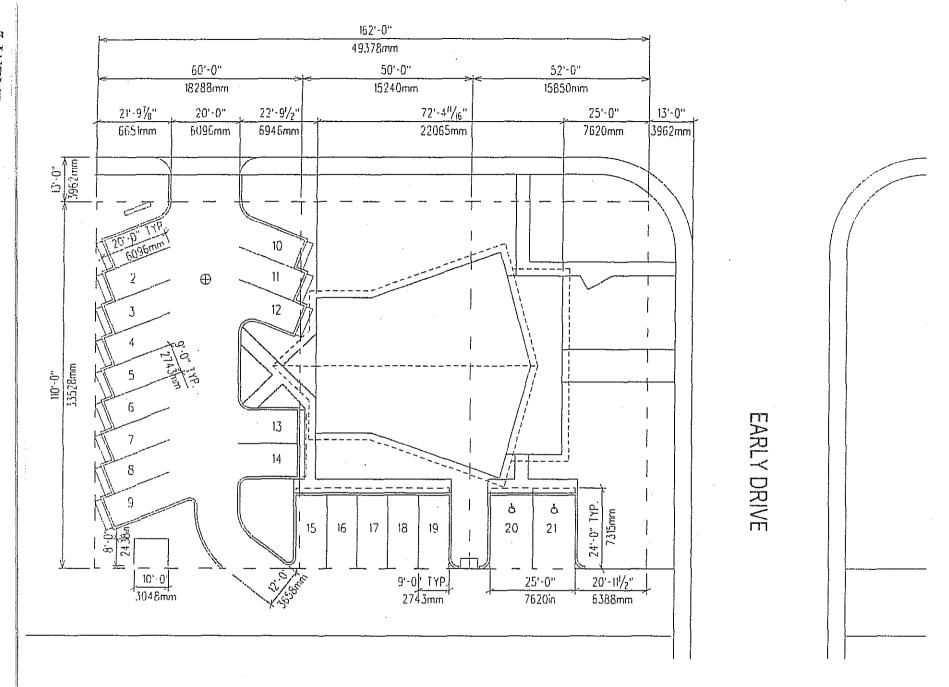
Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager

Dated:

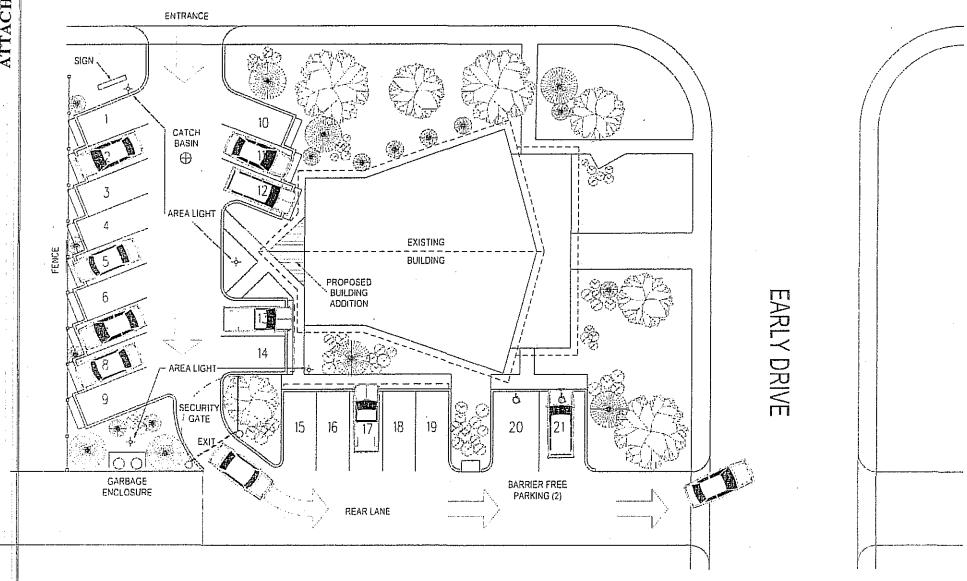
S/Reports/DS/2011/Committee 2011//MPC Z37/10 - Proposed Rezoning from R2 to M1 by Agreement - 2402 7th Street East/ks/jk/tm

	FACT SUMMARY	SHEET
A.	Location Facts	
1.	Municipal Address	2402 7 th Street East
2.	Legal Description	Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301
3.	Neighbourhood	Brevoort Park
4.	Ward	8
B.	Site Characteristics	
1.	Existing Use of Property	Place of Worship
2.	Proposed Use of Property	Medical Clinic
3.	Adjacent Land Uses and Zoning	
	North	Medium Density Residential - RM4
	South	Residential - R2
	East	Residential - R2
	West	Residential - R2
4.	No. of Existing Off-Street Parking Spaces	13
5.	No. of Off-Street Parking Spaces Required	21
6	No. of Off-Street Parking Spaces Provided	21
7.	Site Frontage	33.53 metres (110 feet)
8.	Site Area	1,655 square metres
9.	Street Classification	7 th Street East – Major Collector
		Early Drive - Local Street
C.	Official Community Plan Policy	
1.	Existing Official Community Plan Designation	Residential
2.	Proposed Official Community Plan Designation	Residential
3.	Existing Zoning District	R2
4.	Proposed Zoning District	M1 by Agreement

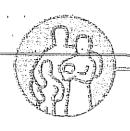


Site Plan / NTS
Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic, 2402 - 7th Street East

7TH STREET EAST



Proposed Layout Plan / NTS Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic, 2402 - 7th Street East



3337B 8th Street East Saskatoon, SK., S7H 4K1 (306) 955-5005

Rezoning Application

Thank you for reviewing this application for rezoning the property at 2402 7th Street from R-2 to M-1 with provisions.

When discussing how this application for re-zoning will fit into the neighbourhood it is important to consider that we are not setting a precedent, as there is already commercial zoning present in Brevoort Park. According to Mr. Bob Adams, the listing agent for this property, there was a lot of interest demonstrated for retaining the original building as a church or redeveloping the site as three new duplexes.

When Brevoort Park was originally planned churches were often the center of the neighbourhood. This has changed and churches now draw from many neighbourhoods. The current congregation is very small (less than 20 people) but the church can seat 225 people. Given today's traffic usage, this would represent approximately 100 vehicles. Current parking (13 spaces) is simply not adequate and the neighbourhood would be inundated with parking for services, youth groups, funerals, weddings, concerts etc. A second option that is currently permitted is to redevelop the site. The property is made up of one 60' and two 50' lots. The church could be demolished and three more duplexes built. This would not enhance the neighbourhood, as this will be an increase of transient renters. There is already an abundant supply of rental property on 7th street.

Several issues were raised at the public meeting in October 2010. Water drainage is an issue with some Brevoort Park residents. This is beyond any private owner's responsibility and is a civic issue. Another concern raised was the traffic flow on Early Drive and 7th Street. In talking with Brevoort Park Community Association and residents, the Early Drive traffic issue seems to be at the south end and is centered around noon hour rush from high school traffic to get to 8th Street. The rezoning of the property will not effect this problem for two reasons. First, the majority of our traffic will be at the north end of Early Drive. Second, most of our treating doctors take 12:00 to 2:00 off for lunch themselves. This creates a lower traffic time of our clinic.



CIRCLE CENTRE CHROPRACHIC CIRCLE

3337B &th Street East Saskatoon, SK., S7H 4K1 (306) 955-5005

It is important to note that with this purchase, our clinic would be moving from slightly over 4000 square feet to slightly under 4000 square feet. We will not make substantial changes to the exterior of the existing building. The reasons for the move are ownership and better parking, not growth.

We have been searching for a property since 2005 when we were forced to move out of Circle Centre Mall and into our temporary location at Acadia and Eighth Street. This is the first property on or near 8th Street that we could afford, as sites on the east end of 8th Street are too large and expensive. This location is close to high density residential along the 7th Street corridor, which is convenient for those patients that have limited transportation options. In addition, the development of the vacant back lot will, for the first time, give us more than adequate parking. The bonus is the bus stop at the front door, which enables good access to our services for those that use the bus service.

In conclusion, we feel that our presence in the neighbourhood will be mutually beneficial, enhancing service accessibility for the residents of Brevoort Park while protecting property values.

Thank you,

Dr. Foster

For Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic

Lam: Chall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

Jarit Fraser [stmgr1.ct133@shaw.ca]

Sent:

January 12, 2011 7:39 PM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Cc:

kellydfoster@yahoo.ca

Subject:

Rezoning of property on 7th St.

To whom it may concern.

Mr. Foster sent a letter to myself, for the Brevoort Park Community Association, about re-zoning the property that Mr. Foster has purchased on 7th Street. I presented the information to the Community Association at our meeting in January 2011. All members in attendance were in approval of the request for rezoning. We feel that Mr. Foster's type of business will add value to the community and make use of the existing building. We see no issues with parking as this will take place on site. We do not feel that the volume of traffic on Early Drive is a concern as we have been in discussion with the City of Saskatoon in regards to speeding high school students along this street. The City has proposed that calming measures be introduced to Early Drive because the volume of traffic on the street is low and only warrants such. We do not feel that the hours of operation that Mr. Foster's business would be open would cause a disturbance in the community. The daily use of the parking lot would also help stop the current misuse of the parking lot by adjacent properties.

JARIT FRASER BPCA President

Information from ESET NOD32 Antivirus, version of virus signature database 5782 (20110112)

The message was checked by ESET NOD32 Antivirus.

http://www.eset.com



Public Information Meeting Proposed Rezoning 2402 7th Street East Brevoort Park Neighbourhood

Thursday, October 28, 2010

MENULINELI MOV 0 1 2010 Building Standards Branch

COMMENT SHEET

Concerns:	· · · ·	
1) As voiced by	a majority of the v	esidents
at this meeting, 1 too	am most concerne	ol.
about the traffice impact	at a second control of the second control of	
	Graffic flows on	
Sorly Drive or high spee	d and Volume, Thi	5 15
fed by bus tropkic an		
Choss & Walter hurray		
	es via Til Skelt	
and Preston is a serious	corcern. Sher cora	er
is in head & a light.		
attimes. 7th sheet i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
En high speed & density	Δ.	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	inmonitore, unrequ	
troppie by rday's of bus		
he just oggravative, an	already dangerous	
(Optional) Situation, Your Name: A/ Gaspar	(000x)	662
•	*	
Your Address: 1409 Zang	prince	

If you wish to hand in at a later date, please send to City of Saskatoon, Community Services Department, Attn: Shall Lam, City Hall, 222-3rd Avenue North, Saskatoon, SK S7H 0J5 or you can fax to: 975-7712. You may also email to shall.lam@saskatoon.ca or call 975-7723 if you have any further questions.

De Drainoge.

The proposes parol porking

The proposes parol porking

Lot will be a collector of rain water

lot will be a collector of rain water

To flow unto the drainage network.

Early Drine in this block is

Chronically flowless in heavy periods

Chronically flowless in heavy periods

Chronically flowless in heavy periods

Arain Nothing has been done

on the years of fix this problem.

Jais proposal just seems to

Jais proposal just seems to

(3) Green the crisis hat me of

Sorkatom profice (see Stor Phoenix,

Sorkatom profice (see Stor Phoenix,

Sort 0 et 30 2010), it it, to me,

Sort 0 et 30 2010), it it, hot to

a procedural onessisht, hot to

have hox someone from Toophic

have hox someone from the context

specific, your meeting was proposal

specific, your forking related,

15 2ntively profice / porking related,

15 2ntively profice / porking

You've got to find a way

Lam, Chall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

Barbara Bratzer [bbratzer@shaw.ca]

Sent:

November 04, 2010 10:36 AM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development); Dawson, Darryl J (CY - Planning and

Development)

Subject:

Proposed rezoning 2402 7th Street East

Mr. Lam & Mr Dawson

There are a few questions that I have in regards to the proposed rezoning of 2401 7th Street East .

- 1.Could you please clarify what R2 zoning is and what would be allowed to be built on this property(specifically is it zoned for apartment or condominium development or single dwelling homes)?
- 2.In the drawing that was available for viewing at the meeting there is to be a sign on the building at the new entrance that will be at the back of the building, is this a lighted sign? Also why does the entrance have to change to the back of the building?
- 3.In further discussion with some residents that were at the meeting the consensus is that this zoning change has already been decided up on and that the residential community has no input into what happens? Could you please reexplain what will be the next steps and is this a done deal?

I have had the opportunity to spend some additional time off work this last week I have had a change is my position about the proposed zoning change. I am becoming increasingly concerned about the amount of traffic and noise that this parking lot will produce on a daily basis (21 stalls with a turn over rate every 45 min or less and the 12 hour opening seven days a week will produce a lot of increased road noise and traffic approximately 300 vehicles a day during business hours) if all 21 stalls are used which they more than likely will be with the amount of therapists that are part of this practise.

I purchased a home in Brevoort Park to be able to enjoy the area and the outdoors if you go through with this project it will decrease my property value, take away the enjoyment of the yard as I will be listening to more vehicle noise, car doors shutting(300 cars per day seven days per week) .increased overnight parking as more parking is available to people from the adjacent rental properties, ect. I also do not want to see a lighted business sign as I look out my windows .The real impact of this change will be felt by the people who live directly adjacent to this property.

I hope that hope that the concerns of the residents are seriously considered in this matter, after all we are the ones who have invested in living in this neighbourhood.

Thank you for your time and consideration in this matter.
Barbara Bratzer
91 Tucker Crescent
Saskatoon
S&H3H7

Maurice Dancey 87 Tucker Crescent Saskatoon S7H 3H7

Lam Chall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

City Council

Sent:

October 26, 2010 3:52 PM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Subject:

FW: Write a Letter to City Council File No. CK. 4351-1

----Original Message----

From: CityCouncilWebForm [mailto:CityCouncilWebForm]

Sent: October 25, 2010 6:32 PM

To: City Council

Subject: Write a Letter to City Council File No. CK. 4351-1

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Phyllis Morken 180 Tucker Cres Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 3H9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

khmorken@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

RE: Information mtg Oct 28 zoning amendment for the former church at the corner of 7th and Early Drive. This will make a HUGE impact to the traffic flow on that corner/two streets. The church attendees parked on the street on Sundays and after service caused a backup so can't even imagine the traffic created 10-12 hours a day six to seven days a week. There are also two bus stops in the area and I sure hope city council does not have them moved to accommodate this business !! If this goes through, it opens 7th street to all kinds of take overs of the older apt blgs, pulling them down and putting in businesses. Very high traffic impact on the very sought after quiet Brevoort Park area. By the way has anybody in city planning or Mr Penner driven on 7th street in the past few years? People speed and use it as an alternative for 8th street to avoid the lights. Especially busy, right now due to road work on 8th street but it is overused by people in a hurry all year. The church was "SOLD" very quickly after being listed. Purchased by this business already and very quickly - so has the re-zoning been agreed upon and this meeting is not meaningful consultation just "lip service" to show that the Brevoort Park Neighbourhood residents were consulted ??? Suggestion: There are plenty of strip malls going up in new areas that are already zoned for business so they could/should buy one of these and leave family zoned areas as they are. Can't attend the meeting so I hope my comments are read and considered at or prior to the meeting.

Bad enough we don't have a "two rut" front street in winter months to allow for garbage pickup and residents to drive but to increase the traffic and hazards in a quiet neighborhood should not be considered.

Lam, "hall (CY - Planning and Development)

To: Subject: Katia Papasoff

RE: Zoning Change Brevoort Park

Dear Mr. Lam,

I have been a resident of the Brevoort Park Community since 1986. My name is Katia Papasoff and I reside at 85 Neilson Crescent at the corner of Cameron Avenue. I know the neighborhood well as I try to maintain an active lifestyle, so I have jogged, walked and biked most of area on a frequent basis.

I understand that there is an application in process for a zoning change from R2 to M1 on the site of the Scientist Church.

I would like to state that I fully support Dr. Kelly Foster's transformation of this building into a chiropractic clinic for the following reasons:

- 1. Brevoort Park residents will benefit from any services that are within walking distance of their homes.
- 2. We have a duplex across from us on the corner of Taylor and Cameron Avenue. Over the years this property has been lived in by transients and even drug dealers who neglected it.

They do not mow the lawn nor shovel the walks. If you ask them why, they say they do not own a shovel nor a lawn mower. I am not exaggerating as I was starting to worry when I noticed that on Friday & Saturday nights up to 7 cars were lined up to stop at the duplex for only a few minutes (just enough time to get their drug supply). This was worse than a fast food restaurant. I have also had other times when I was heading out biking or walking with the children and I noticed an occupied van across from the duplex that was regularly parked that did not belong to the residents. The police informed me that the duplex was under surveillance.

3. As a former Real Estate agent in Saskatoon, I think I'm very familiar with issues regarding building communities and integrating newcomers into neighborhoods. I believe that

it is essential that there be places to go to that are accessible without a vehicle so people run into their neighbors and that they feel safe to walk there.

Whenever drugs are being traded nearby it is no longer safe to walk around.

Finally Dr. Foster's clinic has helped my family and is continually providing a great service towards the health of our Saskatoon community.

Regards,

Katia Papasoff

Tel 477-1857

To MR. SHALL LAM,

RE: REZONING OF PROPOSETY OF 7 STREET & EARLY DIX.

MY WIFE AND I HAVE LIVED IN BREVERT PARK SINCE 2003.
WE BOTH FEEL THAT REZONING THIS AREA TO ACCOMODATE
A BUSINESS AT THE ABOVE MONTIONED LOCATION WOULD BE
GOOD FOR THE AREA.

Michael Newson ST E

Dear Mr. Shall Lam

Re: Rezoning of Church property.

We understand that the city is wanting feedback on the zoning change proposed for the church at the corner of 7th Street and Early Drive. We have considered the three options:

- Demolish the church and build three duplexes. This will not enhance property values. It will increase transient residents.
- 2. Retain the original building as a church. There is not nearly enough parking for an active congregation.
- Retain the original building as a health care clinic. We understand that the traffic flow will be regulated and parking will be contained to the church site.

Our family believes that the health care clinic is the best choice. We support the rezoning application.

Terry Cook

145 Salisbury Drive

Saskatoon, SK

S7H 4B7

Lam Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

Fraser, Hugh (Saskatoon Light & Power)

Sent: January 13, 2011 11:08 AM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Subject: Old Christiann Science bldg on Early Drive

I have a friend who is in the chiropractic business. Dr. Kelly Foster has asked me, as a resident of the area this building is in, if I could send you an e-mail about not objecting to having this bldg rezoned for this type of business.

I am sending this e-mail saying, I do not mind having that type of medical office in our area. My son, is in fact a chiropractor himself and I am sure he would welcome the opportunity to someday work in the area he grew up in.

Hugh Fraser 2501 Taylor Street East

Lam. ^hall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

Derek Petrovicz [dcpetrovicz@gmail.com]

Sent:

December 08, 2010 9:45 AM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Subject:

Chiropractor in Brevoort Park

Good morning,

We are residents in Brevoort Park at 71 Baldwin Crescent. We understand from Dr. Robert Simpson that he wishes to move his chiropractic practice to 2402 7th Street East. We have been patients of Dr. Simpson for over 12 years and support the move to our residential area. I (Cara) have been a resident of Brevoort part for over 25 years.

We believe that having a chiropractic clinic in our area will be beneficial in the following ways: it is a positive, health-centered business to have in our community, it will attract people/patients who are concerned with improving their health, and it will benefit our area by having additional traffic during business hours that will assist the area in keeping streets cleaned, especially in winter. Having this type of business in our area will help the life of Brevoort Park and will keep it vibrant and growing.

We support having a chiropractic clinic in Brevoort Park. If you wish to follow up or ask additional questions, please contact us at home at 979-3118.

Best regards,

Derek and Cara Petrovicz 71 Baldwin Crescent Saskatoon, SK S7H 3M5 979-3118

Lam. Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

Ed & Sheila [esmarshall@shaw.ca]

Sent:

December 06, 2010 4:54 PM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Subject:

clinic at 7th and early dr

I have lived in Brevoort Park since 1970 and have watched many changes in our neigborhood. I'd like to add my voice to the proposed addition of the chiropractic clinic at the corner of 7th St. and Early Dr. I am of the opinion a Wellness Centre with caring professionals would be a positive addition to the community.

Our aging population would have the convenience of being able to walk to appointments. This is not a high traffic business that would increase the traffic flow on 7th street. I'm personally a patient of this clinic and utilize the services of both a chiroprotor and message therapist.

It is my view that a clinic occuping this space, would be better for the neighborhood, than a multi-plex dwelling that could possibly bring its own set of problems, or any other uses that could disturb the citizens of Brevoort Park. In conclusion I would like my voice to be counted on the positive side for having the Wellness Centre join my neighborhood.

Sheila Marshall esmarshall@shaw.ca

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

Ken & Dar Prime [kendarprime@hotmail.com]

Sent:

December 06, 2010 5:31 PM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Subject:

clinic

I understand there has been a rerquest to set up a chiropractic clinic on the corner of 7th Street and Early Drive. Apparently, t5he area is not zoned for this type of buiseness. As a resident of Brevoort Park, I see no reason why the zoning could not be changed to accommodate this request. Thank you!

Ken Prime

Lam Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

hrm752@mail.usask.ca November 26, 2010 2:42 PM

Sent: To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Subject:

re-zoning in Brevort Park

I am in favour of re-zoning in Brevort Park to accommodate construction of a Chiropractic Office for Circle Centre Chiropractors, at the corner of 7th Ave. E and Early St. I am a client of Circle Centre Chiropractors.

I live near this address on 7th St. E.

Rae Mitten

Rae Mitten, B.A. (H. Hon.) B. Ed, J.D., M.A., LL.M, Ph.D. (candidate)

Jessie Steinhauer 317 Waterloo Cres Saskatoon, SK S7H 4H7 306 - 373- 1545

Shel Lam; also Major Atchison, and all City Counsellors City Hall 222 3rd Ave N. Saskatoon Sk S7K 0J5

March 25, 2011

Dear Mr Lam; Mr Major, and City Counsellors

Myself and family are regular patients at Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic. At present they operate out of a space they rent in a building located at 8 th Street, and Acadia Drive. This space is woefully inadequate for the thriving practice that exist there

The Doctors at Circle Centre Chiropractic made a plan to make a better home for their clinic. After unsuccessfully searching for an adequate space on 8 th Street; and needing to stay within the local area of the city to continue serving clients from the area that they have served for many years; they have purchased a former Church Building; the street address of which is 2402-7 th Street East; located at the corner of 7th St and Early Drive.

Apparently they are experiencing difficulty getting a rezoning to M1 so they can begin their construction at that site. I find this a ridiculous reality, as the neighbourhood is diverse, and not at all totally residential. They are a very short distance from the bustling business area of 8 th Street.

Therefore, I respectfully, but also insistently ask you to amend this zoning in a very expeditious manner; as I look forward to attending my Dr and Therapists in a new, clean, safe environment, complete with adequate off street parking.

I will await your reply. Thank you.

Sincerely

Jessie Steinhauer

cc: Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

Wayne Swicheniuk - Acura [WSwicheniuk@acuracentre.com]

Sent: November 25, 2010 10:57 AM

To: Subject: Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development) [SPAM] - CHIRO CLINIC - Embedded GIF

Hello there Mr. Lam,

I am writing you into response of the chiro clinic going in on 7th street.

As a home owner on 63 tucker cres, I am in total favor for the purchase to go through and the Doctors are allowed to bring their clinic to the area.

As far as making the streets busier, I don't see how that can be, as people come and go and with ample parking they have , it seems that with will not cause a issue.

The idea for drainage problems, I have to disagree, as I have lived there in that area for 14 years, and that area has improved, in the drainage issues, but where the problems still come from are the alley's which are the city's issues.

I have talked for some time to the city on how they grad the alley's, and they grade the high side to the low side of the alley, which allows water to drain into the low side yards of the ones on tucker. Funny how that works , when you grade the higher side higher.

Which the city will not correct, and don't seem to care of the water drainage that way, so to say this clinic will cause problems in that area, I find ironic, when the city has not done their part 1st.

It would be nice for the city to maintain a constant in drainage problems, and not make a business held from something that seems to always come back to city design.

Thus I feel they are good for the community providing a key service to people, and making a area stronger in ones to buy homes in that area, as the city provides, business around new home areas, so what would be the difference.

Thanks for your time, and feel free to drive the alley's of the area, and see the drainage issues....

Or come help and pump water after a good rain, as the water pools heavily in many back yards.

Take care, and have a great day.

Lam. Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

cdba.sk@shaw.ca

Sent:

November 25, 2010 12:29 PM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Subject:

Re-zoning 2402 7th St

Re:This letter is in regards to the re-zoning of 2402 7th St E and having a clinic move in.

I was unable to attend the public zoning meeting but we at 83 Tucker Cres have No objections to the change and see this as a positive feature for our neighbourhood.

Any questions please contact:

Dana Heinrichs Executive Director CDBA

374-002

Lam. Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

From:

Jean Smith [jeansmith@sasktel.net]

Sent: November 01, 2010 1:53 PM

To:

Lam, Shall (CY - Planning and Development)

Subject:

Rezoning 2402 7th St. E.

I was at the public meeting last Thursday evening and after considering what we saw and heard, we have been asked to make a "yes" or "no" decision.

My decision is this:

Yes, rezone the property to a business property with the following provisions:

- 1. That the business will be the group of chiropractors that have bought the property.
- 2. Expansion of this business by building additions must go through a public forum as the one we are dealing with.
- 3. This business may not rent space to other businesses unless it goes through a public forum as this.
- 4. Address the concerns about traffic, floodlights at night, gathering place for mischief makers and flooding as expressed at the meeting.

I also suggest that:

- 1. Return the original stop sign on Early Dr. at 7th St. and remove the current yield sign.
- 2. Put crosswalks across Early and 7th at that corner.

Please note that we did not have choices for the other options on this land. The options would be:

A Current zoning - a church

- B Change zoning to reflect 7th St. 3 duplexes
- C Options not considered 3 houses.
- condos
- apartments.
- park

Jean Smith, 1510 Early Dr., 374-1088



222 - 3rd Avenue North ph Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5 fx 306•975•2784

May 24, 2011

City Clerk

Dear City Clerk:

Re: Municipal Planning Commission Report for Public Hearing Proposed Rezoning from R2 to M1 by Agreement Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301 2402 7th Street East – Brevoort Park Applicant: Dr. Kelly Foster (File No. CK. 4351-1)

The Municipal Planning Commission has considered a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 26, 2011, with respect to the above proposed Rezoning by Agreement.

The Commission has reviewed the application with the Administration and the Applicant. The Administration is recommending denial of the proposed rezoning by Agreement in terms of the traffic and parking impact, along with the hours of operation, with this being in a residential setting, as was outlined in the above report.

The following is a summary of information provided by the Applicant in support of his application and in response to questions from the Commission:

- The location was chosen in that there is a lack of availability of appropriately sized properties along 8th Street. There is easy access from Circle Drive, 8th Street and Campbell Avenue, with traffic lights at Campbell Avenue. There is adequate parking on site and there is an opportunity for an ownership situation. (Attached are copies of maps provided by the Applicant showing the area and access to the proposed location.)
- Reference to Section 2.1 of the Official Community Plan regarding creating sustainable communities Having a health care facility in Brevoort Park will give residents one less reason to leave the community.
- Sec. 18.5.2 of the Official Community Plan relating to public input While there are some individuals objecting to the rezoning, the majority are in support.
- Drainage The parking lot will be paved and drained to internal catch basins. They will be paving their portion of the lane and making sure that it drains appropriately.
- Traffic Concerns They would not have chosen this location if there were traffic concerns. The traffic would be spread throughout the day and not concentrated at certain times. A comparison of traffic that could be generated by the current use as a church at full capacity with their proposed use as a chiropractic clinic was provided, along with statistics on the number of clients on peak days, the number of services provided per hour and the traffic that would be generated.

- Parking 21 parking stalls would be provided onsite, as is required, and would provide for both staff and customer parking.
- Landscaping Most of the trees will remain on the property with others added to provide appropriate screening.
- There will be some type of security gate or other deterrent in place to prevent cars from entering and exiting the property after hours.

Following review of this matter, the Commission is supporting the proposal to rezone the property to permit the conversion of the existing building to a chiropractic clinic. The Commission would note the positive impact of the adaptive reuse of the structure rather than the potential demolition and the associated waste generated. With respect to land use issues with this being located in a residential area, the Commission determined that:

- In terms of traffic flow, there is easy access to the property from 8th Street, along Campbell Avenue. There are traffic lights at that intersection. The traffic would be spread throughout the day rather than being concentrated at certain times as would be the case if the current use as a church were operating at full capacity.
- There is adequate onsite parking for both staff and customers.
- The majority of letters received were in support of the application. To address concerns brought forward, the Applicant made adjustments to landscaping, provided additional security measures on site, and added mechanisms to deter traffic from entering the site after hours.
- With an aging population, providing health services within the community does provide
 for more easily accessible services. In terms of the issue of precedent setting, each
 situation would have to be looked at on a case-by-case basis to determine the specific
 land use impacts, including traffic, parking and landscaping.

The Commission is not supporting the Administration's recommendation to deny the proposed amendment and is therefore, recommending:

"that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone Lots 5 to 7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301 (2402 7th Street East) from an R2 – One and Two-Unit Residential District to an M1 – Local Institutional District, subject to a Zoning Agreement, be approved."

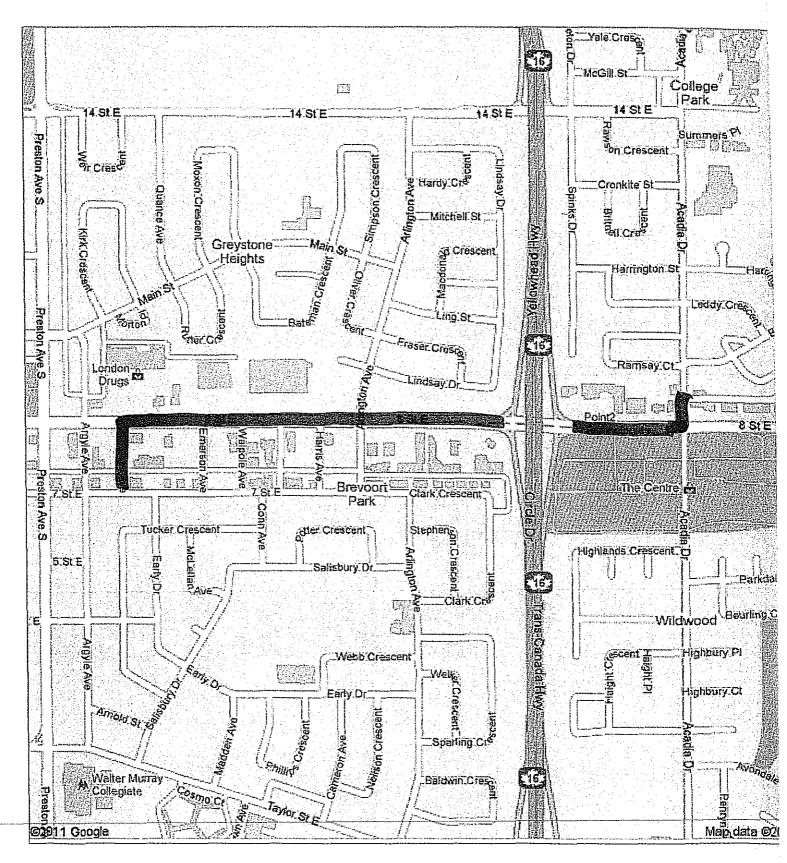
The Commission respectfully requests that the above report be considered by City Council at the time of the public hearing with respect to the above proposed Rezoning.

Yours truly,

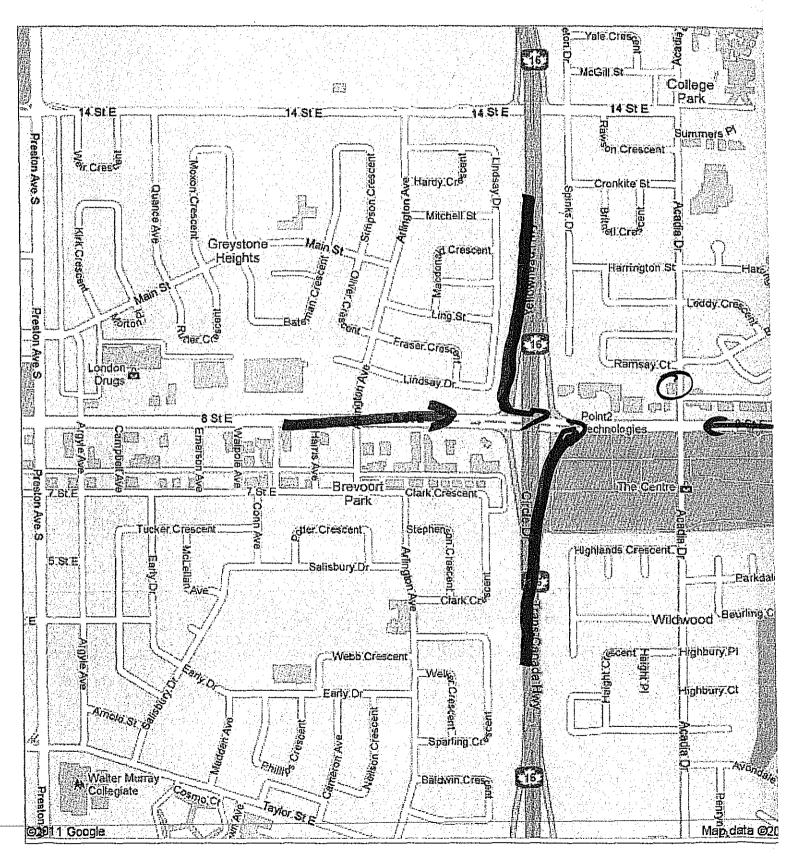
Diane Kanak, Deputy City Clerk Municipal Planning Commission

Google maps Canada

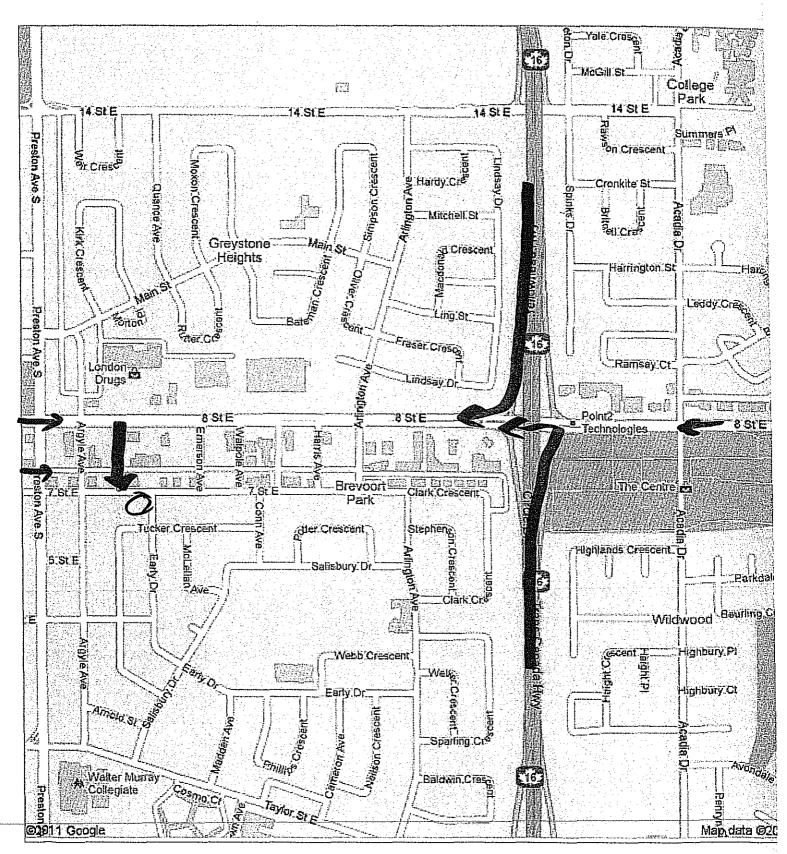
Circulated ly 101. Foster to MFC-May 10, 2011.



Google maps



Google maps Canada



THE STARPHOENIX, SATURDAY, MAY 28, 2011 and

SATURDAY, JUNE 4, 2011



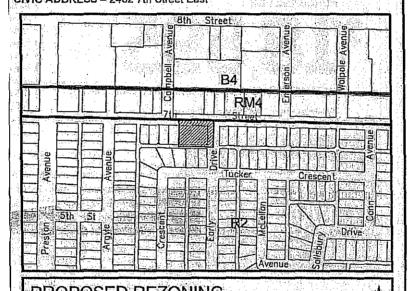
Zoning Notice

BREVOORT PARK NEIGHBOURHOOD
PROPOSED CONVERSION OF PLACE OF WORSHIP TO
MEDICAL CLINIC

PROPOSED ZONING BYLAW AMENDMENT - BYLAW NO. 8947

Saskatoon City Council will consider an amendment to the City's Zoning Bylaw (No. 8770). Through Bylaw No. 8947, the property in the Brevoort Park Neighbourhood as shown in the map below will be rezoned from R2 District to M1 District by Agreement.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – Lots 5-7, Block 413, Plan No. 61S10301 CIVIC ADDRESS – 2402 7th Street East



PROPOSED REZONING

From R2 to M1 by Agreement -



REASON FOR THE AMENDMENT — The proposed rezoning of this property from an R2 — One and Two-Unit Residential District to an M1 – Local Institutional Service District by Agreement will provide for the conversion of an existing Place of Worship to a Medical Clinic specific to a Chiropractic Practice.

INFORMATION - Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw, the City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw and Zoning Map may be directed to the following without charge:

Community Services Department, Planning and Development Branch Phone: 975-7723 (Shall Lam)

PUBLIC HEARING - City Council will hear all submissions on the proposed amendment, and all persons who are present at the City Council meeting and wish to speak on Monday, June 13, 2011, at 6:00 p.m. in City Council Chamber, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:
His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall.

222 Third Avenue North, Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

All submissions received by the City Clerk by 10 a.m. on Monday, June 13, 2011, will be forwarded to City Council. City Council will also hear all persons who are present and wish to speak to the proposed Bylaw.

From: Sent: CityCouncilWebForm June 06, 2011 10:02 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

David Harvey 58 McLellan Avenue Saskatoon Saskatchewan s7h 3k6

EMAIL ADDRESS:

dave harvey@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

June 6, 2011

City Clerk's Office 222 3rd Avenue North Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7H 0J5

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Re: Proposed R2 to M1 Rezoning of 2402 7th Street East / Brevoort Park Neighborhood

Further to the notice received from the City of Saskatoon dated May 27, 2011, as the homeowner of a household within 100m of the above address, we object strenuously to the proposed rezoning.

The proposed additional twenty-one parking spots is a clear indication of the inevitable drastic traffic increase in adjacent areas (7th Street, Tucker Avenue and Early Drive) and will present an unnecessary danger to young children in the area.

Additionally, the change in zoning to institutional will do nothing but encourage other rezoning efforts along 7th Street from the current affordable housing use to institutional and commercial. The result is decreased access to affordable housing and a fundamental change to the character of the Brevoort Park residential community.

We have nothing against chiropractic clinics per se. However, institutions such as chiropractic centers should be located in areas originally planned for that type of purpose. Zoning bylaws are created for a reason. There is no shortage of suitably zoned areas in Saskatoon. The Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic should find a property suitably zoned for its proposed use rather than try to fundamentally alter our residential area and invoking an unnecessary danger to our children.

We urge City Council to do the right thing and reject the application of Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic.



JUN 07 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON Regards,

David Harvey Joan Martin From:

joan martin [joan_diana@hotmail.com]

Sent: Ju

June 07, 2011 4:04 PM Web E-mail - City Clerks

Subject:

[SPAM] - Brevoort Park rezoning - Bayesian Filter detected spam

JIN 67 2011

OFFICE SAGRANGES

Hello,

I would like to bring your attention to a petition against the rezoning of the property at the corner of 7th St. E. and Early Drive. The online petition is here:

http://www.gopetition.com/petitions/stop-rezoning-in-brevoort-park.html

Many residents near the property have signed this petition against the rezoning. We feel that the rezoning will change the character of a residential community. A busy chiropractic clinic will be open 7 days a week and cause a considerable increase in traffic in our neighbourhood. Many families with children live on 7th St. and nearby. 7th St. is already quite busy as it is, and, will only become more busy and more dangerous with this new business. For many of us, 7th St. is used as our way into and out of the neighbourhood. With the increased traffic that this busy business would bring, we are going to be forced to find detours to travel out of our own neighbourhood.

Please submit this information for City Council's consideration when they are deciding on the rezoning of this property.

Sincerely, Joan Martin 58 McLellan Ave. 955-3190 International

Start a Petition | Tools | YouTube | Blog | News | Join Now | Lou

Saskatoon 1-Day Coupons



Up To 90% Off the Best Stuff To Do. Restaurants, Spas, Events and More Dealfind.com/Saskatoon

Home | Bookmark | Tell

Active petitions in over 75 countries

Follow GoPetition

Stop Rezoning in Brevoort Park

Published by Joan Martin on May 31, 2011

Recommend

Send

9 people recommend this.

Target: City of Saskatoon

Region: Canada

Tweet this petition:

23 Signatures 🔮



Join Now

Quick Search

Join us on facebook

Share

Tell



Follow us



Background (Preamble):

An application has been submitted to the City of Saskatoon to amend the Zoning Bylaw so that the Christian Science Church that is currently at 2402 7th St. E. will be turned into a location for Circle Centre Chiropractic Clinic. Twenty-one parking spaces will be developed on-

The City will consider the re-zoning of the property from an R2 (One and Two-Unit Residential District) to an M1 (Local Institutional District) on June 13, 2011. This change will result in an inevitable drastic traffic increase in adjacent areas (7th Street, Tucker Avenue and Early Drive) and will present an unnecessary danger to young children in the area.

Additionally, the change in zoning to institutional will do nothing but encourage other rezoning efforts along 7th Street from the current affordable housing use to institutional and commercial.

The result is decreased access to affordable housing and a fundamental change to the character of the Brevoort Park residential community.

Petition:

We, the undersigned, ask the City of Saskatoon to reject the rezoning application for the property at 2402 7th St. E. because it will irrevocably change the character of our Brevoort Park Community from residential to institutional and the increased traffic resulting from this will cause an unnecessary danger to our community's children.

Sign the petition

The Stop Rezoning in Brevoort Park petition to City of Saskatoon was written by Joan Martin and is in the category City & Town Planning at GoPetition. Contact author here.

| Signatures | Forum | Views | Bookmark | Banners | Link | Tip Jar | Sponsor

Lick here to like this petition or Add/Yiew Comments

GIS Mapping Software

Awesome Saskatoon Deals



University Canad

International

Start a Petition | Tools | YouTube | Blog | News | Join Now | Loc

Saskatoon 1-Day Coupons



Up to 90% Off the Best Stuff to do! Restaurants, Spas, Events and More www.LivingSocial.com

Home | Bookmark | Tell

Active petitions in over 75 countries

Follow GoPetition

Join Now

Quick Search

Join us on facebook

Stop Rezoning in Brevoort Park

Published by Joan Martin on May 31, 2011

Recommend

9 people recommend this.

Public Signature List 🔻 🕲 🖾

Search sigs by last name

Go

Like [g]

Tell



Share

Follow us

Signatures 23 to 1 of 23

#	Title	Name	Town/City	S/C/P	Region	Comment	Date
23	Ms.	Joy-Ann Allin	Saskatoon	SK	Canada	<u>View</u>	Jun 07, 2011
22	Mrs & Mr.	Joan and Pat Barry	Saskatoon	Sask.	Canada	N/G	Jun 06, 2011
21	Mrs	Karen Hills	Saskatoon	SK	N/G	<u>View</u>	Jun 04, 2011
20	Mrs.	Kelly Yanz	saskatoon	saskatchewan	Canada	N/G	Jun 03, 2011
19	Mr.	Micheal Yanz	saskatoon	saskatchewan	Canada	N/G	Jun 03, 2011
18	N/G	Garth Bray	saskatoon	saskatchewan	N/G	N/G	Jun 03, 2011
17	Mrs	Louise Wiebe	Saskatoon	Sk	Canada	N/G	Jun 03, 2011
16	Mr.	Guy Fehr	Saskatoon	Sask.	Canada	<u>View</u>	Jun 02, 2011
15	N/G	Albert Hondros	Saaskatoon	Saskatchewan	Canada	N/G	Jun 02, 2011
14	N/G	Don Middlemiss	Saskatoon	Sask.	N/G	N/G	Jun 02, 2011
13	Мг	Anonymous	Saskatoon	Saskatchewan	Canada	N/G	Jun 02, 2011
12	Mr.and Mrs.	Don and Colleen Middlemiss	Saskatoon	Sk	Canada	View	Jun 01, 2011
11	Mr	David Harvey	Saskatoon	Saskatchewan	N/G	N/G	Jun 01, 2011
10	N/G	Jody Semenoff	Saskatoon	SK	N/G	N/G	Jun 01, 2011
9	Mr.	John Yobb	Saskatoon	Saskatchewan	Canada	N/G	Jun 01, 2011
8	N/G	Marion Martin	Moose Jaw	Sask	Canada	N/G	Jun 01, 2011
7	Мгѕ	Chantelle Butterfield	Saskatoon	Sk	Canada	<u>View</u>	Jun 01, 2011
6	N/G	Debbie Fehr	Saskatoon	Saskatchewan	Canada	<u>View</u>	Jun 01, 2011
5	N/G	Lynda Walta	Saskatoon	saskatchewan	N/G	N/G	Jun 01, 2011
4	Mrs	Anonymous	Saskatoon	Saskatchewan	Canada	N/G	Jun 01, 2011
3	N/G	Michele Thomas	Saskatoon	Sask	N/G	N/G	Jun 01, 2011
2	Ms	Liv Marken	Saskatoon	Saskatchewan	Canada	N/G	May 31, 2011
1	N/G	Joan Martin	Saskatoon	Saskatchewan	Canada	N/G	May 31, 2011

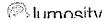
- O N/G not given by the signer
- O N/C field not collected by the author
- O S/C/P State, County or Province
- O View mouseover to view comment
- O Dates displayed in the signature list are based on CST (GMT-6) and CDT (GMT-5)
- O Anonymous signatures signify people who have chosen not to display their names publicly. [?]

BRAIN TRAINING GAMES

Intelligence Memory Attention Focus Speed Language

Visual Spatial Math Intelligence Stress Response





3c)

BYLAW NO. 8945

The Arthur Cook Building Heritage Designation Bylaw, 2011

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as The Arthur Cook Building Heritage Designation Bylaw, 2011.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to designate as Municipal Heritage Property the real property and building known as the Arthur Cook Building at 88 24th Street East, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Designation

3. The real property described as:

Surface Parcel Number: 120321212

Reference Land Description: Lot 9, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0

As described on Certificate of Title 75S03743;

Surface Parcel Number: 120162709

Reference Land Description: Lot 10, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0

As described on Certificate of Title 75S03743;

Surface Parcel Number: 120162697

Reference Land Description: Lot 11, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0

As described on Certificate of Title 78S47287;

Surface Parcel Number: 120162686

Reference Land Description: Lot 12, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0

As described on Certificate of Title 78S47287;

Surface Parcel Number: 120162798

Reference Land Description: Lot 13, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0

As described on Certificate of Title 78S47287

including the building known as the Arthur Cook Building, the civic address of which is 88 24th Street East, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, S7K 0K4, is hereby designated as Municipal Heritage Property under *The Heritage Property Act*, S.S. 1979-80, Chapter H-2.2, as amended.

Reasons for Designation

- 4. The property is designated for the following reasons:
 - (a) the building is an excellent example of the warehouse style in the 1920's;
 - (b) the thick exterior walls, fire walls and interior vaults are of particular interest and demonstrate that the security of property was taken into account during construction. There have been relatively few alterations to the property since construction;
 - (c) the building is sited on a corner giving it a prominent location in the warehouse district thus contributing highly to the character of the district; and
 - (d) it was constructed for Saskatoon Cartage and Warehouse Company and offered fireproof storage for freight valuables. The Company's proprietor, James McCallum, was a leading citizen of Saskatoon. Arthur E. Cook was a long-time keeper of City Stores from 1921 to 1952.

Condition of Designation

5. The designation is subject to the condition that the designation is limited to the exterior of the building.

Coming Into Force

6. This Bylaw comes into force on the day of its final passing.

Mayor	Cit	ty Clerk
Read a third time and passed this	day of	, 2011.
Read a second time this	day of	, 2011.
Read a first time this	day of	, 2011.

The following is a copy of Clause 1, Report No. 14-2010 of the Planning and Operations Committee, which was ADOPTED by City Council at its meeting held on September 27, 2010:

 Application for Municipal Heritage Property Designation and Funding under the Heritage Conservation Program 88 – 24th Street East (Arthur Cook Building) (Files CK. 710-1 x 600-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council approve the following recommendations:

- that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare, advertise, and bring forward a bylaw to designate the property at 88 24th Street East as a Municipal Heritage Property under the provisions of the *Heritage Property Act*, 1980, with such designation limited to the exterior of the building;
- 2) that the owners of 88 24th Street East receive a tax abatement through the Heritage Conservation Program to a maximum of \$150,000 amortized in equal instalments over ten years, commencing in the year following the satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation project, with the sources of funding for the abatement being the incremental property tax increase, and with the satisfactory completion to be determined by the Manager, Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department;
- that 50 percent of any Building Permit fees related to eligible costs be refunded to the owner following satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation project to be determined by the Manager, Development Services Branch, Community Services Department;
- 4) that \$1,500 be allocated from the Heritage Reserve Fund for supply and installation of a recognition plaque for the property; and
- 5) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreements.

Clause 1, Report No. 14-2010 Planning and Operations Committee September 27, 2010 Page Two

Attached is the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated August 16, 2010, with respect to the above application, along with further drawings relating to the proposal.

Your Committee has been advised that the application was supported by the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee. Following review of this matter with the Administration, your Committee is also supporting the application, as set out in the above recommendations.

TO:

Secretary, Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee General Manager. Community Services Department

FROM: DATE:

August 16, 2010

SUBJECT:

Application for: a) Municipal Heritage Property Designation and

b) Funding Under the Heritage Conservation Program

FILE NO: Heritage: 88 - 24th Street East (Arthur Cook Building)

RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be submitted to the Planning and Operations Committee recommending that City Council approve the following recommendations:

- that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare, advertise, and bring forward a bylaw to designate the property at 88 24th Street East as a Municipal Heritage Property under the provisions of the *Heritage Property Act*, 1980, with such designation limited to the exterior of the building;
- 2) that the owners of 88 24th Street East receive a tax abatement through the Heritage Conservation Program to a maximum of \$150,000 amortized in equal instalments over ten years, commencing in the year following the satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation project, with the sources of funding for the abatement being the incremental property tax increase, and with the satisfactory completion to be determined by the Manager, Planning and Development Branch, Community Services Department;
- that 50 percent of any Building Permit fees related to eligible costs be refunded to the owner following satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation project to be determined by the Manager, Development Services Branch, Community Services Department;
- 4) that \$1,500 be allocated from the Heritage Reserve Fund for supply and installation of a recognition plaque for the property; and
- 5) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreements.

BACKGROUND

Among the warehouse buildings built in 1928, the "Arthur Cook" warehouse located at 88 - 24th Street East was the one constructed on the corner of Ontario Avenue and 24th Street East by the Saskatoon Cartage and Warehouse Company. Designed by Saskatoon architect, David Webster,

and built by the A.W. Cassidy Co. Ltd., the warehouse remained the property of the Saskatoon Cartage and Warehouse Company until it was sold to the MacCosham Storage and Distribution Company (Sask.) Ltd. in 1945. MacCoshams continued to use it chiefly for MacCosham Storage and Distribution Centre Ltd. And MacCosham Van Lines Ltd. (Sask) Ltd., with various other tenants, largely wholesalers also sharing the facility. In 1978 the City of Saskatoon purchased the building and renamed in honour of Arthur E. Cook, a long-time keeper of the City's Stores. The three-storey building was constructed of Redcliff Premier Brick with details of concrete plaster decorating its street sides. Unique interior architectural features include a freight elevator penthouse and high ceilings.

In January of 2008, the City conducted a Heritage Structure Evaluation and through that process determined the eligibility of said structure for Municipal designation and for the Community Heritage Register. In 2009, the City requested Expressions of Interest from developers interested in acquiring and renovating the building. Northridge Development Corporation was successful in the acquisition of the Arthur Cook Building, and the sale was finalised in June of 2010. The purchaser's intentions for the redevelopment of the building included several aimed at the conservation of some of the heritage elements of the building as detailed in Section 5 of the Sale Agreement (see Attachment 1: Purchaser's Covenants – Building Redevelopment). The applicant has applied for the maximum funding available under the Heritage Conservation Program.

REPORT

Eligibility of the Property for Formal Heritage Recognition

Based on the formal evaluation, the Administration is of the opinion that the exterior of the building is eligible for designation as Municipal Heritage Property for the following reasons:

- 1. It is an excellent example of the warehouse style in the 1920's;
- 2. The thick exterior walls, fire walls, and interior vaults are of particular interest and demonstrate that the security of the property was taken into account during construction. There have been relatively few alterations to the property since construction;
- 3. It is sited on a corner giving it a prominent location in the warehouse district thus contributing highly to the character of the area; and
- 4. It was constructed for Saskatoon Cartage and Warehouse Company and offered fireproof storage for freight valuables. Its proprietor, James MacCallum was a leading citizen of Saskatoon. Arthur E. Cook was a long-time keeper of City Stores from 1921 to 1952.

The Arthur Cook Building at 88 – 24th Street East is a simple, yet attractive, three-storey structure with a concrete basement and walls of common Redcliff Premier Brick. Eight columns of Redcliff brick topped with stone caps matched the front face of the building. An exterior wainscot of marked-off cement plaster decorated its street sides, into which were set high basement windows. The upper wall line of the building was trimmed with a brick soldier course. It is interesting that the building is not rectangular but it narrows to its rear side to accommodate the rail track behind it (see Attachment 2). The tar and gravel roof of the warehouse was in the five-ply Barrett Built-Up roof style with cement and tile coping. At the rear of the building (east side), an angled wooden

platform, seventeen feet at its widest and ten feet at its narrowest to accommodate the angle of the spur track behind the warehouse, allowed freight to be unloaded near the Otis-Fenson freight elevator inside.

Heritage Conservation Program

Financial assistance available under the Heritage Conservation Program, includes property tax abatement of up to 50 percent of costs related to the restoration of architectural elements and renovation to meet building code requirements where it affects heritage elements of the building. The maximum abatement is \$150,000 to be amortized over ten years. Within that ten year period, the owner may make more than one application as long as the total dollar amount of the abatement is under \$150,000. Additional assistance includes a refund of 50 percent of any building permit fees related to eligible costs.

Proposed Alterations - Eligible Components under the Heritage Conservation Program

Proposed alterations that are eligible for funding include the following:

- Display of the name "Arthur Cook Building" on the two street frontage sides of the building;
- Exposing of the natural brick on the east wall of the building;
- Retention and rehabilitation of the brick facade, including the freight elevator shaft;
- Repair and restoration of cement parging and wainscoting around the exterior of the building to its original condition;
- Repair and restoration of the stone caps on the columns and stone sills to original condition;
- Repair of parapets and parapet caps;
- Installation of new double-glazed low-e argon filled windows on every window location. The window frames will be aluminium framed and thermally broken. The replacement windows will be sympathetic to the original style of the south and west facades;
- The flag pole will be maintained and the Canadian flag flown; and
- Repair and restoration of the entrance on 24th Street, providing an entrance to first floor occupants.

<u>Additional Proposed Exterior Alterations – Ineligible Components under the Heritage Conservation</u> Program

Proposed alterations that are ineligible for funding include the following:

- A new addition on the northwest corner of the existing building. The addition will contain a ground floor main entrance providing access to all floors of the building onto Ontario Avenue. The addition will also contain a new elevator and stairwell that will service all of the floors, to comply with National Building Code of Canada 2005 requirements. The exterior of the proposed addition is a mirror image of the southeast corner of the building. The brick will match existing brick;
- Curtain walls being added to the south wall of the building between 2nd and 3rd floors at both ends of the building, as well as to the new addition;
- Exterior plantings throughout the site;
- Additional work proposed includes a 4th floor addition and mechanical upgrades;

- Placement of the word "Tenant" on the exterior walls in a less predominate location. It will be smaller in size of the lettering of the "Arthur Cook Building";
- Sunshades, stainless steel in colour with black accents, applied to all exterior windows; and
- Hanging the civic address sign from the entrance way into the main floor portion of the building on 24th Street, tying in well with the sunshades.

Exterior Signage		\$ 23,000
Cement Parging, Wainscotting	75,000	
Brick Cleaning and Pointing	33,000	
) Windows	220,000	
) Site Concrete Repair		29,000
) Brick Work New		153,000
) Doors/Entrance Original		32,000
) Parapets		15,000
) Stone Sills and Caps		8,000
Subtotal		\$_588,000
CONTINGENCY	3.00%	17,640
GST	5.00%	\$ 29,400

JUSTIFICATION

Municipal Heritage Property is recognized as being of major significance to the history of our community. The property at 88 - 24th Street East was evaluated using a numerical system as the key guideline in addition to historical documentation. The property evaluation score qualifies the property to be recognized under the terms of the *Heritage Property Act*, 1980 as Municipal Heritage Property. As a result, not only is the property at 88 - 24th Street East subject to long term protection, but also, awareness is raised in the community about the value of its built heritage.

OPTIONS

City Council has the option of not designating this building as Municipal Heritage Property and not providing relevant funding. Denying the funding assistance could delay the project work from being completed and contribute to the deterioration of the building.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The proposal complies with City Council Policy C10-020 (Civic Heritage Policy) dated December 16, 1996.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The proposed rehabilitation work at 88 - 24th Street East will be funded from the Heritage Reserve Fund Reserve. The tax abatement amount of \$150,000 will be amortized over the ten year application timeframe.

The estimated balance in the Heritage Reserve Fund for December 31, 2010 is \$249,740.49.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the City of Saskatoon Policy C01-021 (Public Notice Policy), is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Section 5.0 of Sale Agreement: Purchaser's Covenants – Building Redevelopment

2. Perspective View: Drawing A1-0 and Site Plan: A1-2

Written by: Nikki Newenham, Planner

Planning and Development Branch

"Randy Grauer"

Reviewed by: Randy Grauer, Manager

Planning and Development Branch

Approved by: "Paul Gauthier"

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department Dated: "August 19, 2010"

Approved by: "Murray Totland"

Murray Totland, City Manager

Dated: "August 19, 2010

S:\Reports\DS\2010\Committee 2010\-MHAC Arthur Cook Report.doc/ap/cml

Page 5

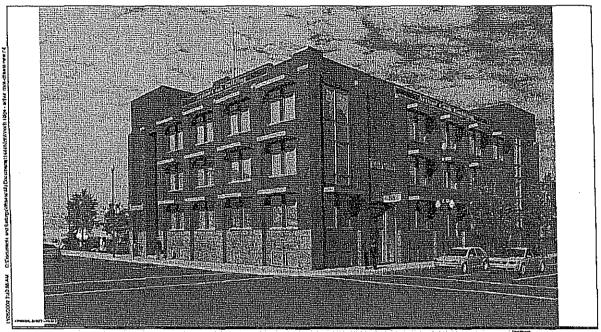
Purchaser's Covenants - Building Redevelopment

- 5.01 The Purchaser covenants and agrees that it shall redevelop the interior of the Arthur Cook Building in accordance with the following provisions:
 - (a) it will undertake a complete interior renovation and redevelopment down to the shell and structural columns:
 - (b) it will undertake reasonable commercial efforts to redevelop the building in accordance with current environmentally sustainable design, construction and operation standards;
 - (c) it will undertake measures that will result in demonstrable reductions in gas, reflectively and water usage, taking into consideration that the future use of the building will be more intensive than the existing use; and
 - (d) It will redevelop the building to provide, and will provide; publicly-accessible uses on the main floor and institutional/commercial uses on the second and third floors.
- 5.02 The Purchaser covenants and agrees that it shall redevelop the exterior of the Arthur Cook Building in accordance with the following provisions:
 - (a) it will display the "Arthur Cook" name on two street facing facades;
 - (b) It will install low-e argon windows on every window location;
 - (c) it will clean and expose all exterior brick on all facades, repair and restore all cement parging and wainscoting to original condition, repair parapets and caps, repair and restore the front entrance on 24th Street and retain the flag pole;
 - (d) it will construct an addition to the building and install exterior landscaping and plantings all substantially in accordance with site plan A1-2 contained in the Purchaser's Proposal dated November 27, 2009;
 - (e) it will ensure that all floors are fully accessible; and
 - (i) if will complete the renovation and redovelopment in such a manner that the building appearance shall be in substantial conformance with Drawing No. A0-1 contained in the Purchaser's Proposal dated November 27, 2009.

- 5.03 The Purchaser covenants and agrees that it shall redevelop the site in accordance with the following provisions:
 - (a) if will provide a minimum of 30 parking stalls; and
 - (b) it will provide a minimum of two bicycle racks in convenient locations.
- 5.04 The Purchaser covenants and agrees that it will undertake the provisions of paragraphs 5.01, 5.02 and 5.03 in accordance with the following timelines:
 - (a) it will commence work immediately upon the Closing Date; and
 - (b) it will undertake reasonable efforts to complete all requirements of this Agreement within 12 months of the Closing Date:
- 5.05 The Purchaser covenants and agrees that, in the event it adds an additional storey to the building, it shall be constructed in a manner which is sympathetic to the character of the building:
- 5.06. The Vendor and the Purchaser acknowledge that the restoration and renovation of the Arthur Cook Building is an innovative use of the building burthat, as at the date of this Agreement, the potential tental market for the uses contemplated by this Agreement is undetermined. The Purchaser covenants and agrees to use its best efforts to obtain tenants so as to comply with the provisions of paragraph 5.01 (d) but, it is understood by the Vendor and the Purchaser that, if market conditions dictate and all commercially reasonable efforts to lease for such uses have been unsuccessful, the Purchaser may lease for other uses.

Attachment 2

DRAWING A0-1 PERSPECTIVE VIEW





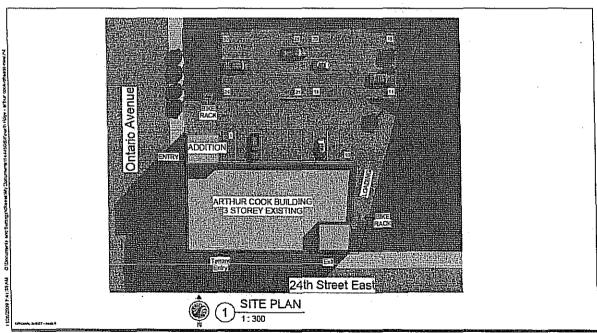
Stantee Archin Sinte teetan Side at Proc s treature e paracet e paracet e paracet



rae Morth Ridge Development Arthur Cook Building

PERSPECTIVE VIEW
A0-1

DRAWING A1-2 SITE PLAN





Stance Architecture

10.30 barbs

10.40 barb

North Ridge

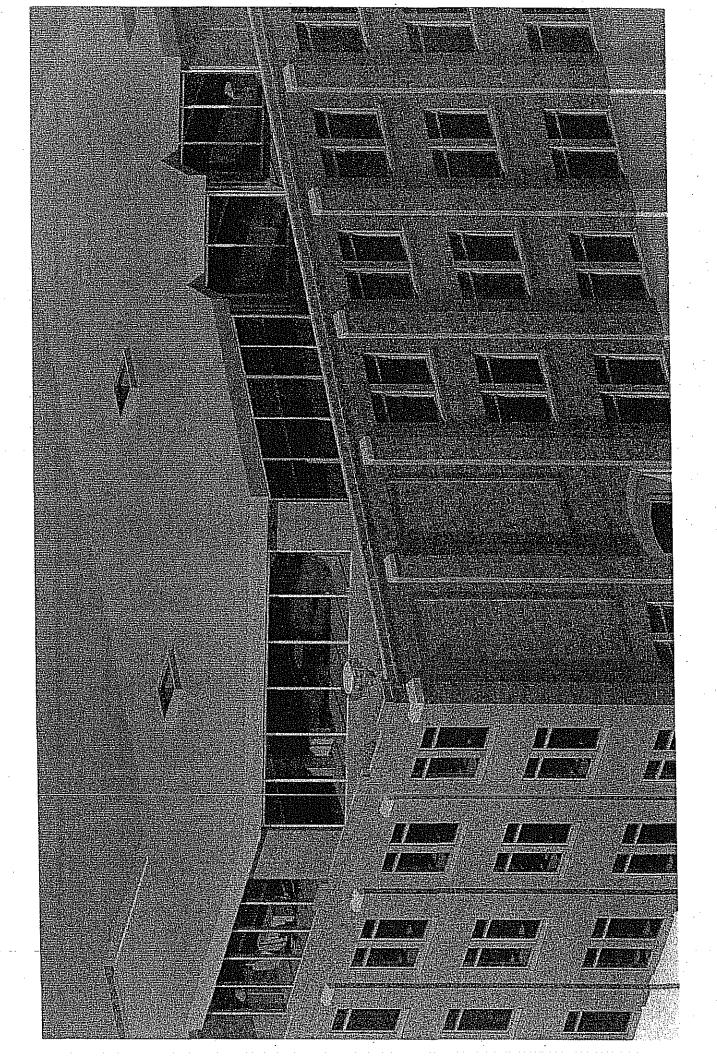
Print North Ridge Development Arthur Cook Building

SITEPLAN

A1-2

₽ГА ди вимана DIOS, HTT YAM 3TAO DE VERWARY SCALE 88 24th STREET EAST ADDRESS TOBLORY

Cuculated 40 MHAC Ly Community Dervices 10104 - Sept. 1110



THE STARPHOENIX, SATURDAY, MAY 7, 2011 AND SATURDAY MAY 14, 2011



Heritage Property Designation

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DESIGNATE MUNICIPAL HERITAGE PROPERTY

ARTHUR COOK BUILDING - 306 ONTARIO AVENUE

Notice is hereby given that the Council of the City of Saskatoon intends to pass Bylaw No. 8945, pursuant to the provisions of The Heritage Property Act, S.S. 1979-80, Chapter H-2.2 as amended, to designate as Municipal Heritage Property the following real property, namely:

Surface Parcel Number: 120321212

Reference Land Description: Lot 9, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0, As described on Certificate of Title 75S03743

Surface Parcel Number: 120162709

Reference Land Description: Lot 10, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0, As described on Certificate of Title 75S03743

Surface Parcel Number: 120162697

Reference Land Description: Lot 11, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0, As described on Certificate of Title 78S47287

Surface Parcel Number: 120162686

Reference Land Description: Lot 12, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0, As described on Certificate of Title 78S47287

Surface Parcel Number: 120162798

Reference Land Description: Lot 13, Blk/Par 13, Plan No. G3042 Extension 0, As described on Certificate of Title 78S47287

Which real property includes the building situated on the property, being the Arthur Cook Building. The civic address of the property is 306 Ontario Avenue, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 2H5.

The designation will be made subject to the following condition:

The designation shall be limited to the exterior of the building.

The reasons for the proposed designation are as follows:

- (a) It is an excellent example of the warehouse style in the 1920's;
- (b) The thick exterior walls, fire walls, and interior vaults are of particular interest and demonstrate that the security of the property was taken into account during construction. There have been relatively few alterations to the property since construction;
- (c) It is sited on a corner giving it a prominent location in the warehouse district thus contributing highly to the character of the area, and
- (d) It was constructed for Saskatoon Cartage and Warehouse Company and offered fireproof storage for freight valuables. Its proprietor, James MacCallum was a leading citizen of Saskatoon Arthur E. Cook was a long-time keeper of City Stores from 1921 to 1952.

And take notice that the said Bylaw will be considered at a meeting of the Council to be held on Monday, the 13th day of June, 2011 at 6:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers at City Hall, Saskatoon Saskatchewan.

Any person wishing to object to the proposed designation must serve on the Council a Notice of Objection, in writing, stating the reason for the objection and all relevant facts, delivering the same to and leaving the same to and leaving the same with the City Clerk at City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, on or before the 6th day of June, 2011.

Attachmenti



Public Notice



INTENT TO BORROW

City Council will be considering a report from the Administration at a Council meeting to be held on Monday, June 13, 2011 at 6.00 p.m., Council Chambers, City Hall recommending:

a) That City Council authorize borrowing of an additional \$31,100,000 (up to \$122,100,000) to finance the new Police Headquarters Facility (Capital Project 2132) approved in previous capital budgets and capital plans. Debt repayment will be for a term of 30 years, and is supported through the mill rate.

The Cities Act and City Council Bylaw 8171 require that City Council give public notice before borrowing money, lending money or guaranteeing the repayment of a loan.

City Council has authorized an allowable 10% variance on the borrowing requirements for each project identified. Any variance greater than 10% of the borrowing amount identified must be reported to City Council.

For more information, contact the City Clerk's Office: 975-3240.



The following is an excerpt from the minutes of meeting of City Council held on May 24, 2011:

MATTERS OF PARTICULAR INTEREST

8a) Recycling Reports (File No. CK. 7830-5)

REPORT OF THE CITY CLERK:

"City Council at its meeting held on May 9, 2011 considered Clause F1, Administrative Report No. 8-2011 and resolved that the following reports, copies of which are attached, be placed on the May 24, 2011 Council agenda for consideration:

- i) Update on Let's Talk Recycling;
- ii) Funding for Curbside Recycling;
- iii) Recycling Request for Proposals Fundamentals; and
- iv) Fulfilling the City's Contractual Obligations to Cosmopolitan Industries.

It is recommended that Council bring forward Councillor Neault's Motion (See 10a) prior to considering the above-noted matters.

Attached are copies of the following letters submitting comments regarding these matters:

- Shirley Epp, dated May 6, 2011;
- Bruce Piercy, dated May 8, 2011;
- Scott Broad, dated May 12, 2011;
- Paul and Leona Fedec, dated May 13, 2011;
- Carole Sunley, dated May 16, 2011;
- Martha Hollinger, Saskatchewan Waste Reduction Council, dated May 17, 2011;
 and
- Angie Bugg, dated May 17, 2011.

Attached are copies of the following letters requesting to speak to Council regarding these matters:

- Peter Gerrard, Executive Director, Cosmopolitan Industries Ltd., two letters dated May 12 and May 16, 2011;
- James Gillis, dated May 12, 2011;
- Michael Stensrud, dated May 13, 2011;
- Jim McClements, dated May 13, 2011;
- Howard Stensrud, dated May 13, 2011;
- Ken Gryschuk, dated May 13, 2011;
- Jerome Nicol, dated May 13, 2011;

City Council – Matters of Particular Interest Tuesday, May 24, 2011 Page Two

- Shelley Bartram, dated May 13, 2011;
- Alan Hunter, dated May 16, 2011;
- Ernest Boyko, dated May 17, 2011;
- Gillian Smith, dated May 17, 2011; and
- Aaron Loraas, Vice President, dated May 17, 2011."

The City Clerk submitted copies of the following letters submitting comments:

- Morgan Greenhough, undated;
- John Bury, dated May 19, 2011;
- John and Lorrie Pitchford, dated May 19, 2011;
- Linda Brown, dated May 24, 2011; and
- Ken Gryschuk, Manager of Business Development and Community Relations, Cosmopolitan Industries, dated May 24, 2011.

The City Clerk submitted copies of the following letters requesting to speak:

- Dwight Grayston, dated May 18, 2011;
- A. Akoulov, dated May 18, 2011;
- Maxim Gertler-Jaffe, dated May 23, 2011 (providing dvd presentation);
- Sheri Praski, dated May 24, 2011; and
- Karen Rooney and Taylor Yee, dated May 24, 2011.

Moved by Councillor Neault, Seconded by Councillor Heidt,

THAT City Council put the issue of a comprehensive city-wide curbside recycling program for all single family households with mandatory payment but use of service being optional, to a binding vote of the City of Saskatoon electorate through a referendum on the same date as the 2012 civic election.

YEAS: His Worship the Mayor, Councillors Donauer, Heidt, and Neault 4

NAYS: Councillors Clark, Dubois, Hill, Loewen, Lorje, Paulsen, and Penner 7

DEFEATED.

City Council – Matters of Particular Interest Tuesday, May 24, 2011 Page Three

Environmental Services Branch Manager Wallace presented the reports and provided a powerpoint presentation.

Moved by Councillor Hill, Seconded by Councillor Dubois,

THAT Peter Gerrard, James Gillis, Michael Stensrud, Jim McClements, Howard Stensrud, Ken Gryschuk, Jerome Nicol, Shelley Bartram, Alan Hunter, Ernest Boyko, Gillian Smith, Aaron Loraas, Dwight Grayston, A. Akoulov, Maxim Gertler-Jaffe, Sheri Praski, and Karen Rooney and Taylor Yee be heard.

CARRIED.

Mr. Peter Gerrard, Executive Director, Cosmopolitan Industries Inc., provided a brief history on Cosmo's activities and outlined the contractual obligations with the City. He noted that there are safety concerns with employees regarding glass contamination in the paper.

Mr. James Gillis spoke on behalf of family and friends of Cosmo Industries Inc. He addressed the no-harm policy to Cosmo and expressed concerns with a co-mingled system and job security of employees.

Mr. Michael Stensrud indicated that he is not satisfied with the City's no-harm policy and suggested the City focus on recycling services that are best for the environment. He referenced a magazine article entitled "Newsprint on the Orient Express". He also noted that Cosmo is a paper processor not a paper collector.

Mr. Jim McClements, parent of a child with disabilities, spoke regarding the quality of community and the impact that some of the decisions may have on the employees of Cosmo noting that other communities aspire to provide a similar program to Cosmo's.

Mr. Howard Stensrud provided a brief history regarding recycling in the city and dispelled some of the myths surrounding Cosmo Industries.

Mr. Ken Gryschuk, Cosmopolitan Industries, indicated that Cosmo Industries is a paper processor and expressed concerns with a single-stream collection system. He asked that Council consider Cosmo employees when making its decisions.

Mr. Jerome Nicol, Executive Director, Community Living Association Saskatoon, expressed support for Cosmo Industries and the programs it offers for the community and recycling.

City Council – Matters of Particular Interest Tuesday, May 24, 2011 Page Four

Ms. Shelley Bartram, Executive Director, Elmwood Residences, indicated that she does not support a single-stream recycling program and expressed support for the program that Cosmo Industries provides to the community.

Mr. Alan Hunter expressed concern with a co-mingled system indicating that it would have a negative impact to Cosmo Industries. He encouraged a dual-stream system.

Mr. Ernest Boyko, Executive Director, Cheshire Homes, expressed health and safety concerns of a co-mingled collection system with glass contamination.

Ms. Gillian Smith spoke regarding the programs that Cosmo Industries offers for people with disabilities and asked that Council remember the 40 years of community service Cosmo provided.

Mr. Aaron Loraas, Loraas Disposal, indicated that Loraas has approximately 4,000 subscribers for its blue bin service and the rate is increasing. He raised three key points: the principle of issuing a fair and reasonable RFP, agreement with the provision to support Cosmo as a non-profit organization as long as Cosmo does not become a competitor, and concern regarding the performance outcomes and whether they can be achieved with four different companies providing the same services.

Mr. Dwight Grayston, Curbside Recycling, expressed a need for the City to move forward with a curbside recycling program. He indicated that Curbside currently works with Cosmo, providing them with the fibre product.

Mr. Alexandre Akoulov expressed support for a mandatory recycling program in Saskatoon.

Mr. Maxim Gertler-Jaffe expressed support for a mandatory recycling program in Saskatoon. He provided a DVD presentation of a music video he produced with a classmate in high school entitled "Love to Love You Landfills".

Ms. Sheri Praski spoke regarding the cost of garbage and encouraged the City to move forward with a RFP for a curbside recycling program.

Ms. Karen Rooney and Ms. Taylor Yee expressed support for a curbside recycling program in the city.

City Council – Matters of Particular Interest Tuesday, May 24, 2011 Page Five

Moved by Councillor Lorje, Seconded by Councillor Donauer,

THAT the hour of the meeting be extended beyond 11:00 p.m.

NOT CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.

Due to the hour of the meeting not being extended, it was determined that consideration of this issue would continue at City Council's special meeting scheduled for May 30, 2011. Subsequent to the meeting it was determined that the matter would be considered at City Council's regular meeting of June 13, 2011.

The following is a copy of Clause F1, Administrative Report No. 8-2011 which was ADOPTED by City Council at its meeting held on May 9, 2011:

Section F – UTILITY SERVICES

F1) Recycling Reports (Files CK. 7830-5 and WT. 7832-19)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following reports be placed on the May 24, 2011 Council agenda for consideration:

- 1. Update on Let's Talk Recycling:
- 2. Funding for Curbside Recycling;
- 3. Recycling Request for Proposals Fundamentals; and
- 4. Fulfilling the City's Contractual Obligations to Cosmopolitan Industries.

REPORT

Administration is attaching the four above-noted reports with respect to curbside recycling. In order to provide City Council and the public with adequate time to review these reports, it is recommended that they be placed on the May 24, 2011 Council agenda under "Matters of Particular Interest" and that all interested parties be given an opportunity to address Council at that time.

Administration has put the reports in the order that they should be considered. For example, the assumptions in Report #2 are based on approval of Report #1.

Council's decisions regarding the recommendations included in these reports are expected to provide the Administration with clear direction regarding a possible comprehensive, city-wide curbside recycling program in Saskatoon.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial implications are included in the applicable reports.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

Environmental impacts will be reported on in subsequent reports outlining program specifics.

Clause F1, Administrative Report No. 8-2011 Monday, May 9, 2011 Page Two

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No.C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Update on Let's Talk Recycling
- 2. Funding for Curbside Recycling
- 3. Recycling Request for Proposals Fundamentals
- 4. Fulfilling the City's Contractual Obligations to Cosmopolitan Industries



ATTACHMENT 1

Update on Let's Talk Recycling (File No. WT 7960-92-5)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the information clarifying the definition of a *Comprehensive*, *City-Wide Curbside Recycling Service*, which will be the basis of the Request for Proposals, be received as information.

BACKGROUND

City Council considered a report on January 17, 2011, and resolved:

- "1) that Administration be instructed to develop a Request for Proposal for a comprehensive, city-wide, curbside collection service of recyclables from one-unit dwellings;
- 2) that Administration develop a model for a waste utility in Saskatoon and report to Council by June 2011;
- 3) that Administration report on expanded recycling services for residents living in multi-unit dwellings by September 2011;
- that the City's plans for programs for municipal recycling include Cosmopolitan Industries with details to be developed on the basis of a noharm policy; and
- 5) that Council acknowledge the pioneering work that Cosmopolitan Industries has done in paper recycling in Saskatoon.

Since January, Administration has been working on the Request for Proposals (RFP) for the program. The purpose of this report is to ensure there is clarity with respect to the definition of a "Comprehensive, City-Wide Curbside Recycling Service".

REPORT

A "Comprehensive, City-Wide Recycling Service" (the service) will include bins provided to each and every single-family household in Saskatoon, as well as some townhouses. As a rule of thumb, if a dwelling is currently serviced by a City-supplied 100-gallon or 65-gallon waste container, it will receive a recycling bin.

The RFP will stipulate that the successful proponent will be paid per tonne of materials recycled, thus ensuring proper incentives are in place to maximize diversion of recyclables from the landfill. Tonnages of material generated by the service have been estimated based on similar implementations in other municipalities. For all intents and purposes, the successful Proponent will be paid to provide service to all single-family dwellings.

There are three main funding strategies that have been considered for funding the service. Administration will be reporting further on a Utility model. If this model is chosen, every single-family dwelling will be charged a monthly rate for the service whether they use it or not.

Alternatively, funds could be generated from the mill rate or through a special levy on all single-family households eligible for the service. Regardless of which method is used for funding, the City will be paying for and receiving service for all single-family households. Put another way, every single-family dwelling in Saskatoon will be required to pay for the service whether they use it or not.

Even though the service will be offered to and paid for by all single-family dwellings, actual use of the container is optional. In future years, the City will likely follow the path of many other municipalities in that once recycling options are in place, other incentives will be implemented to encourage use of the programs. Tools such as bans on certain materials from the waste stream, and charging for waste by volume or tonne, will be considered.

The above is the information which Administration intended to convey to City Council in its report which was received by Council on January 17, 2011. It is the basis on which Administration is preparing the RFP and the funding estimates for the RFP. At this time, Administration expects the RFP to be ready for consideration by Council in May of 2011.

The resolutions of Council on January 17, 2011, combined with approval to receive as information the definition of a "Comprehensive, City-Wide Curbside Recycling Service" as outlined above, will provide Administration with the direction required to continue work on a Request for Proposals. This is the Administration's understanding of Council's current resolution.

If the recommendation to receive as information the definition of the service is not approved, there is no need to develop an RFP of the form currently being developed. Effectively, development of the RFP is contingent on curbside collection of recyclables provided to and paid for by all single-family dwellings.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial aspects of recycling options will be the focus of other reports on this matter.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

As a policy options report, there are no identified environmental implications. Impacts to the City's solid waste stream have been covered in previous reports on this subject.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager, Utility Services Department

Brenda Wallace, Manager, Environmental Services Branch



ATTACHMENT 2

Funding for Curbside Recycling (File No. WT 7960-92-5)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that City Council approve the upset funding commitment for a comprehensive, city-wide curbside recycling program for all single-family households as set out in this report; and,
- 2) that the proposed Request for Proposals (RFP) for a comprehensive, city-wide recycling service for all single-family households be based on the cost and funding model as presented in this report and that it be made clear to potential bidders that the award of the RFP will be contingent upon their contract pricing being within the funding commitment referred to in 1) above.

BACKGROUND

City Council considered a report on January 17, 2011, and resolved:

1)

"1) that Administration be instructed to develop a Request for Proposal for a comprehensive, city-wide, curbside collection service of recyclables from one-unit dwellings;"

Since January, Administration has been working on the Request for Proposals (RFP) for a comprehensive, city-wide curbside recycling service and is seeking to confirm funding.

REPORT

Before the Request for Proposals is issued, funding needs to be formally approved by Council such that if a bidder meets all the terms and conditions established for the recycling service, a contract can be awarded.

To provide an estimate for the amount of funding that is required to cover the first seven (7) years of a comprehensive, city-wide curbside recycling service, Administration has considered a number of variables.

In the Council report of January 17, 2011, a 'tipping fee' approach was suggested. The basis for estimating the funding required was based on paying recyclers the same amount per tonne recycled as private haulers pay when dropping off waste materials at the landfill.

The following table highlights the 'tipping fee' approach presented in January.

Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Tipping fee (per tonne)	\$55	\$65	\$85	\$90	\$100	\$100	\$105
Annual Total Cost	\$1,650,000	\$2,008,500	\$2,705,300	\$2,950,400	\$3,376,500	\$3,477,800	\$3,761,300
Cost Stated on a Per	\$2.08	\$2.54	\$3.42	\$3.73	\$4.26	\$4.39	\$4.75
Household Basis							

At that time, Administration had reason to believe that private contractors were talking about numbers much lower than the Administration's estimates. As such the Administration intended to find out if in fact companies could deliver the service for significantly lower than our estimated cost. Private contractors have since confirmed that this tipping fee model would not provide sufficient funding for the program. At City Council's January 17, 2011 meeting, a potential bidder presented that the tipping fee model would cover approximately half of the cost of the program.

With this new information, combined with the thorough review of recycling costs across Canada, Administration is of the view that issuing an RFP on this tipping-fee model would not be consistent with our principle of issuing fair and reasonable proposal calls. The industry itself has now reviewed this model and has told us that it is not a realistic basis on which to fund a curbside recycling program. RFPs need to be based on a genuine estimate of what the work or services may cost. There is a very strong likelihood that no vendor would respond to an RFP issued on the above basis. It is not good procurement practice to issue RFPs which have little likelihood of success.

Administration has developed a revised cost model for a comprehensive, city-wide curbside recycling program based on feedback from the industry and estimates of the tonnage of material potentially available for collection on an annual basis. The results of this projection are summarized below and details provided in Attachment 1.

Estimated Contract Costs Based on Revised Estimate									
Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		
Annual Total Cost	\$3,800,000	\$3,820,800	\$4,021,100	\$4,210,000	\$4,408,400	\$4,616,800	\$4,835,800		
Cost Stated on a Per	\$4.24	\$4.63	\$4.74	\$4.82	\$4.90	\$4.98	\$5.07		
Household Basis									

The costs for this comprehensive, city-wide recycling program include contract fees paid to a contractor (or set of contractors). The Request For Proposals (RFP) will stipulate that the successful proponent will be paid based on the tonnage of materials recycled. This provides an incentive for the contractor to maximize diversion of recyclables from the landfill. Tonnages of material generated by the service have been estimated based on similar implementations in other municipalities (i.e. the most successful programs achieve 80% participation by households). Irrespective of participation by households, however, the contractor will be expected to provide service to all single-family dwellings.

In addition to the fees paid to a service provider, the program would also incur costs related to education and administration to promote participation, cover the costs of waste bylaw enforcement associated with recycling, and ensure the terms and conditions of the recycling

collection and processing contract are consistently met. Some offsetting of these costs could be possible using revenue generated at the City's landfill, which is expected to generate surplus revenue over this period based on tipping fees, volumes, and the estimated cost of capital projects.

Costs can be summarized as follows:

Total Estimated Value of 7-Year Recycling Service Contract: \$27.4 million cost
Total Estimated Value of Education, Promotion, and Administration: \$2.3 million cost
Total Estimated Contribution from Landfill Revenues: \$0.7 million revenue

The total estimated cost for a seven-year comprehensive, city-wide curbside recycling program is therefore projected to be \$29 million (stated in constant 2011 dollars).

A Provincial Multi-Material Recycling Program (MMRP) has been under development for approximately one year and is anticipated to provide some assistance to municipalities like Saskatoon. Because this provincial program has not yet been implemented and the City has no guarantee of funding from this source, this revenue has not been factored in at this time.

There are several funding strategies that can be considered for funding the service. Administration will be reporting on a Waste Utility model later this year. Funds could also be generated from the mill rate or through a special levy on all single-family households eligible for the service. It must be noted at this time that the financial projection provided in this report does not include any costs that may be associated with the development and operation of a utility billing system, should this strategy be selected to fund the program.

The financial projections in this report do not include any costs associated with operation of the existing depot system. These costs are covered through the current waste services capital and operating budgets that are managed by the Environmental Services Branch.

At this time, Administration expects the RFP to be ready for consideration by Council in June. If approved, the funding provided for in this report will allow for the award of a contract to a proponent who submits a winning bid at or below the annual upset limits outlined in Attachment 1. If the winning bid costs more than the annual amounts provided in this report (i.e. a monthly cost of more than \$4.24 per household in 2012 and as stipulated in each subsequent year), the results will be presented to Council for a decision on whether or not to award. The RFP will clearly advise Proponents that the City may choose not to award to any Proponent whose price is higher than the upset limits established in Attachment 1 of this report.

OPTIONS

That the 'tipping fee' approach to defining funding for a comprehensive, city-wide curbside recycling program for all single-family households be used. Based on projections of future tipping fees, the upset limit for funding would be \$19.9 million for the contract only. This option is not recommended at this time as the early years of the program do not provide a realistic

amount of funding to support contracted services and would undermine current (and potentially future) RFP processes.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications have been addressed at length in the body of this report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

Impacts to the City's solid waste stream have been covered in previous reports on this subject.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Estimate of Net Cost for Comprehensive, City-Wide Curbside Recycling Program

Attachment 1 - Estimate of Net Cost for Comprehensive, City-Wide Curbside Recycling Program

													•
		201	2	2013	20	14	2015		2016		2017		2018 Assumptions
Variables													
Tonnes of Recyclable Materials Available		3000		30900	318		32782		33765	3	477B		35822 estimated lannages increase with growth in households
Household Participation Rate		809	₩.	80%	80	%	80%		80%		80%		60% best practice programs across Canada typically see 80% of households participate in mandatory program
Tonnes of Recyclable Materials Actually Recycled		24,00	IŪ.	24,720	25,46	52	26,225		27,012		7,823		28,657 estimated tonnages increase with growth in households
Estimated Price Per Tonne of Material Recycled	\$	140.00	3 \$	142,80 5	145,6	6 5	148.57	\$	151,54	S 15	4.57	\$	57,66 extimated price per tonne increases with inflation
Household growth rate		35	%	3%	3	%	3%		3%		3%		· 3% population and household formellon drive growth in households
Operating inflation rate		29	Н	2%	2	%	2%		2%		2%		2% selfmand inflation
Single Family Households served		66,000)	67,980	70,01	9	72,120	7	74,284	76	512	7	8,807 households served increases by household growth rate and include one-unit dwellings and street-oriented multi's
•		•											
Costs	\$	3,800,000	\$	3,820,816 \$	4,021,069	9 S	4,209,964	\$ 4,40	08,390	5 4,616	917	\$ 4,83	5,751
Estimated Payment to Contractor(s)	\$	3,360,000	5	3,530,016 \$	3,708,639	\$	3,896,292	\$ 4,09	33,444 \$		572		8,181 Contractor(s) poid based on actual termages of recycled materials collected, processed, and marketed or re-used
Education & Program Promotion	\$	400,000	5	250,000 S	250,000	\$ (250,000	\$ 25	50,000 \$	5 250,	000 3	25	0,000 City will maintain some responsibility for promoting participation in the program
Administration	\$	40,000	\$	40,800 5	62,424	\$	63,672	\$ 6	14,946 \$	5 65	245 5	6 .6	7,570 Administration of the program includes quality assurance and will increase as shared risk may be added to the program
Zevenue	\$	440,000	5	40,000 \$	40,000	5	40,000	5 4	0,000 \$	40,	000 3	. 4	0,000
Provincial Multi-Material Recycling Program	S		5	- 5		S		5	- \$;	- 5	i	 Provincial program anticipated to bagin but timing and funding formula still too yegue to plen with
Landfill Revenue Contribution	\$	440,000	\$	40,000 5	40,000	\$	40,000	5 4	0,000 \$	40,	000 5	4	0,000 in some years not all tovenue from lipping fees may be required for landfill operations
	_		_										
lecycling Program Costs to Fund *	\$	3,360,000	5	3,780,816 \$	3,981,059	5	4,169,964	\$ 4,36	8,390 \$	4,676,	517 \$	4,79	5,751
osts Stated on a Per Household Basis	\$	4.24	5	4,63 \$	4.74	\$	4.82	\$	4.90 \$	-	,98 \$		6.07 Casts stated as monthly per household cast
'otal Estimated Value of 7-Year Recycling Service Cor	ntract: *		5.	27.407.140									
'otal Estimated Value of Education, Promotion, and A			Š	2,305,657									
'otal Estimated Contribution from Landfill Revenues			Ś	680,000			•						
otal Estimated Net Cost of the Service			\$	29,032,797									
			,										

^{*} These (unds (provided annually to a total of \$27.4 million) would be considered the upset limit for the Recycling Request For Proposals



ATTACHMENT 3

F) Recycling Request For Proposals Fundamentals (File No. 7832-19)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that the Request For Proposals for a comprehensive, citywide recycling program be developed based on the principles of flexibility and performance outcomes as described in this report;
- 2) that the Request for Proposals be based on a four-quadrant concept such that proponents may bid to provide service to a single zone, multiple zones, or the entire city;
- 3) that the evaluation of proposals submitted under the Recycling RFP be based on complete proposals including both collections and processing components;
- 4) that the Recycling RFP allow proposals that identify singlestream, multiple-stream, or modified versions of any method of recyclable material collections; and,
- 5) that the proposed RFP be brought forward to City Council for final approval prior to issuance in June.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting of January 17, 2011, Council instructed Administration to develop a Request For Proposal for a comprehensive, city-wide, curbside collection service of recyclables from one-unit dwellings.

Administration held a Bidders Meeting on February 17, 2011 to discuss the principles upon which a Request For Proposals or RFP is expected to be developed and evaluated. Feedback from the private sector companies who attended the meeting was positive.

REPORT

By studying the contracts and approaches to recycling service provision in municipalities across Canada, it is apparent that managed competition is desirable. The main principles upon which the RFP will be developed and evaluated will be flexibility and performance outcomes.

Administration's Approach to Flexibility

1. Base the RFP on Four Recycling Zones. Proponents may bid to service a zone or the entire city (see proposed zone map in Attachment 1). The advantages of this are that in both the short and long term, the City will be fostering the most competitive environment for bidding, and will minimize the chance for a monopoly to establish itself. The main disadvantage of this approach is that if different companies win different recycling zone contracts, the bins provided and collection method could vary for different areas of the City.

- 2. Companies will be required to partner together to submit a complete proposal. Administration considered the potential of proposals for collections-only (including containers) and processing-only service components. For example, for a single zone, a proponent could bid on collection only, and hope that another proponent bids on processing only. Administration is not recommending this option because of the complexities of having a contractual relationship with two companies who have no contractual relationship with each other. There is the added risk a proponent may withdraw their bid if not successful in all aspects or all zones for which service was proposed. To be considered a complete proposal, either one company proposes to provide both collections and processing services, or a company specializing in processing must partner with a company interested in providing collection services.
- 3. Invite Proponents to submit pricing and solutions for multi-unit dwellings. Although the evaluation of the RFP will be based on provision of service to one-unit and street-oriented townhouse dwellings only (i.e. those receiving City waste service by individual 100-gallon containers), proponents will be invited to submit bids on solutions for all other dwellings including apartment-style and townhouse-style dwellings.
- 4. Establish the contract period at seven years. Administration is proceeding on the basis of seven-year contracts, which allow bidders to amortize capital costs over a longer period of time. This is expected to reduce the City's costs in the short and long term.
- 5. Accept bids that are single-stream, multiple-stream, or modified versions of either. For example, one service provider may offer collections using specialized bags, another may recommend bins, and another a single cart. Modified versions of these single and multiple-stream approaches typically mean glass is removed. Administration is preparing an RFP that is not prescriptive in identifying specifications, but will be clear on performance outcomes. The reasons this approach is favoured include maximizing the potential to receive bids from small and large firms alike, and allowing innovation by the private sector. Performance outcomes will dictate how each proposal will score in an evaluation. For instance, proposals that separate glass and provide a very convenient collection service to residents would score higher than a proposal that is either less convenient or will not accept glass at all.

Concerns about the creation of a monopoly are partially addressed by establishing a long term contract period. Aligning the contract period with the life span of the equipment required to complete the work can reduce financial risk, thereby making it easier for smaller companies to secure financing. This means, that at the end of the first contract, other companies will likely still be able to bid competitively on future contracts. Administration intends to require a seven-year contract period in the RFP, an extension from the original concept to better align with the capitalization of equipment. The contract will be clear in that the City will have the ability to terminate the agreement in the event of poor contractor performance.

Administration's Approach to Performance Outcomes

The RFP will minimize the use of prescriptive specifications in favour of a focus on level of service. A focus on outcomes provides the opportunity for maximum private sector innovation. In order to achieve this, the RFP will be based on a two-envelope system where the bid price is considered separately from the program proposal. The RFP evaluation will divide points available into components. The evaluation framework will be similar to the following:

Performance Outcome #1: Proponent demonstrates sustainability

- Economic viability is maximized Points will be granted for demonstrated technical proficiency, efficiency, and management capability to deliver the proposed service approach. The City may wish to use an efficiency advisor to assist in scoring this component of the RFP.
- Environmental impact is minimized Points will be granted for identified measures to minimize environmental impacts such as fleet emissions, facility energy and environmental performance, etc.

Performance Outcome #2: Convenience to residents

- Ease of participation Points will be granted for demonstrated simplicity in program design.
- Level of service Points will be granted for identified measures to deliver and monitor customer satisfaction with the recycling program.

Performance Outcome #3: Proponent demonstrates ability to maximize diversion of materials

- Range of materials diverted Points will be granted based on the range of materials collected, processed, and marketed for remanufacture or re-use.
- Creativity & security of material re-use Points will be granted based on secured
 marketing contracts or commitments. Where no market exists for a material, points will
 be granted for creative re-use of materials (with an emphasis on local use). Emphasis
 will be given to proposals where the marketing plan shows evidence of a "closed loop"
 for materials.
- High level of material capture Points will be granted to proposals identifying measures to deliver and monitor participation rates and material capture rates.

Performance Outcome #4: Efficiency

- Management and track record Points will be granted based on demonstrated experience, track record, and qualifications of the proponent company.
- Quality Control Points will be granted based on identified measures to minimize residuals from the recycling program (including litter during collections, and waste after processing). In addition to this, points will be granted for demonstrated commitment to quality assurance including certifications (i.e. ISO).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no known policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Assessment of financial implications will be included in subsequent reports outlining program specifics.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

Environmental impacts will be reported on in subsequent reports outlining program specifics.

OPTIONS

Options have been considered relative to service zones. An alternative to the recommended option is that the Request for Proposals be based on provision of city-wide services only. The main advantages of this approach would be that the City would have a contract with only one contractor, and services would be consistent throughout the City. Administration is not recommending this option because the strategy proposed supports the ability of smaller entities to be successful, and reduces the risk of a monopoly developing.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No.C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Proposed Recycling Service Zones



ATTACHMENT 4

Fulfilling the City's Contractual Obligations to Cosmopolitan Industries (File No. WT 7832-19)

RECOMMENDATIONS: that City Council approve the strategy outlined in this report for meeting the City's contractual obligations to Cosmopolitan Industries.

the city's confluctual congutions to Cosmoponian matistres

BACKGROUND

At its January 17, 2011 meeting, Council resolved, in part:

- "4) that the City's plans for programs for municipal recycling include Cosmopolitan Industries with details to be developed on the basis of a no-harm policy; and
- 5) that Council acknowledge the pioneering work that Cosmopolitan Industries has done in paper recycling in Saskatoon."

Cosmopolitan Industries (Cosmo) initiated paper recycling in Saskatoon. The program provided recycling opportunities for Saskatoon citizens and work opportunities for Cosmo program participants. The City partnered with Cosmo to further encourage growth of this important program, which helped serve the community's recycling and social needs.

The current relationship between the City of Saskatoon and Cosmopolitan Industries is governed by the Memorandum of Agreement signed in June of 2008 and concluding May 31, 2018. This Agreement, amended by Council on March 2, 2009, identifies the terms upon which Cosmo processes (i.e. sorts, bales, and markets) recyclable fibre collected by the City. The Agreement requires the City to collect, transport, and deliver newspapers, flyers, inserts, box board, cardboard, and similar materials from the existing depots throughout the City, and deliver them to Cosmo. The Agreement stipulates a 50/50 profit sharing requirement after all processing, collection, and business costs are taken into account.

REPORT

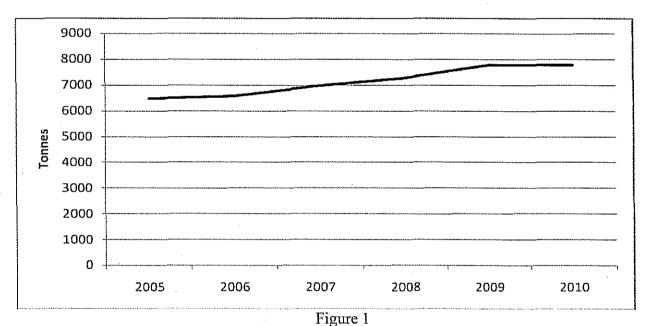
Through the Agreement, the City supplied 7,763 tonnes of paper to Cosmo in 2010. This tonnage represents approximately 41% of the estimated total fibre available in the current residential waste stream.

Annual quantities vary from year to year, although there was no growth in 2010 compared with 2009. This could be due to a variety of factors including increased use of digital media, and people choosing to recycle using private curbside services instead of depots. The use of private curbside recycling companies appears to be growing significantly, and there are now two large service providers offering curbside recycling at rates that are attracting new customers.

Administration had previously estimated an annual increase of 3% per year for paper generated through the depot system. Given the stabilized 2010 tonnages (Table 1 and Figure 1 below) and the proliferation of private curbside subscribers, Administration believes the contractual obligation to Cosmo can be met if the City continues to supply Cosmo with 7,800 tonnes of recyclable fibre material in each year remaining on the agreement. No annual inflationary increases are required, as the tonnages collected at depots are expected to level off or could even decrease due to circumstances beyond the control of the City.

Table 1

14010 1								
Tonnage								
6465								
6571								
6959								
7256								
7768								
7763								



The Administration's goal is to provide the best possible program for the whole City, while at the same time meeting the City's obligation to Cosmo. To this end, the Administration has developed a strategy which involves sourcing unsorted fibre materials from three distinct sources as follows:

1. 2,000-4,000 tonnes from Depots: Most municipalities maintain a depot system following implementation of a comprehensive, city-wide curbside recycling program. Depots are important to people in multi-unit dwellings who do not yet have curbside recycling services, and to people who have bulky items or an unusually high amount of fibre recyclables. This estimated tonnage is based on the experience of other municipalities.

- 2. 2,000-3,000 tonnes from Institutional Partners: The City will provide its corporate recyclable fibre material to Cosmo, and will seek partnerships with other large paper producers who already separate fibres from other recyclables. Examples include educational institutions.
- 3. Up to 1,000 tonnes of unsorted fibre from each successful bidder awarded a contract for a recycling zone: The Administration will structure the Request for Proposals such that each Proponent will submit pricing on 0-250 tonnes, 251-500 tonnes, 501-750 tonnes, and 751-1,000 tonnes of unsorted fibre material that they would, at the City's discretion, provide to Cosmo.

The overall intent of this strategy is to allow the Administration to successfully meet the City's contractual obligation to Cosmo through a variety of sources. It is the Administration's intent to use these three source streams in the most cost effective way to meet our obligation to Cosmo, and as such the volumes from each stream could vary annually. The strategy outlined above is the Administration's recommended option.

Cosmo has indicated that they intend to submit a Proposal for at least one of the four zones in the City. If they are awarded one zone through the competitive RFP process, the total amount of recyclables processed by Cosmo would increase, although the total amount of fibre produced would be less than current tonnages. In this scenario, the agreement between the City and Cosmo would require substantial revision or could be considered redundant, and as such the City and Cosmo would work together to modify the agreement or replace it with a different agreement. That would be an opportune time for the City and Cosmo to determine the long term relationship between the two parties. Although the City and Cosmo have a decades-long working relationship, the only formal agreement between the two expires in approximately seven years.

OPTIONS

The City could focus on two sources, which would be the Depot system and the companies who are awarded contracts for one or more recycling zones. Administration is not recommending this option because it may be inefficient or impossible for some companies to provide unsorted fibre to Cosmo. Companies with single-stream collection and processing systems would collect mixed recyclables from homes, process at a sorting facility, and the sorted fibre materials would then be transported to Cosmo. This could result in higher prices to the City and would not provide Cosmo with the unsorted fibre they require for their program.

Cosmo has the right to bid on one or more recycling zones. If they do bid successfully and are awarded one or more zones, the City and Cosmo will work together to modify or replace the existing agreement.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications. The direction of Council will be included in the Request for Proposals.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial implications are highly dependent on results of the bidding process.

If depot recyclable fibre quantities are lower than expected, or finding institutional partners proves more difficult than expected, or if prices submitted by successful proponents for curbside recycling are higher than anticipated, there could be a cost to the City of fulfilling our contractual obligation to Cosmo. On an annual basis, Administration could report to Council the cost of fulfilling our obligation to Cosmo.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

Environmental impacts will be reported on in subsequent reports outlining program specifics.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No.C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Frenkd

THINGS WELLIACE

V Of Saskatoor

STRONG REPORTS

Saskatoon City Coundl May 24, 2011

🏈)think.choose.do.

TONITO VOLLET'S TALK RECYCLING."

What is "Let's Talk Recycling"

CIEY-Wide, Curbside Service" of Recyclables From Request For Proposals (RFP) for "Comprehensive, January 17, 2011 Council resolution: One-Unit Dwellings

UPDATE ON "LEFSTALK RECYCLING"

What does "comprehensive" mean?

 Every street-ordenied residenital property receives a CONTENINGE FOR TECYCHING

ogitticipate in the program whether they recycle at the curb Every sireatomented property ownerwill financially or not (mandatony)

ENDING FOR CURSSIDE RECYCLING

Midding fee' approach problematic

Establish a budget for the RFP

Realistic, lean budget

Performance contract approach remains

Estimate based on:

realized net costs from across Canada (\$1100 - \$280/tonne)

Girly-Waste service gross costs (\$116/tonne)

EUNDING FOR CURSSIDE RECYCLING

The Proposed Budget

- 2012: \$4.24/household/month or \$3,800,000
- \$4.63/household/month of \$3,820,800 2013:
- \$4,74//household/month or \$4,021,200 2014:
- \$4.82/houschold/monith or \$4.210,0002015;
- \$4,90/household/month or \$4,408,400 2016.
- 2017; \$4.98/household/month or \$4,616,800
- \$5.07//household/month or \$4,835,800 2018:

EUNDING FOR CURBSIDE RECYCLING

Costs stated on per household basisf

Cunrent Saskatoon waste sarvices: \$7.33/month

mecenit programs launched in regions

Mairtensville (between \$4 and \$5)

。 Wairman (\$5.00)

- Dalimeny (\$12.09 Including waste & recycling)



ADING FOR CURBSIDE RECYCLING

Program: \$29 million

Value of 7-Year Contract: \$27.4 million

(s)think,choose.do.

ROPOSAL FUNDAMENTALS MOLISIO OIY DNIONOIY

Flexibility Principle

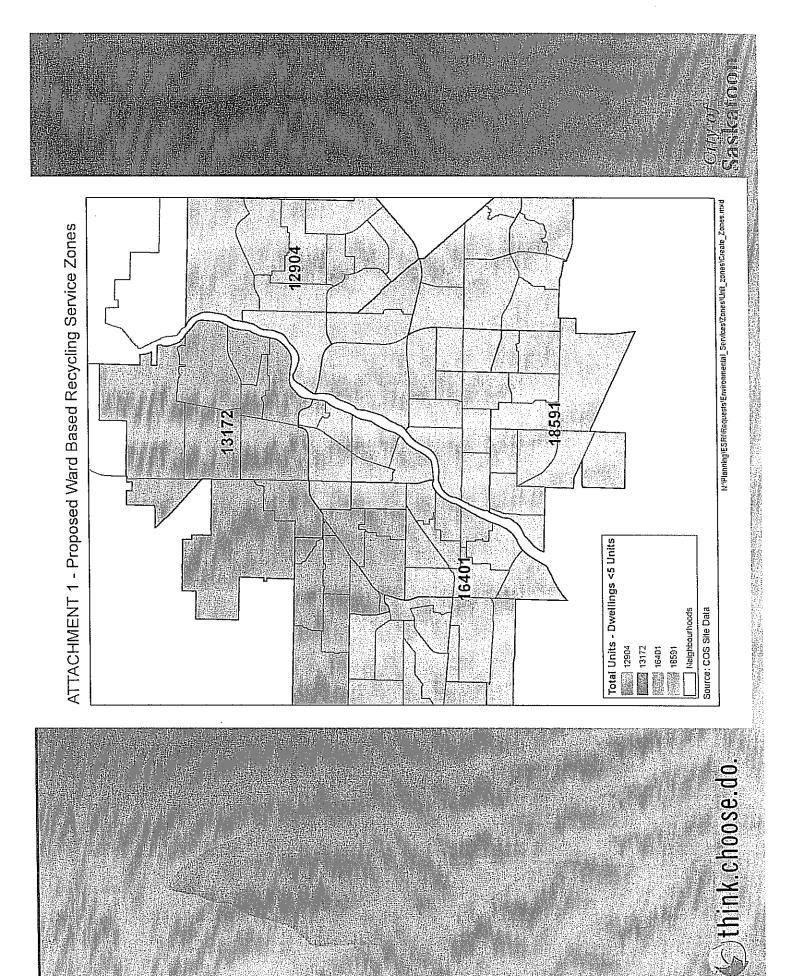
Creation of Four (4) Recycling Zones

Avvoiding creation of a monopolly

Accessibility of RFP to small and large firms

Risk: sarvice looks differentifrom one area to another

Risk: inalintalining consistency of service across providers Complexity: handling of an orphan zone



SIVINDANDE IVSOIONS MOLISHONICATIONS TO A STREET TO YOUR STREET TON YOUR STREET TO YOUR STREET TO YOUR STREET TO YOUR STREET TO YOU

"Complete Proposal" Mitigate City's risk Potential for orphan service Optional Price Proposal for Multi-Unit Dwalling's

Seven (7) Year Contract Term Matches capital amortization period



STYLEONDAMENTALS MOLLSIODEX DNIJOANE

Accept Variety of Proposed Collection Methods

Single Stream

Multiple Stream

Modiffied (glass removed)

SIVINEMPONDE IVSOGOY YOLISIODEX BNIOXOLY

Performance Outcomes Principle

Demonstrated Sustainability

. Economic vlability

Environmental Impact

Conventence to Residents

. Ease of participation.

Level of service (customer satisfaction)

🏈 think,choose.do.

Sas S'ADM

STATINEMINAMENTALS TOM SECTENT FOR

- Maximum Diversion

Broad range of materials

. Maiterial marketing or re-use

Hitgh, level of material capture.

Efficiency

Management and track record

Quality control

Council approve RFP before Issuance



MO-HARM'TO COSMO

Contractual Obligation

Existing Agreement

Continues to May 2018

Terms related to Cosmo as processor of recyclable fibre

Teamins related to City collections at depoits

Levelling off of tonneges at 7800 tonnes

Sourcing 7800 tonnes of fibre in futuire

Diapots remain (2,000 to 4,000 tonnes)

Institutional partinerships (2,000 to 3,000 tomnes)

Purchase unsonted fibres from contractors (as required)



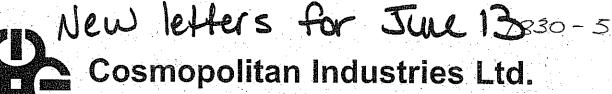
Key Degision Polints

- Confinmation: mandatony program to include all one-unit and Sifferent-ontiented owelling units
- Supportion proposed funding model
- Accepted the creation of zones
- Confirmation: 'complete' proposel requirement
- Acceptance of the 7-year contract period

Kew Decision Points

- Acceptability of single, multiple, or modified streams
- Support for principles of flexibility and performance outleanes
- Centifirm afform: REP be brought before Council prior to SSUBNCE
- Confilmation; definition of 'no-harm' to Cosmo
- Acceptability of straitegy to meet contractual obligations to Cosimopolitan Imelusides





28-34th St. East, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 3Y2 Phone (306) 664-3158 Fax (306) 244-5509

May 25, 2011

Mayor and Councilors City of Saskatoon 222 3rd Avenue North Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5



Dear Mayor and Councilors,

One of the reports submitted to Council indicated that the volumes delivered by City trucks to Cosmo had leveled off. As I indicated last evening, this report erred in that the 2009 volume was misstated. The actual numbers for the past 8 years are as follows. Over that time, the volumes delivered by City trucks have increased by an average of 3.3% each year.

			%	7 year
		tonnes	change	average
City volumes	2010	7,768,120	7.6%	
	2009	7,222,250	-0.5%	
	2008	7,257,935	4.3%	
	2007	6,959,075	5.9%	1
	2006	6,570,910	1.6%	
	2005	6,465,570	2.4%	
	2004	6,313,933	1.5%	.3.3%
	2003	6,218,333	onen Serrege i. Geografia	

In August 2005, Administration indicated that it could not handle the volumes coming in from the depots. To assist the City, Cosmo put out-separate cardboard bins at Lawson Heights and arranged for Waste Management to pick these up; about 300 tonnes are collected each year. Saskatoon Curbside Recycling (SCR) has been operating for 8 years. These are volumes that used to put into the depots.

City plus Curbside	plus Curbside plus Waste Management			
		tonnes	% change	average
	2010	8,691,420	6.6%	
	2009	8,157,050	-0.2%	Ì
	2008	8,176,235	5.0%	
	2007	7,784,775	7.6%	
	2006	7,232,510	5.8%	
	2005	6,836,670	7.3%	
	2004	6,370,433	2.4%	4.9%
	2003	6,218,333		1





Over the past 7 years, residences have increased the paper fibre they are recycling annually by almost 5%. We believe that this increase reflects Saskatoon's growth and booming economy. The slight drop in 2009 is reflective of the Star Phoenix decreasing its page size by 10% and our economy temporarily stalling when commodity prices crashed.

Yours sincerely,

Peter Gerrard Executive Director

CityCouncilWebForm May 25, 2011 8:50 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Ramon Stutzman 930 Willowgrove Cres Saskatoon Saskatchewan 57W 0B1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

monystutz@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

Regarding mandatory Curbside Recycling. I personally find the recycle depots very cost efficient and effective and something we should keep. As a contractor I frequently use these for cardboard recycling as we use lots of cardboard. I know several other contractors as well who do the same. If Curbside recycling becomes mandatory, what happens to the recycle depots? Where do people like us contractors take our cardboard and other recyclable building wastes?

Also then as a homeowner I would ask, what happens to the deposit I pay for my recyclables that I currently take to Sarcan? If I am not mistaken, the deposit is put in place to encourage recycling. So if there is mandatory curbside recycling, could deposit fees be done away with?

I find it quite interesting that in all the friends I have that I have talked to, not a single one of them are in favor of mandatory curbside recycling. And none of my neighbors like the idea, and we all support recycling, just not mandatory curbside recycling. Thanks for your consideration



MAY 2 5 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

CityCouncilWebForm May 30, 2011 1:16 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Shawn Marshal 216 Isabella St E Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7J 0B3

EMAIL ADDRESS:

MAY 3 0 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

COMMENTS:

I am in Mairin Loewen's ward 7 and I would like it known that am NOT in favour of having the Blue recycle roll out bins stuffed down our throats with an added Monthly cost of \$4.84-5.00 added to my taxes. (to start and more to follow likely-as there are always are increases) I am all \$4.84 cent's- out. I can't afford anymore increases to my taxes (uhmm Not EVERYONE will use the ART Gallery MR. Mayor-I have been to the Mendel Once in over 23 years and It will end up costing me money. Just as the Railway Bridge Lights did, etc). I have been a responsible citizen and have been recycling for years at Sarcan, and as best I can with what the City offers for limited public recycling bins. I do not want another roll out cart to drag through my yard, over a boulevard and onto the street, where there is no room, and which is the only place most of us on our block can park. I think the City could look at several small towns and model their public drop bins and recycling efforts. They are 5 years ahead of what we are able to take to recycle in public drop off bins Saskatoon(newpaper and cardboard only is what I have in my ward) Thank You.

CityCouncilWebForm May 28, 2011 4:33 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Ralph Schneider 403-415 Heritage Crescent Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 5M8

EMAIL ADDRESS:

pupils@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

Recycling. I've written about this several times before. In my opinion Saskatoon was ahead of most jurisdictions with the inspired creation of Cosmo and the incorporation of SARCAN and the self directed disposal depots around the city. I feel that all that is required is to expand the depot system. It's cost effective and most importantly will preserve the institutions that improves the lives of our handicapped citizens. The proposed changes I fear will ultimately endanger them because recycling businsses are primarily interested in the bottom line and if it improves by dumping their obligation to Cosmo they likely will. Besides I think the proposed cost is likely to rapidly inflate. Those who are committed to recycling will carry it out regardless and those who are indifferent are likely to contribute only to making a mess on city streets. Eventually we should be cleanly incinerating garbage as they do in Europe and the heat from that is what we should look forward to recycling. Leave things as they are but improve on the accessibility of depots.

RECEIVED

MAY 3 0 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

May 29th/2011, Saturday 7830-5

Wayov and City Council Saskatoon, Sask.

1713 Maddla STH3MT

blear Mayor and Councillors,

I wish to express my opinion about the

recycle bins in discussion Consider this letter at your next council meeting one, I am a senior and these bins are heavy asserted the serior and these bins are heavy especially for those in some chronic condition. I would never have voted for the front street garbage bine if I had known the weight of them. It is easier for me to put all recycuble items in small Sorces and than I take them to the Cosmo bins.

Second, I am on a strict budget due to the fact that I am a senior and a widow. This monetary charge monthly means that I will have to cut back on something cloe.

Third, you are raising taxes every year as I own a home and that is already making me pinehing pennies. I have friends in a similar situation who may need to sell their homes to survive.

tourth, you are creating poverty in your beautiful city without thinking That added costs cause people to go on welfare or to beg on streets. Look at the demand on the "Food Bank,"

Fifth, Cosmo bins provide work for those who would never get a job at any other place.

Sixth, I had a rephew who came from another provence who thought Saskatoon was exceptionally beautiful, He couldn't believe that your city had such horrible road Sincerely yours. conditions. Routta Sepage

From:

Sent:

Subject:

CityCouncilWebForm June 01, 2011 9:07 AM City Council

To:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Marvin McNabb 1614 Lorne Ave. Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H1Y1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

marvonlorne@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

I have trouble with your proposed recycling program. its going to start at \$5.00 a month, but with mis mangement the cost will rise. The city can not manage any of their programs. I have asked for no parking signs posted for street sweeping as we live beside a coffee shop. I have a pile of mud at curb infront of my house. A fine job by the city. 8th St. Lorne to Broadway was dug up last summer. New pavement installed. Now they have dug it up in two places. I can understand if it was a watermain break, but it was a deficit in the sewer main that has been there for years. We can't get our back lane graded, the potholes are only 10" to 12" deep. We need gravel & a grader. How can you manage a new progam like recycling when you can't manage street sweeping.

Thanks for reading this Marvin McNabb

JUN 01 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

CityCouncilWebForm June 02, 2011 1:33 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Lloyd Beazley 223 Peberdy Court Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7K 7N4

EMAIL ADDRESS:

lloydbeazley@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

Re: waste recycling

I find it had to believe that a "compulsory" system will mean useful compliance. I fear rather that "recycling" will become another input stream to a landfill (city or other). If what I've heard that 15-25% of mixed recycle is landfill bound what have we gained? Or should I say lost. The City has a remarkable paper recycling rate considering it is voluntary and not at the doorstep. The present system has also provided a meaningful and life fulfilling experience for some of our most disadvantaged and challenged members of our society. I have never heard that our paper recycling system is broken but that it has been very successful. Cosmo is to be congratulated for pioneering this, surviving the days of collasping prices for recycled fibre and still being there for the residents. The compulsory system will generate more volume. Will it generate more recycling? Certiainly not for paper if it is a mixed system. It used to be a saying in the computer business "garbage in garbage out". Soon it will be that for Saskatoon's recycling if we go to mixed bin pick-up. Why bother if 25% is potentially headed to a landfill anyway?

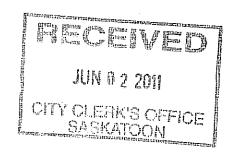
I support Cosmo and clean useful recycling. I certainly don't support mixed bin recycling. If we are going to recycle let's recycle instead of garbage collection with a warm fuzzy eco friendly green spin and little substance. Garbage by any other name is still garbage. We need, and I for one want, a recycling system that increases my recycling not a mixed bin collection system that turns my current recycling efforts into garbage.



1302 Alberta Ave., Saskatoon, SK S7K 1R5

May 31, 2011

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council c/o City Clerk City Hall 222 – 3rd Avenue North Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5



Dear Mayor Atchison and Members of Council:

Family and Friends of Cosmo and Elmwood Inc. is an organization representing the interests of individuals with intellectual disabilities who work at Cosmo or live at a residence operated by Elmwood. This letter is written in response to the four recommendations put before City Council for information at its meeting of May 24, 2011, and follows the writer's address to Council that night. I greatly appreciated the opportunity to address Council at that meeting, and the careful and courteous attention you afforded. Unfortunately, time did not permit a complete statement of our concerns, so I felt it necessary to provide this fuller discussion to you.

Foremost, it appears to me that there is not yet full understanding across Council as to why our organization remains concerned about Cosmo's future in recycling despite the assurances from Council that no harm will come to Cosmo with the planned curbside program. I hope this letter will make that clear, and that with such understanding will come recognition that the right thing to do for the affected people at Cosmo is also the right thing to do for our environment and for all citizens of Saskatoon.

This past January Family and Friends was relieved to hear Council confirm that Cosmo would be included in the City's recycling plans on a "no harm" basis. We assumed this would mean that the jobs of Cosmo participants in paper processing would be protected. Unfortunately, the four recommendations from the Utility Services Department make it clear that administration has not focused on these participants in the no-harm policy. Rather, administration has focused on the City's compliance with its contract with Cosmo, and has approached Cosmo as a contractual liability rather than as a vital part of our recycling program or of the fabric of our community. "No harm" has in effect become notice of dismissal. Like an employer with an employee who is no longer needed, administration has presented a plan to terminate Cosmo's position as the City's paper recycler without liability to the City. The plan is not aimed at preserving that position.

Administration identifies providing 7,800 tonnes of waste paper per year to Cosmo as compliance with the contract, and recommends this as the approach. Half this amount is to come from what will remain of the depot system, with the rest to come from the waste paper streams of the City and some "institutional partners", and from contributions by those who are awarded the curbside recycling contracts.

Ironically, the depot system is the very method administration plans to eliminate. In the short run depots will continue to serve multi-unit residences, but new solutions will be found for those sources soon. The recommendations indicate no plan for Cosmo there. The success of the new programs requires the substantial reduction, and perhaps elimination, of the depot system. So the first source of paper for Cosmo is one which has no future.

Regarding the second source, administration quite candidly acknowledges that they do not know if they can actually find any institutional partners willing to participate.

Regarding the last source, administration acknowledges that requiring contributions from curbside contractors is not a good solution, since some will find it "inefficient or impossible" to share their collected product with Cosmo. The contractors who will not be able to provide product to Cosmo would be those who collect paper commingled with other recyclables. Those collecting paper in a segregated stream would have no trouble sharing paper with Cosmo. However, administration will not specify the collection method, and will evaluate proposals on their efficiency and simplicity of use. These factors favour proposals based on comingling, casting doubt on whether in the end any of the successful bidders will be able to contribute any paper to Cosmo. The purchase of paper by the City to fill Cosmo's quota is in any event a stop-gap measure, which no one would reasonably expect to continue after the City's obligations to Cosmo under the contract end. As one Councilor suggested at the May 24 meeting, a more rational approach would simply be for the City to provide financial compensation to Cosmo for the loss of waste paper under the new program. Even raising the prospect of this "pay in lieu of notice" solution emphasizes the point that Cosmo does not fit into the long-term plan. Cosmo is being dismissed.

In summary, the sources identified for Cosmo's 7,800 tonnes of waste paper in the recommendation include one which administration plans to eliminate, one of doubtful success and time-limited duration, and one which may not even exist. This is clearly not a plan aimed at avoiding harm to Cosmo. The best that can be said is that, if the plan succeeds, it will delay the harm for awhile. When the contract ends the City will be finished with Cosmo, and Cosmo will be finished with recycling. While this may satisfy administration's idea of "no harm to Cosmo", the "no harm" principle clearly does not extend to those at Cosmo who will lose their recycling jobs forever.

The real solution to "no harm" for those who work at Cosmo lies in taking a principled approach to the choice of whether waste paper picked up at curb side will be commingled with the other recyclables in the program or whether it will be segregated by the residents and collected separately. As administration has acknowledged, and as Cosmo has made well known, Cosmo's continued participation depends on a source of paper which residents have kept separate from their other recyclables, or at the very least, from glass.

The "commingled versus source-separated" issue is a difficult one, because it raises the debate between "more is better" and "cleaner is better". As several presenters at the May 24 meeting demonstrated, original enthusiasm over the commingled approach is now fading as it becomes clear that a large portion of the waste paper it produces is unusable due to contamination. The past few years have seen the repeated promise of "the latest technology" having now finally solved the problem. As recent reports make clear, this parade of technology has failed to deliver on that promise.

It remains unclear in administration's plan whether its focus is on successful recycling or simply diversion. A plan which sees a large share of our paper waste stream garbaged somewhere else because it was rejected due to contamination will nonetheless accomplish diversion so far as our own landfill is concerned. Will that feature score points in administration's rating system? Administration gives no clear answer to that in its recommendations. Nor do the recommendations address administration's view on the larger question of which approach (as between commingling and source separation) produces the best overall result for the environment. Council is expected to simply leave all of these matters to the RFP process, and wait to see what happens. Administration calls this "flexibility". In reality, they are inviting Council to abdicate its decision-making responsibility. You cannot be expected to endorse the known risks and drawbacks of commingled collection in a without making an informed choice to do so.

No matter how one balances the debate as between the two approaches, the balance is shifted significantly when we add the fact that source-separation enables the continued participation of Cosmo in paper recycling, while commingling does not. This directly engages "triple bottom line" analysis (measuring economic, environmental, and social outcomes). When properly applied, this analysis will take the interests of citizens with intellectual disabilities into account if those interests are affected by planned changes to a recycling program. Administration's present recommendations include something akin to triple bottom line analysis, although they do not use that terminology. The financial bottom line is addressed through the cost constraints and efficiency parameters, and the environmental bottom line by performance indicators around quantities of product recycled or diverted. The social bottom line is addressed by awarding points for ease of participation and customer satisfaction. The great shortcoming in this is that it attaches no value whatsoever to the participation of our community of persons with intellectual disabilities. They are quite literally left out of the equation.

It is not valid to exclude the issue of Cosmo's participation from the evaluation process because it is a "political issue". It is first and foremost a social issue — no less so than the "ease of use" value which administration's method specifically takes into account. Failure to consider the value of Cosmo's participation in the evaluation process will simply mean having to consider it after the evaluation is done. This drives a wedge between Cosmo's participants and the rest of the community. These people are part of the community, and deserve to have their interests considered along with everyone else.

The undirected "wait and see" approach advocated by administration may well retain deniability for Council should Cosmo's participation end as a result of the pickup method selected. Council could say that this was not part of any plan on their part, but rather was just an accident of the marketplace over which they had no control. This, however, would fail to show the kind of leadership the citizens of Saskatoon expect from Council. Council is entrusted to set our course, focusing on shared values and aiming at being the best we can be. The recycling issue engages our attitude toward our environment, which says a lot about who we are. But, given the unique role played by Cosmo, this issue also engages our attitude toward a particularly vulnerable element of our society, and how we do that also says a lot about who we are.

Family and Friends asks that Council assume its leadership role in directing the result of these deliberations. This will require making an informed choice on whether our curbside pickup program will be based on the comingling approach or whether it will be based on the source-separated model. We believe the choice is clear as between those methods. Saskatoon must set its sights above what is easy and convenient, and strive for what is socially and environmentally responsible. This means asking the citizens of Saskatoon to separate their waste paper from their other recyclables. When it comes to paper recycling, the citizens of Saskatoon have performed above the national average for many years, and there is every reason to believe that we will continue to do so. We believe that, when properly informed of what is at stake, our citizens will accept the task of segregating their waste paper from other recyclables in sufficient numbers to make our curbside program an unqualified success on all fronts.

Whatever Council's final view on the matter may be, we urge you to stake out that view through a deliberate and reasoned choice between the two options, and not to allow that decision to be made by default through the false promise of an "easy way out" offered in administration's recommendations.

Thank you again for your careful consideration of these important issues.

Yours truly,

James H Gillis

President Family and Friends of Cosmo & Elmwood Inc.

CityCouncilWebForm June 02, 2011 12:43 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

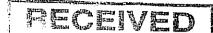
Susanne Neufeld 1527 Park Avenue Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 2N9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

smcneufeld@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

Please consider a roll out bin for every residence in Saskatoon. I have been following the debate for months, and have been waiting patiently for a decision. I have been using & supporting Curbside Recycle for a decade or so, and I'm frustrated at having separate bins for recycling in my kitchen, and outside my house. 1) It looks messy. 2) The bins are awkward to get out to the curb & require several trips 3) We recycle 100% of materials that are allowed, and the little bins are always overflowing. 4) It doesn't look good on pick up day. 5) I clean all of our recycling, but still we find mice in our recycle bins. (In fact, the Curbside Recyclers were kind enough to leave a dead mouse for me on pick up day - their way of letting me know that mice are getting into our bins?). I've expressed my concerns to Curbside, but it looks like they will never consider the user friendly roll out bin. Everyone I've talked to prefers the roll out bin. All around, it's cleaner. No birds, pets, cats, mice find their way into the roll out bin. Once my contract expires this year, I will be switching to Loraas' recycling - unless City Council makes the responsible decision to adopt a city wide program for roll out bins. Which I hope they do soon.

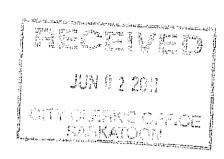


JUN 02 2011

GITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON 105-718-9th Street East

Saskatoon, SK. S7H OM7

June 1, 2011



His Worship Donald J. Atchison

Office of the Mayor and Members of City Council-

222 Third Avenue North

Saskatoon, SK. S7K 0J5

To: His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council,

On May 24, 2011 I was watching the city council meeting when a question was posed by a Council Member to one of the Board Members of Cosmopolitan about "What happened to the Participants who worked in the Golf Department at Cosmo after its closure?"

I feel that I am in a unique position to answer this question.

As a long time staff member of Cosmopolitan Industries, someone who knows our Participants very well and the manager of the golf area for 15 years, I would like to answer the above question that was asked at the May 24, 2011 Saskatoon City Council meeting.

For the majority of years that I worked in the golf department it included many of the same Participants and staff. We were made up of 30 Participants, production staff, shippers, customer service reps, designer, administrative and sales staff.

We were a team that was always up for a challenge. We proved that we were capable of doing a job that most believed impossible. We took pride in every single one of those thousands of clubs that be assembled. Like most people, our worth was entwined in the work we did and our jobs became part of our identity.

For this group, that identity was taken away with the closure of the Golf Department. As staff members we had a difficult time coping and dealing with this closure. Try to imagine what it was like for the Participants. Try to imagine how difficult it was for us to explain to them why we were taking away their livelihood, a skill they had endeavored to learn, and the work they took so much pride in.

Yes, they could stay at Cosmopolitan Industries, but they lost what they knew how to do, loved doing, and the people they were accustomed to being with each day. It is not unusual for individuals with developmental disabilities to form attachments with the care providers they have been with for many years. Despite the fact that we tried to make the changes as pleasant and simple as possible there were many questions and tears. There were many times when someone was taken to a new area and refused to stay, cried or pleaded to go back and make their golf clubs.

I was fortunate to remain at Cosmopolitan Industries too. Over the time I have observed that many of the Participants who once worked full, productive days in the Golf Department, no longer seem to have the same will or energy to do a full day's work. Research demonstrates that job loss is one of the most significant stresses that a person can face, impacting physical, emotional, and social well-being. Grief is a natural response to job loss. In this case, the Participants experienced the loss of their long-term jobs and care providers. The literature tells us that individuals with disabilities, in addition to dealing with feelings of loss, may also be at risk for long-lasting behavioral and emotional problems as a result of the grief process. In adequate or incomplete grieving may have several consequences, including a decrease in self-esteem.

What happened when we closed the Golf Department? It had a major and devastating effect on many of us, both Participants and staff. I have never had to do anything more difficult as when I had to disappoint many individuals who meant a lot to me.

Today, I am thinking about our Waste Reduction Division. There are 20 Participants who consider recycling to be their livelihood. There are approximately another 120 Participants in the Pathways, Seniors and Life Skills Training Divisions who also count on paper sorting tasks as some part of their purposeful day.

I can't imagine what will happen if this is taken away too. I can't imagine how we will try to explain this to the Participants. I can't imagine watching more Participants struggle through the grieving process.

Respectfully submitted by

Joanne Corniere

Personal Supports Manager

Manne Cornière

Cosmopolitan Industries

JUN 8 6 2011

From:

rtmpinel@sasktel.net

Sent:

June 06, 2011 11:57 AM

To:

Cc:

Dubois, Bev (CK - Council); Clark, Charlie (CK - Council); Hill, Darren (CK - Council); Penner, Glen (CK - Council); Neault, Maurice (CK - Council); Heidt, Myles (CK - Council); Lorje, Pat (CK - Council); Paulsen, Tiffany (CK - Council); Loewen,

Mairin (CK - Council); Donauer, Randy (CK - Council); Web E-mail - City Clerks; Web E-mail - Mayor's Office

Armand Pinel; Rene J. Pinel

Subject: Attachments: Fw: Family & Friends of Cosmo and Elmwood - Support the environment and the social benefit at Cosmo

Short Message from Cosmo (1 page for printing).pdf

Please open up attachment.

City clerk make copy for Mayor & all Councillors. Thankyou, René Pinel

---- Original Message -----

From: Pat and Karen Kelly
To: Undisclosed-Recipient:;

Sent: Sunday, June 05, 2011 11:46 PM

Subject: Family & Friends of Cosmo and Elmwood - Support the environment and the social benefit at Cosmo

Dear Sir/Madam:

On January 17, 2011 City Council passed a motion to do no harm to Cosmo. Administration's proposals fall far short of fulfilling this pledge in significant ways. One of the most serious omissions is Administration's failure to advise Council to mandate the use of the dual stream collection system for mandatory curbside collection.

Dual stream collection, which separates paper from other recyclables, is economical, is the most environmentally friendly method of curbside service and is ideally suited to the participants at Cosmo. Dual stream does not eliminate or adversely affect potential bidders for the City's proposed RFP on curbside collection. However, co-mingled single stream will have grave effects on Cosmo and opportunities for adults with intellectual disabilities. As recently as 2009, Vancouver rejected switching from a multi-stream curbside system to a co-mingled system mostly due to the same contamination concerns Cosmo has raised in Saskatoon. All of the scientific, journalistic and direct market information has been shared with City Administration to no avail.

The unintended consequences of co-mingled (single-stream) collection are well understood and explained in the recent comprehensive scientific study

http://www.container-recycling.org/assets/pdfs/reports/2009-SingleStream.pdf

Solid Waste Magazine brings this study to life with devastating real world Canadian examples in the article 'Newsprint on the Orient Express'

- http://www.solidwastemag.com/issues/story.aspx?aid=1000409385&type=Print+Archives
- "...the vast majority of Greater Toronto Area (GTA) discarded newspaper, magazines and other printed papers are transported by rail more than 3,000 kilometres to Vancouver, and shipped in containers a further 10,000 kms to China or India. Some material is even shipped much longer distances to Asia via the Panama Canal after being trucked to New Jersey ports."
- "AbitibiBowater has discontinued purchasing paper from most southern Ontario municipalities with singlestream recycling facilities, including the municipal regions of Toronto, York and Peel. Collectively, these programs account for approximately half of the recyclables collected province-wide."

Revenue will be adversely affected and Cosmopolitan Industries will lose valuable long term customers if the City of Saskatoon chooses a co-mingled (single stream) collection method:

• A reliable North American purchaser of #8 (high grade) newsprint has served Cosmo with notice that they, "...have great concerns about future product from your facility if and when the City of Saskatoon introduces a single stream, curb-side collection process. We have experienced many communities who at one time provided source separated clean paper and now have converted to a single stream collection. In all cases the paper has become so contaminated we stopped purchasing their product."

Ethical Stewardship – Ensuring environmental and social benefits through enlightened management in pursuit of waste reduction goals.

It is not in the best interests of the environment to ship low grade material thousands of kilometres to China and India for sorting while cutting down virgin forests in Canada.

It is not ethical stewardship for the contaminants, in the bales heading to Asia, to be discarded in illegal dumps or in Asian landfills with lower standards than those found in Saskatchewan.

It is not a benefit to society to export sorting jobs to Asia while denying these opportunities to adults with intellectual disabilities in Saskatoon.

It is not consistent with the expected standard of care for workplace safety to expose vulnerable adults to the danger of working with broken glass (a contaminant, 1% of the waste stream)

It is not economically responsible to jeopardize the ability of Cosmo's participants to add value, through their efforts in sorting, and obtain a premium price for their product.

(Cosmo currently earns \$125/tonne for #8 paper compared to the going rate of \$75 to \$80/tonne for low grade material)

With a strong desire by city council to expand recycling in Saskatoon, more money will be spent on collecting and processing recyclable materials than ever before. As the City's paper fibre processor, this should be a time of extraordinary opportunity for adults with intellectual disabilities. Instead of being at the centre of paper recycling in the City, Administration proposals will marginalize them. They may be denied the ability to grow and prosper as Saskatoon grows and prospers.

Recycling is the single most identifiable contribution that the participants at Cosmo make to their fellow citizens. The revenue generated is the core of the monthly payments made to every participant. Although 7 years remain on Cosmo's contract as the City's paper processor, Administration has presented a plan to terminate Cosmo's position. The plan's intent is to protect the City from contractual liability. It is not designed to protect Cosmo from harm.

We are always being told that Saskatoon is the last large city to introduce mandatory curbside recycling. We must learn from the mistakes of other municipalities and design a curbside program which is environmentally friendly, economically viable and socially beneficial. Mandating dual stream curbside collection is the first step to achieving these goals. The Administration proposals, to be considered by City Council on June 13th, may end Cosmo's involvement in recycling in Saskatoon.

Churchill, Roosevelt, Pope John Paul II and Ghandi all said that a society is judged by how it treats its weakest members. We ask the people of Saskatoon to speak to their family, friends and City decision makers to ensure that adults with intellectual disabilities continue to be the City of Saskatoon's processor of recyclables.

Please forward this email to anyone you think may be interested.

More information is available by following these links

Short Interview mp3 file: http://www.recyclingfacts.ca/Mike Stensrud on Brent Loucks May26

Saskatoon

In depth interview mp3 file: http://www.recyclingfacts.ca/Mike Stensrud on JGL May 26

Website: http://www.recyclingfacts.ca/

City of

website:

http://www.saskatoon.ca/CITY%20COUNCIL/Your%20Ward%20Councillors/Pages/default.aspx

Thanks,

Ken Gryschuk Manager of Business Development and Community Relations Cosmopolitan Industries 260-7093



website: cosmoindustries.com



A Message From Cosmo

To: Our Neighbours, the Citizens of Saskatoon

At Cosmo we believe that a well designed curbside collection system for recyclable materials can be environmentally friendly and economically viable while maintaining the social benefit to adults with intellectual disabilities.

Recycling is the single most identifiable contribution that the participants at Cosmo make to their fellow citizens. It allows each participant to live a better, more meaningful and more productive life. Through this endeavour, the participants are not the receivers of charity but full partners in prosperity as they make a difference in the lives of their neighbours in Saskatoon. They have a strong sense that their dedication is valued by the community. Being an important part of the fabric of the city cannot be replaced by some make-work activity. If recycling ends at Cosmo, the participants will experience a very real and enduring sense of loss.

The people of Saskatoon have received full value from the efforts of the participants at Cosmo. Their efforts have saved \$27,000,000 in landfill costs and almost \$2,000,000 has gone to the City as its share from the sale of recyclable paper. In partnership with the Star-Phoenix and the City, the participants at Cosmo have proven their worth.

Cosmo has repeatedly asked City Hall to commit more funding to collection in order to provide the level of service that citizens need. With a move toward city wide curbside collection, this should be a time of extraordinary opportunity for adults with intellectual disabilities.

Instead of being at the center of paper recycling in the City, Administration proposals could marginalize them. They may be denied the ability to grow and prosper as Saskatoon grows and prospers.



Dual stream collection, which separates paper from other recyclables, is economical, is the most environmentally friendly method of curbside service, and is ideally suited to the participants at Cosmo.

Churchill, Roosevelt, Pope John Paul II and Ghandi all said that a society is judged by how it treats its weakest members. We ask the people of Saskatoon to speak to their family, friends and City decision makers to ensure that adults with intellectual disabilities continue to be the City of Saskatoon's processor of recyclables.

hethers submitted to May 24

From: Sent: CityCouncilWebForm May 06, 2011 10:38 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FICHIVED

MAY 06 2011

CUTY CLERK'S OFFICE BASKATOON

FROM:

Shirley Epp 130 Clancy Drive Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7M 4L2

EMAIL ADDRESS:

eppshirley@yahoo.ca

COMMENTS:

Regarding your recycling struggle of what to do or not to do, I am wondering why the City would not pair up with Loraas who has a program up and running and a plant almost ready to go. Their program is very economical and very easy to use. You would be supporting a local business and local residents who work at the depot and the city would not have to go to the expense of installing a similar system. I would strongly urge you to work with Loraas on this project instead of against what is already out there and working very well.

CityCouncilWebForm May 08, 2011 9:09 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Bruce Piercy 6 Ling Street Saskatoon Saskatchewan s7h3g3

EMAIL ADDRESS:

pierb@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

I don't think recycling should be mandatory. My neighbour and I both take our stuff to the recycling depots ourselves. Why would we pay for pick up when we do it ourselves? If you want to use a company for pick up go ahead. If it becomes mandatory the city should do the pick up. If it is contracted out it would be a sweet deal for the contractor, everyone in the city pays you.like it or not.

PECEIVED

MAY 09 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

CityCouncilWebForm May 12, 2011 4:55 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Scott Broad 725 Ave I South Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7M 1 Z1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

scottbroad@saskatoon.ca

COMMENTS:

RE: curbside recycling

I very strongly feel that we should have curbside recycling for all residents of this city. Not only homeowners or housedwellers but for apartment residents too. I think it is shameful that it is taking so long for this to be implemented and that some Councillors are satisfied with the depot system or calling for even more delays with a referendum. Frankly I'm embarassed that we are one of the only mid-sized cities in North America that doesn't have this yet! And—if you saw (as I do as I share a large dumpster with neighbours) the amount of paper, cardboad, tin, glass, plastic that is regularly thrown out you'd comprehend that people don't want to DRIVE to recycle. Please act faster- I remember going to a public meeting about this three years ago when a Vancouver consultant demonstrated how much we waste. Enough talk- we want action. Please do the right thing and implement curbside recycling ASAP.

YOurs sincerely,

Scott Broad

CityCouncilWebForm May 13, 2011 11:54 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Paul & Leona Fedec 106 Appleby Drive Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7M 4B5

EMAIL ADDRESS:

paul.fedec@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

Re: Mandatory Recycling Program

We are writing in response to the TV news aired Monday night and the newspaper article in the Star Phoenix on Tuesday morning regarding mandatory recycling.

Saskatoon residents did not have a referendum on how much money should be spent on beautifying a pet project called "River Landing", nor the 250 million to be spent on the south bridge nor the 34 million on the Victoria Bridge replacement yet we have some advocates who propose that we should have a referendum on a lowly issue such as recycling (which has a worthy outcome like reducing our impact on the dump and the environment).

Please, Councilor Neault (and Vic Dubois in your Thursday 'coffee talk' on CJWW - which seems like a conflict of interest because one can assume this could be advocating Councilor Dubois' personal position) - it's time Council stopped the years of waffling on the issue and show leadership to implement an action plan that is right for all aspects. A referendum provides a perfect excuse for residents to say "no" because it will cost them a few dollars (and maybe that's the underlying outcome some wish to achieve).

A well advertized poll was undertaken last year and those who cared indicated that it was time to implement a curbside recycling program. Saskatoon and Regina are about the last cities to accept the fact that there is a need for such a program. Saskatoon is being promoted as the most progressive and best city to live in but, in fact, our actions appear as 'small town'metality. Council has to show affirmative action in helping protect the environment and its own landfill site. Status quo is no longer an acceptable answer.

True, there is currently a free opportunity to deposit newspaper, cardboard, tin cans and milk cartons at depots, but not everyone has ready access to transport, or worse unable to drive. What about the tremendous amount of plastics, (not only dairy product containers and clamshell articles), but glass and a whole host of recyclable materials?

We personally applauded All Green Recycling for taking the initiative to roll out a single, non-sorted pick-up service in March of this year. Is recycling so contentious that the City waits for someone else to resolve its quandary? We subscribed immediately and when I mentioned it at the office, three others got on board as well as it was the viable answer to their needs. One resident has abandoned the pre-sorted curbside containers as too involved and too messy on your front lawn in favor of the single roll-out non-sorted container method.

After 6 weeks of using a non-sorted recycling single container, our personal experience is this - it's the simplest and the only way to go. We have been surprised to identify how many articles

(plastics, glass and paper) are actually recycleable. We estimate that by participating in recycling our own situation has reduced the amount of household waste destined for the landfill by at least 60%. That is not a figure to be taken lightly if Council is serious about extending the life of the landfill site.

We would like to go on record stating that we would not appreciate a scenario evolving whereby recycling would be divided into zones for bidding and we support Councilor Lorje's position that a uniform level of service should be the end result for all residents. We would be absolutely and extremely annoyed to be being forced to accept a mediocre program when a top notch method exists.

In closing, we urge Council to abandon the idea of a referendum, instead taking a proactive initiative to simply implement a mandatory recycling program using a single non-sorted roll-out container approach. It is so simple, so clean and so efficient.

Yours truly, Paul & Leona Fedec

CityCouncilWebForm May 16, 2011 11:00 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Carole Sunley 806 Northumberland Avenue Saskatoon Saskatchewan S71 3W2

EMAIL ADDRESS:

c.sunley@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

My contract with Saskatoon Curbside Recycling expired yesterday and I have not renewed it. The reason for non-renewal is the fact that we were expecting to receive a final decision this month as to how recycling would be handled. I do not want to be paying more for the service for an entire year only to have to pay an administration fee and lose part of a year's service fees to cancel my contact if things change in the interim, due to a change in providers in our area.

If city council really wants citizens to be serious about recycling, then they need to be serious about making a decision as to how it will take place and implement it effective immediately, as as been the threat over the last two or three years. Agreed that a two-tier system is not optimal, but the solution could be a phase-in approach. Begin with a realistic starting point which service providers can work with now and give them benchmarks and dates for phasing in their services to match one another. It may feel inconvenient or unfair to some residents in the interim, but at least we will be on the road to resolving this impasse.

Thank you for your consideration.

MAY 16 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

From:

Martha at SWRC [m.hollinger@sasktel.net]

Sent: To: May 17, 2011 11:22 AM Web E-mail - City Clerks

Attachments:

11-05-16 SWRC to Saskatoon City Council re recycling.pdf

MAY 17 2011 SOKATOON

TO: City Clerk's Office

Please find attached a letter from the Saskatchewan Waste Reduction Council to be included in next week's Council package. We will <u>NOT</u> be speaking to the letter at the meeting.

To ensure it makes it to your office in sufficient time, we will also be faxing it, so apologies for the duplication.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact our office.

Martha Hollinger Sask. Waste Reduction Council (306) 931-3242



Think more... Waste less.

May 16, 2011

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council 222 Third Avenue North 5askatoon, SK S7K 0J5

Re: May 24 Council decision on curbside recycling reports

MAY 17 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

The Saskatchewan Waste Reduction Council is pleased to see that your administration is recommending that you approve funding for a comprehensive, city-wide, curbside recycling program. Saskatoon has been dithering on this issue for much too long. You are one of only two cities of your size in Canada that lack a curbside recycling program (the other is Regina and they are moving forward on this issue as well). Comprehensive curbside recycling provides a convenient way for residents to divert a significant portion of the waste stream and results in much higher participation rates than the current limited depot recycling system for paper and tin cans. Recycling, in addition to saving valuable landfill space, reduces resource use and should be encouraged.

We are concerned that there is a motion to further delay the implementation of curbside recycling in Saskatoon by having a referendum on the issue in the next municipal election. This would significantly delay an already-delayed process with no benefit to Saskatoon residents. Since Council approved the concept of curbside recycling in its highly consultative 2007 Waste and Recycling Plan, there has been all kinds of public consultation on this issue. Residents have been heard from. It's now time for action.

The reason given for delay is the less than \$5/month price tag of the recycling system. Administration in its reports prudently mentioned, but did not include, the funding that will be forthcoming once the provincial Multi-Material Recycling Program (MMRP) is in place. The MMRP is expected to be implemented in 2012 and will reimburse municipalities for 75% of their net recycling costs. This reduces the cost to residents down to \$1.25/month. Administration's report lists the tipping fees per household at \$2/month. The city will actually be financially better off with a recycling program than without one.

We strongly urge you to approve a comprehensive city-wide curbside recycling program immediately. To delay further serves no economic, social or environmental purpose.

Bert Weichel, Chairperson

Bustveichet

Mann, Janice (Clerks)

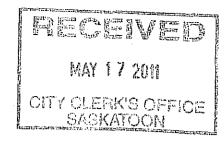
From: Sent: Mann, Janice (Clerks) May 17, 2011 4:16 PM

To:

Mann, Janice (Clerks)

Subject:

FW: A Letter to the Mayor of Saskatoon



----Original Message----

From: angie.bugg@sasktel.net]

Sent: May 10, 2011 3:13 PM To: Web E-mail - Mayor's Office

Subject: A Letter to the Mayor of Saskatoon

First Name: Angie Last Name: Bugg Organization:

Address: 308 Albert Ave

City: Saskatoon Province: SK

Postal Code: S7N 1G1 Phone: 306.664.2656

Fax:

Email: angie.bugg@sasktel.net

Comments: Your Worship

I understand that Council will be looking at some reports regarding moving forward on Curbside recycling in Saskatoon. When I read these reports, I was very excited that we will finally be moving toward city-wide recycling.

I have since heard that there is some resistance to proceeding with Curbside recycling, and there is a chance that issuing the RFP will be delayed until after the next election.

In the politest way possible, may I say that I think that is ridiculous! We have companies poised to deliver this service. The cost proposed is very reasonable. Cosmo has been appeased in spite of their unreasonable demands. Saskatoon is one of the very few major cities without this level of service.

The reports as I read them only look at the cost of recycling, and don't consider the avoided cost of landfilling the same material.

One report claims that there are "no environmental implications". Others say that they are reported on in "previous" or "subsequent" reports. Minimizing the environmental implications of landfilling vs recycling is (again I need to use the word) ridiculous! We are currently taking valuable resources, and using them to build a hill on the riverbank. Instead of recycling these resources, we are extracting virgin resources, with an increase in energy use, ecological degradation, and consumption of limited resources.

When Saskatoon's landfill is full, our next landfill will be a long way from the City. The increase in cost and fuel consumption will be enormous. I understand that our existing landfill is expected to last quite a few years yet, but that should not be a reason to irresponsibly fill it up quickly.

We need to proceed with the introduction of Curbside recycling in Saskatoon. Then move toward high levels of participation.

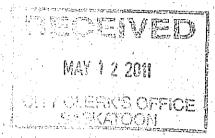


Cosmopolitan Industries Ltd.

28-34th St. East, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 3Y2 Phone (306) 664-3158 Fax (306) 244-5509

May 12, 2011

City Clerk
City of Saskatoon
222 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5



Dear Madam:

At the last Council meeting, administration provided 4 reports to Council for discussion at the Council meeting on May 24. The issues dealt with in these reports directly impact the affairs of Cosmopolitan Industries Ltd.

I request the opportunity to address Council on Tuesday May 24.

Yours sincerely,

Peter Gerrard

Executive Director







Cosmopolitan Industries Ltd.

28-34th St. East, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 3Y2 Phone (306) 664-3158 Fax (306) 244-5509

May 16, 2011

Jeff Jorgenson General Manager Utilities Services Department 1030 Avenue H South Saskatoon SK S7M 1X5

MAY 1 8 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

Dear Sir:

One of the reports filed with Council on May 9: 2011, states "Cosmo has indicated that they intend to submit a Proposal for at least one of the four zones in the City."

It has never been our intention to submit such a Proposal. We have said that we would provide our costs to City administration so that the proposals that are submitted can be evaluated. There are two things that preclude us from submitting a bid under an RFP issued as described in these reports.

Under the contract with the City, Cosmo is the city's paper processor. Secondly, we have a contract with a curbside collector that precludes us from being a processor of paper for any other curbside collector unless we are processing on behalf of the City.

We are a processor, not a collector. We look forward to an expansion of the recycling options that will be made available.

While a depot collection system is the most economical, the choice as to the method by which recyclables are collected is yours. We can work with most curbside collection systems. We have expressed concerns with regards to our participants working with broken glass and to systems that take inadequate measures to limit the collection of residuals.

In the spirit of our long standing partnership, Cosmo is willing to amend our contract with the City and work with Administration to assume further responsibilities.

Yours truly,

Peter Gerrard

Executive Director

Fuded to Council
with permission
of writer.



OUR VISION...

An enhanced quality of life for adults with intellectual disabilities

Website: www.cosmoindustries.com Email: info@cosmoindustries.com



CityCouncilWebForm May 12, 2011 2:16 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

James Gillis 2318 William Avenue Sasktoon Saskatchewan S7J 1A8

EMAIL ADDRESS:

thegillises@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

I request an opportunity to speak to Council at the meeting of Council on Tuesday, May 24, 2011. I would like to speak to the Recycling Reports on that meeting's agenda. I would be addressing Council as president of Family and Friends of Cosmo and Elmwood Inc., an advocacy organization representing individuals with intellectual disabilities in and around Saskatoon, and their families. Thank you.



MAY 1 2 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

CityCouncilWebForm May 13, 2011 8:14 AM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Michael Stensrud 211 - 11th Street East Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7N 0E5

EMAIL ADDRESS:

miners.construction@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

I wish to be added to the speakers at the Council Meeting of Tuesday, May 24th regarding the recycling issue.

CityCouncilWebForm May 13, 2011 9:04 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Jim McClements 18 Lindsay Drive Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 3E1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

jim.mclements@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

I would like to speak to Conucil at the May 24th meeting regarding recycling

CityCouncilWebForm May 13, 2011 9:20 AM

Sent:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Howard Stensrud 1909 Ewart Avenue Saskatoon Saskatchewan 57J 1X6`

EMAIL ADDRESS:

miners.construction@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

I wish to be added to the list of speakers at the Council Meeting of Tuesday, May 24th regarding the recycling issue.

CityCouncilWebForm May 13, 2011 11:04 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Ken Gryschuk 103 Holland Road Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 4Z5

EMAIL ADDRESS:

gryschukk@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

I would like to speak to His Worship and members of City Council during the May 24, 2011 council meeting. My remarks will be on the 4 recycling reports which were presented to council on May 9th.

If Councillors do decide to support a mandatory curbside collection system for recycling, it would be tragic if Saskatoon is the last large city to bring in this program and yet doesn't learn anything from the unintended consequences of mandatory systems in other cities.

If precious tax dollars are to be spent on this endeavor, it should be done in the service of high environmental standards. Municipalities which go to co-mingled collection often believe that they have met their environmental responsibilities when tonnage is diverted from their landfill, no matter what happens to the materials which are collected. This is very shortsighted thinking.

As the current issue of Solid Waste Magazine reveals, "Today the vast majority of Greater Toronto Area (GTA) discarded newspaper, magazines and other printed papers are transported by rail more than 3,000 km to Vancouver, and shipped in containers a further 10,000 kms to china or India. Some material is even shipped much longer distances to Asia via the Panama Canal after being truck to New Jersey ports." The reason for this is the contamination due to single-stream co-mingled collection.

The article also mentions that a major local buyer of recyclable paper in Ontario has blacklisted recyclable paper from municipalities using co-mingled collection. "AbitibiBowater has discontinued purchasing paper from most southern Ontario municipalities with single-stream recycling facilities, including the municipal regions of Toronto, York and Peel. Collectively, these programs account for approximately half of the recyclables collected province-wide."

I believe that it is easily possible for Saskatoon to have a mandatory curbside collection system which is environmentally friendly, continues the social benefit to adults with intellectual disabilities at Cosmo and provides all citizens of Saskatoon the secure knowledge that our system is the cleanest and best in the world.

In order to do this, Council will need to make the conceptual leap that recyclable material shouldn't be treated like garbage but needs to be thought of as a valuable resource. Recycling can be implemented in an ethical manner or we can follow other municipalities in a race to the bottom where money is spent to make the citizens feel good about their actions without actually accomplishing significant environmental and social goals. I believe this is called greenwashing.

If we don't learn from the mistakes of other municipalities, there will be a day when paper mills at Meadow Lake or Prince Albert are looking for a source of clean high grade recyclable paper and neither Saskatoon nor Regina can meet their standards. Then we really will have caught up with Ontario when it comes to recycling.

I look forward to speaking to council on this issue.

CityCouncilWebForm May 13, 2011 11:33 AM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Jerome Nicol 622-8th Ave North

Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7K 2W8

EMAIL ADDRESS:

sacl1@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

I would like to speak to City Council regarding the Recycling Issue.

CityCouncilWebForm May 13, 2011 11:40 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Shelley Bartram 234 Hogg Way Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7N 3W1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

sbartram.elmres@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

I would like the opportunity to speak at the May 24 Council meeting on the issue of recycling. Thank you

CityCouncilWebForm May 16, 2011 9:07 AM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Alan Hunter 113 Simon Fraser Cresent Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 3S9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

alpenhunter@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

Request to speak to Council to address concerns about recycling, May 24/11

MAY 1 6 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

CityCouncilWebForm May 17, 2011 4:26 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Gillian Smith 1528 Park Ave

Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 2P1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

gilliansmith27@gmail.com

COMMENTS:

I would like to speak to council on the recycling issue and how it impacts participants at Cosmopolitan Industries

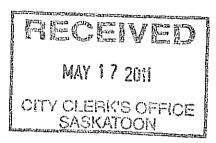
RECEIVED

MAY 1 7 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON



May 17, 2011



His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

222 3rd Ave. North Saskatoon , SK Canada S7K 0J5

Re: Request to Speak to Council on May 24, 2011

To Whom it May Concern:

Please accept this letter as my request to speak at the May 24, 2011 city council meeting regarding recycling. I believe our comments on this matter will be helpful to council in their decision making process.

Regards,

Aaron Loraas

Vice President

OFFICE OF THE

MAY 1 1 2011

Dear Mayer Don Atchison,

MAYOR

My name is Morgan Greenhough and I am a grade nine student at Bedford Road High school. I am writing this to you because I want everybody in Saskatoon to have curb-side recycling so we can save the planet.

I want our city to recycle because it will make the city cleaner. You can reuse when you recycle then there will be not such a big garbage dump. You can save so much money by recycling because the city won't have to pay for the garbage dump and in the future there won't be as much waste in the land. You can be environmentally-friendly by turning off the lights and recycling pop bottles, paper, glass, card board, plastics and electronics. If the city keeps recycling we will keep the city cleaner.

Another reason why I wanted our city to recycle is because you can leave it on your front step and people will pick it up. This makes it easy for everyone to do. It will cost a little bit of money but for

something good and not wasting. That's why Saskatoon Saskatchewan should have curb-side recycling.

Morgan Greenhough

928 Avec North,

CityCouncilWebForm May 19, 2011 1:53 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

John Bury #404,303,5th. Avenue North Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7K 2P6

EMAIL ADDRESS:

burybjd@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

The Council is reported that at their meeting on Tuesday 24th they will decide on a mandatory curbside recycling program.

To my knowledge the media have not reported the contribution to the cost that would be made by Industry through the application of the Province of Saskatchewan's Multi-mateial Reclycling Program [MMRP] which if implmented at the rate of 75% that is being discussed would result in resideces paying #1.06/household/month, if at 50% \$2.12. neither of which can be considered oppresive.

Discussion with neighbours and many others has shown me that most citizens are quite unaware of this possibility.

If citizens were made aware of this they would surely support Council going ahead and encourage the City to help in the current negotiations for the MMRP to go ahead with the 75% proposal.

I hope that the participation of the MMRP will be made clear in your debate on Tuesday. If not the Coucil will be guilty of misleading the public, something that I do not expect from this Council.



MAY 19 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

Sent: To: CityCouncilWebForm May 19, 2011 7:01 PM

City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

had fine top that I have had

MAY 2 0 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

FROM:

John & Lorrie Pitchford 1411-33rd Street West Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7L 0X1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

professor.john@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

Hello,

This letter concerns the mandatory recycling program. We use the recycle depot on Edmonton and the only bin missing is one for plastics. Plastics have always been an issue and bins are needed.

We will not be using the curb side bins, there have too many instances of paper blowing along 33rd. Also, were do you put them between pickups? They won't be residing in our house. For now we will continue to use the depot and the BN scrap metal yard. This suits our needs. If council in the future were to use roll out bins it might be a better option. We fully support Cosmo and Sarcan recycling from the depots.

This should go to referendum as all major projects should, 25th extension, the hydro electric project at the weir and similar projects. The public meetings may appear to be good, a vote is much better.

Thank you for your time.

CityCouncilWebForm May 24, 2011 9:07 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Linda Brown 406 Skeena Crt. Saskatooon Saskatchewan S7K 4H2

EMAIL ADDRESS:



MAY 2 4 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

COMMENTS:

I wish to register my opposition to mandatory curbside recycling.

We take advantage of the resources already available - the recycling depots, B N Steel, and Sarcan, Salvation Army etc., as well as our own composters - and will continue to use Sarcan even if the mandatory recycling is implemented .

I don't believe for a minute the fee will be what the city is suggesting and, even if it were to start out at that level, it will soon and continually be increased. Mr. Loraas has already said in the newspaper that it is too low so, should he get any or all of the contract, there will be immediate pressure to raise it. Our taxes have gone up and up since this mayor has been in office and this fee will just be another addition to the taxes.

We take our recyclables when we are doing other errands at our convenience so we are not making additional vehicle trips.

I do not want to have another schedule to adhere to, nor another roll out bin to find room for in my yard and I'm sure I'm not alone in this.

I also think that a lot of the material will still end up going to the dump, regardless of what the company claims, because of contamination (wrong kind of plastic, wet paper, unwashed containers) in the large bins, or the price for the sale of recyclables is too low for them to bother selling, so we will be paying twice for garbage services.

I understand that there are people who do not have vehicles and would appreciate this curbside service, but they can hire it privately and will be paying for the service whether it is private of public.

For the councillors who do not want to have a referendum because this is just another money issue, please note that keeping another roll out bin in the yard and more scheduling in our lives is also a life style issue.

I hope you will consider all these arguments.

Sincerely, Linda Brown



#28 34th Street East Saskatoon, SK. 57K 3Y2 Phone: (306) 664-3158 Fax: (306) 244-5509 Website: cosmoindustries.com

Website: cosmoindustries.com
Email: info@cosmoindustries.com

May 24, 2011

MAY 2 4 2011
OTTY OLERWS OFFICE
SHOUGHTOON

Attention: City Clerk,

To: His Worship the Mayor and City Council

Please find enclosed a package for all councillors from Cosmopolitan Industries. Enclosed is an article from the Solid Waste Magazine which corroborates Cosmo's message of the importance of quality and how high quality helps the environment.

This article has been reprinted with the permission of the publisher. It directly concerns the recycling proposals to be considered tonight by his Worship the Mayor and City Council.

Sincerely,

Ken Gryschuk

Manager of Business Development and Community Relations

Cosmopolitan Industries





Canada's magazine on collection, hauling, processing and disposal.

April/May 2011. \$10.00

CHE WAS LOW

Reprinted with the generous permission of the publisher.

lssinglesueamaeeyelingeonamination to causing fibre exports oversease — pegest

How to Choose a Baler — page 19

THE DAILY TIMES

: Line

by Clarissa Morawski

"AbitibiBowater has
discontinued purchasing
paper from most southern
Ontario municipalities that
have single-stream recycling
facilities."



Contamination from single-stream recycling programs causes rejection at mills, shipments to China

Newsprint on the Orient Express

any recycling programs today operate with a system that's causing absurd side effects, including that some major newspapers are choosing virgin fibre over newsprint made from less white and bright recycled paper.

The problem is high contamination rates in fibre material recovered via single-stream recycling programs, leading to re-

material recovered via single-stream recycling programs, leading to rejection from local mills and shipment to overseas markets where labor is cheap. (In single-stream recycling systems, residents commingle paper and other fibre materials with containers made from glass, plastic and metal in a single cart or bin, rather than keeping the fibre and container streams separate, i.e., "dual" or "two-stream" recycling.)

Southern Ontario illustrates the mess. Each year Ontario municipalities collect just under 500,000 tonnes of printed paper for recycling. Newsprint, magazines, catalogues, phone books and household paper comprise more than half the total weight of all blue box recyclables collected. The volumes are significant, and are worth over \$40 million in the marketplace. For years the recycled fibres were used by Ontario or Quebec paper mills to substitute for virgin material. The concept of reading the daily paper, recycling it, and getting some of the same (recovered) paper back in the next newspaper made great sense.

However, today, the vast majority of Greater Toronto Area (GTA) discarded newspaper, magazines and other printed papers are transported by rail more than 3,000 kilometres to Vancouver, and shipped in containers a further 10,000 kms to China or India. Some material is even shipped much longer distances to Asia via the Panama Canal after being trucked to New Jersey ports.

What changed?

Strong demand for old newspapers in nothing new; in the past Canadian-based companies were able to compete for the supply. Today, however, the quality of material offered to the recyclers is dramatically different than it used to be. In the last five years a fundamental shift has occurred in the way recyclables are collected and processed in many jurisdictions, and this has impacted quality.

For municipalities struggling to divert more waste with less money, single-stream collection is an attractive alternative. Municipalities have been persuaded that this easier way to recycle (wherein residents sort less) increases recyclables collection and therefore diversion (from disposal).

But the current price tag of recycling does not consider increased costs at the end of the cycle; these are borne by the recyclers of paper, cardboard, glass, plastic and metal. The recycling industry, and particularly the paper mills, report poor quality from single-stream collection programs and new costs for equipment repair and maintenance. They must also pay for additional landfilling of contaminants and material replacement. (See article on markets, page 46.)

Their impressions are not just conjecture. A 2004 study from J. Poyry and Skumatz Economic Research Associates confirmed that while single-stream collection is indeed about \$15 (range of \$10-\$20) per ton cheaper than separate (dual-stream) collection, processing the material costs about \$10 more per ton and recyclers have to pay a further \$8 (\$5-\$13) per ton to deal with the dirty material. In the end, single-stream systems cost about \$3 (\$0-\$8) per ton more than their two-stream counterparts.

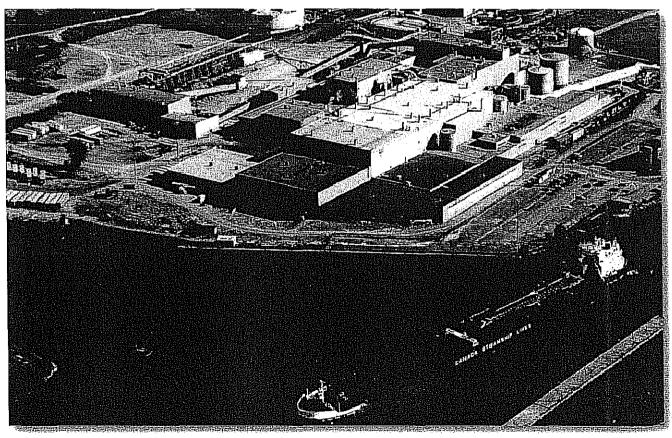
"Off-shore labor can clean up the recovered paper for a price with which Canadian companies simply cannot compete."

Perhaps because many municipalities focus on the collection numbers, today there are more than 160 single-stream materials recovery facilities in the United States - more than double what existed five years ago. In Canada, most new processing facilities or retrofitted facilities are designed to accept single-stream material feedstock, despite the fact that the sale of the recycled materials depends on volatile Asian markets. More than half of curbside collection in Ontario and Quebec is done using single stream.

Of course, when the economy is in good shape processed paper sells for high prices to those Asian markets, but when the market is disrupted, low-quality material is tough to sell. Such dependence on foreign demand is risky for municipalities that require a sustainable market for their recycling program. Beyond basic economic market conditions. other factors could impact demand from Asia, specifically, a country's domestic capacity, increasing labor costs, fuel costs and new environmental requirements that may be added in the receiving country.

Lessons from 2008

Understanding the risk associated with foreign markets is important. In October 2008 the global economic crash drastically slowed the movement of secondary commodities, including recovered paper. Many processors with lower quality material scrambled to send their material anywhere it would be accepted. Many processors in West Coast cities that rely predominantly on Asian recycling markets sent their material to landfill until



Aerial view of AbitibiBowater's Thorold paper mill. (See sidebar, page 13.)

COVER STORY

the market began to right itself again. The economics of recycling were completely flipped; in some cases what is normally be a revenue stream became a cost for disposal or temporary handling and storage.

The events of 2008 created an entirely new marketplace — one that tested the new "commingled" collection system. During the downturn, recyclers were able to discriminate among suppliers, allowing them to choose high-quality feedstock over suppliers whose quality had never achieved the processors' standards in the first place.

Shortly after the economic collapse, Roy Hathaway — head of waste regulation and business waste for the U.K.'s Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs — explained that the quality of material would play an increasingly pivotal role in trade, with the market set to face short-term financial constraints.

"It's going to be the low-quality end of the

spectrum which is going to be squeezed out by an economic downturn," said Hathaway.

A downturn as severe as the one in 2008 is unlikely to occur again soon; however, diversified and sustainable recycling markets are important nonetheless. Without domestic markets, off-shore demand could soon "own" the market and eventually reduce the prices offered for recovered paper.

All about quality

Since 2003, as the popularity of single-stream collection has grown, AbitibiBowater's Thorold mill (which manufactures newsprint from 100 per cent recovered paper) reports that the contamination rate climbed from about 3.5 percent to a whopping 15 percent in 2010 (see graph on next page). This is consistent with reports from Quebec-based Kruger that contamination as high as 20 per cent. American mills report

similar findings, with the prohibitives rate (nonpaper material) doubling and outthrows (unwanted fibre like cardboard, boxboard and kraft paper) increasing by as much as 500 per cent.

Processors at recycling plants will only sort material as far as necessary in order to sell it. With a strong demand and cheap labor, Asian paper mills can further sort their incoming paper to meet the specs for production. For Canadian paper mills, poor quality waste paper no longer allows competitive manufacture of newsprint. AbitibiBowater has discontinued purchasing paper from most southern Ontario municipalities with single-stream recycling facilities, including the municipal regions of Toronto, York and Peel. Collectively, these programs account for approximately half of the recyclables collected province-wide.

Landfilling the contaminants impacts



It's Not What You Haul -It's How You Haul It!™

"Outstanding"

2003 & 2004 GSA Contractor Assessment

GSA# GS-07-F-9978H & GS-30-F-1034D, DOD# SP0500-01-D-0019

Say goodbye to single-use roll-off trucks! Pro-Tainer's Pro-Roll Off System™ gives you the versatility for full-time use with easy operation by one person. From construction to landscaping to refuse & recycling make use of our storage sheds, flat beds, roll offs and recycling drop boxes.

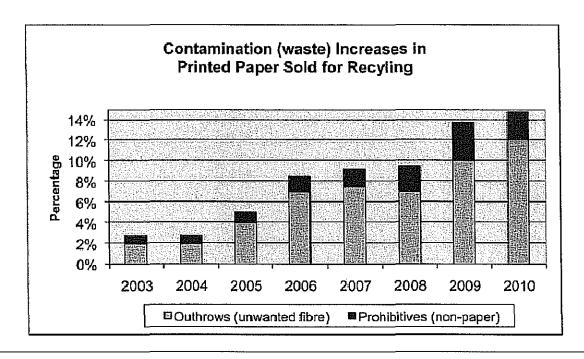


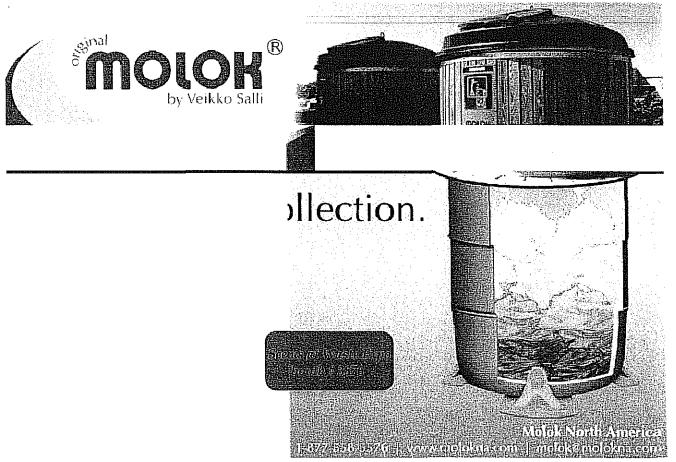
Your Complete Source for Refuse & Recycling Equipment

P.O. Box 427 • Alexandria, MN 56308 www.protainer.com

800-248-7761

It's How You Store It!™





COVER STORY

Abitibi's bottom line, adding \$2-\$3 million/ year in costs, not including increased equipment maintenance, repair and replacement.

While the mill's pulper is able to reject most of the contaminants, some brown paper packaging ends up being recycled, making the final product darker or "dirtier" than the virgin competition. Recycled paper is actually stronger and more opaque that virgin, but the difference in "whiteness" has compelled some newspapers to go back to purchasing 100 percent virgin paper (entirely from trees) because it is a little whiter, brighter and costs about the same.

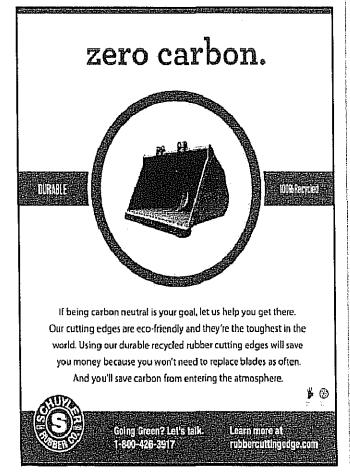
Most Ontario-based daily newspapers use either 100 per cent virgin paper or a small percent recycled-content. One would think most readers would prefer to read a paper made from recycled fibre and not virgin tree pulp. Even the "sustainability mandate" of the Globe and Mail states that it "encourage their suppliers to supply high-quality post-consumer recovered fibre." (See Globe and Mail, October 2, 2010.) The newspaper supports improvements to recycling systems nationwide, adding that "about 35 percent of all paper products that enter a single-stream recycling program ends-up in landfill largely due to contamination."

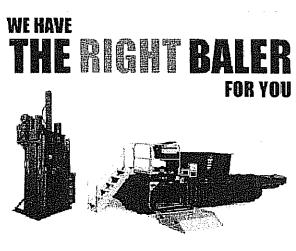
This story is compelling in that Canadians want to support the struggling manufacturing sector. But what can be done? Off-shore labor can clean up the recovered paper for a price with which Canadian companies simply cannot compete.

Solutions

The best way to support local recyclers is to supply them with a quality that can be used. However cash-strapped municipalities and their recycling plants are unwilling to slow down their sorting process because that makes it more expensive.

Newspaper publishers catering to the Ontario marketplace could try to procure more recycled-content paper and decrease the amount of virgin materials used to make their product. Demand for recycled-content in newspapers could be most effectively delivered if advertisers insisted on it. These companies may be the very same ones that are stewards in the current Blue Box Program Plan that currently helps finance curbside recycling (via a law that forces all packaging and printed paper producers to help cover the costs). Greener procurement of advertisements would indirectly support local recycling, lower costs and reduce risks to the same program to which they contribute over \$90 million annually.





Whether you're recycling cardboard, plastic, paper or non-ferrous metals, we'll help you find the right equipment. Our product range includes the highest-quality baters available today, from two-ram auto-lie baters for high-volume applications to smaller vertical balers for lower volumes.

We've been helping our clients implement recycling solutions for over 15 years. Contact us today to find out how we can help.

BALERS SHREDDERS CONVEYORS PARTS & SERVICE BALING WIRE



1-866-496-4955 www.RecyclingEquipmentCanada.com

Diversifying recycling markets and doing a better job at sorting recovered paper will deliver a higher quality recycled product and reduce the financial vulnerability of the program. Newspaper publishers along with municipalities would be wise to rethink what they buy and how they handle their recovered paper, and how fibre is collected in curbside programs. They should consider the downside of purchasing virgin paper and selling recovered paper to off-shore markets only for short-term financial gain.



Clarissa Morawski is Principal of CM Consulting Inc. in Peterborough, Ontario. Contact Clarissa. at clarissa@cmconsultinginc.com

"Green" Newsprint

AbitibiBowater's Thorold paper mill

n late January I visited AbitibiBowater's ("AbiBow") newspaper mill in Thorold, Ontario. Standing in front of the security entrance, an icy winter wind blew in from the Welland canal that runs alongside the plant. The original mill, now just a crumbling brick wall, was built in 1913 by the Chicago Tribune for less than \$200,000. When you enter the mill you realize that as far as North American paper mills go, this is one of the newest, and there's a three-decade-old green story behind it.

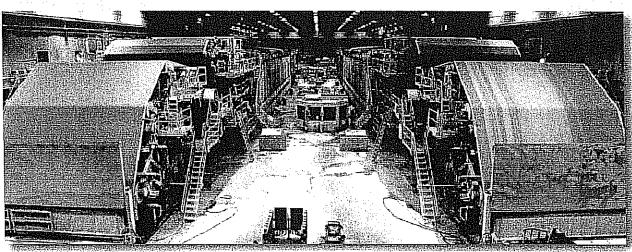
Thirty years ago (1981) AbiBow introduced paper de-inking and began using 25 per cent old newsprint (ONP). Five years later, modern flotation deinking was introduced, eliminating sulphite pulp and thermo-mechanical pulp; this greatly reduced emissions. The chemical division shut down and the company ramped up recycled content to 50 per cent. Nearly ten years ago, the mill transitioned to 100 per cent recovered paper and gained the status of being Canada's largest newsprint recycler. With two paper machines running to production capacity (-420,000 tonnes per year), and about 320 full time employees, the facility recycled most of the recovered newsprint from Ontario homes and businesses, and began importing more paper from neighboring US states.

AbiBow's 100 per cent recycled fibre status is responsible for an annual net reduction of over 500,000 tonnes of greenhouse gases per year (like pulling 125,000 cars off the road). It has also reduced the landfill burden and the need for virgin fibre from trees. The company's industrial ecology program draws methane gas from the neighboring landfill (Walker Industries). A project in the development stage uses excess heat from the generators to dry biosolids produced by the recycling operation. Dry biosolids from the plant have the potential for value-added end-markets like animal bedding.

Modern effluent treatment has virtually eliminated dirty water discharges, and freshwater consumption is down by 20 per cent over four years. Increasing from 25 per cent to 100 per cent recycling has meant a whopping reduction in energy demand of 150 per cent per tonne produced. The facility contributes almost \$200 million in economic activity including taxes (payroll, ONP purchases, supplies, etc.).

But all this good news cannot undo the damage that single-stream collection systems are creating. Faced with dismal quality ONP for recycling, AbiBow's costs have increased for bleaching, landfilling rejects, and increased material replacement. In April 2010 the mill had to idle one of its two paper machines due to lack of demand. Despite the environmental superiority of 100 per cent recycled-content, publishers are concerned that the product it is not a white as virgin paper (for advertisers).

Clarissa Morawski



CityCouncilWebForm May 18, 2011 3:16 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

RECEIVED

MAY 1 8 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

FROM:

Dwight Grayston 821 14th Street East Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7N 0P9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

dgrayston@curbsiderecycling.ca

COMMENTS:

I would like to request to speak to council on the issue of recycling that is to be discussed on May 24th focusing on the potential impact of decisions taken on my company Saskatoon Curbside Recycling.

Thank You

Dwight Grayston Executive Director Saskatoon Curbside Recycling To: His Worship Major of Saskatoon

and Members of City Council From: Alexandre Akoulov

420 J S, ph.373-8002

Re: Citywide Mandatory Curbside Recycling (MCR).



As a very strong supporter of MCR I would like to add my single voice on behalf of my family of five, and point some great reasons why MCR should be adopted without any delays:

1.Saskatoon is the very last major city in Canada with no MCR and as a result is the leader of worst rate around 10% of WDR in the country. Recycling should depend not only on residents goodwill and ability to pay . Depot system that is very inefficient and exclude many materials and people without car.

Recycling should be right and duty of everyone living in Saskatoon...

According to SWRP '07-'28 (Nov.'07) we are now in phase 3 out of 4 on our ultimate goal of Zero Waste and have only ~10% of WDR while best practice worldwide is 80-90%. Few cities in EU and NA already reached goal of Zero Waste City-where residents pay according waste generated (polluter pays - more waste higher fee), MCR with proximity advantage - waste managed as close as possible to where it is generated, yard and food waste composted on site, strong educational and promo programs in place.

- 2. They say \$15/mo fee for commercial SCR is just right with very low WDR of ~ 1% and it is marketed as very "good deal". But in the same time opponents strongly against \$4.24/mo universal fee for all with citywide MCR and potential to reach 75-100% of WDR in 5-10 years. They defend this paradox with argument that it is not affordable...contrast is huge 350% monthly fee difference plus 30-60 times difference in volume of WDR !!! This is why many advocates of MCR living in Saskatoon is calling current situation with recycling simply as 'green window washing'.
- 3.My household will reach 100% WDR on the very first day of MCR! Currently our WDR near 70% we donate most of what can be reused, compost our yard waste and kitchen scraps, I use my bike for depot delivery of recyclables. Reduce, reuse is our priority ...and recycle is last option.
- 4.MCR should be flexible and with maximum range of materials possible. Why it should be weekly? Let's resident to decide how often service they need as for us monthly MCR pickup will be what we need.
- 5. Since our goal is Zero Waste let's make it visible by making current landfill is the very last one in Saskatoon history with WDR of 100% in near future Saskatoon will join advanced cities of the world with no new landfills.

Let's make it illegal to have operational landfill in Saskatoon withing 7 years!

May 18, 2011

/A. Akoulov /

* WDR - Waste diversion rate

P. S. I would like to speak on this matter.

CityCouncilWebForm May 23, 2011 11:43 PM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Maxim Gertler-Jaffe 1137 Temperance St. SASKATOON Saskatchewan S7N 0N7

EMAIL ADDRESS:

gertlerjaffem@gmail.com

COMMENTS:

I would like to request to speak to council at May 24th meeting regarding the recycling proposal. I have a short film I would like to show, and have already called city hall in an effort to make the proper arrangements.



CityCouncilWebForm May 24, 2011 8:44 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Sheri Praski RR6 Box 112 Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7K 3J9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

sheripraski@ baudoux.ca

COMMENTS:

I would like the opportunity to address City Council at the May 24th meeting regarding the recycling file. Thanks in advance.

RECEVED

MAY 2 4 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

CityCouncilWebForm May 24, 2011 12:07 AM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Karen Rooney #74-103 Banyan Crescent saskatoon Saskatchewan s7v1g4

EMAIL ADDRESS:

karen-rooney@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

I, along with a colleague (Taylor Yee), wish to be added to the speakers list to address council on May 24th, 2011, regarding the issue of curbside recycling.

RECEIVED

MAY 2 4 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS

Section A – COMMUNITY SERVICES

Land-Use Applications Received by the Community Services Department **A1**) For the Period Between May 12, 2011 to June 1, 2011 (For Information Only) (Files CK. 4000-5 and PL. 4300)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

The following applications have been received and are being processed:

Subdivision

Application No. 21/11:

506 3rd Street East

Applicant:

Altus Geomatics for RPM Autobrokers Inc.

Legal Description:

E. 5 feet of Lot 3, Lots 4 and 5, Block 25, Plan

G229

Current Zoning:

R2

Neighbourhood:

Buena Vista

Date Received:

May 10, 2011

Application No. 22/11:

310 22nd Street East

Applicant:

Webster Surveys for 101115606 Lot Y, Block 3, Plan 74S25534

Legal Description:

B3

Current Zoning: Neighbourhood:

Caswell Hill

Date Received:

May 12, 2011

Application No. 23/11:

1802 - 1804 1st Avenue North

Applicant:

Larson Surveys for 101004609 Sask. Ltd.

Legal Description:

Lot 20, Block 219, Plan G826

Current Zoning:

R2

Neighbourhood:

Kelsey Woodlawn

Date Received:

May 12, 2011

Subdivision

Application No. 24/11: Hunter Road/Victor Road

Applicant: Webster Surveys for Dundee Development Corp.

Legal Description: Parcel H, Plan 101923477

Current Zoning: R1A

Neighbourhood: Stonebridge
Date Received: May 13, 2011

• Application No. 25/11: Wellman Lane

Applicant: Webster Surveys for Dundee Realty Corp.

Legal Description: Parcel A, Plan 101390655 and Parcel AA, Plan 102935999

Current Zoning: IB

Neighbourhood: Stonebridge
Date Received: May 16, 2011

• Application No. 26/11: Dawson Crescent/Hampton Circle

Applicant: Webster Surveys for Dundee Realty Corp.

Legal Description: Part N.W. ¼ Section 6-37-5-W3M

Current Zoning: R1A

Neighbourhood: Hampton Village Date Received: May 16, 2011

• Application No. 27/11: East of Hunter Road

Applicant: Webster Surveys for Dundee Realty Corp.

Legal Description: Part of Parcel H, Plan 101923477

Current Zoning: R1A

Neighbourhood: Stonebridge
Date Received: May 16, 2011

Application No. 28/11: Relocation of Suncor Transmission Right-of-Way

Applicant: Meridian Surveys for CNR and City of Saskatoon

Legal Description: Part of the S.W. ¼ Section 19-36-5-W3M

Current Zoning: AG

Neighbourhood: SaskPower Management Area

Date Received: May 19, 2011

Subdivision

• Application No. 29/11: 137 Primrose Drive

Applicant: Altus Geomatics for Dawn Gibbons Legal Description: Lot 15, Block 888, Plan 77S22646

Current Zoning: R2

Neighbourhood: River Heights
Date Received: May 24, 2011

Application No. 30/11: Horlick Manor/Wright Manor

Applicant: Webster Surveys for Dundee Realty Corporation

Legal Description: Lot A, Block 331, Plan 96S28729 and

Lot A, Block 339, Plan 96S28729

Current Zoning: R1A

Neighbourhood: Arbor Creek
Date Received: May 30, 2011

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 21/11
- 2. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 22/11
- 3. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 23/11
- 4. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 24/11
- 5. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 25/11
- 6. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 26/11
- 7. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 27/11
- 8. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 28/11
- 9. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 29/11
- 10. Plan of Proposed Subdivision No. 30/11

A2) Acquisition of Provincial Lands – 505 acres – Section 29-37-5-W.3 (Files CK. 4020-1 and LA. 4020-010-15)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following report be received as information.

REPORT

On Saturday November 10, 2010, a tender/notice was listed in <u>The StarPhoenix</u> requesting "sealed proposals for the sale of approximately 505 acres of agricultural land, located in the R.M. of Corman Park No. 344, legally described as Section 29, Township 37, Range 5 W3rd, directly north of AgriPlace Industrial Development area in Saskatoon". Proposals were to be submitted to the Ministry of Government Services before December 10, 2010, at 2:00 p.m.

These 505 acres of land that reside between Highway 16, Highway12 and the future Perimeter Road were identified by the Land Branch Real Estate Section as strategic lands with future development potential within the next 25 years. The Land Branch Manager recommended the City Manager submit a sealed unconditional proposal to the Ministry of Government Services indicating the City's desire to purchase these lands.

On December 10, 2010, on behalf of the City Manager, a proposal was submitted to the Ministry of Government Services to acquire the 505 acres at a price of \$7,603,280.00 (\$15,056 per acre).

The Ministry of Government Services advised the City's Real Estate Manager on January 11, 2011, that the City's proposal was successful. The Real Estate Manager was later advised by the Ministry of Agriculture that the 3.91 acre parcel included in the package was currently designated as roadway; therefore the Ministry was not in a position to sell the parcel as it existed. The Real Estate Manager advised the Ministry that the City still wished to acquire the land, however first wanted to complete closure of the roadway to ensure all parcels within the 505 acres of land would be contiguous. It was agreed the transaction would not be completed until this road closure and Land Title consolidation process was to be concluded.

Subsequently, formal application was made to the R.M. of Corman Park to begin the process to have the 3.91 acres of roadway closed, consolidated, and title transferred to the City at the same time as the title of the remaining 501.09 acres is to be transferred.

On May 9, 2011, the R.M. of Corman Park Council passed Bylaw 15/11, thus endorsing closure of the 3.91 acre roadway amongst the 505 acres that the City will be purchasing from the Ministry of Government Services. A formal request to ISC has been submitted to consolidate the 3.91 acres of former roadway into the neighbouring 501.09 acres of land. Once legal documentation has been received from ISC indicating the completion of this roadway closure

and consolidation, the City will transfer \$7,603,280.00 to the Ministry of Government Services to finalize the sale of the 505 acres.

OPTIONS

There are no options.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The cost of the acquisition and related expenses will be charged to the Property Realized Reserve.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications respecting the purchase of this property.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

- 1. Map Provincial Government Land (505 acres)
- A3) Post Budget Approval
 Capital Project 1405 Land Development Evergreen
 Linear Park Aluminum Fencing
 Evergreen Neighbourhood
 (Files CK. 4188-1 and PL. 4188-22)

RECOMMENDATION:

that City Council approve a post budget increase of \$375,000 to Capital Project 1405 – Land Development – Evergreen for the construction of aluminum fencing along lots backing onto Linear Park MR12 and Linear Park MR13 within the Evergreen Neighbourhood.

REPORT

The 2011 Capital Budget, Capital Project 1405 – Land Development – Evergreen, includes approved funding in the amount of \$258,000 to construct aluminum back of lot fencing on lots adjacent to Parcel D3 and Linear Park MR11 in the Evergreen neighbourhood. In addition to fences along Parcel D3 and Linear Park MR11, the Land Branch is requesting additional funding to build fencing along Linear Park MR12 and Linear Park MR13. Demand for lots in Evergreen has exceeded expectations, and in order to meet increased demand, your Administration has accelerated servicing plans. Completion of this fencing will add an additional 20 walkout style lots, including two multi-family parcels to the inventory available in 2011 to 2012. The additional fencing required amounts to 687 meters. Based on previous estimates for fencing on Parcel D3 and Linear Park MR11, an estimated \$375,000 is requested to construct the additional aluminum fencing.

OPTIONS

The only other option would be to delay the work until 2012 and budget for it during the 2012 Capital Budget submission.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The Administration is requesting a post-budget increase to Capital Project 1405 – Land Development - Evergreen, in the amount of \$375,000 to be funded from the Property Realized Reserve. Adequate funding exists within the reserve.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

<u>ATTACHMENT</u>

Evergreen Fencing Map

A4) Governance – Crime Free Multi-Housing (Files CK. 1702-1, CK. 750-1 and PL. 950-13)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Board of Police Commissioners be requested to include the Crime Free Multi-Housing program within their budget submission for the 2012 budget year and that:

- funding for the program come from a transfer of operating budget funds from the Community Services Department at the 2011 budgeted levels;
- the Board of Police Commissioners report to City Council on the results and status of the program on an annual basis; and
- 3) the Board of Police Commissioners specifically segregate this program within its annual budget submission to City Council's Budget Committee.

BACKGROUND

In October 2007, the Mayor's Committee on Neighbourhood Safety considered a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated September 6, 2007. The September 6, 2007 report from the General Manager, Community Services brought forward a study dated August 15, 2007 titled "A Crime Free Multi-Housing Initiative for Saskatoon". The report contained three options for implementation of a Crime Free Multi-Housing Program (see Attachment 1).

The Mayor's Committee on Neighbourhood Safety noted their preference for Option 1 of the report which was to implement a fully-functional Crime Free Multi-Housing program within the Saskatoon Police Services by hiring a full-time civilian coordinator, providing resources sufficient for CPTED audits to occur, and allocating resources to accommodate anticipated growth in the program (e.g. from 28 to 400 properties).

The Mayor's Committee on Neighbourhood Safety resolved that the matter be referred to the Executive Committee (In Camera) as well as the Board of Police Commissioners to submit comments to the Executive Committee.

The September 6, 2007 report was forwarded to the Board of Police Commissioners. The Board of Police Commissioners reviewed the report on October 18, 2007 and noted the support for Option 1 by the Mayor's Committee on Neighbourhood Safety and resolved that the information be received.

On October 29, 2007, the Executive Committee reviewed the September 6, 2007 report and directed the Administration to include sufficient provision within the 2008 Operating Budget to implement Option 1 (\$77,000 plus employee benefits).

The provision to implement the Crime Free Multi-Housing Program was approved by City Council within the 2008 Operating Budget.

REPORT

Although the program would be administered by Police Services, the program would not be part of the Board of Police Commissioner's budget. Rather it was to be reflected as a separate vote within the Community Services Department section. This was done to protect against reallocation of these budget provisions by Police Services.

This has unintentionally caused the program to be somewhat orphaned from a governance point of view. The Board of Police Commissioners did not review the program during their annual budget review because it was not formally part of their mandate. On the other hand, the General Manager of Community Services did not report to City Council on the program because the program was being managed by the Chief of Police.

The Chief of Police and the General Manager of Community Services have jointly noted this situation and this report is being brought forward to City Council to rectify the problem.

The proposal is to formally transfer the Crime Free Multi-Housing program to the Board of Police Commissioners effective in the 2012 Operating Budget.

In anticipation of this report, the Chief of Police delivered a year-end report to the Board of Police Commissioners at its regular meeting of May 19, 2011 on the results and status of the Crime Free Multi-Housing program. The Board of Police Commissioners received the report and forwarded the report to City Council for their information.

At its May 19, 2011 regular meeting, the Police Chief has advised that the Board of Police Commissioners was agreeable to the suggestion of transferring the Crime Free Multi-Housing program from the Community Services Department to the Police budget starting in the 2012 budget year.

In order to provide City Council with the assurance that funding provided for the Crime Free Multi-Housing program will continue to be dedicated to this program in the future, the Board of Police Commissioners is being ask to commit to undertake annual reports to City Council on the results

and status of this program and to specifically segregate this program within its annual budget submission to City Council's Budget Committee.

OPTIONS

The options are to leave the situation as is or to transfer management of the program to the General Manager of Community Services.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The are no environnemental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

- 1. September 6, 2007 report from the General Manager of Community Services bringing forward a study related to options for implementation of a Crime Free Multi-Housing Program
- A5) Station 20 West Request to Issue Building Permits (Files CK. 4131-28 and PL. 951-22)

RECOMMENDATION:

that, based on the strength of the "Station 20 West – Development Update" document dated April 2011, the Administration be authorized to process building permits in the usual fashion for the construction, by Station 20 West Development Inc., of a Community Enterprise Centre on a parcel known as Site 2 at 230 Avenue L South.

BACKGROUND

At its regular meeting of August 13, 2007, City Council adopted the following recommendation of the Executive Committee:

"That City Council authorize the Administration to proceed with the direct sale of Lot 35, Block 7, Plan 101904397 (230 Avenue L South, formerly 1120 – 20th Street West), to the Station 20 West Corporation Inc. subject to conditions outlined in the report for the development of a Community Enterprise Centre comprising of offices, retail space, and a public plaza."

In late March 2008, the Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. was advised that the \$8 million capital funding from the Government of Saskatchewan was being withdrawn.

In light of this reality, representatives from the Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. requested an extension of one year to the construction requirement in the existing sales agreement in order to allow time to redesign the proposed Community Enterprise Centre plans and amend the related business plans accordingly.

At its regular meeting on May 5, 2008, City Council adopted the following recommendation from the Executive Committee:

"that the deadline for the requirement for Station 20 West Development Inc. to obtain a foundation certificate for Site 2 be extended to September 3, 2009 and that the City have until February 27, 2010 to purchase back the site if no foundation certificate is obtained."

On June 25, 2009, your Administration received a communication from representatives of Station 20 West "formally requesting a one year extension on our agreement to build." A revised business plan was submitted with this request.

At its regular meeting on August 17, 2009, City Council adopted the following recommendation from the Executive Committee:

"1) that the deadline for the requirement for Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. to obtain a foundation certificate for Site 2 be extended to September 3, 2010 and that the City have until February 27, 2011 to purchase back the site if no foundation certificate is obtained; and

2) that City Council direct the Administration not to issue any form of building permit until a complete and verifiable capital plan is presented in confidence to the satisfaction of City Council."

On July 21, 2010, City Council received a further communication from Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. requesting "a one year extension to our contract with the city respecting the land at 230 Avenue L South."

At its regular meeting on August 18, 2010, City Council resolved:

- "1) that the deadline for the requirement for Station 20 West Development Inc. to obtain a foundation certificate for Site 2 be extended to September 3, 2013, and that the City of Saskatoon have until February 27, 2014, to purchase back the site if no foundation certificate is obtained; and
- 2) that the Administration review the option of a funding threshold of 85 percent of the total projected building costs and report to the Executive Committee."

Your Administration had a brief discussion with officials from Station 20 West Development Inc. shortly after the August 18, 2010 City Council meeting regarding resolution 2) above. The officials were optimistic that their fundraising campaign would yield positive results within the next six to eight months. Consequently, it was agreed to defer any action on resolution 2) for the time being.

During the first week in May 2011, officials from Station 20 West Development Inc. presented your Administration with a document titled "Station 20 West – Development Update" dated April 2011 (see Attachment 1).

REPORT

Attachment 2 is a copy of Clause A2, Administrative Report No. 13-2010 which was dealt with as stated by City Council at its regular meeting held on August 18, 2010. Included in that report is the June 2010 version of "The Business Case for Station 20 West Community Enterprise Centre" dated June 2010.

The development date narrative and figures presented in Attachment 1 do not identify any noteworthy changes to the business plans, goals, objectives, and location for this project from those identified in June 2010.

The operating estimates are consistent with previous plans and have been adjusted to account for current costs and inflation. The projected operating statements anticipate a surplus ranging from \$196,800 in year 1 to \$201,500 in year five.

The intent is to direct this surplus to two key financial strategies for the long-term sustainability of the Station 20 West Enterprise Centre:

- a) Repayments (\$177,720 per year) on a \$2 million mortgage amortized over 20 years at 6.5 percent interest; and
- b) Provisions to a capital reserve fund (\$50,000 per year) "to handle longer term capital commitments and short-term fluctuations in market forces."

Although these two funding strategies exceed the projected surplus in the early years of operation, it must be noted that the City of Saskatoon has committed to property tax abatements during the first five years of operation. These tax abatements are forecasted by officials from Station 20 West to range from \$39,000 in year one to \$43,895 in year five. This will provide the financial leverage to achieve both of these financial strategies during the first five years of projected surplus. From year six and beyond, property taxes will be payable in full. By this time, surplus projections would be sufficient to fund both financial strategies.

The Station 20 site does not have a zoning requirement for parking. However, depending on the final uses on the site, there may be a functional shortage of on-site parking. Saskatchewan Housing Corporation, on the adjacent site, is seeking additional parking on Avenue K South and have requested to close a portion of Avenue K South for that purpose.

The Amended Sale Agreement continues to carry a condition which gives Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. up to one year to establish a suitable parking plan. Once more details are known regarding the final development plan, your Administration can work with Station 20 to develop suitable parking arrangements.

With respect to the capital financing plan, the table below provides the latest status.

	Building
Building Construction costs	\$4,600,000
Funding campaign to date	\$2,475,000
Pre-approved mortgage	\$2,000,000
Needed to reach goal	\$ 125,000
Percentage of cost funded	97%

The building construction costs include a 10% contingency. Also, of note, is that the total fundraising campaign includes \$650,000 to provide equipment for the proposed food store. This has not been included within the analysis of this report.

I have received assurances once again that Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. will not approach the City of Saskatoon for any additional funding support in the event that the venture does not proceed or operate as planned.

Given the percentage of fundraising achieved to date, your Administration is comfortable processing, in the usual fashion, any and all building permits for this project.

It should further be noted that officials from Station 20 West cannot speak for their tenant organizations as they are autonomous entities.

OPTIONS

The only option is to request that 100% of capital is in hand prior to issuing all building permits or to restrict the authorization for building permits to the foundation permit.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no financial impact on the City of Saskatoon other than the property tax, and site development incentives previously provided.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Station 20 West Development Update dated April 2011
- 2. Clause A2, Administrative Report No. 13-2010 that was dealt with as stated by City Council at its meeting held on August 18, 2010
- A6) Neighbourhood Profiles Development and Dissemination (Files CK. 4131-1 and PL. 368-9)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

BACKGROUND

The Neighbourhood Profiles Development and Dissemination Capital Project No. 2033 (capital project) has been completed. This capital project, originally funded in 2004, set out to develop an information system to facilitate monitoring and evaluation in products like the City of Saskatoon's (City's) Neighbourhood Profiles, quality of life indicators, and sustainability monitoring.

In 2006 City Council approved the merging of this project with a similar project of the Saskatoon Health Region (SHR), and the resulting product is now known as the Saskatoon CommunityView Collaboration (CVC).

REPORT

The use of demographic and development information in policy formulation, program planning and program delivery is essential both internally to the City and in the larger community. The City's Neighbourhood Profiles and related reports have been funded from the operating budget with existing staff and have become an important tool for monitoring and planning physical, economic, and social development. Committees of City Council and your Senior Administration have identified the need for ongoing monitoring of relevant issues and policy areas such as quality of life, housing, race relations and other strategic directions.

Since 2005, your Administration has been actively pursuing a collaborative path in information systems with the SHR. The CVC was originally envisioned by the SHR as a shared and collaborative information system for researchers and analysts. The City's capital project focused on administrative and public access to a more limited data set and the publication of targeted information products. However, as the two projects moved forward, participants began to discuss the similarities in the projects' goals and the benefits of developing them as a partnership. These discussions led to the participants embracing public access to census data, distributing community

7

centered information, and sharing data in an inter-agency collaboration. City Council approved the merger of the two projects in 2006.

The first result of the collaborative work was the development of a demonstration website. The website demonstrated the basic concept to potential partners and led to a Request for Proposals process and the hiring of a consultant to develop a conceptual design for the product. The consultant, Projectline Solutions, in consultation with the SHR and City staff, developed a detailed conceptual design for the system in 2006, followed by a functional design in 2008. The consultant then built the applications and website in 2009 and 2010.

The CVC is accessed from a publicly available website, which is http://www.communityview.ca. Partners and the public can view a broad range of information on the city and its people, which can be downloaded and printed as text, data, graphics and maps. This enhances the community's ability to acquire and use information for planning, decision making, and community and economic development initiatives.

The objectives of the capital project, and the way the CVC meets these objectives, are detailed below:

- A standard set of census data which will improve the information used for community decision making:
 - The underlying census data will now be stored in a single data warehouse reducing data storage requirements and enhancing data quality by serving out the same data set to all clients. The City, the SHR, and the other partners in the Saskatoon Regional Intersectoral Committee (SRIC) act as a consortium in obtaining data from Statistics Canada and then providing the data to the community. This results in a common set of data which reduces cost and error, and ensures that partners are using the same information to guide decision making in policy and programming.
- A tool that will allow users to compile census information by neighbourhood:

 Staff and the public will have access to the data that underlies the reports published as community profiles. Accessing this data makes it possible for a broad range of users to develop information about the community that serves their specific purpose. This information is available to download, graph, or map.
- A tool to enhance the management and dissemination of the Neighbourhood Profiles: The CVC allows the City to consolidate the census data for the Neighbourhood Profiles in one resource and share them with the general public in a space dedicated to community information. The CVC Resource Catalogue has a separate category for community profiles under which all Neighbourhood Profiles will be available. Additional views of the

community and its neighbourhoods that focus on quality of life and sustainability will be developed and distributed through the CVC.

 Substantive collaboration among public agencies to provide information to the public, staff and decision makers:

The CVC represents collaboration among partners. The SRIC has acted as a convener for the project with the SHR, the City, the Greater Saskatoon Catholic School Board and the Saskatoon Public School Board, the Province of Saskatchewan, and the Federal GeoConnections Program providing development funding. The CVC website will act as a central hub for sharing partner information between partners and with the public. In addition, with a large amount of cross-organizational data available, the CVC ensures that research undertaken by individual partners uses common and current data sets. The CVC further acts as a platform for sharing information regarding community collaborations; for example, the Saskatoon Poverty Reduction Partnership is currently featured.

In total, the budget for the CVC development was \$700,000, of which the City's contribution through the capital project was \$160,000, or about 23 percent of the total, as shown on the chart below. All \$700,000 was expended on the technical development of the CVC.

CommunityView Collaboration Development Revenue		
Revenue		
Saskatoon Health Region	\$331,500	
City of Saskatoon	\$160,000	
GeoConnections	\$150,000	
Ministry of Social Services	\$50,000	
Saskatoon Public Schools Board of Education	\$5,000	
Greater Saskatoon Catholic Schools Board of Education	\$3,500	
Revenue Total	\$700,000	

This investment has created an information resource that:

- Is not simply a data warehouse, but a database that leverages a number current data stores such as the GeoSask Portal, the Ministry of Health data warehouse or the intermediary CVC servers;
- Establishes data-sharing agreements with partner agencies;

- Provides a multiple layer security infrastructure allowing partners to safely share data and retain control of data access for each partner;
- Establishes a data-sharing environment compliant with national standards (Canadian Geospatial Data Infrastructure);
- Provides the ability to stream data from multiple partner databases allowing for faster data updates, reduced central storage costs, and continued owner control of data;
- Provides the ability to display data in table, chart or map formats including a flexible geographic information system analysis tool;
- Allows customizable boundaries pertinent to individual partner business needs (e.g. neighbourhoods, wards, rural municipalities);
- Provides customizable analytical tools for advanced analysis, thus increasing capacity to all partners;
- Enables joint acquisition and management of Statistics Canada census data and other commonly required data;
- Enhances collaboration among human service providers; and
- Facilitates knowledge transfer between agencies, across sectors, and to the community.

City staff will now begin to facilitate the internal use of the tool, customizing the information available for City purposes and moving additional information and data to the tool for community use. The Planning and Development Branch's Mapping and Research Group provides the ongoing support of the CVC and will now use the tool as part of its operations.

First and foremost, the development of the CVC provides information for access by a broad range of staff. Administration members looking for demographic data for strategic plans, business plans, reports, and research can now access the information directly. Access to the information over the internet also affords staff the opportunity to explore community information while engaging with the public. For example, the City's Local Area Planning (LAP) program can access information at community meetings to facilitate customized views of neighbourhoods as part of building LAPs.

This collaboration will pay future benefits through the increased geographic scope of information, increased diversity of information, and reduced costs for acquiring data. Having

information available for jurisdictions in the SHR facilitates the monitoring of regional trends as the City works with regional partners in preparing for growth. Accessing information from other partners, such as the Greater Saskatoon Catholic School Board and Saskatoon Public School Board, facilitates your Administration's ability to provide in-depth profiles of our community.

Long-term oversight of the CVC, including any future enhancements or expansions, will be provided by a steering committee of CVC partners. The draft Terms of Reference for the steering committee are under review by the current partners.

OPTIONS

This report on the CVC is being provided to City Council for information; therefore, there are no options.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The launch of the CVC does not have policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The launch of the CVC does not have financial implications. As noted above, the Planning and Development Branch Mapping and Research Group will provide the ongoing support of the CVC as part of its operations.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The launch of the CVC does not have any environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PRIVACY IMPACT

Securing the privacy of personal information is a paramount consideration of all partner agencies. In this regard, the CVC only stores and shares data where any identifying information has been removed, and the data has been aggregated to a geographic level that ensures individual identification privacy. Each partner agency will be responsible for applying privacy safeguards to their data before it is made available through CommunityView at an aggregate level.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

A public launch of the CVC is scheduled for June 14, 2011. The launch will invite media, the CVC partners, and the general public to a demonstration of the CVC. Workshops on the CVC will be held with the interested parties as required, or as community interest grows. The City's website will also be updated with access to the CVC and information about the City's role in the project.

Section B – CORPORATE SERVICES

B1) Incentive Applications – Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. and Crestline Coach Ltd.

(Files CK. 3500-13 and CS. 3500-1)

1)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the application from Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. for a five-year tax abatement on the incremental portion of taxes at 3315 Miners Avenue, as a result of their expansion in 2011, be approved as follows:

100% in Year 1 80% in Year 2 70% in Year 3 60% in Year 4 50% in Year 5;

2) that the application from Crestline Coach Ltd. for a fiveyear tax abatement on the incremental portion of taxes at 126 Wheeler Street, as a result of their expansion in 2011, be approved as follows:

> 100% in Year 1 80% in Year 2 70% in Year 3 60% in Year 4 50% in Year 5; and,

3) that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare the appropriate agreements.

REPORT

Attached is a report from Bryan Leverick, Acting Chair, Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority (SREDA) Board of Directors. The report is self-explanatory and provides the required information for City Council to consider the requests by Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. and Crestline Coach Ltd. for five-year tax abatements.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Report – Acting Chair, SREDA Board of Directors.

B2) 2010 Audited Financial Statements - Business Improvement Districts (Files CK. 1680-1, CS.1680-2, CS.1680-3, CS.1680-4, and CS.1680-5)

RECOMMENDATION: that the 2010 Audited Financial Statements from The Partnership,

Broadway Business Improvement District, Riversdale Business Improvement District, and the Sutherland Business Improvement

District be received as information.

REPORT

The bylaws for each of the Business Improvement Districts (BID) state that "on or before the 31st day of March in each year, the Board shall submit its annual report for the preceding year to the Council, and that report shall include a complete audited and certified financial statement of its affairs, with balance sheet and revenue and expenditure statement." Attached for Council's information are copies of the 2010 audited financial statements for each BID.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications to the City.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. 2010 Financial Statements, Saskatoon Downtown BID.
- 2. 2010 Financial Statements, Broadway BID.
- 3. 2010 Financial Statements, Sutherland BID.
- 4. 2010 Financial Statements, Riversdale BID.
- B3) Contract Award Report January 1, 2011 to April 30, 2011 (File No. CK. 1000-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

REPORT

In accordance with Policy C02-030, Purchase of Goods, Services and Work, your Administration is required to report three times a year on the award of contracts and requests for proposals between \$50,000 and \$100,000. The attached report has been prepared detailing the contract awards for the period January 1, 2011, to April 30, 2011.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

<u>ATTACHMENT</u>

1. Contract Award Report - January 1 to April 30, 2011.

B4) Mendel Art Gallery
Requests for Approval
(Files CK. 4129-15, CS. 600-1 and CS. 1711-5)

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that City Council approve the Request for Proposal for the visual identity of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan and Capital Campaign at an estimated cost of \$175,000;
- 2) that the extension of the contract for the fundraising consultant for 12 months at an estimated cost of \$390,000 be approved; and,
- 3) that the source of funding is the Gallery's Capital Fundraising Campaign.

REPORT

Attached are two requests from the Mendel Art Gallery. Attachment 1 is a Request for Proposal for the visual identity of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan and Capital Campaign. The Gallery is seeking to engage a creative firm to develop a brand for the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan and a full creative package to support the capital fundraising campaign. The estimated cost of this work is \$175,000 with funding from the Gallery's Capital Fundraising Campaign.

The second request (Attachment 2) relates to an extension to the contract for the fundraising consultant for 12 months. DCG Philanthropic Services were contracted in 2010 to undertake a campaign feasibility study and to identify a campaign goal for the capital building project. The proposed contract extension will secure the campaign leadership required to implement an integrated communication and marketing campaign to support this goal. This is estimated at a cost of \$390,000 and will also be funded from the Gallery's Capital Fundraising Campaign.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Mendel is requesting approval to commit funds (\$565,000) for the Request for Proposal for the visual identity and a contract for the fundraising consultant.

There are sufficient funds in the Gallery's Capital Fundraising Campaign to cover these costs.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Request for Approval of RFP for the Visual Identity of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan and Capital Campaign.
- Request for Approval of Contract Extension for Fundraising Consultant.
- B5) 2011 Corporate Business Plan and Budgets (Files CK. 100-14, CK. 1700-1 and CS.1702-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

REPORT

At its meeting held on December 20, 2010, City Council approved the 2011 Corporate Business Plan, as well as the 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets (2012-2015 Capital Plan). Attached, for Council's information, is the approved version of the Business Plan and budgets that incorporate any changes that were confirmed at that meeting.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. 2011 Corporate Business Plan.
- 2. 2011 Operating and Capital Budgets (2012-2015 Capital Plan).
- 3. 2011 Capital Project Details.

Section C - FIRE AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES

C1) Enquiry – Councillor P. Lorje (May 9, 2011)
Removal of Abandoned/Decommissioned Underground Fuel Tanks
(File No. CK. 7550-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

that City Council direct the Administration to enter into discussions with the Minister of the Environment with a view to enhancing regulations respecting the removal of abandoned underground fuel storage tanks and gas pumps, including developing bylaw provisions.

BACKGROUND

The following enquiry was made by Councillor P. Lorje at the meeting of City Council held on May 10, 2011:

"Will the Administration please report on the current process, capability and jurisdiction of the City to require or order the removal of abandoned and/or decommissioned underground fuel tanks and/or fuel pump filling station equipment under the current Fire and Protective Services or Property Maintenance Bylaws?"

Previous versions of The National Fire Code of Canada⁽¹⁾, adopted pursuant to *The Fire Prevention Act*, enabled Fire and Protective Services to order the removal of underground fuel storage tanks that had been abandoned for a period of greater than two years. As of the most recent 2005 edition, adopted in Saskatchewan in 2008, the sentences that regulated abandoned underground fuel storage tanks have been removed from the National Fire Code. This has left Fire and Protective Services without an avenue to deal with abandoned tanks.

Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services no longer has the legislative ability to address underground fuel storage tanks that have been abandoned and must rely upon the Ministry of Environment to intercede and remedy these concerns.

REPORT

In September of 2011, the Province of Saskatchewan will adopt the 2010 National Fire Code of Canada, pursuant to the current *The Fire Prevention Act*. The new National Fire Code remains the same with respect to the regulation of abandoned fuel storage tanks.

However, there continues to be a number of former fuel stations that are no longer operating in the City of Saskatoon. These fuel stations are being boarded up, abandoned, and left unsupervised and, in the case of some, a period of four or five years has passed. As with most fuel stations, the petroleum products are stored in underground fuel storage tanks. These tanks may or may not contain residual petroleum products.

In some cases, these abandoned sites not only create a boarded up abandoned building but also leave abandoned fuel dispensing islands (gas pumps). Also, in some cases, pump islands covered with plywood are susceptible to vandalism and regularly require orders to property owners to re-secure them.

Fire and Protective Services Bylaw No. 7990 regulates the use of underground storage tanks by requiring piezometers, monitoring wells to detect petroleum hydrocarbons that have leaked into the tank nest, to be installed where Statistical Inventory Reconciliation systems are not incorporated into the tank and piping system. Bylaw No. 7990 also empowers the Fire Chief or Municipal Inspector to order the removal of underground storage tanks where it has been determined liquids or vapours are escaping and creating a hazardous condition.

In the Province of Saskatchewan, the Ministry of Environment through *The Hazardous Substances and Waste Dangerous Goods Regulations*⁽²⁾ under *The Environmental Management and Protection Act, 2002*⁽³⁾ governs the decommissioning of petroleum storage facilities, including the removal of tanks, lines and associated equipment and the decontamination, reclamation or monitoring and management of all affected areas.

Section 17(5) of the Regulations requires the owner or operator of an underground storage tank that is abandoned or permanently closed to have it emptied, removed from the ground and rendered unfit for further use as a storage tank.

OPTIONS

Take no action and rely upon the Ministry of Environment to remedy abandoned underground fuel storage tanks in Saskatoon.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The prolonged storage of underground tanks without being monitored has the potential for leakage of petroleum hydrocarbons into surrounding soil.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

REFERENCES

- 1. National Research Council of Canada The National Fire Code of Canada [2005].
- 2. R.S. 1989, c. E-10.2, Reg. 3.
- 3. S.S. 2002, c. E-10.21

Section D – HUMAN RESOURCES

D1) 2010 Contract Negotiations Canadian Union of Public Employees Local No. 59 (File No. CK. 4720-4)

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that City Council approve the proposed changes set out in the attached report dated June 6, 2011, with respect to the 2010 2012 contract with the Canadian Union of Public Employees Local No. 59; and,
- 2) that City Council authorize completion of the revised contract incorporating all the changes for execution by His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk under the Corporate Seal.

REPORT

Attached is a report dated June 6, 2011, detailing conditions agreed upon by the bargaining team of the City and the Canadian Union of Public Employees Local No. 59.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Report dated June 6, 2011.

<u>Section E – INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</u>

E1) Request for Change Order – Contract 10-0077 107th Street Roadway Improvements Phase II (Files CK. 292-010-50 and IS. 6005-13)

RECOMMENDATION: that a Change Order, in the amount of \$243,874.80 (including

G.S.T and P.S.T.), for Contract 10-0077 - 107th Street Roadways

Improvements Phase II, be approved.

REPORT

The tender for Contract $10-0077 - 107^{th}$ Street Roadways Improvements Phase II was awarded to Central Asphalt and Paving on May 21, 2010, for a total net cost of \$918,083.25 (including G.S.T. and P.S.T.).

Construction work on the 107th Street Phase II project began in 2010. Due to an elevated ground water table, which resulted from the amount of rainfall received in 2010, and unsuitable organic sub grade material which was encountered, the following additional work was required in order to provide an adequate structure:

- Installation of a storm sewer with adequate crushed rock pipe bedding;
- Additional excavation to remove organic material and replace it with suitable material;
- Installation of a 180 metre sub drain to drain ground water from the roadway structure into the storm sewer system.

The total cost for the additional construction, as outlined above, is \$243,874.80 (including G.S.T. and P.S.T.), which is greater than 25% of the tendered contract price.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There are sufficient funds within the approved Capital Project 2044 – IS Gravel Street Upgrades.

OPTIONS

There are no options.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The requested approval of the Change Order is in accordance with Policy A02-027 – Corporate Purchasing Procedures.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

E2) Request for Change Order – Contract 10-0075 Multi-Use Pathway and Sidewalk Construction (Files CK. 292-010-63 and IS. 6220-8-4)

RECOMMENDATION:

that a Change Order, in the amount of \$71,194.60, for Contract 10-0075, Multi-Use Pathway and Sidewalk Construction, be approved.

REPORT

The tender for Contract 10-0075 - Multi-Use Pathway and Sidewalk Construction was awarded to Central Asphalt and Paving on June 15, 2010, for a total net cost of \$147,131 (including G.S.T. and P.S.T.). The projects included in Contract 10-0075, and their funding sources are as follows:

Project	Cost	Funding Source
Lanyon Avenue Multi-Use Path	\$31,330	Capital Project 1137 – Bicycle Facilities
Ontario Avenue Sidewalk Construction	\$64,976	Capital Project 948 – Sidewalk Path Retrofit
Avenue P Sidewalk Construction	\$50,825	Capital Project 2293 – Pleasant Hill

The Lanyon Avenue Multi-Use Path project requires design changes which involve lengthening the pathway to provide a level landing for wheelchairs. Lengthening the pathway will also minimize the extent of tree removal that will be required.

Additional work is also required for the Ontario Avenue Sidewalk Construction project as follows:

- Due to snow and ice cover at the time of design, the extent of the deterioration of the curb was underestimated, therefore additional curb replacement is required;
- A reassessment has determined that additional sidewalk ramps are required for wheelchair accessibility;

> An additional 200 millimetre high curb is required on the property side of the sidewalk for drainage which was not included in the original design due to snow and ice cover.

The additional construction, as outlined above, totals \$71,194.60, which is greater than 25% of the tendered contract price.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There are sufficient funds within approved Capital Projects 948 - Sidewalk Path Retrofit and 1137- Bicycle Facilities.

OPTIONS

There are no options.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The requested approval of the Change Order is in accordance with Policy A02-027 – Corporate Purchasing Procedures.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

E3) Post Budget Approval
Capital Project 1405 - Land Development - Evergreen
Evergreen Water and Sewer Construction
(File No. CK. 1700-1)

1)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that a post budget increase of \$4,420,000 to Capital Project 1405 Land Development Evergreen, for the design, engineering and construction of services for an additional 246 residential lots, including water, sanitary and storm sewer and connections, be approved; and
- 2) that the \$4,420,000 post budget increase be funded from the Prepaid Service Reserve.

REPORT

Capital Project 1405 – Land Development – Evergreen includes approved funding in 2011 in the amount of \$1,651,000 for the construction of area grading and water and sewer services for 96 residential lots and 2 multi-family sites within the Evergreen neighbourhood. In analyzing the level of inventory required to service the building industry in 2012/2013, it was determined that an additional 246 residential lots, including 3 multi-family parcels, are required to be constructed this year.

Construction of services includes water, sanitary and storm sewer mains, as well as water and sewer connections. The cost of these services, including design, engineering and construction is estimated to be \$4,420,000.

The Administration is recommending that a post-budget increase of \$4,420,000 be funded from the Prepaid Service Reserves.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is sufficient funding within the Prepaid Service Reserves.

OPTIONS

There are no options.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

E4) Enquiry – Councillor D. Hill (May 4, 2009)
Use of Citizen Groups – Monitoring Traffic Speeds in Neighbourhoods
(File No. CK. 6320-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following report be forwarded to the Board of Police Commissioners for its information.

BACKGROUND

The following enquiry was made by Councillor D. Hill at the meeting of City Council held on May 4, 2009:

"At the last series of ward meetings, the one issue that was repeated at all ten was traffic safety, with particular reference to speeding in residential neighbourhoods.

Numerous municipalities have implemented very successful programs with citizen volunteers monitoring speeding.

Would the Administration report on the feasibility of implementing a similar program and purchasing, possibly in partnership with SGI, a portable speed display board that could be made available to community associations or other community based groups that are interested in monitoring speeds in their neighbourhoods."

REPORT

The Infrastructure Services Department's role in reducing traffic speeds is limited to conducting traffic studies and speed counts in order to determine the eligibility and need for installation of traffic control or traffic calming devices. Monitoring and enforcement of traffic speeds is conducted by Saskatoon Police Services (SPS).

When results of a traffic study indicates that vehicle speeds and/or volumes are significantly higher than are typically expected for the roadway, traffic calming devices are installed, initially on a temporary basis. They are made permanent only after proven to be successful.

If the results of a traffic study indicate that vehicle speeds are higher than the posted speed limit, but do not meet the requirements for traffic calming installation, the Infrastructure Services Department forwards the results to SPS for their consideration to coordinate traffic enforcement.

SPS currently has two portable speed trailers, which can be placed in communities on a request basis. They also coordinate a Citizen Patrol Program and Community Watch Program, whereby volunteers, who work in teams, provide a positive visible presence in their neighbourhoods and serve as a deterrent to criminal activity.

SPS has advised that the last speed trailer was purchased, in partnership with SGI, in 2010, at a cost of \$22,000 and that there is no funding available for additional trailers at this time. They also indicated that, order to be successful, citizen programs such as those that monitor speeding, typically require 8 to 12 volunteers willing to dedicate a few hours a day, two to three days per week, and that if any community is interested in coordinating such a program in their neighbourhood, they are encouraged to contact them.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Section F – UTILITY SERVICES

F1) Landfill Gas Collection System
Saskatoon Light & Power Capital Project #2305:
Electrical Supply Options – Generation Landfill Gas
(Files CK. 2000-5 and US. 2000-10)

1)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that the proposal submitted by Hazco Environmental Services for the supply and installation of long-term intermediate cover (with 450 mm thickness) at the Saskatoon Waste Management Centre (Saskatoon Landfill) at a total estimated cost of \$1,928,745.00, including taxes be accepted; and,
- 2) that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract documents, as prepared by the City Solicitor, under the Corporate Seal.

BACKGROUND

Saskatoon Light & Power has been working with the Environmental Services Branch of Utility Services to develop a landfill gas collection system at the Saskatoon Landfill. Methane capture and destruction from landfills has the potential to significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The captured landfill gas will eventually be used as fuel for internal combustion engines, to produce electricity.

The first stage of construction for this project is to construct a clay soil cover over the north section of the landfill to contain the landfill gas within the waste mass. This includes the supply, delivery, preparation, placement and compaction of the cover material, as well as supply and placement of vegetative cover. The cover thickness will be 450 mm, over an approximate area of 11.8 hectares (29 acres).

REPORT

On March 15, 2011, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued for the project. Three proposals were received on April 12, 2011.

Company Name	<u>Location</u>	Total Price (incl. taxes)
Acadia Construction	Saskatoon SK	\$1,824,899.50
Hazco Environmental Services	Winnipeg MB	\$1,928,745.00
Wilco Contractors SW Incorporated	Saskatoon SK	\$3,783,306.98

Soil quality is an important factor that ultimately affects the collection system efficiency for landfill gas collection, and was therefore taken into consideration for evaluating proposals. An evaluation of soil quality test data submitted with the proposals was carried out by XCG

Consultants Limited. Hazco and Wilco were awarded 17 out of 20 points for soil quality, and Acadia was awarded 12 out of 20 points. Proponent experience was also considered.

Hazco Environmental Services received the highest score in the evaluation and is therefore recommended for contract award.

The net cost to the City for the bid by Hazco Environmental Services is shown below:

Total Bid Price	\$ 1,836,900.00
GST (5%)	<u>91,845.00</u>
Total Cost to the City	\$1,928,745.00
GST Rebate (5%)	91,845.00
Net Cost to the City	\$1,836,900.00

OPTIONS

Options were requested for cover thicknesses of 600mm and 450mm. A thicker cover generally results in higher collection system efficiency for landfill gas collection, and will last for a longer period of time. All proposals included bid prices for both options. All bid prices for a cover thickness of 600mm exceeded the project budget, and were not considered further. The 450mm thickness will provide acceptable collection system efficiency, and will last for the required period of time, as is deemed long-term intermediate cover.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no known policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The cost of the project is within the budget estimate of \$2,000,000, and adequate funding is available in Saskatoon Light & Power's Capital Project #2305: Electrical Supply Options - Generation Landfill Gas. This project is funded jointly through the Canada-Saskatchewan Provincial Territorial Base Fund. Saskatoon Light & Power's portion of the funding is 50%, for a total cost of \$964,372.50; and, Canada-Saskatchewan Provincial-Territorial Base Fund's portion of the funding is 50%, for a total cost of \$964,372.50.

The total capital cost of the landfill gas collection system is estimated at \$5.1 million, and of the landfill gas power generation facility is estimated at \$4.9 million. Annual revenue projections for the power generation facility are estimated at \$1.3 million beginning in year 2013, with annual operating expenses estimated at \$0.4 million.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

An Environmental Screening has been completed for the project by the Environmental Assessment Branch of the Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. The Ministry does not require any further assessment of environmental impacts for the project. Collection and thermal destruction of the landfill gas is expected to result in an overall reduction in Greenhouse Gas Emissions of 46,800 tonnes CO_{2eq} annually beginning in 2012, and increasing to 93,500 tonnes as the system grows (equivalent to removing over 18,000 vehicles from our roadways).

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

F2) 2010 Capital Budget
Capital Project #1208 – WTP – New Intake Facility
Fibre Communication to the Raw Water Intake
Engineering and Construction Services Award
(Files CK. 7920-1 and WT. 7960-55-11-14)

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that the proposal submitted by Tier2 Technologies for engineering and construction services for the Water Treatment Plant Fibre Communication to the Raw Water Intake for a total upset fee of \$142,825.40 (including G.S.T. and P.S.T.) be accepted; and,
- 2) that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare the necessary Engineering Services Agreement for execution by His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk under the Corporate Seal.

BACKGROUND

Capital Project #1208 – WTP – New Intake Facility involves the design and construction of a new upstream Intake and Pump Station Facility, as well as a new Raw Water Supply Main River Crossing from the pump station to the existing raw water supply main on Spadina Crescent. Capital Project #1208 has \$44,808,000 of approved funding. Major expenditures to date include \$30,908,000 for pump station construction; \$2,191,945 for engineering services; \$10,928,352 for the river crossing; and \$148,830 for land purchase. Included in the construction contract was a \$60,000 cash allowance for a wireless communication link between the New Intake Facility and the Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Control Room. Engineering Services determined that a fibre

optic communication link was a superior solution due to excellent reliability and expandability. Saskatoon Light and Power was contacted to determine if the proposed route on Spadina Crescent corresponded with their plan for fibre installation and they indicated this location was not in their plan.

REPORT

In April 2011, Terms of Reference (TOR) were sent out to four contracting/consulting firms requesting proposals for engineering and construction services. The TOR was structured such that the engineering and constructing services would be provided in a single phase including design and construction services. A single proposal was received from Tier2 Technologies (Tier2), Calgary, Alberta.

The proposal from Tier2 was responsive to the TOR and was considered favourable for the project. Tier2 personnel are experienced with this type of installation and have included a list of similar projects within their proposal.

OPTIONS

The Tier2 proposal meets the requirements of the project. An option includes rejecting the proposal and continuing with the wireless communications.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The upset fee for design and construction of the fibre optic communication link and the net cost to the City would be as follows:

Detailed Design	\$ 6,360.00
Document Preparation	2,980.00
Construction Services	130,010.00
As-Built Services and Commissioning	<u>3,380.00</u>
Subtotal	\$142,730.00
P.S.T. (5% of 30% detailed design)	95.40
G.S.T.	<u>7,136.50</u>
Total Upset Fee	\$149,961.90
G.S.T. Rebate	(7,136.50)
Net Cost to the City	<u>\$142,825.40</u>

Capital Project #1208 – WTP – New Intake Facility has sufficient funding to cover the costs for these engineering and construction services.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

F3) 2011 Capital Budget
Capital Project #1227-02 - WWT - Sludge Disposal - Maintenance Facility Struvite Removal
Proposal Award
(Files CK. 7800-1 and WT. 7990-71-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that the proposal submitted by Ostara Nutrient Technologies Inc. for the design and construction of a Nutrient Recovery Facility at the Wastewater Treatment Plant for a total upset fee of \$4,681,801.95 (including G.S.T.) be accepted;
- 2) that additional funding required for Capital Project #1227-02 - WWT - Sludge Disposal - Maintenance Facility -Struvite Removal be provided from the Wastewater Collection and Treatment Replacement Reserve; and,
- 3) that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare the necessary contract for execution by His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk under the Corporate Seal.

BACKGROUND

The H. M. Weir Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) utilizes a Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR) secondary treatment process. Struvite (magnesium ammonium phosphate) is commonly found in wastewater treatment plants employing biological phosphorous removal and anaerobic sludge digestion like the Saskatoon WWTP. The formation of struvite deposits causes blockage of process piping and equipment leading to failure of pumps and valves. Significant operational efforts and expenditures are committed to lessen the impact of the deposits on plant operation.

Capital Project #1227 – WWT – Sludge Disposal – Maintenance Facility provides funding for facility upgrades at the remote sludge disposal site (North 40). Sub-Project 02, Struvite Removal, provides funding to study options for struvite mitigation and the subsequent facility upgrades to accommodate the selected option. A Terms of Reference for a Struvite Mitigation Study was developed and Stantec Consulting Ltd. was awarded the commission in February 2010 at a net cost to the City of \$69,970. The Stantec report concluded that a phosphorous recovery system was the recommended solution and the proprietary technology offered by Ostara Nutrient Recovery Inc. (Ostara) is the only phosphorous recovery technology available in North America. At its meeting on December 20, 2010, Council approved the Ostara proposal for the 30% design of a nutrient recovery system at the WWTP at a net cost to the City of \$76,125.

REPORT

Ostara has two delivery models for the nutrient recovery system that will deal with the ongoing struvite deposit problem. The Monthly Treatment Fee Model has Ostara designing, financing, constructing, and commissioning the Nutrient Recovery Facility at the WWTP. Ostara would own the asset on paper, lease the space at a nominal fee, and charge a monthly fee. The City would provide maintenance and operations labour, wastewater feed, caustic soda, electricity, drainage, and water services required to operate the facility. The fee quoted for this model was \$46,000 per month for a twenty-year term (\$11,040,000 in total) to \$59,500 per month on a 10 year agreement (\$7,140,000 in total). The City would have the option to renew the agreement for up to two successive periods or cease operation of the facility, whereby, Ostara would be responsible for the dismantling and removal of the facility equipment.

The Turn Key Model has the City purchasing an Ostara designed, constructed, and commissioned Nutrient Recovery Facility at an agreed price.

Both models include an exclusive agreement for Ostara to purchase the fertilizer by-product created through the nutrient recovery system in an amount that will be in excess of the projected operational costs incurred by the City. Ostara will be responsible for all sales, marketing and distribution, including transportation, of the fertilizer. Water and Wastewater Treatment Branch management determined the purchase and ownership of the facility was the preferable delivery model.

Ostara proceeded with the 30% design effort that included preliminary engineering, process design reviews, outlining mechanical and electrical designs, and refinement of the general arrangement. The design and costs were presented at a preliminary design review meeting held on April 7, 2011. The costs presented did not include performance, labour and material bonding, two year warranty, and Provincial Sales Tax. A technical review resulted in the City requesting a larger holding tank. Ostara presented an amended price of \$4,458,859 (not including G.S.T.)

on May 15, 2011 that addressed these issues. The City Solicitor's Office is reviewing the proposed Design, Engineering, Procurement, and Construction Contract forwarded by Ostara and is confident a mutually beneficial agreement can be produced.

OPTIONS

If the new nutrient recovery system is not purchased as proposed, the option would be to continue the chemical phosphorus precipitation solution that was implemented in early 2011 in order to reduce struvite deposits.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

In mid 2010, the pipeline to the North 40 was severely compromised by struvite deposits. Between July and December, the WWTP spent \$454,446 on outside services to remove blockages. Funding of \$400,000 was included in the 2011 Capital Budget to replace sections of the return pipeline from the North 40 in anticipation of struvite build-up. The WWTP commenced chemical precipitation to eliminate struvite formation in early 2011. Chemical costs for this procedure are approximately \$25,000 per month or \$300,000 per year. The procedure densifies the sludge adding to pumping and wet injection disposal costs. It is anticipated that the Ostara nutrient recovery system will significantly reduce, if not eliminate, these and other operating expenses and, most importantly, will significantly reduce the risk of plant failure.

The Ostara solution results in a fertilizer by-product where Ostara is responsible for all sales, marketing and distribution, including transportation, of the fertilizer. Based on an annual production of 470 imperial tons, a purchase price of \$275 per ton and City operational costs of \$112,600 per year for the facility, the City realizes a net income of \$16,650 per year.

The costs for the Design, Engineering, Procurement and Construction Contract for the Ostara Nutrient Recovery Facility would be as follows:

Reactor Support	\$ 451,266.00
Instrumentation & Electrical	691,255.00
Mechanical	1,370,678.00
Chemical Storage & Building Modification	280,608.00
Construction & Equipment Installation	399,541.00
WASSTRIP Tank	764,138.00
External Engineering	187,416.00
Commissioning	173,957.00
Performance and Labour & Material Bonds	120,000.00
2 nd Year Warranty	20,000.00
Subtotal	\$4,458,859.00
G.S.T. @ 5%	<u>222,942.95</u>
Total Cost	\$4,681,801.95
G.S.T. Rebate @ 5%	(222,942.95)
Net Cost to the City	<u>\$4,458,859.00</u>

Capital Project #1227 — WWT — Sludge Disposal — Maintenance Facility has \$3,439,000 of remaining funding. The Administration proposes funding the additional funds required from the Wastewater Collection and Treatment Replacement Reserve.

Funding from the Wastewater Collection and Treatment Replacement Reserve is an appropriate use as the Nutrient Recovery Facility will extend the life of WWTP sludge handling infrastructure.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

Reducing the phosphorous content of the biosolids, provides a better agronomic nitrogen balance, increasing suitability for land application and reducing land area required for spreading where nutrient limitations exist. Up to 50% of the total mass phosphorous entering the plant with the sewage can be recovered helping to conserve finite mineral phosphate resources.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Section G - CITY MANAGER

G1) Capital Project 1786 - River Landing Destination Centre Future Expansion Gallery Space and Second Level Underground Parking (Files CK. 4129-15, x 1702-1 and CC. 4130-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that the Administration proceed to complete the final design and construction drawings for the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan (AGS) and parkade based upon the approved Schematic Concept Design;
- 2) that the project be assessed at a land cost of \$2.36M to be pro-rated, on a dollar-cost basis between the AGS and the underground parkade;
- 3) that a post-budget adjustment, as outlined in this report, be made to the AGS within Capital Project 1786 River Landing Destination Centre to reflect a revised cost estimate of \$70.75M to be funded as shown on Attachment 1;
- 4) that a post budget adjustment, as outlined in this report, be made to the parkade within Capital Project 1786 River Landing Destination Centre to reflect an estimated cost of \$13.25M to be funded as shown on Attachment 2;
- 5) that the Administration continue to update City Council as to the progress of fundraising activities with the intent of finalizing the final funding plan for the AGS;
- 6) that the Administration report back to City Council the annual operating costs and business plan for the AGS prior to the release of the building tender (2012); and,
- 7) that the Administration report back to City Council the final costs and funding plan prior to the release of the building tender.

BACKGROUND

During its special meeting held on May 30, 2011, City Council approved the following recommendations:

"1) that the schematic design concept for the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan (AGS) and underground parking be approved and the Administration proceed to the public input phase of the project;

- 2) that the Administration report back to City Council by the end of June 2011, regarding the capital cost estimates and the funding strategy, including confirmation of the amount of community contribution through the AGS Capital Campaign as well as operating costs; and,
- 3) that the Administration be instructed to enter into a naming agreement for the new gallery if there is a significant contribution made to the AGS Capital Campaign and report further to Council at the appropriate time."

The following report is in response to recommendation 2) identified above providing further details regarding the revised capital cost estimates for the approved schematic design; funding strategy to support the cost increases; and, a high-level overview of the operating costs.

REPORT

The schematic design concept addresses all of the requirements stated in the approved Functional Program Plan providing a gross floor area of 11,582.8 m² over a four-storey building. A variety of public elements and amenities have been captured in the schematic design to provide the most functional and appealing gallery possible, while enhancing the overall appeal of River Landing, and meeting the broader needs of the community. The public input meeting to review the schematic design is scheduled for June 22, 2011, at TCU Place. The format is a presentation of the design by the architects, and public viewing of the storyboards with an opportunity for public comment. Your Administration will report the comments from the public at the July 13, 2011, meeting of City Council.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The original cost estimates approved by City Council, at a December 2010 meeting, identified the building and parkade at a total cost of \$67.32M, which included the building at \$56.53M and underground parking at \$10.79M.

Attachments 1 and 2 provide a summary of the revised capital cost estimate based on the proposed schematic design. The capital cost summaries identify the gallery building and underground parkade as two distinct projects which are separate operating entities. In summary, the total cost of the building and underground parking is estimated to cost \$84M. This includes the construction of the gallery building at \$70.75M and the underground parkade at \$13.25M. The estimated building capital cost excludes the Remai Arts Centre theatre expansion.

The following overview is provided to highlight the significant changes to the proposed capital budget:

Art Gallery Building/Land

- Construction of the gallery building including site development increase (\$5.12M). The gallery building costs have increased primarily due to an increase in the building size for the shell space to more efficiently accommodate future expansion and visitor circulation over four floors.
- Land cost estimated at \$45 per square foot is \$1.89M. The land cost is estimated at the same cost per square foot as the Parcel "Y" sale in 2010.
- Contingency is estimated at 12% (\$6.87M) due to the complexity of the project; unknown site conditions; unforeseen changes that may occur through the remaining design development stages and construction; and, potential cost escalation.

Underground Parkade

• The significant cost increases include: construction cost for a second level of parking (\$.65M); a portion of the land cost (\$.468M); and, a contingency of 12% (\$1.34M).

The revised funding plan is identified in Attachments 1 and 2 which includes:

Gallery Building

The original funding plan included funding from the federal and provincial governments totalling \$29.764M. The Administration, in discussion with the AGS Fundraising Capital Campaign, has reviewed the funding opportunities and is recommending that the remainder of the project be funded as follows:

- The AGS Fundraising Capital Campaign \$20M; and,
- City of Saskatoon \$21M to be funded under the Major Recreational and Cultural Facilities borrowing plan. This borrowing plan includes the conversion of the annual cash contributions of \$500,000 of City assessment growth (previously dedicated to capital as a cash contribution) to debt repayment. This project may now require the allocation of up to two additional years of incremental revenue from assessment growth of \$500,000 in each of 2013 and 2014 (annual tax revenue from assessment growth is currently estimated at \$3M). This funding plan ensures no additional property tax increase.

Parkade

The original funding plan for the parkade included \$7M from the pool of reallocated capital funds made available in 2009. Your Administration has reviewed funding opportunities for the parkade and is recommending that a portion of the funding be from borrowing, supported

through parkade revenue (\$5.88M). This, together with the previously approved capital funding allocation of \$7M and a small amount of provincial funding (\$369,000) from the approved allocation under the Building Canada Plan, provides the total funding currently required.

Operating Costs

The total operating costs for the Mendel Art Gallery (2011) is \$2.99M. This includes the costs to support the physical building infrastructure of \$1.45M (reserve contribution, operating/maintenance, and utilities) and salary costs of \$1.54M. The Mendel currently receives operating funds of \$2.17M from the City of Saskatoon.

The operating costs (2011 dollars) for the AGS are estimated at \$4.2M which includes the costs to support the physical building infrastructure of \$2M (excludes a contribution to the building reserve \$.6M which will be phased in over three years starting in 2016) and salary costs of \$2.2M. The preliminary cost estimate is identified using cost information from the Mendel building; cost per square foot estimates from the specialty consultants; and a cost comparison with the Art Gallery of Alberta. It is estimated that the City will contribute an additional \$.9M in operating funds in 2015 for a total of \$3.07M from the City. The Administration will firm up the salary and building infrastructure costs for the facility based on the schematic design and the development of a business model for program and other revenue capacities within the facility. Your Administration will report back to City Council on the business model and the operating costs for the new building, prior to the gallery project being tendered in 2012.

The Mendel Art Gallery Administration will continue to explore sources of funds to offset the operating costs. It should be noted that a contribution from River Landing for a portion of the main floor atrium that serves River Landing patrons (contribution of \$222,000 based on 874 m² of first floor atrium) would be factored into the various revenue considerations that the Mendel Art Gallery Administration will be considering. In addition, the Mendel Art Gallery Administration will undertake an exhaustive and complete analysis of all potential business enterprises that could potentially support an increased self-generated revenue model in support of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan exhibition, programming, and operational requirements.

The operating cost for the two-level underground parking garage with 160 stalls is estimated at \$700,000 (2011 dollars). Our analysis indicates there will be sufficient revenue generated to pay the annual operating costs, to contribute to the building infrastructure costs for the portion of the first floor atrium of the AGS, to contribute to its portion of the land costs, and to fully fund the debenture.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice will be required for any borrowing necessary for construction of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Cost Summary
- 2. Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Parkade Cost Summary
- G2) Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. (Files CK. 4129-15 and CC. 4130-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that City Council approve the terms of the agreement between the Frank and Ellen Remai Foundation; the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. (AGS); and The City of Saskatoon set out in the letter attached dated June 1, 2011, and signed by the parties;
- 2) that in recognition of the very generous gift of the Frank and Ellen Remai Foundation, the new art gallery be named the Remai Art Gallery of Saskatchewan; and,
- 3) that the Administration prepare the appropriate agreement for execution by the parties.

BACKGROUND

On May 30, 2011, City Council passed a resolution approving the schematic design for the new art gallery. City Council also passed the following resolution:

"that Administration be instructed to enter into a naming agreement for the new gallery if there is a significant contribution made to the AGS Capital Campaign and report further to Council at the appropriate time."

REPORT

The Administration is extremely pleased to report that Mr. Doug Hodson, Q.C., Chair of the AGS Capital Campaign, and the Administration have had discussions, and reached agreement on the terms of a very generous gift from the Frank and Ellen Remai Foundation, subject to City Council's approval. The gift is in two parts:

- 1. A gift of \$15 million to the AGS Capital Campaign to be used for the building of the new art gallery as approved by City Council on May 30, 2011; and,
- 2. A gift of \$15 million to the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. to be paid at the rate of \$500,000 per year for a term of 30 years, which sums are to be used by the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. for enhanced programming (not for operating costs or established programs).

In recognition of this very generous gift, the City will name the facility the Remai Art Gallery of Saskatchewan for a period of no less than 30 years.

Additional details are described in the attached letter of June 1, 2011, signed by the Frank and Ellen Remai Foundation; the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc.; and The City of Saskatoon (Attachment 1).

The Administration is extremely pleased to wholeheartedly recommend approval of this agreement by City Council, and the renaming of the facility in recognition of this very generous gift.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

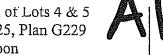
ATTACHMENT

1. Correspondence from The City of Saskatoon to the Frank and Ellen Remai Foundation dated June 1, 2011.

Respectfully submitted,	
Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department	Marlys Bilanski, General Manager Corporate Services Department
Brian Bentley, General Manager Fire & Protective Services Department	Judy Schlechte, Director Human Resources Department
Mike Gutek, General Manager Infrastructure Services Department	Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager Utility Services Department
Murray Totland City Manager	

Pi

and All of Lots 4 & 5 Block 25, Plan G229 Saskatoon



Saskatchewan Scale 1:150

506 3rd St. East

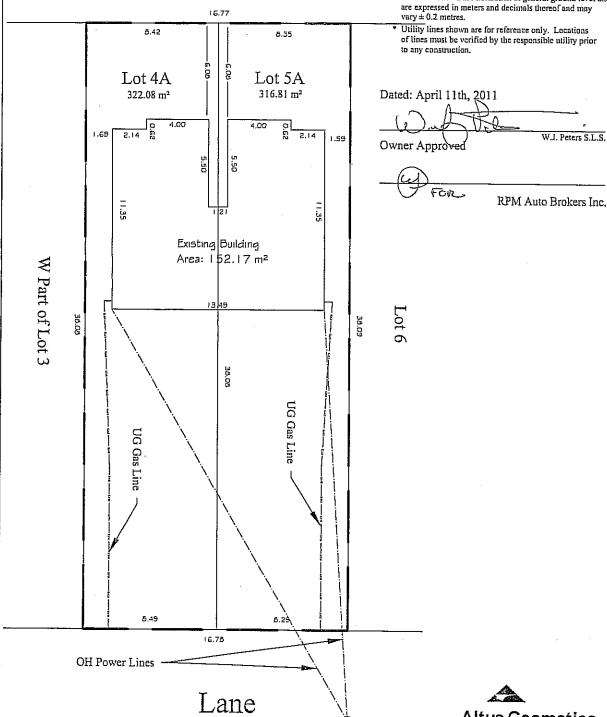
506A

506B

* Area to be subdivided is outlined with a bold, dashed line and contains 0.064ha (0.16 Ac).

 Distances shown are horizontal at general ground level and are expressed in meters and decimals thereof and may

of lines must be verified by the responsible utility prior





Drawn by : SBM Job No.: 134903

PLAN	
SHOWING PROPOSED SUBDIVISION	
FOR BARELAND CONDOMINIUM IN	
LOT Y, BLOCK 3	
REG'D PLAN NO. 74S25534	
AND	
LOT AA, BLOCK 3	
REG'D PLAN NO. 68S19399	
AND	
LOT BB, BLOCK 3	
REG'D PLAN NO. G582	
S.E. 1/4 SEC. 32 - TWP. 36 - RGE. 05 - W. 3rd ME	R.
SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN	
BY: R.A. WEBSTER, S.L.S.	
SCALE 1:750	
2011	
B. J. SAULT	
Saskdichewan Land Surveyor February 16th, A.D. 2011	
Revised May 10th, A.D. 2011	
LEGEND:	
Distance dimensions shown are in metres and decimals thereof. Portion of this plan proposed for subdivision is outlined with a heavy broken line, and	
contains 13835.0± sq. m. Distance are approximate and vary by ±3.00m,	
EXAMINED: OWNER	
D. M.	
EXAMINED: CITY of SASICATOON	
: Approved under the provisions of Bylaw No. 6537 of the City of Saskatoon.	
)
: General Manager of the Community Services Department	

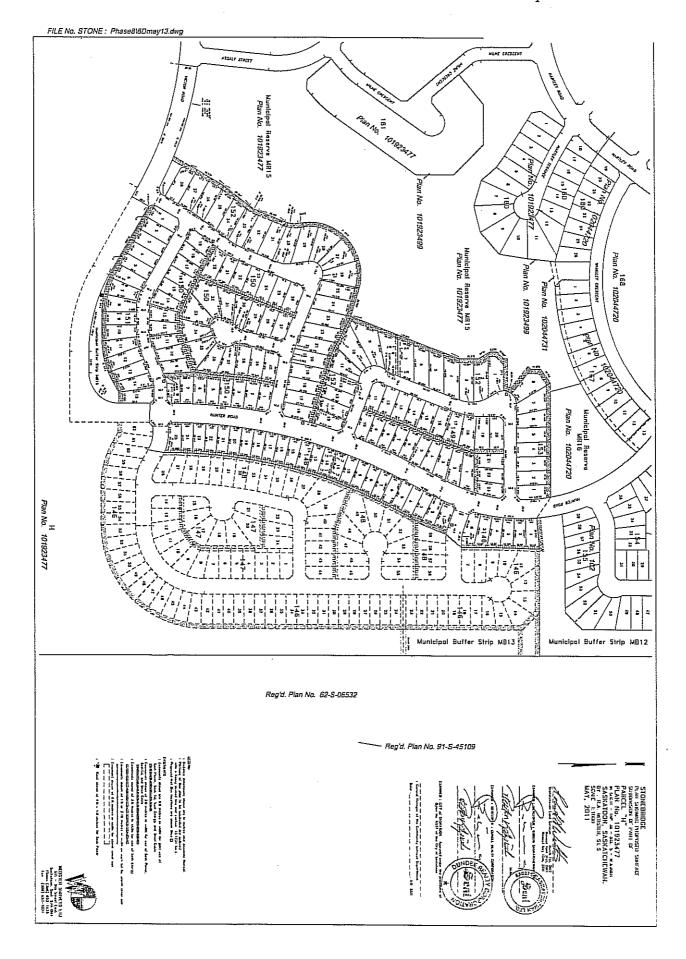
A.D. 2011.

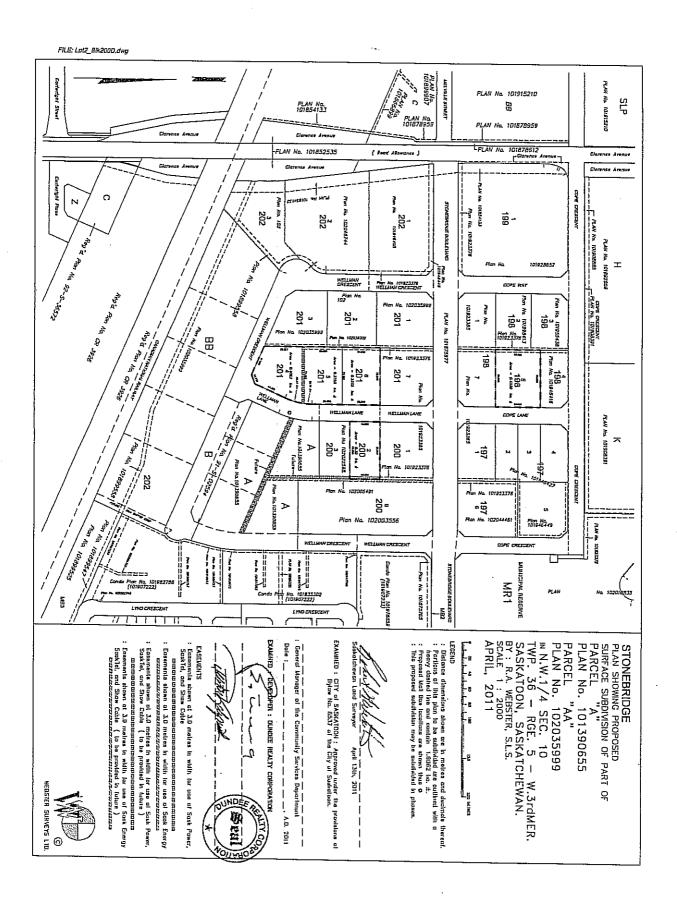
WEBSTER SURVEYS LTD. 511 - 9th Street East Soskolcon, Sask, S7H 0M4 Phone (306) 653-1433 For (306) 653-1024

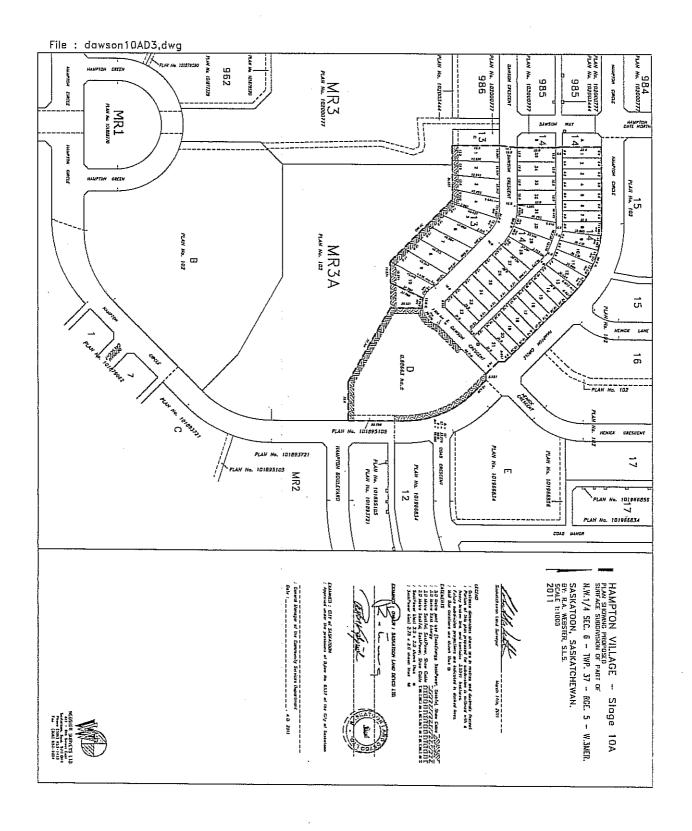
Date:

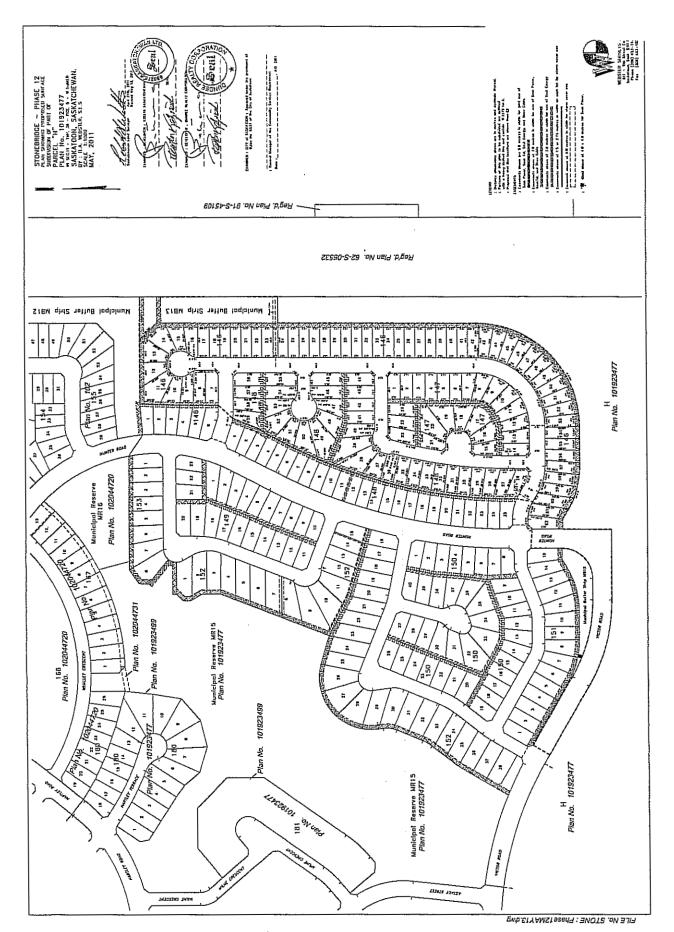
P-Hysn #.da

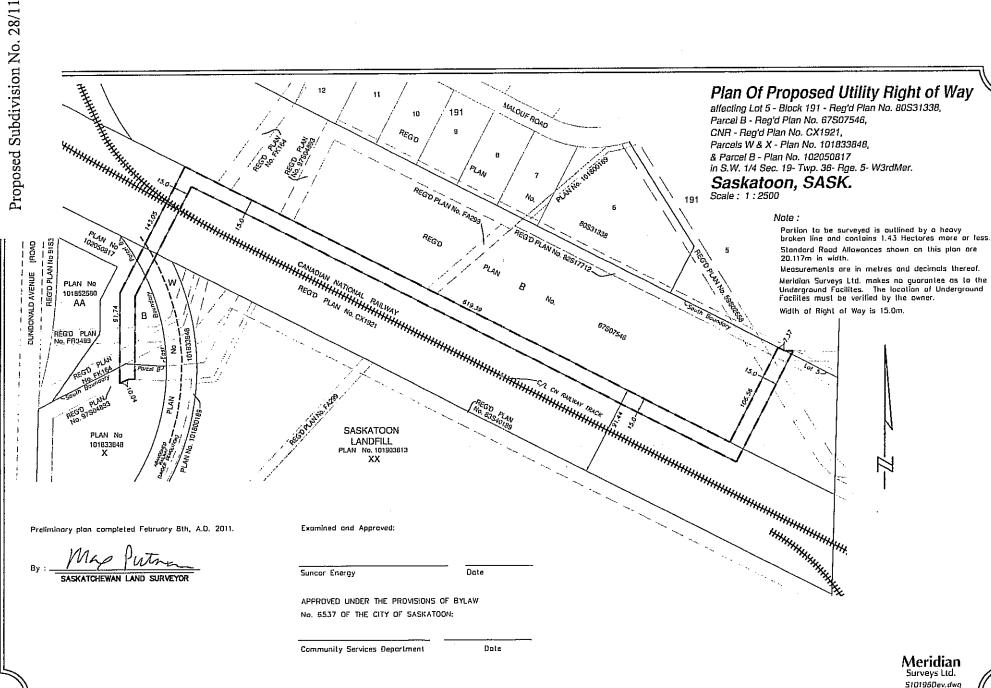
Larson Surveys Ltd., Saskatoon, Sask

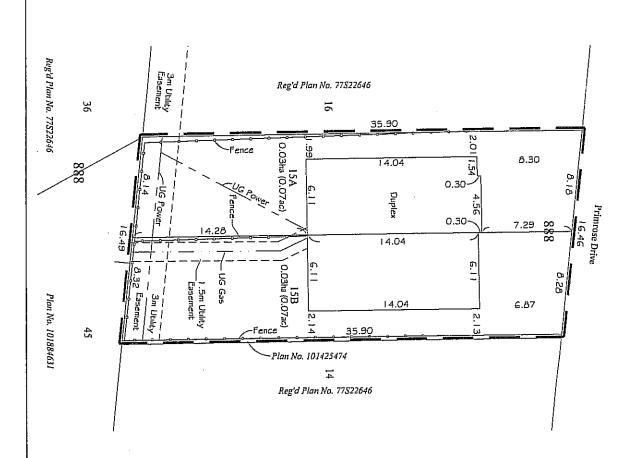














Plan of Proposed Subdivision

Notes:

* Area to be subdivided is outlined with a bold, dashed line and contains 0.06ha (0.14acres).

* Distances shown are torizontal at general ground level and are expressed in meters and decimals thereof and may Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Scale 1:200 Reg'd Plan No. 77S22646 Lot 15, Block 888,

 Information shown on this plan was collected on the date of February 8, 2011. vary \pm 1.00 metres.

Utility lines shown are for reference only. Locations of lines must be verified by the responsible utility prior to any construction.

Dated: May 4th, 2011

C.W.A. Bourasa S.L.S.

Owner Approved

Pawn Gibbons

Examined: City of Saskatoon

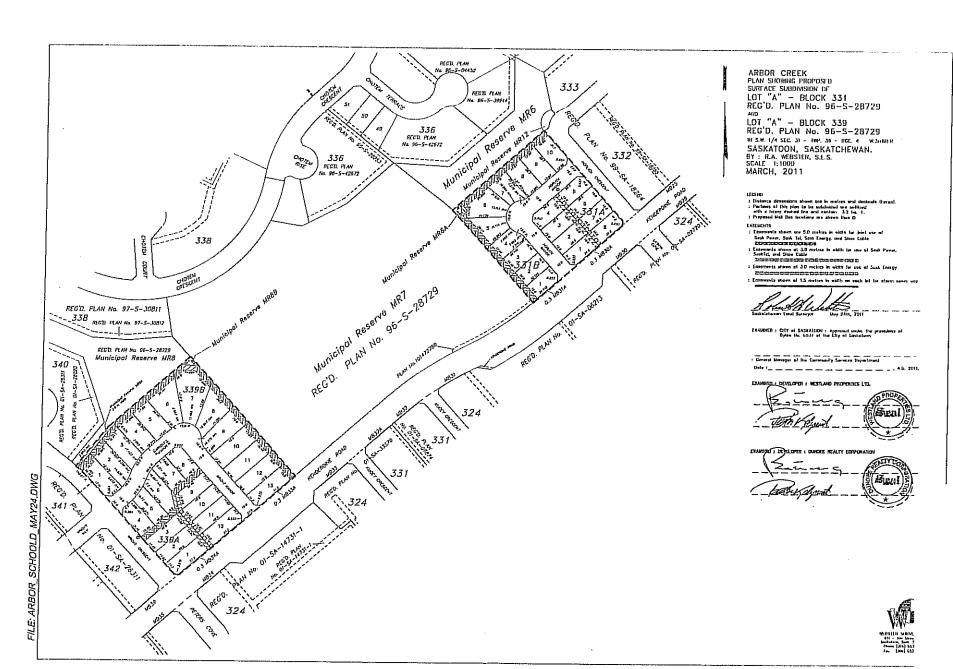
: Approved under the provisions of ByLaw No. 6537 of the City of Saskutoon.

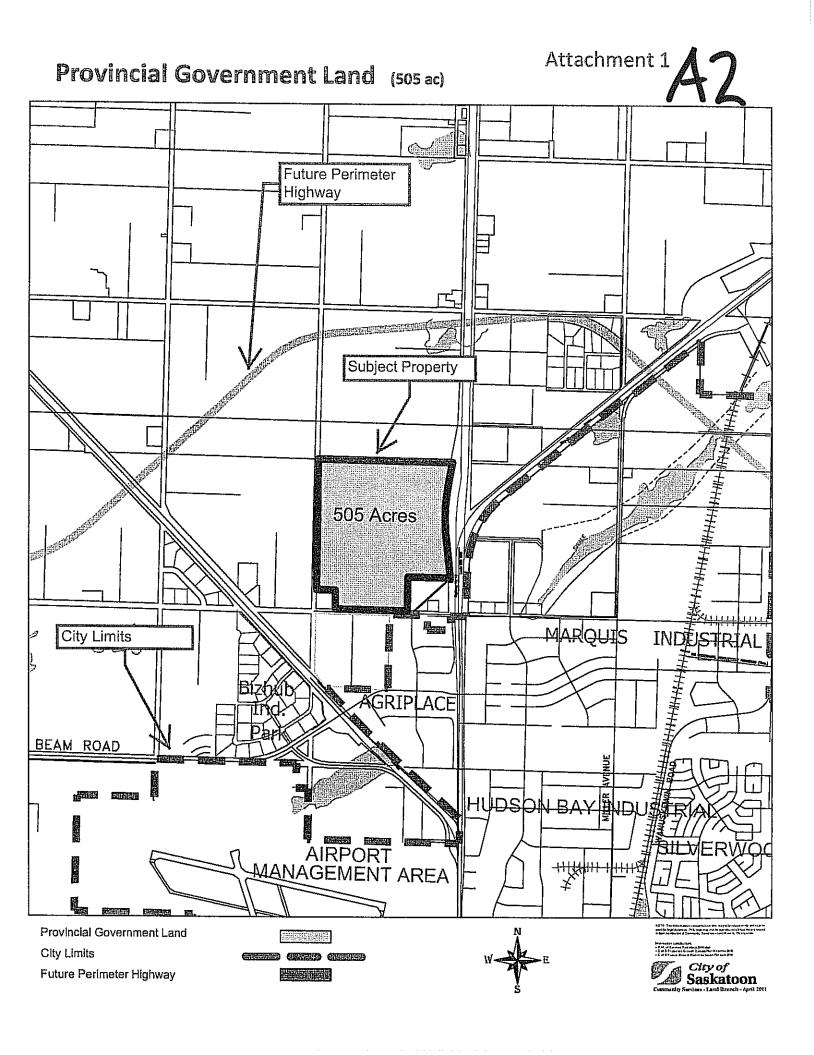
: General Manager of the Community Services Department Date: _____, A.D. 2011.

Altus Geomatics

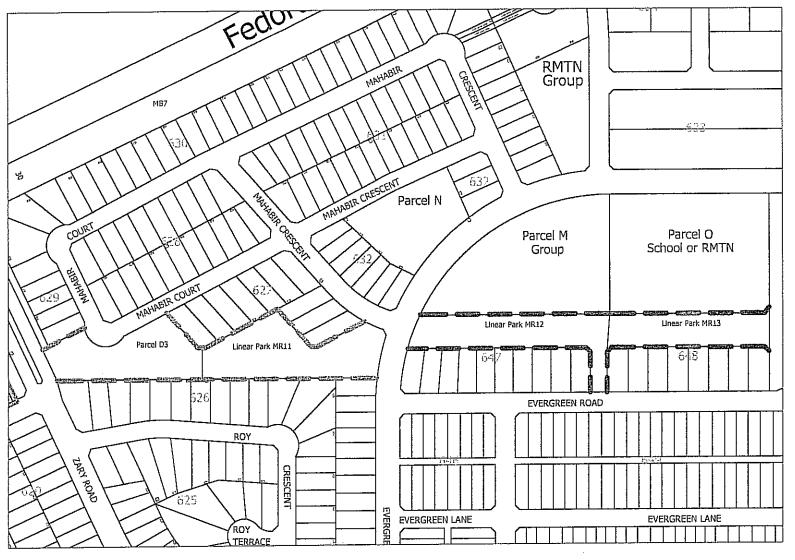
Job No.: 136628 - PPS Revised

Drawn by: JJR





Evergreen Fencing - Post Budget Funding Request





Fencing - Without Funding Fencing - With Approved Funding

AH

·· TO:

Mayor's Committee on Neighbourhood Safety

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

September 6, 2007

SUBJECT:

Crime Free Multi-Housing

FILE NO:

CK 1965-1 x CK. 750-4, PL 950-13, LS 225-33-6

RECOMMENDATION:

that the direction of the Committee issue.

BACKGROUND

On October 16, 2006, City Council received a letter from Mr. Bob McLeod, President, Central Urban Métis Federation Inc. (CUMFI). The letter was requesting funding assistance for the continued operation of Infinity House and 78 affordable rental units managed within the housing unit of CUMFI. These dwellings have been operated by CUMFI as alcohol and drug free units, and all units receive client support services. City Council referred this matter to the Administration to report to the Budget Committee.

A report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated December 8, 2006 was forwarded to the Budget Committee. During its April 3, 2007, meeting, the Budget Committee resolved:

"that the issue of "Crime Free Multi-Housing" be referred to the Mayor's Task Force on Neighbourhood Safety to consult with applicable stakeholders on the implications of implementing a Crime Free Multi-Housing Program in Saskatoon."

During its May 2, 2007, meeting, the secretary of the Mayor's Committee on Neighbourhood Safety (In Camera) reported that:

"City Council, at its meeting held on April 16, 2007, during consideration for the 2007 Operating Budget and, in particular, the above-noted matter, resolved that the issue of "Crime Free Multi-Housing" be referred to the Mayor's Committee on Neighbourhood Safety to consult with applicable stakeholders on the implications of implementing a Crime Free Multi-Housing Program in Saskatoon."

The Mayor's Committee on Neighbourhood Safety resolved that the Administration report to the Executive Committee.

REPORT

A project steering committee was set up consisting of members from Community Services Department, City Planning Branch; Police Services; and Fire and Protective Services. A consultant was hired in April 2007 to develop a crime free multi-housing initiative for Saskatoon. The steering committee and other civic staff provided significant guidance and advice for this report. (Attachment 1.)

This report identifies that this initiative can be implemented in degrees. Consequently, resources

required also vary by the degree of implementation. The report also makes note that such initiatives are usually implemented within Police Services. Consequently, it would be wise to refer this to the Board of Police Commissioners for further comment back to the Committee.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ALIACHIMI	
1. A Crime Free Multi-	Housing Initiative for Saskatoon
Written and Approved by:	"Paul Gauthier" Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department Dated: September 6, 2007
Approved by:	"Phil Richards" Phil Richards, City Manager Dated: September 6, 2007

CrimeFreeHousingPlan/bvh

c:

BF40-07

His Worship the Mayor

A CRIME FREE MULTI-HOUSING INITIATIVE FOR SASKATOON

Report by: Brenda Wallace, Saskatoon Housing Initiatives Partnership

Date:

August 15th, 2007

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

A Joint Steering Committee and other civic staff provided significant guidance and advice to this report. The author acknowledges and thanks the following members:

Elisabeth Miller, City Planning Branch, Community Services
Alan Wallace, City Planning Branch, Community Services
Nancy Bellegarde, City Planning Branch, Community Services
Lorne Constantinoff, Community Services, Saskatoon Police Service
Jerry Wasylow, Technological Services Division, Saskatoon Police Service
Jon Markus, Compstat/Planning Unit, Saskatoon Police Service
Patti Hoffinger, Fire & Protective Services
Wayne Rodger, Fire & Protective Services

CRIME FREE MULTI-HOUSING INITIATIVE TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECOMMENDATIONS	1
BACKGROUND	
Phase One – Training, Communication Protocols, Lease Addendum	
Phase Two - CPTED Audits	2
Phase Three – Safety Socials	3
REPORT	3
Crime Free Multi-Housing In Other Jurisdictions	3
Benefits of Crime Free Multi-Housing Programs	4
Potential Interest and Participation in Saskatoon	8
Program Objectives	8
Program Functions	10
Implementation Considerations	11
Program Growth	11
Legal Considerations	12
CPTED Audits	13
Business Licenses for Rental Properties	13
FINANCIAL IMPACT	15

CRIME FREE MULTI-HOUSING INITIATIVE

<u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>

- To adopt, in principle, the formation of a fully-functional Crime Free Multi-Housing program within Saskatoon Police Services.and allocate appropriate resources as outlined in the report.
- 2. To adopt the following objectives for a Crime Free Multi-Housing Initiative in Saskatoon:
 - a. To reduce the level of illegal and nuisance activity at rental pro perties.
 - b. To form crime prevention partnerships between apartment owners, managers, residents, police, fire, bylaw officers, community associations, and other stakeholders.
 - c. To create an environment of shared responsibility for safety outcomes at the neighbourhood level.
 - d. To improve property management practices through workshops and written materials.
 - e. To improve tenant behaviour and sense of responsibility through workshops and written materials.
 - f. To reduce the 'fear of crime' among residents and build housing stability through a sense of community
 - g. To decrease property damage and repair costs for property owners and property management companies.
 - h. To help Crime Free Multi-Housing certified buildings become sought after rental properties.
- 3. Provide sufficient resources for CPTED audits to occur in support of the certification of Crime Free Multi-Housing properties.

BACKGROUND

A Saskatoon pilot of a police-based program called Crime Free Multi-Housing was initiated by Saskatoon Police Services between 2001 and 2004. Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) is a proactive crime-prevention initiative that focuses on partnerships, training, communication protocols, and property management standards. The objective of CFMH is to reduce the level of il legal and nu isance activity at rental properties through the creation of partnerships between apartment owners, managers, residents, police, bylaw officers, other relevant stakeholders, and the community as a whole.

The Crime Free Multi-Housing program follows a format first established in Mesa Arizona and incorporates a certification process involving three phases:

Phase One - Training, Communication Protocols, Lease Addendum

Eight (8) hour training for rental property owners and managers covers topics such as:

- creating a safe environment for tenants to live
- o engaging in crime prevention strategies
- performing effective tenant screening

- effective utilization of rental agreements (including the Crime Free Addendum)
- o maintaining property in order to deter crime
- detecting illegal or nuisance activity and tips for addressing it
- o dealing with residents engaged in criminal activity
- working with Police and other agencies.

Training materials are developed based on the local regulatory context, which for Saskatoon includes:

- the Saskatchewan Code of Human Rights
- 2. the Saskatchewan Residential Tenancies Act
- the Safer-Communities and Neighbourhoods Act
- 4. the Saskatchewan Freedom and Information and Protection of Privacy Act
- 5. the City of Saskatoon Property Maintenance & Nui sance Abatement Bylaw

Training is delivered by local identified Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) coordinators and other local experts (e.g. lawyer, Police drug unit, Fire inspector, etc.). At present there are no CFMH coordinators in Saskatoon.

Upon completion of Phase One of the program, information protocols are established. The protocol includes two-way communication including flagging and reporting occurrence reports at participating Crime Free Multi-Housing properties by Police Services to the property manager (in a manner similar to what is currently done under the Community Watch program), and reporting of suspicious behaviour or happenings by property managers to Police Services.

Phase One of the program also includes the introduction of a Crime Free Lease Addendum that brings specific awareness to residents of the potential to be evicted should crime be facilitated on the property.

It has been observed in other jurisdictions that property owners may complete only Phase One of the Crime Free Multi-Housing program and achieve significant results.

Phase Two - CPTED Audits

Compliance with a property security assessments (CPTED audits) conducted by certified staff. Audits typically focus on safety items such as:

- dead-bolt locks on all apartment entry doors
- o lighting levels within the complex to avoid dark or shadowy areas
- o landscaping elements that may create hiding places or obstruct sight-lines on the property
- window and glass door locking devices
- o avoiding window coverings in laundry rooms or other common spaces
- o peep holes on all apartment entry doors

Saskatoon has several certified staff within the Police Service and City Planning Branch of the Community Services Department capable of completing the CPTED audits required by Phase Two of the program.

Phase Three - Safety Socials

Resident training through participation in a Safety Social that includes non-alcohol drinks, food, games, Police, Fire and other City staff, and opportunities to get to know neighbours and share crime prevention strategies.

The initiative may include annual recertification based on a regular review and retraining protocol. Participation of owners, managers and tenants is typically voluntary, though some municipalities have implemented mandatory licensing of residential properties and/or property management training programs that effectively make some aspects of the Crime Free Multi-Housing initiative involuntary.

The Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) pilot did not proceed to form an ongoing program within Saskatoon Police Services. However, considerable community interest in such an initiative was developed and the potential to formally constitute a permanent Crime Free Multi-Housing program has been explored with the results included in this report.

REPORT

Numerous crime prevention studies identify the potential of property management (sometimes called "place management" or "situational prevention" in the literature) to reduce crime and impact neighbourhood safety. As a strategy for creating a safe environment through more active property management and shared responsibility, Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) has been noted as an effective means to reduce emergency response calls and instill a sense of tenant community in participating pro perties.

Crime Free Multi-Housing In Other Jurisdictions

The statistical findings of municipalities that have implemented CFMH show strong favourable results with respect to buy-in by property owners and managers and reduced crime at participating properties. Selected results include:

<u>Victoria, BC</u> - The first 27 buildings who participated in the program have generated 270 fewer calls for police service (a 37% reduction) in the first 6 months following implementation of Phase I compared with the previous 6 months. This is a savings of approximately 540 police hours. For the 6 most demanding buildings, the calls for this 6 month period were reduced from 73 to 24 (a 67% reduction).

New Westminster, BC — Of 52 participating properties, the number of calls for emergency services is approximately half that of non-participating properties. At the individual building level, 75% of participating buildings experienced a stabilization or reduction in occurrences (with several properties halving the number of emergency response calls each year within five years). New Westminster compels property owners with properties having chronic crime issues to participate in the program through a Business Regulations and Licensing of Rental Units Bylaw.

<u>Surrey, BC</u> – Perceived and real improvements in the number of occurrences at participating properties has generated significant interest by property owners and managers and resulted in participation by 76% of the 302 identified apartment buildings in that community.

Edmonton, AB - Non-CFMH properties averaged more than twice the occurrences of participating CFMH properties of similar size. Geographic property comparisons identified some neighbourhoods as improving on the number of emergency response calls by 75%.

Ottawa, ON - 88 properties representing 13,000 units of multi-housing are currently participating in the CFMH program.

All municipalities interviewed implement the Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) program out of the Police Service. Connectivity to Police, and the resulting sense of shared responsibility for safety, has been identified as an important ingredient to the successes achieved. Program coordinators further identified they believe landlords appreciate the implied support by Police Services to their efforts at the neighbourhood level to improve safety outcomes. This appreciation may provide further incentive to property improvements required by CPTED audits performed under the CFMH initiative.

Municipalities implementing CFMH have employed coordinators (mostly civilians attached to Police Services). Resource levels seem to average at one full-time coordinator for every 100 participating properties (approximately 3000 to 4000 u nits).

Benefits of Crime Free Multi-Housing Programs

Benefits for landlords have been expressed by advocates of CFMH programs as:

- More stable and satisfied resident base
- o Lower maintenance and repair costs
- o Improved personal safety for owners and managers
- o Appreciative neighbours (recognition for community involvement)

In interviews with Saskatoon property owners and managers, these benefits were perceived to be realistic. Documentation providing evidence of these benefits by participating property owners in other centres was not available.

Benefits for residents include:

- o Safer, more pleasant place to live
- o Creation of a community environment where neighbours know one another
- o Identification of owners and managers who are concerned about safety (at the housing search stage)
- A developed sense of personal pride and ownership in the rental community

Surveyed residents are keen to see investment in programs that support safety within rental properties. Of concern to many, however, are programs that put the tenant at risk of retribution (e.g. patrols, watches, etc.) A program where tenants can rely on proactive property management to respond to and maintain a safe property has tremendous appeal over programs that put tenants in the role of "cop".

Phase Three of CFMH programs (the Safety Socials) have three significant benefits for residents:

 The gathering fosters a sense of community and tenants become more knowledgeable about who belongs to the community and who does not.

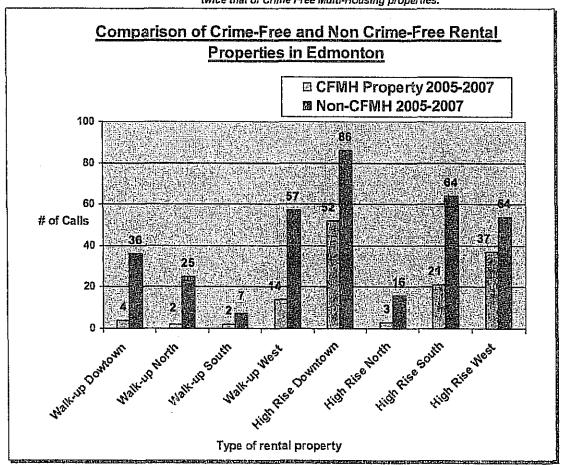
- The sharing of crime prevention information helps residents understand how best to work with Police and other agencies in preventing or reporting crime (e.g. understanding what constitutes a priority call and having realistic expectations for service response).
- 3. The gathering helps improve landlord-tenant relationships such that residents and property owners or managers, together, are better prepared to deal with activities and behaviours that produce conflict in advance of the conflict escalating to the point where there is a need for police involvement.

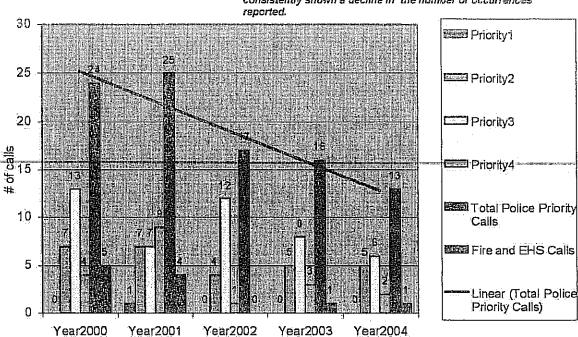
Benefits to the municipality include:

- o-Reduced calls for service
- Better use of police and other emergency response resources
- o Stronger and more regular flows of communication
- Cooperation and better relationships among property owners, managers, and residents for the purposes of crime prevention, detection, and enforcement (informal policing).

The following two graphs best describe the potential of Crime Free Multi-Housing programs to reduce calls for service to a participating property.

GRAPH 1 -- Courtesy City of Edmonton: Average number of occurrences for non-CFMH properties is more than twice that of Crime Free Multi-Housing properties.





GRAPH 2 - Courtesy City of New Westminster: One Crimo Free Multi-Housing property, designated in 1996, has consistently shown a decline in the number of occurrences

To articulate the benefits of a Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) initiative in financial terms, the table on the following page identifies properties that either participated in the initial CFMH pilot, or have expressed interest in signing on to a newly-constituted Crime Free Multi-Housing program for Saskatoon.

Year by call and priority

The table shows the existing history of emergency calls to each property and the annual average number of calls per unit. Other municipalities have indicated that properties involved in the CFMH program experience up to a 50% reduction in calls for service. Several of the municipalities also use a \$500 call out figure to estimate the cost-benefit of their CFMH program. The City of Saskatoon's Fire and Protective Services also use the \$500 charge out rate to calls outside the city limits. The final two columns of the table show the 50% reductions and the cost savings, based on the \$500 call out rate, that potentially could realized.

By signing twelve property owners (28 properties) onto the Crime Free Multi-Housing program at the initial stage, a savings of \$520,300 is deemed achievable within a two-year period.

COMPLAINTS BY SELECTED ADDRESS — Courtesy Saskatoon Police Services: Occurrences include all calls for police services (emergency and non-emergency)								le all calls		
PROPERTY	number of units	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Average Number of Occurrences on Property		50% reduction	Financial Savings**
							Annual Average	Average Per Unit		
Α	4	72	24	18	21	27	32.4	8.1	16.2	\$ 8,100.00
В	24	127	209	172	135	111	150.8	6.3	75,4	\$ 37,700.00
С	8	58	56	47	3 5	23	43.8	5.5	21.9	\$ 10,950.00
D	15	96	93	53	44	87	74.6	5.0	37.3	\$ 18,650.00
E	26	66	115	75	111	102	93.8	3.6	46.9	\$ 23,450.00
F	24	33	74	106	50	128	78.2	3.3	39.1	\$ 19,550.00
G	28	117	105	66	111	32	86.2	3.1	43.1	\$ 21,550.00
Н	28	102	93	81	107	34	83.4	3.0	41.7	\$ 20,850.00
ı	36	86	107	104	112	120	105.8	2.9	52.9	\$ 26,450.00
J	36	106	87	118	102	95	101.6	2.8	50.8	\$ 25,400.00
K	36	55	102	105	135	101	99.6	2.8	49.8	\$ 24,900.00
L	19	42	52	42	64	46	49.2	2.6	24.6	\$ 12,300.00
М	28	84	61	95	76	33	69.8	2.5	34.9	\$ 17,450.00
N	51	118	106	129	129	115	119.4	2.3	59.7	\$ 29,850.00
0	53	99	101	97	141	142	116	2.2	58.0	\$ 29,000.00
Р	12	36	20	24	23	21	24.8	2.1	12.4	\$ 6,200.00
Q	63	109	163	132	118	138	132	2.1	66.0	\$ 33,000.00
R	12	38	35	1	14	15	20.6	1.7	10.3	\$ 5,150.00
S	12	8	8	24	32	16	17.6	1.5	8.8	\$ 4,400.00
T	38	51	54	43	79	51	55.6	1.5	27.8	\$ 13,900.00
U	75	112	129	86	142	97	113.2	1.5	56.6	\$ 28,300.00
٧	10	12	8	6	11	10	9.4	0.9	4.7	\$ 2,350.00
W	48	36	37	59	60	14	41.2	0.9	20.6	\$ 10,300.00
Х	66	47	73	43	42	35	48	0.7	24	\$ 12,000.00
Y	144	111	94	84	84	102	95.6	0.7	47.8	\$ 23,900.00
Z	94	60	40	47	74	90	62.2	0.7	31.1	\$ 15,550.00
AA	140	105	100	132	54	61	90.4	0.6	45.2	\$ 22,600.00
BB	112	52	67	77	69	32	59.4	0.5	29.7	\$ 14,850.00
	 		1.	 		<u> </u>				\$ 520,300.0

^{*} Evidence from other municipalities indicates Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) properties can reduce calls for service by 50% on average.

^{**} Several municipalities have used the \$500/call figure to determine the cost-benefit of their Crime Free Multi-Housing initiative. Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services also use this figure as a charge-out rate for calls beyond City limits.

Potential Interest and Participation in Saskatoon

Representative private and non-profit sector rental property owners and managers were interviewed to gauge the level of potential interest in a Crime Free Multi-Housing initiative for Saskatoon. While all interviewed owners and managers showed strong interest in Phase One of the initiative, two-thirds indicated certification (continuing to Phases Two and Three) was deemed important or of interest.

Of greatest interest were:

- Training sessions for property managers to empower them with the best information available with respect to pro-active management techniques that keep criminal and nuisance behaviour out of rental properties; and
- Established communication protocols between Police Services and property managers to allow management to take pro-active steps to remedy a situation when an occurrence is reported on the property. This requires a system for flagging properties such that participating property managers can be informed of occurrences.

There are 15,359 apartments in 730 multi-housing properties in the City of Saskatoon. Should program take-up approximate the level of other Canadian municipalities which have implemented Crime Free Multi-Housing, Saskatoon could expect to enroll approximately 400 properties over a five-year time-frame.

Program Objectives

Based on the experiences of other municipalities, the current housing-related initiatives ongoing in Saskatoon, and the advice of property owners and managers, and tenants, the following program objectives would form the basis for measuring the success of a Crime Free Multi-Housing program in Saskatoon:

OBJECTIVE: To reduce the level of illegal and nuisance activity at rental properties.

- Indicator 1: Annual occurrence reports (i.e. calls for police and emergency services) for two sets of selected addresses. One set to include participating CFMH properties, and the other set to include similar non-participating properties (see Edmonton example page 5).
- Indicator 2: Annual occurrence reports for the top 25 "hot properties" to determine progress of participating CFMH properties within a community context.

OBJECTIVE: To form crime prevention partnerships between apartment owners, managers, residents, police, fire, bylaw officers, community associations, and other relevant stakeholders.

Indicator 3: Published list of participating properties.

Indicator 4: Record of attendance at safety socials held for participating CFMH properties.

OBJECTIVE: To create an environment of shared responsibility for safety outcomes at the neighbourhood level.

Indicator 5: Using a survey tool at annual Safety Socials, gain feedback from civic officials, landlords, and residents on perceptions of roles and responsibilities for safety among the Crime Free Multi-Housing stakeholders (i.e. apartment owners, manager, residents, police, fire, bylaw officers, and the community as a whole).

OBJECTIVE: To improve property management practices through workshops and written materials.

Indicator 6: Track number of property owners and managers participating in workshops and report as a percentage of total potential multi-housing properties.

OBJECTIVE: To improve tenant behaviour and sense of responsibility through workshops and written materials.

Indicator 7: Track number of tenants participating in safety socials and/or workshops and report as a percentage of total potential multi-housing tenants.

Indicator 8: Track number of tenant associations that become active and meet beyond the annual Safety Social due to the CFMH program.

OBJECTIVE: To reduce the 'fear of crime' among residents and build housing stability through a sense of community.

Indicator 9: Using a survey tool at annual Safety Socials, gain feedback from landlords and residents on perceptions of crime and safety.

OBJECTIVE: To decrease property damage and repair costs for property management companies.

Indicator 10: During annual re-certification review interview, discuss crime-related property damage and repair costs borne by the property owner or manager over the last year.

OJBECTIVE: To help Crime Free Multi-Housing certified buildings become sought after rental properties.

Indicator 11: During annual re-certification review interview, document evidence of rental demand and vacancy rates.

Indicator 12: Provide a context for rental demand and vacancy by comparing to averages reported by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation in the annual Rental Market Survey.

Program Functions

To achieve the stated objectives of a Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) initiative in Saskatoon, the following comprise the program functions.

Program Function	Crime Free Multi-Housing Coordinator Duties								
Program Marketing	 Create and distribute information materials promoting Crime Free Multi-Housing and identifying how one gets involved. 								
Training Coordination	Host landlord training workshops. Hosting duties include: o initial authoring of training materials and ongoing content updates o preparing training materials o coordinating workshop logistics o recruiting participants and instructors o conducting workshop evaluations o tracking attendance and intentions regarding certification								
Stakeholder Support	 Establish a Crime Free Multi-Housing Advisory Committee comprised of representatives from Police, City Planning, Fire and Protective Services, and other relevant stakeholders Provide information to Police and other civic officials about the CFMH initiative, the role of Police and civic officials in the initiative, and highlights from the Phase One landlord training materials. Encourage participation in Safety Socials held at participating properties and relationship building with property managers. Provide ongoing training support (e.g. advice, resources, contacts, etc.) to property owners and managers. Provide information to residents about crime prevention strategies, tenant rights and responsibilities, and other health and safety topics at annual Safety Socials. Invite Fire and Protective Services and the Saskatoon Health Region to participate. 								

Program Function	Crime Free Multi-Housing Coordinator Duties
Information Protocols	o Establish and support systems for flagging occurrence reports at participating Crime Free Multi-Housing properties for communication to landlords as evidence by Police in accordance with provisions under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy A ct. o Establish a system of communication for tenants and landlords to share information on crime-related activity to the Police. o Collect information to complete the set of performance
	indicators (9). o Track the status of participating Crime Free Multi- Housing properties with respect to certification and annual re-certification.
CPTED Audits	 Coordinate Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) audits for participating Crime Free Multi-Housing properties based on the principles of CPTED that are currently in practice in the City of Saskatoon. Track status with respect to follow-up by property managers on identified deficiencies to allow for certification.

Implementation Considerations

Program Growth

It is anticipated interest in the Crime Free Multi-Housing program will be high. Managed growth of the program will be an important aspect to maintain sustainability. For this reason, Saskatoon Police Services and the City Planning Branch of Community Services have together developed a methodology for identifying and tracking the top 25 multi-housing "hot properties" for occurrences (i.e. documented number of emergency response calls to multi-housing properties). using the SITE database. As the program is unlikely to accommodate all interested properties immediately, the initial selection of buildings would be based on these identified "hot properties"

As building housing stability is also an objective of the initiative, additional buildings may be selected so as to accommodate a range of property management companies and non-profit housing providers that serve the "hard to house".

A fully-functional Crime Free Multi-Housing program includes a managed growth strategy such as that described in the table on the following page.

Start-up	Development Phase	Maturity				
<u>Year 1</u>	Years 2 to 4	Years 5+				
Hire full-time coordinator Train coordinator Establish training program materials	Continue program marketing Allow sign up of 30 to 50 properties per year	Continue program marketing Continue sign up of properties to an anticipated maximum of 400				
o Establish advisory	o Hire part-time support staff o Increase number of	o Hire full-time support staff				
Establish information protocols Begin program marketing and stakeholder support	workshops to four per year o Facilitate safety socials o Manage information protocols	Increase number of workshops to six per year Facilitate safety socials Manage information protocols				
o Allow sign up of 28 properties o Host two training workshops	o Continue stakeholder support	protocols o Continue stakeholder support				

Legal Considerations

Use of the Crime Free Lease Addendum is an important component of the Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) program. The lease addendum requires a second signature from tenants and landlords. This reinforces the crime-related clauses of existing lease agreements, and may deter potential problem tenants from entering into lease agreements within participating CFMH properties. While not legally necessary in Saskatchewan under the current provisions of the Residential Tenancies Act and Safer Communities and Neighbourhoods Act, it will reinforce the importance of safety and crime prevention responsibilities for both the tenants and landlords.

One area of potential concern among landlords was the potential inclusion (as some municipalities do) of Criminal Record Checks as a requirement of the program. The potential risk for challenges on the grounds of discrimination was deemed too high to merit including this as a component in the initiative.

It is important to note the Office of the Rentalsman is very supportive of the concept of a Crime Free Multi-Housing initiative, but stressed the continued importance of evidence with respect to orders to repossess a unit (i.e. evict a tenant) on the basis of illegal or illicit activity. Information protocols established by the program will be very important in terms of actual impact on removing crime from rental properties. Police communication of occurrences at a property must include evidence that can be heard by the Rentalsman.

CPTED Audits

Phase Two (property inspections) of the Crime Free Multi-Housing program are typically based on only four CPTED principles that address security issues. Audits conducted in Saskatoon should reinforce the principles of CPTED that are currently utilized by the corporation. These expanded principles address security issues of the building itself, potential issues on the site, connections with the wider community and associations, and focus on the people and their responsibilities and perceptions as well.

The Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) audit will therefore include:

- 1. Security and Target Hardening
 - Ensuring dead-bolt locks are placed on all apartment and entry doors and windows
 - Reviewing lighting levels (especially in common areas)
 - Access control to site and building
- 2. Built Environment
 - Assessing natural surveillance/sightlines
 - Landscaping
 - o Identifying opportunities for territorial reinforcement
 - Assessing the image and maintenance of the building (inside and out), site, and surrounding area
- 3. User Groups and Site Improvements
 - Providing comment on conflicting user groups
 - o Identifying crime generators
 - o Providing activity support as appropriate
 - Utilizing land use tools to increase safety
 - o Identifying movement predictors and entrapment areas
- 4. Cohesion, Connections, and Capacit y
 - o Encouraging tenant participation/responsibility/cohesion
 - o Identifying opportunities for connections to the larger neighbourhood
 - Assessing common activities/facilities/clubs
 - Encouraging tenant/landlord/community connections through building tenant associations

Business Licenses for Rental Properties

Several municipalities in Canada (notably Edmonton, Calgary, and New Westminster) require multi-housing property owners obtain a business license as a condition of operating rental housing in their communities. The opportunity to use this license to require property owners to complete all three phases of the Crime Free Multi-Housing program is an excellent way to improve the quality of housing in Saskatoon and has proven a successful model in other jurisdictions

<u>OPTIONS</u>

Option 1:

Implement a fully-functional Crime Free Multi-Housing program within Saskatoon Police Services by hiring a full-time civilian coordinator, providing resources sufficient for CPTED audits to occur, and allocating resources to accommodate anticipated growth in the program (e.g. from 28 to 400 properties). (RECOMMENDED)

Option 2:

Implement a fully-functional Crime Free Multi-Housing program within the City Planning Branch of Community Services by hiring a full-time civilian coordinator, providing resources sufficient for CPTED audits to occur, and allocating resources to accommodate anticipated growth in the program (e.g. from 28 to 400 properties). (NOT RECOMMENDED: While there is opportunity to link with existing Housing programs facilitated by the Branch, there are two weaknesses in attaching the program to Planning – (1) the loss of access to detailed Police Services data; and (2) the perceived loss of the core strength of the program – i.e. connectivity between police officers and property managers.)

Option 3:

Do not adopt Crime Free Multi-Housing as an approach to crime prevention and investigate other options. (NOT RECOMMEN DED)

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The implementation of a fully-functional Crime Free Multi-Housing program includes the following resource requirements:

Cost Item	Start-Up Requirements	Requirements at Maturity
CFMH Coordinator(s)	o One full-time civilian Coordinator: expected salary \$58,000 plus benefits o Overhead: \$6,000	o One full-time civilian Coordinator: expected salary \$64,000 plus benefits -e-One full-time civilian
	(includes office furniture, computer, desk phone, cell phone, vehicle allowance)	Program Officer: expected salary \$48,000 plus benefits o One part-time civilian Clerk: expected salary \$20,000 (0.5FTE) o Overhead: \$1,500 (includes annual costs for phone and vehicle allowances)
CPTED Audits	o Capacity for 15 audits per year: expected cost \$1,800	o Capacity for 40 audits per year: \$4,800
Marketing Materials & Training Workshops	o Ability to deliver 2 workshops per year: \$10,000	o Ability to deliver 6 workshops per year: \$15,000
Cost as a Barrier Policy	Ability to support on-site prop training workshop costs a ba charged): \$1,500 per year	perty managers who may find rrier to participate (if a fee
TOTAL BUDGET	\$77,300 + employee benefits	\$154,800 + employee benefits

The program provides opportunity for some off-setting revenue generation:

- Sponsorship Apartment Associations and other private businesses contribute to the costs of training and marketing materials in most other municipalities. These contributions are recognized as a sponsorship of the initiative. As an example, the City of Edmonton has recently raised \$6,000 in cash sponsorships in addition to in-kind support for marketing efforts.
- Training workshop registration fee Most municipalities offer training workshops free-of-charge, however some charge as much as \$75 per participant.
- Criminal record checks Municipalities that include the criminal record check component have found this to be a significant source of revenue. In Ottawa, for example, criminal record checks generate over \$160,000 annually for the program.
- Landlords application fee (to help cover costs of Safety Socials) Some participants find the Safety Socials onerous and there is the potential to have the Crime Free Multi-Housing Coordinator facilitate the planning of these events for a fee. This is not a currently a common practice.

A5

Station 20 West Case for Support



June 2011

Station 20 West Case for Support

I. Overview of Station 20 West

The Station 20 West project is a sustainable integrated community enterprise centre located at Avenue L South and 20th Street. It consists of the co-location of a number of organizations providing services to Saskatoon's core neighbourhoods. Designed to produce a welcoming "town-square" setting, Station 20 West will include:

- Employment, training and affordable housing programs operated by Quint Development Corporation.
- A Good Food Hub Healthy food programs, operated by CHEP Good Food will bring together community residents around good food for nutrition education sessions, cooking, gardening and for community gatherings.
- A warehouse packing space to support social enterprises such as Good Food Box packing, produce distribution to schools, connections to farmers, food markets, small café and catering kitchen.
- A neighbourhood grocery store, focusing on healthy food operated by the Good Food Junction Co-operative.
- A Mothers' Centre and "Kids First," a family support program, operated by the Saskatoon Health Region.
- An Outreach Education Centre operated by the University of Saskatchewan.

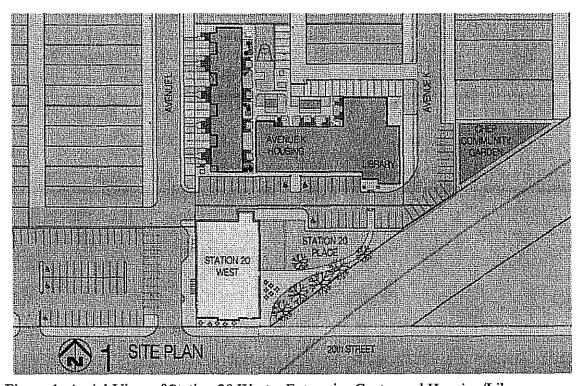


Figure 1: Aerial View of Station 20 West – Enterprise Centre and Housing/Library

II. Goals and Objectives

The goal of Station 20 West Development Corporation is to improve the quality of life of individuals and families living in Saskatoon's core neighbourhoods, to reduce poverty and to build healthy communities.

This will be achieved by realizing the following objectives:

- 1. Enhancing existing services and bringing new services and amenities to residents of the core neighbourhoods. New services and amenities include a grocery store, a University of Saskatchewan Outreach Centre and a Mothers' Centre.
- 2. Increasing the effectiveness of these services through the co-location of service providers in the Station 20 West building. Working together they will generate synergies and opportunities for more coordinated and integrated program delivery that hadn't been possible before co-location. Also Station 20 West will complement and support other important programs in the core.
- 3. Engaging low income individuals and families living in the core neighbourhoods to develop their own solutions to the economic and social challenges that they face.
- 4. Stimulating the revitalization of 20th Street, and the positive social and economic development of the core neighbourhoods.

III. The Need for the Station West

- Currently 44% of persons living in the core neighbourhoods have incomes below Canadian's Low Income Cut-Off (LICO), compared to 17.7 percent for Saskatoon as a whole, according to the last Census figures.
- The unemployment rate for the core west side neighbourhoods is 50% above the national average.
- Since the closure of the O.K. Economy grocery store on 20th Street more than 10 years ago, there has been no full service grocery store serving the core area. Also a high percentage of residents do not own cars.
- The Saskatoon Health Region's health disparity study concluded that residents in the core neighbourhoods experience dramatically worse health than those from higher income areas. For example; babies born in these low income neighbourhoods are 5 times more likely to die than an average city baby and hospitalization for diabetes is 13 times higher than in more affluent neighbourhoods.
- The housing stock in the core neighbourhoods is old relative to the rest of the city, and much of it is in poor condition.

IV. The Importance of Station 20 West

- Helping over 300 people per year in the core neighbourhoods access employment and training.
- Providing people in the core neighbourhoods with access to a local grocery store, where they will be able to access fresh fruits and vegetables, and get useful nutrition information.
- Rental housing to low income families in the five core neighbourhoods.
- Bringing people together in collective kitchens where they are able to buy in bulk and making nutritious, low cost meals for their families in a positive social environment.
- Taking good food out to people in communities who have difficulty accessing it through weekly "mini markets: in twelve seniors' complexes.
- Delivering fresh produce to thirty community schools in the city for use in their nutrition programs.
- Packing and ensuring delivery of 500 to 600 "Good Food Boxes" of fresh fruit and vegetables to individuals and families.
- Providing in-home support to vulnerable families with young children.
- Through a Mothers' Centre, providing opportunities for women to develop programs relevant to their needs.
- Making available educational programs which respond to community issues and needs.
- Providing transitional housing and support for homeless young men and supportive transitional housing to mothers at risk of losing their children.

V. Station 20 West Ownership

Station 20 West Development Corporation is a registered charitable not-for-profit organization. It will be responsible for the development and overall operation of the community enterprise centre situated on the front portion of the Station 20 West site. Station 20 West Development Corporation will permanently own the land and building and will act as landlord to the co-locating organizations leasing space in the building. In addition, the corporation will facilitate groups coming together to make decisions regarding the development and integration of services.

CHEP Good Food Inc. and Quint Development Corporation are the founding members of Station 20 West Development Corporation, and will have effective control of the organization through a unanimous members' agreement. Additional information about CHEP and Quint is offered below.

Station 20 West Development Corporation – Members

CHEP Good Food Inc.

CHEP works with children, families and communities to improve access to good food and promote food security.

CHEP believes that food is a basic right and that inadequate nutrition adversely affects health, physical, mental, and emotional development, learning ability, and participation in community. CHEP believes that a community development approach is necessary to fulfill its mission.

CHEP's vision is of a community where good nutritious food is always available for everyone no matter what their circumstances, where there is care for the environment, support for farmers, access to local food production, and knowledge about making healthy food choices.

CHEP was established in 1989 as a result of concerns over child nutrition. Since its inception, CHEP has emerged as a recognized leader in Saskatoon around food security issues. Along with acting as a partner around the delivery of school nutrition programs, CHEP had established one of the largest and most successful Good Food Box Programs in Canada. It also organizes and supports collective kitchens and community gardening programs, along with a number of other initiatives and partnerships designed to improve access to healthy and nutritious food, and improving local food security.

For more information, please visit CHEP's website at www.chep.org.

Quint Development Corporation

Quint Development Corporation exists to strengthen the economic and social well-being of Saskatoon's five core neighbourhoods through a community based economic development approach. Quint, meaning five in Latin, represents the communities of Caswell Hill, King George, Pleasant Hill, Riversdale and Westmount.

Quint was formed in 1995, and over the last 15 years it has evolved into an organization offering a variety of responsive community programs in the areas of affordable housing, training and employment, and support for small business. As an organization, Quint has developed significant capacity for mobilizing new and innovative responses to address community issues. These programs are supported by extensive partnerships that Quint has developed and nurtured which foster the adoption of holistic responses to community needs.

Quint owns and manages three apartment buildings, twelve single family units, a youth lodge and a transitional home for young mothers, and is currently developing a twelve

unit condominium project in partnership with Shift Development Inc. The value of holdings are estimated \$8.8 million.

Quint's success has been recognized nationally, and its leadership, particularly in the area of affordable housing, has been used as a model for a number of other organizations.

For more information about Quint and its programs, visit www.quintsaskatoon.ca.

VI. Station 20 West Management

Station 20 West is governed by a ten person board, five of which are appointed by each of the two member organizations, Quint and CHEP. Quint and CHEP, the two partners in the project, are absolutely committed to the project's success. Each of the partners has significant internal resources and has demonstrated over the past 25 years for CHEP, and the past 15 years for Quint, both financial prudence and managerial stability.

Station 20 West will contract with Quint Development Corporation, an experienced property manager, to supply property management services. These services will include such things as accounting, collection of rent, payments of utilities, lease arrangements and building maintenance and repairs. Long term leases will be signed with co-locating organizations. As the Property Manager, Quint will set up a separate budget line to allow tracking of revenue and expenses. Both the Quint accountant and accounting assistants are qualified and experienced in proper accounting procedures and financial reporting. Procedures have been established to ensure that large expenditures are approved in advance by the Quint manager. Cheques require two signatures, one of which must be the chair of the Station 20 audit committee. Financial monitoring will be performed monthly by the Quint accountant and manager. The board will review financial performance each quarter. An independent auditor will review results annually. Audited financial statements will be available.

VII. Station 20 West Board

The board is composed of a maximum of 10 persons, five of which are appointed by Quint, and five of which are appointed by CHEP.

Currently four of the Station 20 board members serve on the CHEP board and three serve on the Quint board. Quint's manager and CHEP's executive director also sit on the Station 20 board.

VIII. Station 20 West Financial Plan

The Station 20 West Business Plan shows an operating surplus of \$235,868 before the contribution of \$50,000 to a reserve fund and payment of \$177,720 interest on a

\$2,000,000 mortgage. After including all expenditure items, Station 20 West has a surplus of \$8,148 in year one and \$17,708 in year 5.

The estimated cost of construction (including tenant improvements to common areas and 10% contingency) is \$4,599,930.

Equity currently held by the project for the construction of the building is \$4,475,000. (This includes an approved mortgage of \$2,000,000.) Consequently the shortfall to begin construction is \$124,930.

Station 20 West Financial Plan – Estimated Revenues and Expenditures

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Total Operating				"	
Expenditures (including					
\$50,000 in Reserve Fund)	\$387,183	\$391,183	\$396,894	\$401,969	\$407,196
Total Operating Revenues	\$395,331	\$402,399	\$409,680	\$417,180	\$424,180
Net Surplus	\$8,148	\$10,433	\$12,786	\$15,210	\$17,708

Stability of rental income will be ensured by long term leases with organizations that have secure funding: the University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon Health Region, Quint Development Corporation and CHEP Good Foods.

The bulk of Station 20 West revenue will come from these organizations, with a smaller amount from the Good Food Junction food store. The business plan prepared by Deloitte Touche shows that the food store is likely to be successful. However in the event that the food store was not able to continue, the space would be leased to other organizations on a waiting list for space at Station 20. This would improve the project's bottom line, because the space would be rented at a higher rate.

Rental Income by Organization

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Saskatoon Health Region and University of Saskatchewan	\$201,500	\$205,685	\$209,996	\$214,435	\$219,008
Quint and CHEP	\$137,754	\$139,975	\$142,262	\$144,619	\$147,045
Good Food Junction Food					
Store	\$46,550	\$47,138	\$47,744	\$48,367	\$49,010



Appendix A - The Station 20 West Co-locators

The Good Food Junction Cooperative grocery store will provide access to good quality food at fair prices for residents of the core neighbourhoods. The closure of the last full-service retail grocery store over ten years ago left residents of the core neighbourhoods with greatly reduced access to food. People have to travel up to six kilometers to a grocery store. This can be difficult for low income residents, seniors and others who do not have access to vehicles. Market research conducted by Arcas Research in December 2009 indicated that well over half of area residents would do most of their shopping at the Good Food Junction if it carried a full range of grocery items. The Business Plan for the Good Food Junction completed by Deloitte in June 2010 says that, based on the market research, the grocery store could succeed and generate a small surplus every year.

CHEP Good Food Inc. will be at the centre of good food centre at Station 20 West. The CHEP commercial kitchen will provide an incubator for the development of catering businesses and collective kitchens in the community. The Café will operate as a social enterprise providing job training in cooking and food service. The Multi purpose room will provide a home for CHEP's Good Box packing and many forms of nutrition education sessions, and the cold storage room will be significantly aid CHEP in advancing their community food markets.

Quint Development Corporation's Employment and Housing Resource Centre, with more space, will have the capacity to better assist more people achieve economic independence and greater social stability by helping them find meaningful employment and safe, affordable housing.

The Saskatoon Health Region will bring its very successful *Kids First* program to Station 20 West, a program that provides in home support and counseling to families in the core neighborhoods with small children. The health region is also bringing a Mothers' Centre to Station 20 West, a program that has been very successful in other major centres but which will be new to Saskatoon.

The University of Saskatchewan will have meeting and office space in Station 20 West for some of the many programs and individuals on campus who are working directly with community organizations to improve the quality of life of people in the core neighborhoods.



Appendix B

Organization Profile Sheet						
	Created December 2009					
Registered Name	Station 20 West Development Corporation					
Founded	2005					
Public Name	Station 20 West Community Enterprise Centre					
Charitable Registration Number	80749 7672 RROOO1					
Primary Focus Areas	 Integrated approaches to address the challenges faced by low income residents of the core neighbourhoods of Saskatoon. Outreach program that engages low income individuals and families to generate solutions to economic and social challenges Relief of poverty in Saskatoon's core neighbourhoods through community economic development Community-based research to assess the socioeconomic strengths and weaknesses of the core neighbourhoods 					
Primary Contact Information	Room 223 – 230 Avenue R South Saskatoon, SK, S7M 0Z9 P: 306-343-9378; <u>www.station20west.org</u>					
Mission	To reduce poverty and build healthy neighbourhoods through a collaborative community economic development approach in Saskatoon's economically challenged west side neighbourhoods (Pleasant Hill, Riversdale, Westmount, King George and Caswell Hill).					
Vision & Philosophy	Alleviation of poverty through the creation of a physical and social space for citizen participation and community group inter-action - a collaborative bridge between communities and institutions, A community research and innovation centre, that provides critical services which strengthen the economic, social, and health capacity of the core neighbourhoods,					
Chief Staff	Paul Wilkinson and Christine Smillie					
Board of Directors	Karen Archibald; Jacqui Barclay; Belinda Daniels; Colleen Hamilton; Louise McKinney; Susan Whiting; Sheila Pocha (Chair); Len Usiskin. Valerie Veillard;					

The following is a copy of Clause A2, Administrative Report No. 13-2010 which was DEALT WITH ADOPTED by City Council at its meeting held on August 18, 2010:

ABOPTED by City Council at its meeting held on August 18, 2010:

Section A - COMMUNITY SERVICES

A2) Station 20 West – Request for Extension (Files CK. 4131-28 and PL. 4131-20)

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that the deadline for the requirement for Station 20 West Development Inc. to obtain a foundation certificate for Site 2 be extended to September 3, 2011, and that the City of Saskatoon have until February 27, 2012, to purchase back the site if no foundation certificate is obtained; and
- 2) that City Council direct the Administration not to issue any form of building permit until a complete and verifiable capital plan is presented in confidence to the satisfaction of City Council.

BACKGROUND

At its regular meeting of August 13, 2007, City Council adopted the following recommendation of the Executive Committee:

"that City Council authorize the Administration to proceed with the direct sale of Lot 35, Block 7, Plan 101904397 (230 Avenue L South, formerly 1120 – 20th Street West), to the Station 20 West Corporation Inc. subject to conditions outlined in the report for the development of a Community Enterprise Centre comprising of offices, retail space, and a public plaza."

In late March 2008, the Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. was advised that the \$8 million capital funding from the Government of Saskatchewan was being withdrawn.

In light of this reality, representatives from the Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. requested an extension of one year to the construction requirement in the existing sales agreement in order to allow time to redesign the proposed Community Enterprise Centre plans and amend the related business plans accordingly.

At its regular meeting on May 5, 2008, City Council adopted the following recommendation from the Executive Committee:

"that the deadline for the requirement for Station 20 West Development Inc. to obtain a foundation certificate for Site 2 be extended to September 3, 2009 and that the City have until February 27, 2010 to purchase back the site if no foundation certificate is obtained."

Clause A2, Administrative Report 13-2010 August 18, 2010 Page Two

On June 25, 2009, your Administration received a communication from representatives of Station 20 West "formally requesting a one year extension on our agreement to build." A revised business plan was submitted with this request.

At its regular meeting on August 17, 2009, City Council, in part, adopted the following recommendation from the Executive Committee:

- "1) that the deadline for the requirement for Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. to obtain a foundation certificate for Site 2 be extended to September 3, 2010 and that the City have until February 27, 2011 to purchase back the site if no foundation certificate is obtained; and
- 2) that City Council direct the Administration not to issue any form of building permit until a complete and verifiable capital plan is presented in confidence to the satisfaction of City Council."

On July 21, 2010, City Council received a further communication from Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. requesting "a one year extension to our contract with the City respecting the land at 230 Avenue L South" (see Attachment 1).

REPORT

Business Plan Assessment

Attached is the most recent version of The Business Case for Station 20 West Community Enterprise Centre dated June 2010 (see Attachment 2).

The goals, objectives, and location, remain consistent with those contained in the original proposal. The building footprint has undergone a number of conceptual design changes since the provincial funding was withdrawn. It has been revised from its original design of 41,770 square feet (over 5 stories), to 18,900 square feet (on two stories) in June 2008, to the current proposal of 28,961 square feet. Consequently, leasable space has changed from 35,174 square feet in the original design to 17,300 square feet, in the June 2008 proposal to 20,473 in the current business plan submission.

The projected cost of the latest building design is \$5.256 million including contingency. The current cost projection equates to a construction cost of \$181.50 per square foot (including a 10% contingency and excluding improvements). Without the contingency allowance, the building costs are projected at \$165.00 per square foot. Tenants will be responsible for their own improvements.

Clause A2, Administrative Report 13-2010 August 18, 2010 Page Three

Without City Council having seen any plans, it is difficult to advise City Council on the reasonableness of these cost projections. However, your Administration is of the understanding that Station 20 West has developed these estimates with the assistance of professional architects. The developers understand that any capital shortfall related to these estimates will place additional pressure on their fundraising efforts or require increased rents from tenants to carry any additional borrowing.

No mention is made of site development costs. However, it is noted that their financial plan provides for an overall capital investment of \$6 million. The funding proposal above the cost of building construction may be the source of funding for these site development costs. The Station 20 West officials continue to hold a high expectation for a significant amount of volunteer labour and equipment to provide in-kind support for site improvement work. This labour and equipment will come from members of the community and numerous friends of Station 20 West. The officials from Station 20 West have confirmed that this expectation is still relevant and reasonable.

A majority of the original organizations and agencies that were committed to be tenants in the original proposal are listed as committed tenants within this plan. The charges to cover occupancy, management and governance, as well as other expenses, have remained relatively constant. Officials of Station 20 West identify within their submission that they "will be at capacity from the start of operations" and have therefore, not included any vacancy provision within their operating estimates. They also note that "even if one tenant where to withdraw from the project, there are other potential tenants who will lease the space."

The operating estimates are consistent with previous plans and have been adjusted to account for current costs and inflation. The projected operating statements anticipate a surplus ranging from \$192,600 in year one to \$216,800 in year five.

The intent is to direct this surplus to two key financial strategies for the long-term sustainability of the Station 20 West Enterprise Centre:

- a) Repayments (\$177,720 per year) on a \$2 million mortgage amortized over 20 years at 6.5 percent interest; and
- b) Provisions to a capital reserve fund (\$50,000 per year) "to handle longer term capital commitments and short-term fluctuations in market forces."

Although these two funding strategies exceed the projected surplus in the early years of operation, it must be noted that the City of Saskatoon has committed to property tax abatements during the first five years of operation. These tax abatements are forecasted by officials from Station 20 West to range from \$39,000 in year one to \$43,895 in year five. This will provide the financial leverage to achieve both of these financial strategies during the first five years of projected surplus. From year six and beyond, property taxes will be payable in full. By this time, surplus projections would be sufficient to fund both financial strategies.

Clause A2, Administrative Report 13-2010 August 18, 2010 Page Four

The Station 20 site does not have a zoning requirement for parking. However, depending on the final uses on the site, there may be a functional shortage of on-site parking. Saskatchewan Housing Corporation, on the adjacent site, indicated parking issues there and was granted permission for use of a portion of the proposed site for the Station 20 West Enterprise Centre to address parking issues being experienced by them.

The Amended Sale Agreement continues to carry a condition which gives Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. up to one year to establish a suitable parking plan. Once more details are known regarding the final development plan; your administration can work with Station 20 to develop suitable parking arrangements.

With respect to the capital financing plan, the recent communication from Station 20 West officials states that their current fundraising efforts to date have yielded \$2.045 million in cash donations and interest free loans. As noted above, the projected operating surplus will support a \$2.0 million dollar mortgage. This leaves a \$1.955 million shortfall to finance the total capital costs of this project. As indicated in their June 2010 Business Plan submission, they plan to fundraise an additional \$2,000,000 prior to beginning construction. Additional fundraising will continue throughout the building process in order to reduce the amount of the mortgage.

Response to Request to Extend Deadline for Issue of a Foundation Certificate

I have received assurances once again that Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc. will not approach the City of Saskatoon for any additional funding support in the event that the venture does not proceed or operate as planned. With that understanding, your Administration does not have any issue with extending the deadline for obtaining a foundation certificate and the associated timeline to purchase back the site if the foundation certificate is not obtained.

However, your Administration continues to desire certainty of capital funding prior to issuing a foundation certificate and any other building permit. Given that the land component for this project has been provided for a cost of only one dollar and an agreement is in place that allows the City to repurchase the site should the project not be able to proceed, your Administration cannot rationalize any further investment or risk exposure with regard to the financial reality of this project. Consequently, your Administration is again advising City Council to direct the Administration not to issue any form of building permit until a complete and verifiable capital plan is presented in confidence to the satisfaction of City Council.

It should further be noted that officials from Station 20 West cannot speak for their tenant organizations as they are autonomous entities.

Clause A2, Administrative Report 13-2010 August 18, 2010 Page Five

OPTIONS

The only option is to deny any amendments to the current sale agreement. If the deadline to extend obtaining a foundation agreement is granted, City Council could also amend recommendation 2) by allowing the issuance of a building permit upon the funding is within a certain threshold of the total target figures (e.g. within \$200,000 or \$300,000 of total projected building costs).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no financial impact on the City of Saskatoon other than the property tax, and site development incentives previously provided.

The following table provides the cost and financing history of the acquisition and remediation of the entire Avenue K and 20th Street site. The site is divided equally between the Saskatchewan Housing parcel and the parcel sold to Station 20 West Development Corporation Inc.

Budget

Actual

Funding:

Provincial Government (41%)	250,000.00	173,200.44
Government of Canada (59%)	365,000.00	245,935.00
City of Saskatoon – land	390,000.00	390,000.00
City of Saskatoon – internal project management		16,467.59
	\$1,005,000.00	\$825,603.03
Expenditures		•
Land		390,000.00
Demolition		157,149.91
Remediation		213,410.62
Engineering - consultant fee		46,280.50
Assessment Report		4,480.50
Project Management		14,281.50
		\$825,603.03

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Clause A2, Administrative Report 13-2010 August 18, 2010 Page Six

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Communication to City Council dated July13, 2010 Requesting Extension
- 2. Revised Business Plan for Station 20 West Community Enterprise Centre dated June 2010

The A/City Clerk distributed copies of the following letters:

- Paul Wilkinson, Project Co-ordinator, Station 20 West Development Corporation, submitting several letters of support; and
- Char Welgush, President, Westmount Community Association, dated August 16, 2010, submitting comments.

Pursuant to earlier resolution, items B1) and B2) of Communications to Council were brought forward.

"B2) Joan Bell and Harold Chapman, dated July 30

Commenting on funding for Station 20 Project. (File No. CK. 4131-28)

B3) Robert Sanche, dated August 5

Commenting on funding for Station 20 Project. (File No. CK. 4131-28)" *Item A1) of Communications to Council was brought forward.*

"A1) Paul Wilkinson, Project Coordinator, Station 20 West, undated

Requesting permission to address City Council with respect to Station 20 West. (File No. CK. 4131-28)"

Moved by Councillor Heidt, Seconded by Councillor Paulsen,

THAT Paul Wilkinson be heard.

CARRIED.

Mr. Paul Wilkinson, Project Coordinator, and Ms. Sheila Pocha, Co-Chair, Station 20 West, spoke regarding the operations of Station 20 West and asked Council for a one-year extension of the contract with the City of Saskatoon regarding the land for Station 20 West. Mr. Wilkinson provided Council with a letter of support for the project from Shan Landry, Vice President, Community Services, Saskatoon Health Region.

Clause A2, Administrative Report 13-2010 August 18, 2010 Page Seven

Moved by Councillor Wyant, Seconded by Councillor Dubois,

- 1) that the deadline for the requirement for Station 20 West Development Inc. to obtain a foundation certificate for Site 2 be extended to September 3, 2013, and that the City of Saskatoon have until February 27, 2014, to purchase back the site if no foundation certificate is obtained; and
- 2) that the Administration review the option of a funding threshold of 85 percent of the total projected building costs and report to the Executive Committee.

IN AMENDMENT

Moved by Councillor Lorje,

THAT the motion be amended to provide for a building permit to be issued once 75 percent of the total projected building costs have been raised.

THE AMENDMENT WAS NOT VOTED ON AS THERE WAS NO SECONDER.
THE MAIN MOTION WAS PUT AND CARRIED.

RECEIVED CITY OF SASKATOON

MAY 0 9 2011

GENERAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

TO:

Mariys Bilanski, General Manager, Corporate Services Department

MEMO

City of Saskatoon

FROM:

Bryan Leverick, Acting Chair SREDA Board of Directors

RE:

Incentive Application Review

DATE:

April 27, 2011

The Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority's Board of Directors reviewed tax abatement applications from Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. and Crestline Coach Ltd. and has determined that both meet the eligibility requirements of the City of Saskatoon Business Development Incentives Policy, C09-014.

Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. will expand their manufacturing operations at 3315 Miners Avenue by 6,000 sq. ft. commencing in 2011. The company expects to invest \$1.27 million on their expansion project and create a minimum of 8 full-time positions.

Crestline Coach Ltd. will expand their manufacturing operations and is proposing to construct a new building of 84,000 sq. ft. located at 126 Wheeler Street commencing in 2011. The company expects to invest \$12.4 million on their expansion project and create a minimum of five full-time positions.

The Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority's Board of Directors approved the following resolutions on April 20, 2011:

Recommendations

THAT Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. be approved for a five-year tax abatement on the incremental portion of taxes at 3315 Miners Avenue as a result of their expansion in 2011 and that the tax abatement be calculated at the rate of 100% in year 1, 80% in year 2, 70% in year 3, 60% in year 4, and 50% in year 5.

THAT Crestline Coach Ltd be approved for a five-year tax abatement on the incremental portion of taxes at 126 Wheeler Street as a result of their expansion in 2011 and that the tax abatement be calculated at the rate of 100% in year 1, 80% in year 2, 70% in year 3, 60% in year 4, and 50% in year 5.

The Board's recommendations are to be forwarded to City Council for further consideration and approval. A summary of the tax abatement applications from Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. and Crestline Coach Ltd. is attached for your reference.

Bryan Leverick, Chair

CITY OF SASKATOON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE APPLICATION

COMPANY:

Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc.

JOBS CREATED:

8-10 full-time or equivalent

INVESTMENT:

\$1.27 million

COMPANY BACKGROUND:

Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. was established in 1956 in Saskatoon, SK. The company provides machining, specialty welding and fabrication, thermal spray coatings, industrial assemblies and engineering support services. They are located at 3315 Miners Avenue and employ 54 people.

Over 60% of Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc.'s clients are from outside the city of Saskatoon. Their products are exported all over North America and South America.

EXPANSION PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Industrial Machine and Manufacturing Inc. is proposing to construct a 6,000 sq. ft. expansion to the north of their existing facility located at 3315 Miners Avenue. The company needs to expand to meet growing demand for parts and equipment used in the mining sector (ie. decanter centrifuges).

Industrial Machine and Manufacturing expects to commence with construction by summer of 2011 and completion date of September 30, 2011.

ELIGIBILITY:

The company meets all of the eligibility requirements of the City of Saskatoon's Business Development Incentives Policy CO9-014.

ESTIMATED VALUE OF TAX ABATEMENT:

Total estimated increase in property taxes as a result of the expansion project is \$5300. Total estimated value of 5-year tax abatement is \$19,080 calculated at the following rate:

Year 1 @ 100% - \$5300

Year 2 80% - \$4240

Year 3 70% - \$3710

Year 4 60% - \$3180 Year 5 50% - \$2650

RECOMMENDATION:

THAT Industrial Machine & Manufacturing Inc. be approved for a 5-year tax abatement on the incremental portion of taxes at 3315 Miners Avenue as a result of their expansion in 2011 and that the tax abatement be calculated at the rate of 100% in year 1, 80% in year 2, 70% in year 3, 60% in year 4, and 50% in year 5.

CITY OF SASKATOON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE APPLICATION

COMPANY:

Crestline Coach Ltd.

JOBS CREATED:

5 full-time or equivalent

INVESTMENT:

\$12.4 million

COMPANY BACKGROUND:

Crestline Coach Ltd. was incorporated in Saskatoon, SK. in 1976. Crestline has grown to become Canada's largest manufacturer of ambulance and emergency vehicles and one of North America's leading ambulance manufacturers. They are currently located at 802 – 57th Street East and employ 130 full time people.

Over 40% of Crestline Coach Ltd.'s sales are from outside the city of Saskatoon. Crestline's sales are divided among three main divisions – Bus, Canadian Ambulance, and US Ambulance. Crestline has a world-wide market presence in over 30 countries.

EXPANSION PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Crestline Coach Ltd, is proposing to construct a new building of 84,000 sq. ft. located at 126 Wheeler Street. The company has a three-year strategic plan that has an overall theme of aggressive business growth with improved internal operational performance. By consolidated all four existing facilities into one will improve overall efficiency and effectiveness for the company.

Crestline Coach Ltd. expects to commence with construction by summer of 2011 and completion date of November 1, 2011.

ELIGIBILITY:

The company meets all of the eligibility requirements of the City of Saskatoon's Business Development Incentives Policy C09-014.

ESTIMATED VALUE OF TAX ABATEMENT:

Not available at this time.

RECOMMENDATION:

THAT Crestline Coach Ltd. be approved for a 5-year tax abatement on the incremental portion of taxes at 126 Wheeler Street as a result of their expansion in 2011 and that the tax abatement be calculated at the rate of 100% in year 1, 80% in year 2, 70% in year 3, 60% in year 4, and 50% in year 5.

B2

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT "THE PARTNERSHIP"

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2010

G.W. Robinson C.A. Professional Corporation

1003 The Tower at Midtown

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 1J5

Phone: (306) 933-2222 Fax: (306) 933-2250

Email:gwrobinson@shaw.ca

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Saskatoon Downtown Business Improvement District (The Pantageship) 222

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Saskatoon Downtown Business Improvement District (The Partnership), which comprise the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2010 and the statements of operations, changes in net assets and of cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Managements' Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian accounting standards for not-for-profit enterprise, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Saskatoon Downtown Business Improvement District (The Partnership) as at December 31, 2010, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

G.W. Robinson C.A. Professional Corporation

HW Robinson

February 9, 2011

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

"THE PARTNERSHIP"

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

as at December 31, 2010

	20	010	 2009
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash	\$	15,697	\$ 165,910
Amounts receivable			
City of Saskatoon		42,581	39,228
Other		8,829	8,527
Short term investments (Note 3)		-	218,731
Equity in co-operative		371	332
Prepaid expenses and supplies		8,525	8,753
Current portion of notes receivable		3,000	 3,000
		79,003	444,481
NOTES RECEIVABLE (Note 3)		6,500	9,500
INVESTMENTS HELD FOR FUTURE COMMITMENTS (Note 4)	4	100,001	-
CAPITAL ASSETS (Note 5)	<u></u>	53,265	 62,745
	\$ 5	538,769	\$ 516,726
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$	15,078	\$ 1,363
NET ASSETS		523,691	 515,363
	\$ 5	538,769	\$ 516,726

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

Contingent Liability (Note 12) Commitments (Note 11)

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT "THE PARTNERSHIP"

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

year ended December 31, 2010

	2 Budget	2009		
	Unaudited	Actual	Actual	
REVENUE				
Business tax levy	\$ 453,300	\$ 457,581	\$ 455,278	
Parking grants	36,000	35,900	35,900	
Street maintenance	18,000	17,630	17,870	
Investment and other earnings	5,000	8,130	8,730	
	512,300	519,241	517,778	
EXPENDITURES - Schedule	512,300	510,913	485,213	
EXCESS OF REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	-	8,328	32,565	
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	515,363	482,798	
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ 523,691	\$ 515,363	

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

"THE PARTNERSHIP"

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

year ended December 31, 2010

								2010							2009
				Internall	y Rest	ricted									
		Special Events		Façade np. Lns.		eetscape/ intenance		ssessment Appeal Note 12)	•	estment In Capital Assets		restricted Net Assets		Total	Total
Balance, beginning of year	\$	100,000	\$	67,500	\$	25,000	\$	250,000	\$	62,745	\$	10,118	\$	515,363	\$ 482,798
Excess of revenue over expenditures	į.	-		-		-		-		-		8,328		8,328	32,565
Investment in Capital Assets		-		-		-		-		7,769		(7,769)		_	-
Internal Restrictions (Note 6)		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Capital Assets: Amortization		-		_		_	_		-	(17,249)		17,249			
Balance, end of year	\$	100,000	<u>\$</u>	67,500	<u>\$</u>	25,000	\$	250,000	\$	53,265	\$	27,926	\$	523,691	\$ 515,363

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

"THE PARTNERSHIP"

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

year ended December 31, 2010

	2010	2009
NET INFLOW (OUTFLOW) OF CASH RELATED		
TO THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:		
OPERATING		
Cash collections in the year	\$ 513,387	\$ 504,470
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	482,259	468,563
Interest received	31,128 5,178	35,907 7,374
	36,306	43,281
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Acquisition of investments	(400,001)	_
Repayment of note receivable	3,000	3,750
Acquisition of capital assets	(8,249)	(1,174)
	(405,250)	2,576
NET CASH INFLOW (OUTFLOW)	(368,944)	45,857
CASH AND SHORT TERM INVESTMENT, BEGINNING OF YEAR	384,641	338,784
CASH AND SHORT TERM INVESTMENT, END OF YEAR	\$ 15,697	<u>\$ 384,641</u>
Consisting of:		
Cash	\$ 15,697	\$ 165,910
Short term investments	<u> </u>	218,731
	<u>\$ 15,697</u>	\$ 384,641

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT "THE PARTNERSHIP"

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

year ended December 31, 2010

1. STATUS AND PURPOSE OF THE ORGANIZATION

The Saskatoon Downtown Business Improvement District is a non-profit organization established through a bylaw of the City of Saskatoon. Its mandate is to make the downtown core a better place to live, work, shop, visit, play and invest. Funding comes primarily from a special levy on property located in the downtown district. The organization uses "The Partnership" as its operating name.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the organization have been prepared by management in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in Canada. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The financial statements have, in management's opinion, been properly prepared using careful judgment with reasonable limits of materiality and within the framework of the significant accounting policies summarized below:

Investment in Capital Assets

The Partnership has adopted the policy of reflecting that portion of its Net Assets that are invested in capital assets separately in the Statement of Financial Position and Statement of Net Assets. Acquisitions of capital assets increase the investment account. Amortization and dispositions decrease the investment account and both are accounted for as transfers from (to) the Unrestricted Net Assets account.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment write-downs. Amortization is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives at the rates indicated in Note 5 to the financial statements.

Donated Services

The work of The Partnership is dependent on a substantial number of individuals that have made significant contributions of their time to the organization. The value of the contributed time is not reflected in these financial statements.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized when the amount is received or receivable or if the amount to be received can be reasonably estimated and collection is reasonably assured.

Investment income is recognized on an accrual basis.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT "THE PARTNERSHIP"

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

year ended December 31, 2010

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Investments

Investments consist of Canadian fixed income certificates with varying maturity dates. Fixed income investments maturing beyond twelve months from the year end are classified as long term. The investments are internally restricted.

Capital disclosure

The Partnership receives its principal source of capital through funding from the City of Saskatoon. The Partnership defines capital to be its net assets. The primary objective of The Partnership is to invest its Capital in a manner that will allow it to continue as a going concern and comply with its stated objectives and program commitments. Capital is invested under the direction of the Board of Management of The Partnership with the objective of providing a reasonable rate of return, minimizing risk and ensuring adequate liquid investments are on hand for current cash flow requirements. The Partnership is not subject to externally imposed requirements of its Capital.

3. NOTE RECEIVABLE

The District makes unsecured, zero interest loans under a façade improvement program for businesses located in the district. The loans is repayable in monthly installments of \$250.00 As of December 31, 2010 payments on all loans outstanding are up to date.

		2010		2009		
	Note receivable Due within one year	\$	9,500 (3,000)	\$	12,500 (3,000)	
	Long-term portion	<u>\$</u>	6,500	\$	9,500	
4.	INVESTMENTS					
			2010		2009	
	Short term investments Canadian fixed income (due within twelve months)	<u>\$</u>	_	<u>\$</u>	218,731	
	Investments held for future commitments: Canadian fixed income	<u>\$</u>	400,001	\$	<u>-</u>	

The Canadian fixed income investments have effective interest rates ranging from 2% to 2.45% with maturity dates ranging from January 2012 to March 2013. See also Note 6 to the financial statements.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT "THE PARTNERSHIP"

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

year ended December 31, 2010

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

		Accumulated		 Net Boo	k Va	lue		
	Rates		Cost	Am	ortization	 2010		2009
Computer hardware	2-3 years	\$	5,829	\$	5,829	\$ -	\$	1,739
Banner signs	5 years		37,510		18,755	18,755		26,257
Equipment	5 years		12,195		11,592	603		844
Leasehold improvements	10 years		18,180		3,642	14,538		16,363
Office furniture and equipment	Various		18,661		10,378	8,283		11,400
Office sign	5 years		7,940		3,866	4,074		5,662
Vehicle	5 years		8,249		1,237	7,012		480
		\$	108,564	\$	55,299	\$ 53,265	\$	62,745

6. INTERNALLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

In 1996, The Partnership adopted the policy of segregating and restricting a portion of its net assets (then called surplus) for specific designated purposes. The Board of Management reviews the amounts so restricted and transfers amounts between Unrestricted Net Assets and the various restricted accounts to reflect the changing needs of the Partnership on an annual basis.

The Net Assets reflected as Internally Restricted are not available for other purposes without the authorization of the Board of Management.

During the year the Board of Management approved the following transfers from (to) Unrestricted Net Assets to (from) each restricted account as follows:

	2010			2009		
Façade improvements	\$	_	\$	-		
Streetscape/maintenance		•		(7,510)		
Facilities		-		-		
Assessment appeal		_		(50,000)		
	\$		\$	(57,510)		

The Partnership has allocated funds to provide for potential future obligations and contingencies for the internally restricted fund. The total amount allocated at December 31, 2010 is \$400,001.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

"THE PARTNERSHIP"

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

year ended December 31, 2010

7. Financial Instruments

In accordance with Section 3855, Financial Instruments - Recognition and Measurement, financial instruments are classified into one of the following five categories: held for trading, held to maturity, loans and receivables, available for sale, or other financial liabilities. The classification determines the accounting treatment of the instrument. The classification is determined by The Partnership when the financial instrument is initially recorded, based on the underlying purposed of the instrument.

The financial assets and financial liabilities of The Partnership are classified and measured as follows:

Financial Asset/Liability	Category	Measurement
Cash	Held for trading	Fair value
Short term investments	Available for sale	Fair value
Amounts receivable	Loans and receivables	Amortized cost
Investments held for future commitments	Held to maturity	Amortized cost
Accounts payable	Other financial liabilities	Amortized cost

Financial instruments measured at amortized cost are initially recognized at fair value and then subsequently at amortized cost with gains and losses recognized in the statements of operations in the period in which the gain or loss occurs.

Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of a financial instrument is the estimated amount that The Partnership would receive or pay to settle a financial asset or financial liability as at the reporting date.

The fair values of cash, investments, amounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their carrying values due to their nature or capacity for prompt liquidation.

Risk Management

The Partnership manages its exposure to the risks associated with financial instruments that have a potential to affect its operating and financial performance through the Board of Management.

Credit Risk

Due to the nature of it's operations, The Partnership has minimal credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk

The Partnership manages it's exposure to interest rate risk by maximizing the interest income earned while maintaining the liquidity necessary to conduct operations on a day-to-day basis. Fluctuations in market rates of interest do not have a significant impact in its results of operations.

Currency Risk

The Partnership is not exposed to currency risk since all cash and investments are held in Canadian funds.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

"THE PARTNERSHIP"

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

year ended December 31, 2010

7. Financial Instruments (continued)

Liquidity Risk

The Partnership endeavors to manage liquidity risk by maintaining sufficient cash and investment balances for settlement of its obligations. Liquidity requirements are managed based on expected cash flow to ensure there is significant capital in order to meet short-term obligations.

8. Future Accounting Changes

Effective January 1, 2012, Canadian not-for-profit organizations will have a new financial reporting framework that will apply accounting standards for not-for-profit organizations under the CICA Handbook - Accounting (Part III) or International Financial Reporting Standards in the Handbook (Part I) (IFRS). The Partnership is reviewing the potential impact of the proposals on its reporting framework and financial statements.

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the year The Partnership received \$493,481 (2009 - \$491,178) in funding from the City of Saskatoon. At December 31, 2010 \$42,581 of this funding is included in the accounts receivable (2009 - \$39,228).

10. ECONOMIC DEPENDENCE

The Partnership receives its funding from the City of Saskatoon through a special levy on property assessments from the businesses located in the downtown district. The Partnership's ability to continue its viable operations is dependent upon maintaining that funding (See Note 12).

11. COMMITMENT

The Partnership entered into a 10 year agreement for office space on November 1, 2007. The lease payments are \$10,000 annually for the first five years and \$12,000 for the second five year. The lease expires on October 31, 2017.

12. CONTINGENT LIABILITY

The Partnership estimates and accrues for the possible repayment of the Levy to the City of Saskatoon in the event of successful municipal tax appeals by one or more the Downtown Business Improvement District property owners. The Partnership's assessment of it's potential liability for such matters could change, with the result that the amounts for this contingent liability recorded in The Partnership's financial statements could increase by a material amount. No liability has been recorded in this regard.

13. COMPARATIVE FIGURES

Certain comparative figures in the statement of operations have been reclassified to conform with the financial statement presentation adopted for the current year.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT "THE PARTNERSHIP" NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

year ended December 31, 2010

14. INCOME TAXES

The Saskatoon Downtown Business Improvement District is a not-for-profit organization established through a by-law of the City of Saskatoon. As a result, under the Income Tax Act, it is exempt from income taxes.

SASKATOON DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT "THE PARTNERSHIP"

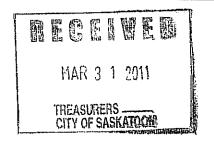
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES

year ended December 31, 2010

	20	10	2009
	Budget Unaudited	Actual	Actual
ADMINISTRATION			
Amortization	\$ 6,000	\$ 17,249	\$ 16,992
Forgiveness of façade loan	-	-	2,500
Office and administration	72,050	69,713	69,061
Wages and benefits	165,000	161,898	151,075
	243,050	248,860	239,628
MARKETING			
Other	66,450	58,951	50,812
Research and education	25,000	30,430	25,928
	91,450	89,381	76,740
MEETINGS			
Board, committee and other	4,800	3,719	5,133
SPECIAL EVENTS			
Events	30,900	24,565	24,923
STREET CLEANING	132,100	<u>144,388</u>	138,789
ALLOCATION TO ASSESSMENT APPEAL	10,000		-
	\$ 512,300	\$ 510,913	\$ 485,213



617B Main Street Saskatoon, SK S7H 0J8 Tel: 306-652-6622 Fax: 306-653-2908 Email: admin@bacas.ca



BROADWAY BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010

and

Independent Auditors' Report



617B Main Street Saskatoon, SK S7H 0J8 Tel: 306-652-6622 Fax: 306-653-2908 Email: admin@bacas.ca

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Management of the Broadway Business Improvement District

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Broadway Business Improvement District, which comprise the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2010, and the statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risks assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion.

Basis for Qualified Opinion

In common with many non-profit organizations, the Broadway Business Improvement District derives part of its revenues from fundraising activities which are not susceptible to complete audit verification. Accordingly, our verification of fundraising revenue was substantially limited to accounting for amounts recorded in the records of the Broadway Business Improvement District, and we were not able to determine if adjustments might necessary to revenues, surplus (deficit) for the year, and unrestricted net assets.

Qualified Opinion

In our opinion, except for the affects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Broadway Business Development Improvement District as at December 31, 2010 and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Breen & Associates
Chartered Accountants

March 15, 2011

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2010

		<u>2010</u>		2009
ASSETS				
FINANCIAL ASSETS:				
Cash	\$	846	\$	215
Walk of Stars funds (Note 2)		4,027		4,674
Investments (Note 3)		56,000		54,888
Accounts receivable		15,045		12,276
Total Financial Assets		75,918		72,053
LIABILITIES:				
Bank indebtedness (Note 4)	\$	1,216	\$	4,758
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		6,767		11,074
Total Liabilites		7,983		15,832
NET FINANCIAL ASSETS		67,935	<u></u>	56,221
NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS:				
Stock and supplies		180		2,580
Prepaid expenses		476		828
Total Non-Financial Assets		656		3,408
	\$	68,591	\$	59,629
	Ψ	00,001		00,020
NET ASSETS:				
Externally restricted fund (Note 2)		4,052		5,390
Unrestricted funds		64,539		54,239
Total Net Assets	\$	68,591	\$	59,629
ו חומו ואבו שפפופ	Ψ	00,001	<u>Ψ</u>	00,020

Approved on behalf of the Board:

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	Externally Restricted <u>Fund</u> <u>Unrestricted</u>		2010 <u>Total</u>				
BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	\$	5,390	\$ 54,239	\$	59,629	\$	70,366
Surplus (deficit) for the year		-	10,300		10,300		(10,181)
Reserve fund interest		253	-		253		228
Reserve fund revenues		-	-				300
Reserve fund expenditures		(1,591)	 -	-	(1,591)		(1,084)
BALANCE AT END OF THE YEAR	\$	4,052	\$ 64,539	<u>\$</u>	68,591	_\$	59,629

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

	0040	2010	0000
	2010	Budget	2009
DEVENIUÉ.	<u>Actual</u>	(Unaudited)	<u>Actual</u>
REVENUES:	Ф 470 4 7 4	¢ 404.075	6. 405 700
Business tax levy and parking fees	\$ 179,171	\$ 181,375	\$ 165,706
Summer Employment Grant	4,404	-	
Maintenance revenue	5,040	5,040	5,040
Interest	1,559	1,365	618
	190,174	187,780	171,364
EXPENDITURES:			
Board expenses	578	700	3,918
Business development	-	-	30
Committee expenses	-	-	400
Insurance	289	500	_
Miscellaneous	100	-	164
Office	12,260	15,341	13,518
Professional Development	870	389	_
Professional fees	3,145	3,000	2,756
Rent	9,600	10,000	9,572
Repairs and maintenance	2,942	3,000	2,669
Wages and benefits	130,279	131,375	116,760
	160,063	164,305	149,787
SURPLUS FROM OPERATIONS BEFORE NET			
PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITY	30,111	23,475	21,577
NET PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITY (Schedule 1)	(19,811)	(20,975)	(31,758)
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	\$ 10,300	\$ 2,500	\$ (10,181)

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN CASH FLOWS

CASH RECEIVED (PAID) RELATED TO:		<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES: Levies and grants Interest and dividends received Supplies and employees		89,952 1,812 87,126) 4,638	79,570 846 75,527) 4,889
INVESTING ACTIVITIES: (Purchase) redemption of investments, net		(1,112)	 (1,606)
INCREASE IN CASH DURING THE YEAR		3,526	3,283
CASH (DEFICIENCY) AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		131	 (3,152)
CASH AT END OF THE YEAR	\$	3,657	\$ 131
CASH IS COMPRISED OF THE FOLLOWING: Cash Restricted cash Bank indebtedness	\$	846 4,027 (1,216)	\$ 215 4,674 (4,758)
	\$	3,657	\$ 131

SCHEDULE OF PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITY

REVENUES:		2010 <u>Actual</u>	<u>(Un</u>	2010 Budget audited)		2009 <u>Actual</u>
Advertising and fundraising	\$	_	\$	6,200	\$	_
Art Encounter/Affair	Τ.	10,088	•	7,500	Ŧ	6,117
Broadway 360		-		-		10,000
Christmas promotion		6,500		1,000		· -
Fringe festival		-		1,500		1,500
Socials		1,435		3,000		3,240
Street fair		12,849		12,000		13,343
Tree of Plenty		25		500		-
Walking tour				300		
		30,897		32,000		34,200
EXPENSES:						
Advertising and promotion		9,438		8,250		9,002
Art Encounter/Affair		6,474		6,500		4,849
Broadway 360		129		250		19,524
Christmas promotion		6,749		3,500		4,831
Fringe festival		6,000		9,500		9,820
Heritage project		190		200		200
Heritage fair, brochures, games and T-shirts		1,865		-		365
Jazz festival		4,500		4,500		4,000
Socials		2,496		9,475		1,101
Street fair		12,842		10,000		10,686
Summer live stage		-		-		880
Third party event sponsorships		-		-		300
Tree of Plenty		25		500		-
Walking tour		-		300		400
		50,708		52,975	_	65,958
NET PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITY	_\$_	(19,811)	<u>\$</u>	(20,975)	\$	(31,758)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2010

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The Broadway Business Improvement District (BBID) has been established to provide for the continued revitalization of the Broadway Business area. Funding for this purpose is derived from a special assessment of taxes from those businesses located in the Broadway district and various fundraising activities. Its significant accounting policies are as follows:

Financial Instruments

The BBID has adopted Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants ("CICA") Section 3855, "Financial Instruments - Recognition and Measurement" and Section 3862, "Disclosure and Presentation". Under the standards:

Financial assets are classified as loans and receivables, held-to-maturity, held-for-trading or available-for-sale. Loans and receivables include all loans and receivables except debt securities and are accounted for at amortized cost. Held-to-maturity classification is restricted to fixed maturity instruments that the company intends and is able to hold to maturity and are accounted for at amortized cost. Held-for-trading instruments include all derivative financial instruments not included in a hedging relationship and any designated instruments and are recorded at fair value with realized and unrealized gains and losses reported in net income. The remaining financial assets are classified as available-for-sale. These are recorded at fair value with unrealized gains and losses reported directly to unrestricted net assets; and,

Financial liabilities are classified as either held-for-trading or other. Held-for-trading instruments are recorded at fair value with realized and unrealized gains and losses reported in net income. Other instruments are accounted for at amortized cost with gains and losses reported in net income in the period that the liability is derecognized.

The BBID's financial instruments are classified into the following:

Cash and bank indebtedness are classified as held-for-trading.

Short-term investments and Walk of Stars funds are classified as held-to-maturity.

Accounts receivable and accrued interest receivable are classified as loans and receivables.

Trade accounts payable is classified as other liabilities.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2010

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued:

Fund Accounting

The BBID follows the restricted fund method of accounting for contributions.

The Unrestricted Fund accounts for the organization's program delivery and administrative activities. This fund reports unrestricted resources and restricted operating grants.

The Restricted Fund reports only restricted resources that are to be used for individual recognition purposes.

Stock and Supplies

Stock and supplies is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

<u>Investments</u>

Short-term investments are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value with market value approximating cost.

Long-term investments are stated at cost unless there is a permanent impairment in the value of the investments, in which case the investment is reflected at net realizable value.

Tangible Capital Assets

Tangible capital assets (TCA's) in excess of thresholds established by the BBID are recorded at cost. Donated tangible capital assets received are recorded at their fair market value at the date of contribution. These TCA's are amortized over the asset's estimated useful life using the straight-line method of amortization.

The BBID has not recorded any tangible capital assets as at December 31, 2010.

Net-Financial Assets:

Net-financial assets at the end of an accounting period are the net amount of financial assets less liabilities outstanding. Financial assets represent items such as cash and those other assets on hand which could provide resources to discharge existing liabilities or finance future operations. These include realizable assets which are convertible to cash and not intended for consumption in the normal course of operations.

Non-Financial Assets

Non-financial assets are accounted for as assets by the BBID because they can be used to provide services in future periods. These assets do not normally provide resources to discharge the liabilities of the BBID unless they are sold.

Page 2

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2010

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - continued:

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Assumptions underlying deferred cost valuations are limited by the availability of reliable comparable data and the uncertainty concerning future events.

By nature, asset valuations are subjective and do not necessarily result in precise determinations. Should underlying assumptions change, the estimated net recoverable amount could change by a material amount.

Revenue recognition

Restricted contributions related to general operations are recognized as revenue of the General Fund in the year in which the related expenses are incurred. All other restricted contributions are recognized as revenue of the restricted fund.

Unrestricted contributions are recognized as revenue of the General Fund in the year received or receivable if the amount to be received can be reasonably estimated and collection is reasonably assured.

Donated materials and services

The BBID utilizes the services of many volunteers and at times receives donated materials. The value of these volunteer services and donated materials are not recognized in the financial statements due to the difficulty in determining their extent and related value.

2. WALK OF STARS:

This externally restricted fund consists of donations to be used for the Walk of Stars program. This program is designed to recognize individuals who have made significant contributions to the Broadway District by having a commemorative Star created and placed in areas of the District designated for this purpose.

Only expenses relating to the creation, installation, and maintenance of the Star and relating to the ceremony to unveil the Star can be paid for out of the externally restricted fund.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2010

3. INVESTMENTS

Investments are comprised of the following:

	\$ 56,000	\$ 54,888
Term deposits cashable within one year Term deposits cashable after one year	\$ 10,000 46,000	\$ 54,888
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>

4. BANK INDEBTEDNESS:

Bank indebtedness of cheques issued in excess of funds on deposit. The BBID established a line of credit with the Credit Union in the amount of \$10,000 for this purpose.

5. LEASE COMMITMENT:

The BBID has a three year lease of office premises expiring on September 4, 2011. The monthly lease cost including occupancy costs is \$800 plus GST per month. The BBID has an option to renew the lease for two additional three year terms at a rate to be negotiated at the expiration of the lease terms.

6. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS:

The BBID as part of its operations carries a number of financial instruments. It is management's opinion that the BBID is not exposed to significant interest, currency or credit risks arising from these financial instruments except as otherwise disclosed.

Fair Value

The carrying value of the BBID's cash and short-term investments, accounts receivable, accrued interest receivable and trade accounts payable approximates their fair value due to their short-term nature.

7. ECONOMIC DEPENDENCE:

The BBID relies on a significant amount of its funding from the City of Saskatoon in order to finance its operations. Without this funding, there would be doubt regarding the BBID's ability to sustain its operating activities.

Page 4

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2010

8. COMPARATIVE AND BUDGET FIGURES:

Certain of the prior year's figures, provided for the purpose of comparison, have been reclassified in accordance with the current year's presentation.

The budget figures provided for the purpose of comparison, are those approved by the Board, and are unaudited.

JAMES H. STINN

Certified General Accountant Prof. Corp.

> SUITE 300 – 820 51st STREET EAST SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN S7K 0X8 PHONE (306) 955-9977 FAX (306) 955-3633 E-MAIL jstinn@sasktel.net

SUTHERLAND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2010

SUTHERLAND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT INDEX TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2010

	Page
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures and Fund Balances	4
Statement of Changes in Financial Position	5
Notes to the Financial Statements	6 - 7

JAMES H. STINN

Certified General Accountant Prof. Corp.

SUITE 300 – 820 51st STREET EAST SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN S7K 0X8 PHONE (306) 955-9977 FAX (306) 955-3633 E-MAIL istinn@sasktel.net

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Sutherland Business Improvement District

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of Sutherland Business Improvement District which comprise the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2010, and the statements of revenues and expenditures and fund balances, and statement of changes in financial position for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's responsibility for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for not-for-profit organizations, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's responsibility

My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

JAMES H. STINN

Certified General Accountant Prof. Corp.

SUITE 300 – 820 51st STREET EAST SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN 57K 0X8 PHONE (306) 955-9977 FAX (306) 955-3633 E-MAIL jstinn@sasktel.net

Opinion

In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Sutherland Business Improvement District as at December 31, 2010 and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles for not-for-profit organizations.

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan March 5, 2011

Certified General Accountant, Prof Corp

SUTHERLAND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2010

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Bank Accounts receivable	\$ 85,803 1,648	-
	\$ <u>87.451</u>	\$ <u>72,670</u>
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accruals	\$ <u>1,211</u>	\$ <u>799</u>
FUND BALANCES		
General fund	86,240	71,871
	\$ <u>87,451</u>	\$ <u>72,670</u>
APPROVED ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD:		
Director		
Director		

SUTHERLAND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

	_ 2010	2009
Revenue		
Business assessments	\$ 19,218	\$ 18,464
Central Avenue Master Plan funding	0	18,500
Grants - Centennial event	_	5,000
Sponsorship - Centennial event	_	3,850
Interest and other	<u>. 8</u>	772
	19,226	46,586
Expenditures	12,220	70,555
Administrative support	1,520	0
Audit fees	1,397	985
Bank charges	0	25
Centennial event	0	19,089
Central Avenue Master Plan	0	18,704
Combined Business Group	0	100
Office supplies	1,590	318
Rent	0	200
Website	2,125	0
Welcome train sign project	<u>(1,775</u>)	<u>2,163</u>
	4.857	41,584
Net surplus (deficit)	14,369	5,002
Fund balance, beginning of year	71,871	66,869
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 86,240</u>	<u>\$ 71,871</u>

SUTHERLAND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	
Operating activities			
Net income	\$ 14,369	\$ 5,002	2
Change in non-cash components of working capital:			
Accounts receivable	423	2,682	2
Accounts payable and accruals	412	-	_
Increase in cash	15,204	7,684	4
Cash, beginning of year	70,599	62.91:	<u>5</u>
Cash, end of year	\$ <u>85,803</u>	\$ <u>70,599</u>	9

SUTHERLAND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2010

1. GENERAL

The Sutherland Business Improvement District was established under the provisions of the Saskatchewan Urban Municipalities Act via a bylaw of the City of Saskatoon. The main function of the Sutherland Business Improvement District is to improve business in the Sutherland area of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Organization have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles on a going-concern basis, which assumes that the Organization will be able to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of operations. Outlined below are those policies considered particularly significant:

Fund Accounting

The accounts of the Organization are maintained with the principles of "fund accounting" in order that limitations are placed on the use of available resources. Under fund accounting resources are classified for accounting purposes with specific objectives.

The General Fund accounts for the Organization's administrative activities. This fund reports unrestricted resources. This is the only fund that the Organization has.

Revenue and Expense Recognition

Revenue and expenses are recognized using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized in the year of the receipt.

Donation of Services

The Organization received a significant amount of volunteer services throughout the year. The monetary value of these services has not been recognized in these financial statements.

Financial instruments

The financial instruments of the Organization consist of cash, receivables, investments and payables. Unless otherwise noted, it is the Board's opinion that the Organization is not exposed to significant interest or credit risks arising from these financial instruments.

SUTHERLAND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT DECEMBER 31, 2010

3. CAPITAL DISCLOSURE

The Organization defines capital as its net assets. The Organization's overall objective with its capital is to fund capital assets, future projects and ongoing operations. In order to facilitate the management of its capital requirements, the Organization prepares annual revenue and expenditure budgets that are updated as necessary depending on various factors. Management and the Board of Directors carefully consider fundraising campaigns, grants, sponsorship, investments and financing to ensure that sufficient funds will be available to meet the Organization's short and long-term objectives.

The Organization is not subject to externally imposed capital requirements and its overall strategy with respect to capital remains unchanged from the year ended December 31, 2010.

Attachment 4.

RIVERSDALE BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2010





Suite 1200, 410 - 22nd Street East Saskatoon, SK 57K 5T6

Phone (306) 934-8000 Fax (306) 653-5859 www.hergott.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of

Riversdale Business Improvement District

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Riversdale Business Improvement District, which comprise the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2010, and the statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with Canadian accounting standards for not-for-profit organizations, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements: The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the company's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the company's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Riversdale Business Improvement District as at December 31, 2010, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian accounting standards for not-for-profit organizations.

SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN

April 22, 2011

Chartered Accountants

Hangott Deval Stack LLF

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

DECEMBER 31, 2010

		2010		2009
<u>ASSETS</u>		,		
Current assets Cash Restricted cash Term deposits GST receivable Accounts receivable Prepaid expenses	\$ ·	31,033 471 56,598 1,372 26,307 721 116,502	30	3,737 479 6,050 - 0,464 6,497
Capital assets (Note 3)		9,219		1 <u>,987</u>
	<u>s</u>	125,721	\$ 98	<u>8,484</u>
Current liability Accounts payable	<u>\$</u>	1,575	\$	1,724
NET ASSETS Restricted net assets Unrestricted net assets	· , ·	471 123,675 124,146		479 6,281 6,760
• ,	<u>\$</u>	125,721	\$ 9	8,484
Approved by the Board				

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

	2010	2009
Revenues		
City of Saskatoon surtaxes	\$ 123,588	\$ 121,306
Parking grant	35,900	35,900
Other grants	8,502	13,034
Silent film festival revenue	8,496	· -
Fee for service	3,600	5,300
	180,086	175,540
Expenditures		
Advertising and promotion	9,712	11,704
Amortization	2,768	3,692
Automotive	1,940	1,572
Bad debts	•	500
Insurance	1,133	1,402
Interest and bank charges	168	23
Memberships and dues	871	694
Office	3,771	.3,978
Professional fees	2,726	2,411
Projects	320	1,013
Rent	5,360	5,100
Repairs and maintenance	823	2,513
Salaries and benefits	.109,015	105,030
Seminars and conventions	7,608	12,010
Silent film festival expenses	2,495	-
Staff training	833	3,379
Telephone	3,149	2,522
	152,692	157,543
Excess of revenues over expenses	<u>\$ 27,394</u>	<u>\$ 17,997</u>

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

					 2010
		Total	Restric	eted net assets	 restricted net assets
Balance, beginning of year	\$	96,760	\$	479	\$ 96,281
Excess of revenues over expenses Net Interest earned (incurred) on restricted cash	<u> </u>	27,394 (8)		(8)	 27,394
Balance, end of year	<u>\$</u>	124,146	\$	471	\$ 123,675

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010

		2010		2009
Cash flows from operating activities				
Excess of revenues over expenses	\$	27,394	\$	17,997
Deficiency of revenue over expenses - restricted		(8)		-
Item not affecting cash				
Amortization		2,768		3,692
Net change in non-cash working capital items:				
Term deposits		(20,548)		(1,050)
GST receivable		(1,372)		-
Accounts receivable		(15,843)		(9,964)
Prepaid expenses		46		(173)
Accounts payable	_	(149)		(1,169)
	,	(7,712)		9,333
Cash flows from investing activities				
Purchase of capital assets		-		(174)
Proceeds on disposal of capital assets	_	+		225
·	_			51
Net (decrease) increase in cash during the year		(7,712)		9,384
Cash, beginning of year		39,216		29,832
Cash, end of year	<u>\$</u>	31,504	<u>\$</u>	39,216
Cash consists of:				
Cash on hand	\$	81	\$	200
Cash in bank - unrestricted	•	30,952	,	38,537
Restricted cash		471		479
	<u>\$</u>	31,504	<u>\$</u>	39,216

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2010

1. Nature of operations

Riversdale Business Improvement District is an unincorporated entity set up to revitalize the business district in the Riversdale area of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. The organization's mission statement is as follows: to provide a mutually-beneficial business environment for participating members in the Riversdale Business Improvement District by promoting area development and celebrating our uniqueness and cultural diversity. No provision for income taxes has been made in these financial statements as the entity is a non-profit organization. To the extent the entity maintains its non-profit status, no income taxes will be payable.

2. Significant accounting policies

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian accounting standards for not-for-profit organizations. The significant policies are detailed as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and balances with banks.

Capital assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost. The organization provides for amortization using the declining balance method at rates designed to amortize the cost of the capital assets over their estimated useful lives. The annual amortization rates are as follows:

Automotive	30%
Computer equipment	45%
Maintenance equipment	20%
Office furniture and fixtures	20%
Office equipment	20%

Revenue recognition

The organization recognizes revenue as it is received and receivable. Specific grants are deferred and recognized as revenue as they are matched with related expenditures. Interest earned in the Restricted Fund is recognized as a direct increase in restricted net assets.

Fund accounting

The organization accounts for its assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses on the basis of fund accounting. Fund accounting is the procedure by which resources for various purposes are classified for accounting purposes and reporting purposes in funds established according to their nature and purposes.

The assets, liabilities and fund balances are reported in two funds as follows;

- a) Unrestricted Net Assets represents funds available for overhead and general expenses.
- b) Restricted Net Assets represents cash which is restricted by the organization.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2010

2. Significant accounting policies (continued)

Capital disclosures

In accordance with CICA Handbook section 1535 "Capital Disclosures", for non-publicly accountable enterprises, the organization is required to disclose: i) externally-imposed restrictions on capital; ii) whether the restrictions were complied with; and, iii) the consequences if they are not complied with. The organization has no externally-imposed restrictions on capital.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian accounting standards for not-for-profit organizations requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. By their nature, these estimates are subject to measurement uncertainty. The effect of changes in such estimates on the financial statements in future periods could be significant.

3. Capital assets

			······································			2010		2009
	····	Cost		umulated ortization	N	let book value	<u> </u>	let book value
Automotive	\$	8,555	\$	6,809	\$	1,746	\$	2,495
Computer equipment		2,043		1,780		263		479
Maintenance equipment		12,306		8,224		4,082		5,103
Office furniture and fixtures		2,931		2,334		597		746
Office equipment		13,936		11,405		2,531		3,164
•	<u>\$</u>	39,771	\$	30,552	\$_	9,219	\$	11,987

4. Economic dependence

The organization's principal sources of revenue consist of grants and an allocation of property taxes from the City of Saskatoon. The city levies a surtax on property taxes based upon the organization's budget for the following year. The organization is dependent upon the city for the collection and transfer of these revenues.

5. Financial instruments

Fair value

The organization's financial instruments include cash and restricted cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable. The carrying value of these instruments approximates their fair value due to their short-term maturities.

CONTRACT AWARD REPORT Contracts \$50,000 - \$100,000 For the period January 1 to April 30, 2011

Date	Project Title	Department	Contractor/Supplier		Purchase Method
Jan 05/11	Steelcase Furniture	Infrastructure Services	Business Furnishings		Competitive
Jan 03/11 Jan 13/11	Custodial Services SL&P	Infrastructure Services	Erical Cleaning Services		Competitive
Jan 13/11 Jan 17/11	Bypass Pump	Utility Services	Cdn. Dewatering Systems		Sole Source
	Tree Maintenance	Infrastructure Services	B&B Tree Service		Competitive
Jan 18/11	Fencing	Infrastructure Services	Nordic Industries		Sole Source
Jan 19/11	Incidental Courier Service	Corporate Services	Quick Delivery Services		Competitive
Jan 20/11	Rotary Mowers	Infrastructure Services	Farm & Garden Centre		Competitive
Jan 20/11	Courier Services	Corporate Services	Dynamex Canada		Competitive
Jan 20/11 Jan 20/11	Courier Services	Corporate Services	Quick Delivery Services		Competitive
	Sign Material	Infrastructure Services	ND Graphics		Sole Source
Jan 24/11	Bus Parts	Utility Services	New Flyer		Competitive
Jan 26/11	Landfill Soil Preparation	Utility Services	Pavement Scientific Inc.	\$56,487.38	Competitive
Feb 01/11		Police Service	R.Nicholls	\$69,828.00	Sole Source
Feb 10/11	Tactical Rifles	Utility Services	Flocor Inc.		Competitive
Feb 14/11	Control Valves	Infrastructure Services	Hamm Construction		Competitive
Feb 23/11	Sanitary Sewer Repair	Community Services	Canadian Tire		Competitive
Mar 02/11	Rain Barrel Program	Utility Services	Enviorcare Services		Competitive
Mar 08/11	PCB Waste Disposal	Infrastructure Services	Colored Shale Products		Competitive
Mar 21/11	Red Shale	Utility Services	Anthratec Western Inc.		Competitive
Mar 22/11	Filter Sand	Utility Services	Anthrafilter Media & Coal		Competitive
Mar 22/11	Anthracite Anthracite	Infrastructure Services	Northern Blacktop		Competitive
Mar 24/11	Spring Asphalt Supply	Utility Services	Pre-Con Ltd.		Competitive
Mar 28/11	Precast Manholes	Infrastructure Services	Abbie Road Construction		Competitive
Mar 29/11	Gardener's Site Landscape	Utility Services	Schneider Electric		Sole Source
Apr 04/11	Enterprise System	Infrastructure Services	City Asphalt Paving	\$99,900.00	Competitive
Apr 08/11	Asphalt Services	Utility Services	Elster Metering		Sole Source
Apr 11/11		Infrastructure Services	Early's Farm & Garden	\$82,000.00	Competitive
Apr 11/11		Police Service	Redline Harley-Davidson	\$52,599.27	Competitive
Apr 12/11		Utility Services	Ozonia North America		Sole Source
Арг 13/11	UV Lamps	Utility Services	Time Tech Canada	\$77,563.76	Competitive
Apr 13/11	Time Keeper Software	Infrastructure Services	Southwest Paving	\$73,538.85	Competitive
Apr 14/11	Rubberized Crackfill	Utility Services	BRC Group		Sole Source
Арг 19/11		Utility Services	Con-V-Air Inc	\$68,200.00	Sole Source
Apr 20/11	Chemical Feed Equipment		Kramer Ltd.	P	Sole Source
Apr 21/11	Equipment Rental	Infrastructure Services			Competitive
Apr 29/11		Infrastructure Services	Evergro Canada	φυ 1,7 ου. το	- Compount
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	contractAwardRptJan Apr2011.xls		1		

The Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation (Mendel Art Gallery)

By de Capital

Request for Approval of RFP for the Visual Identity of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan and Capita! Campaign

April 8, 2011

Background

The Trustees of the Mendel Art Gallery and the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan (AGS) are preparing to launch the capital campaign in support of the AGS's building project. To do so, a key component is the need for a visual identity (brand) for the AGS as a new entity and location. In addition, the Capital Campaign will require its own visual identity that must complement the institutional brand identity.

The Gallery is seeking to engage a creative firm to develop a brand for the new Art Gallery of Saskatchewan and a full creative package to support the capital fundraising campaign. The following are the deliverables expected from the creative firm:

- A complete visual identity package for the new Art Gallery of Saskatchewan. In collaboration
 with the architect (KPMB), and with input from the graphic design staff of the Gallery, the
 agency will prepare a new visual identity and standards for its use. This identity will consider not
 only logo design, but also exterior and internal signage and way-finding, a capital campaign and
 annual donor recognition feature and the range of needs for exhibition promotions.
- 2. Consistent with the AGS Capital Campaign direction, the development of the creative/visual approach to promote the capital campaign, focused primarily in and around the City of Saskatoon. A campaign name, tagline and creative backdrop reflecting the vision of both the new Gallery and the fundraising campaign will be required. Production of materials, scheduling and booking media placements will also be required.
- A creative treatment for donor recognition for the Capital Campaign (government, individual, business and corporate), as well as Annual campaign (government, individual, business and corporate).

Cost

This work is expected to cost up to \$175,000 and will be contracted following an RFP process. Costs will be paid for through the proceeds of funds raised through the Gallery's Capital Fund Raising Campaign.

Recommendation

The Mendel Art Gallery Board of Trustees is seeking City Council's approval to proceed with this procurement process.

The Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation (Mendel Art Gallery) Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Request for Approval of Contract Extension for Fundraising Consultant April 8, 2011

Background

The project funding plan for the new Art Gallery of Saskatchewan (AGS) at River Landing includes a major capital fundraising campaign. After a public RFP process held in the late summer 2010, the Mendel Art Gallery contracted DCG Philanthropic Services Inc. of Saskatoon to undertake a campaign feasibility study and to identify campaign goal in support of the AGS building project. The initial report from DCG was received by the Mendel's Board of Trustees in January 2011.

The proposed contract extension with DCG Philanthropic Services will implement a campaign strategy that will attract donors and supporters for the new Art Gallery of Saskatchewan. Leadership in the AGS campaign process will be provided which will advance the campaign plan and timelines outlined in the 2010 report. The contractor will provide advice to campaign leadership on strategies to engage volunteers and donors, as well as training and guidance to campaign contractors and volunteers to achieve campaign objectives. Additionally, a firm campaign goal will be identified, approved by the Gallery/AGS that reflects the needs of the AGS and meets the capacity within the community to support this goal. To reach this goal and implement an integrated and supportive communications and marketing campaign, it will be necessary to ensure the Gallery has both experienced counsel and on-site expertise. Dedicated in-house capacity in both Development and Communications will be required.

Cost

DCG Philanthropic Services: \$390,000 (\$30,000/month for 12 months + fees & GST includes expenses). Costs will be paid for through the proceeds of funds raised through the Gallery's Capital Fundraising Campaign.

Recommendation

The Mendel Art Gallery Board of Trustees is seeking City Council's approval to contract DCG Philanthropic Services Inc. for a period of no less than 12 months.

DCG Contract Extension April 11 2011 (1).doc



The Canadian Union of Public Employees Local No. 59 Revision to the Collective Agreement

Bargaining between the City and the Canadian Union of Public Employees Local No. 59 started on February 18, 2010. A Memorandum of Agreement was reached on May 27, 2011. The Union ratified the terms of the Memorandum of Agreement on June 4, 2011. The contract is for a term of three years from January 1, 2010 to December 31, 2012.

1. Wages

January 1, 2010 – 2% increase

January 1, 2011 - 2% increase

January 1, 2012 – 3% increase

2. Other Collective Agreement Changes

Article 6. No Discrimination – Fair Employment Practice

Article 42. Superannuation Plan and Retirement

Amended Articles to reflect the elimination of mandatory retirement at age 65.

Article 26. Shift Differential

Effective January 1, 2012 an increase from .75¢ to .90¢ for shift differential similar to other collective agreements.

Article 30.2.3 Pressing Necessity and Personal Leave

An increase from 72 hours to 80 hours, similar to other collective agreements, allowing employees to carry unused vacation leave carryover, earned days off and any overtime to use for future pressing necessity and/or personal leave.

Housekeeping

Housekeeping changes were negotiated to clarify contract language.

Memorandum of Agreement – Deferred Salary Leave Plan

Subject to departmental approval, eligible employees may apply to defer a portion of their salary in order to pre-fund a mutually agreed upon period of leave from the City. This Plan is for a trial period, whereby employees will be eligible to make application to the Plan until December 31, 2012.

Report Submitted by,

Pat Savoié

Labour Relations Manager

June 6, 2011



Art Gallery of Saskatchewan (AGS) Cost Summary (000s)

	levised Cost stimate
Project Costs	
Prior year costs	\$ 811
Design	6,820
Building and site	50,014
Land*	1,890
Additional shell space	1,373
Contigency	6,873
Equipment and furnishings	2,400
Transition costs to AGS	570
Total AGS Estimated Cost	\$ 70,751
Project Funding	
Building Communities (Province)	\$ 4,093
Building Canada Fund (Province)	12,651
Building Canada Fund (Federal)	13,020
AGS Fundraising	20,000
Borrowing (assessment growth supported debt)	20,987
Total AGS Project Funding	\$ 70,751

Parkade

Cost Summary (000s)

Project Costs	 levised Cost stimate
Design One level parking Land Second level parking Contingency Total Parkade Estimated Cost	\$ 590 5,338 468 5,512 1,341 13,249
Project Funding	
Re-allocation of capital Building Canada Fund (Province) Parkade Revenue supported debt Total Parkade Project Funding	\$ 7,000 369 5,880 13,249



GZ

222 - 3rd Avenue North Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

fx 306 • 975 • 3048 Phone: (306) 975 - 3209

June 1, 2011

Ms. Ellen Remai Frank and Ellen Remai Foundation 143 Cardinal Cres Saskatoon SK S7K 6H5 CONFIDENTIAL

Dear Ms. Remai:

On behalf of the City of Saskatoon, I am pleased to provide this letter outlining the terms of the agreement between the City of Saskatoon, the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. (the "AGS"), and the Frank and Ellen Remai Foundation (the "Foundation") regarding your proposed generous grant to the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan project.

On May 30, 2011, City Council passed a resolution approving the schematic design for the new Art Gallery. City Council also passed the following resolution:

"that Administration be instructed to enter into a naming agreement for the new gallery if there is a significant contribution made to the AGS Capital Campaign and report further to Council at the appropriate time."

In furtherance of this resolution, I have had discussions with Doug Hodson, Chair of the AGS Capital Campaign regarding the terms of your proposed grant to the AGS and the City's desire to name the art gallery in your honor and in recognition of your significant gift. The purpose of this letter is to outline and confirm the terms of the agreement which will be presented to City Council for approval.

- 1. The Foundation will grant the sum of \$15 million to the AGS Capital Campaign to be used for the building of the new art gallery as approved by City Council on May 30, 2011. These monies will be forwarded over a period of time as progress payments are needed, with the final amount granted by the completion of construction. Sufficient notice of no less than 30 days will be provided to the foundation for this purpose. The gift is conditional upon the City proceeding with construction of the gallery as approved by City Council, without any significant changes to its size or scope.
- 2. The Foundation will grant the additional sum of \$15 million to the AGS to be paid at the rate of \$500,000 per year for a term of 30 years commencing in the first year of operations of the art gallery. The proceeds of this grant are to be used by the AGS for enhanced programming and are not to replace funding already in place for operating

costs or established programs. This money is intended to be used exclusively to acquire and support exhibitions and programs beyond normal funding sources. The Foundation and the AGS will agree to further terms of reference for the use of the enhanced programming funds.

- 3. In recognition of the Foundation's generous grant of \$30 million, the City will name the facility the Remai Art Gallery of Saskatchewan for a period of no less than 30 years. This 30 year period will start on the year of the first payment of the enhanced programming. The Foundation accepts and agrees to this recognition. Upon the expiry of the 30 year term, if the Foundation continues to provide funding to the AGS, the Foundation will have the right of first refusal for continued naming of the Gallery on terms to be established at that time.
- 4. The City is required to obtain approval of the terms of this agreement from City Council. City Administration will recommend approval of this agreement at the next meeting of City Council. Once approved by City Council, this agreement becomes binding on the City, the AGS, and the Foundation.
- 5. If City Council does not approve the terms of this agreement, the agreement shall not be binding and there shall be no obligation on the part of the Foundation.

Please sign this letter on behalf of the Foundation and return it to my office. Thank you again for your generosity.

Sincerely,

Murray Totland, P.Eng., MBA

City Manager

MT:sk

The Foundation hereby agrees to the terms and conditions set forth in this letter, subject only to approval of the terms of the agreement by City Council.

Ms. Etten Remai

Frank and Ellen Remai Foundation

Dr. Art Knight, President and Chair Mendel Art Gallery and Art Gallery of

Saskatchewan Board of Trustees

e

Date

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

LEGISLATIVE REPORTS

Section A – OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

A1) Enquiry – Councillor D. Hill (May 24, 2011)
Public Disclosure of In-Camera Executive Committee Items
(File No. CK. 225-51)

RECOMMENDATION: that the direction of Council issue.

The following enquiry was made by Councillor Hill at the meeting of City Council held on May 24, 2011:

"Will the City Clerk please report to City Council on publicly disclosing the subject of items on the In-Camera Executive Committee agendas."

The Cities Act, in subsection 94(2), authorizes City Council and its committees to "close all or part of their meetings to the public if the matter to be discussed is within one of the exemptions in Part III of The Local Authority Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act" (LAFOIPP). Part III of LAFOIPP sets out the reasons that can be used for withholding records from release. They include things like: solicitor/client privilege, financial and other negotiations, labour relations, and advice from civic administration.

For the most part the subject of matters being discussed at closed meetings of the Executive Committee could be made public without revealing confidential information. There are occasions where the subject itself is confidential, and in those cases a more generic description would have to be given.

Should Council wish to disclose the subject of matters discussed at *in camera* Executive Committee meetings, the list of matters would be posted on the City's website along with the public agendas. Many large cities post their *in camera* agendas in this manner as a means of increasing transparency, and the City Clerk's Office would be pleased to implement this in Saskatoon, should City Council so wish.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Legislative Report No. 7-2011 Section A – Office of the City Clerk Monday, June 13, 2011 Page 2

A2) Ward Five Municipal By-Election
Disclosure of Campaign Contributions and Expenses
(File No. CK. 255-5-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Bylaw No. 8491, The Campaign Disclosure and Spending Limits Bylaw, 2006, requires that all candidates in a by-election must file a Statement of Election Expenses/Contributions with the Returning Officer within 180 days following the day of the by-election. The Ward Five by-election was held on November 29, 2010; accordingly the last day for filing the required Statements of Election Expenses and Contributions was Monday, May 30, 2011.

The Statement of Election Expenses/Contributions for candidates for Councillor consists of a Statutory Declaration (Schedule A) indicating the total campaign contributions and the total campaign expenses of the candidate, and a list (Schedule B) of the contributor names and amount for all contributions exceeding \$250.00.

Section 10 of the *Bylaw* provides that all documents filed with the Returning Officer are public documents and, at any time after the filing deadline, may be inspected at the office of the City Clerk during regular office hours. The *Bylaw* further states that the Returning Officer shall forward to Council and also post in a conspicuous place a report summarizing the campaign contributions and campaign expenses of each candidate, with a notation for any candidate who has exceeded the limit on campaign expenses (i.e. \$10,000 for Councillor candidates) and the names of any candidates who fail to file the required disclosure statements.

Attached is a summary of the disclosures filed to date. It has been posted in the lobby of City Hall and on the City's website.

Ken Winton-Grey failed to file the required disclosures by the May 30th deadline.

The following are the penalty provisions of Bylaw 8491:

- 24(1) Every person who contravenes any provision of this Bylaw is guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine of not more than \$5,000 and, in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine of not more than \$5,000 for each day during which the offence continues.
- (2) A conviction for an offence under this Bylaw does not relieve the person convicted from complying with the Bylaw and the convicting judge may, in addition to any fine imposed, order the person to do any act or

Legislative Report No. 7-2011 Section A – Office of the City Clerk Monday, June 13, 2011 Page 3

work, within the time specified by the judge in the order, to comply with the provisions of this Bylaw.

(3) A person to whom an order is directed pursuant to subsection (2), who fails to comply with that order within the time specified by the judge, is guilty of any offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine of not more than \$5,000 for each day during which the non-compliance continues.

In accordance with City Council's prior direction, the candidate who is in breach of the Bylaw will be prosecuted.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Ward 5 Municipal By-Election Disclosure Chart

Section B – OFFICE OF THE CITY SOLICITOR

B 1)	Proposed Sewer and Water Service Connection Bylaw Modifications Bylaw 8950 - Increase in Inspection Rates (File CK. 7780-1)					
RECO	OMME]	NDATION: that City Council consider Bylaw No. 8950.				
At its:	meeting	held on April 18, 2011, City Council resolved:				
	"1)	that the proposed 2011 Water and Sewer Inspection rates, as described in the March 30, 2011 report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department, be approved; and				
	2)	that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the necessary bylaw amendments for consideration by City Council."				
		I sewer inspection and tapping rates are prescribed in Bylaw No. 8880, The Private ater Service Connection Bylaw, 2010.				
We an	re pleas	ed to attach Bylaw No. 8950, which amends Bylaw No. 8880, establishing the				

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

increased inspection and tapping fees for 2011 as outlined in the Administration's report.

ATTACHMENT

1. Proposed Bylaw No. 8950, The Private Sewer and Water Service Connection Amendment Bylaw, 2011.

Respectfully submitted,
Janice Mann, City Clerk
Theresa Dust, City Solicitor



WARD FIVE MUNICIPAL BY-ELECTION NOVEMBER 29, 2010

<u>DISCLOSURE - CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS AND EXPENSES</u>

NAME	CONTRIBUTIONS	EXPENSES	EXCEEDED LIMIT	DID NOT FILE
Tad Cherkewich	\$1,175.00	\$3,895.19	No	
Randy Donauer	\$10,314.83	\$9,655.76	No	
A. (Paul) Feraro	\$1,598.00	\$8,926.77	No	
Rob Johnston	\$1,700	\$2,600.45	No	-
Ainsley Robertson	\$7,414.42	\$9,411.64	No	
Ken Winton-Grey				X

WardFiveDisclosureChart.doc

BYLAW NO. 8950



The Private Sewer and Water Service Connection Amendment Bylaw, 2011

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as The Private Sewer and Water Service Connection Amendment Bylaw, 2011.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to amend Bylaw No. 8880, The Private Sewer and Water Service Connection Bylaw, 2010, to provide for an increase in the fees charged for the inspection of sewer and water service connections and tapping.

Bylaw No. 8880 Amended

3. The Bylaw No. 8880 is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

Schedule "A" Amended

4. Schedule "A" is repealed and the schedule marked as Schedule "A" to this Bylaw is substituted.

Coming Into Force

5. This Bylaw comes into force on the day of its final passing.

Read a first time this	day of	, 2011.
Read a second time this	day of	, 2011.
Read a third time and passed this	day of	, 2011.

Mayor	City Clerk

Schedule "A" to Bylaw No. 8950

Schedule "A"

Inspection and Tapping Fees and Refundable Deposits

1.	Residential Inspection of Connections Including Records (New, Disconnects, Repairs or Similar)	\$190.00/connection
2.	Residential Tapping (Maximum 50 mm) (Connection to water main by City)	\$140.00/tapping
3.	Commercial Inspection of Connections Including Records (New, Disconnects, Repairs or Similar)	\$95.00/hour regular hours \$190.00/hour overtime hours
4.	Records (Technical Drafting Services)	\$135.00/connection
5.	Commercial Tapping (Maximum 50 mm) (Mueller tapping, all costs to work order)	\$140.00/tapping
6.	Water Testing as required (TC & HPC bacteria)	\$40.00 per set plus inspection time
7.	Refundable Deposit for Water and Sewer Service Disconnect as part of Demolition Permit	\$3,000.00 residential \$7,500.00 commercial
8.	Refundable Deposit for Boulevard Condition Maintenance as part of Demolition Permit	\$150.00/front meter residential \$200.00/front meter commercial (Rounded down to nearest \$100.00)

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

PLANNING AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair Councillor C. Clark Councillor R. Donauer Councillor B. Dubois Councillor M. Loewen

1. Special Events Policy No. C03-007
Request for Funding – 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives
Conference and Showcase
(Files CK. 1870-15 and LS 1870-12-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

that funding in the amount of \$25,000, from the Special Event Reserve under the Profile Saskatoon category, for the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase to be held in Saskatoon from September 15 to 17, 2011, be approved.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated May 3, 2011, regarding the above request for funding under the Profile Saskatoon Event category of the Special Event Reserve.

As was discussed in the submitted report, the Administration has advised that the request does not meet the eligibility criteria for attracting media attention to put the city in a position of prominence as a destination location. Further to this, there is no funding available in the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve in that City Council has made previous commitments for the next three years for funding to host the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Conference and Expo. This request would put the reserve in a deficit position.

Your Committee has also received a presentation from Mr. Todd Brandt, President and CEO Tourism Saskatoon, and Mr. Shad Ali, Co-Chair of the Canadian Society of Association Executives Local Host Committee. It was confirmed that the City was being asked to provide funding in the amount of \$25,000 to support the events planned by the Local Host Committee. With respect to the policy criteria in attracting media attention to the city and putting the city in a position of prominence as a destination location, your Committee was advised that the event organizers would be doing targeted communication to provincial and national groups, sending out news releases during the conference, and doing further promotion of Saskatoon as a destination for conventions and meetings. The long-term benefit would be in generating future convention business for the city.

Following review of this matter, while this request for funding does put the reserve in a deficit position, your Committee is supportive of the request in terms of the future benefits of promoting the city as a future convention destination for provincial and national associations. Your Committee is, therefore, forwarding the above recommendation for consideration.

2. 2010 Annual Report
Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee
(File No. CK. 430-29)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is the 2010 Annual Report of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee, along with the supporting material referenced in the report regarding the education and awareness initiatives co-sponsored by the Committee. While the co-sponsorship amounts for most groups were included in the report, your Committee would note that the co-sponsorship provided for the Writers for Peace Event was \$400.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Chair of the Committee and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

3. 2010 Annual Report
Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 430-27)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Your Committee has received and is forwarding the attached 2010 Annual Report of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee to City Council for information.

4. Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program 821 Avenue K North – Guy Mercier (Files CK. 4110-4-5 and PL. 4110-71-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that City Council approve a five-year abatement equivalent to 78 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 821 Avenue K North;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 8, 2011, with respect to the above application under the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the above recommendations.

5. Downtown Housing Incentives – The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. 225 Pacific Avenue (Files CK. 750-4 and PL. 4130-16)

RECOMMENDATION:

that 75 percent of applicable off-site levies (estimated at \$30,103) be rebated to the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. as part of the Downtown Housing Incentive Program, for the expanded land area at 225 Pacific Avenue.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 8, 2011, with respect to a request from Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. that 75 percent of the off-site levies for 225 Pacific Avenue be rebated under the Downtown Housing Incentives Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the request with the Administration. The Administration confirmed that the application falls within policy and is an extension of the 2007 application. This request relates to the use of 225 Pacific Avenue for parking for the condominium units in the Rumley Building. As this site is required for dedicated parking for the condominiums, it would be registered as part of the condominium plan.

Following review of this matter, your Committee is supporting the above recommendation.

6. Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch
Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report
(File No. CK. 4200-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 4, 2011, submitting the Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

Copies of the Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report were already provided to City Council members. A copy is available for viewing in the City Clerk's Office and on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca under the City Council Agenda as part of this report.

7. Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations Installation of Traffic Signals – 2011 (Files CK. 6250-1 and IS 6280-01)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the traffic signals be installed at the intersections of Clarence Avenue and Ruth Street; and Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 5, 2011, with respect to the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the installation of traffic signals for the intersections noted in the above recommendation.

8. Riversdale Local Area Plan Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks (Files CK. 6150-1, IS. 6150-1 and 6350-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 15, 2011, providing information on the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the matter with the Administration and has received a presentation from Mr. Doug Ramage, President, Riversdale Community Association, with respect to further pedestrian considerations and suggesting that a raised pedestrian crosswalk be installed rather than the zebra crosswalk as discussed in the submitted report. A copy of Mr. Ramage's presentation is attached. The Administration has advised that they will also take a further look at the bicycle and pedestrian corridors in this area for possible recommendations relating to further amenities and improvements that might be needed.

Following consideration of this matter, your Committee is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

9. University Drive Median Reconstruction (Files CK. 6320-1 and IS. 6000-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

1)

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 17, 2011, providing an update on the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

10. Highway 16 Sound Attenuation Project (File No. CK. 375-2 and IS. 7000-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that after input has been received from residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods, the Administration proceed to tender for the construction of a sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 with the following two pricing options:
- a) construction of a portion of the wall based on the current available funding; and
- b) construction of the entire length of the wall, from Boychuk Drive to Highway 11, with construction to commence in 2011 for completion by September 2012, with financing to be provided by the contractor and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year); and
- 2) that the Administration report further requesting approval of the award of tender and, if necessary, any costs associated with financing.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 17, 2011, with respect to the above project and pricing options relating to the tender for the construction of the sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 at the noted location.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and supports the above recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

May 3, 2011

SUBJECT:

Special Events Policy No. C03-007

Request for Funding - 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives

Conference and Showcase

FILE NO:

LS 1870-12-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Planning and Operations Committee issue direction.

BACKGROUND

On January 25, 2011, the Administration received a written request for financial assistance from Mr. Nowshad Ali, Co-chair of the local organizing committee for the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives (CSAE) National Conference and Showcase which will be held in Saskatoon from September 15 to 17, 2011. The amount of funding assistance of \$25,000 is requested to fund social programs for this conference which include an opening night reception, gala evening and closing fun night, as well as to providing motor coach transportation during the conference. This funding request was made specifically to the Profile Saskatoon Event category of Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

On February 15, 2011, the Administration received a final business plan for this conference (see Attachment 1). This report will address the request from the 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase for financial assistance from the Special Event Reserve (Profile Saskatoon category), based on Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

REPORT

Business Plan Highlights

The 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase has come to realization after several years of work by the Saskatchewan Association Network and Saskatoon's tourism business community to secure this event. The local organizing committee sees this as a coup for the city as it is a highly sought after conference by every city in Canada, and now Saskatoon and the province have finally been recognized as a place to consider for future conventions and tourism events on a national scale.

This conference and showcase brings together Association Executives from across Canada, who all hold many high profile national meetings and conventions across Canada every year. As outlined in the business plan submission, the local organizing committee anticipates that by having this conference take place in Saskatoon, the future economic benefit for the city may include up to ten additional conferences to be booked to be held in Saskatoon between 2013 and 2018.

The 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase expects to attract a minimum of 600 registrants as it showcases Saskatoon and its ability to host successful conferences of this nature in the future. This will result in a minimum of 1,800 nights of hotel stays, as well as significant economic spin-off for local restaurants and shopping venues. The economic impact in hosting this

conference is estimated at \$1.9 million.

The local host committee will be hosting three pinnacle social programs during the course of this conference and tradeshow, which include an opening night reception, gala evening, and closing fun night, along with other hospitality initiatives and a top-of-mind tradeshow presence. The local host committee is not responsible for the overall coordination and organization of this conference as that responsibility is overseen by the national governing body of association executives. As such, this request for special event funding is to be used to host these three pinnacle social program components taking place during the conference and tradeshow that will showcase Saskatoon to delegates in attendance.

This conference and showcase has received funding commitment from the Saskatchewan Hotel Association, through its Destination Marketing Fund in the amount of \$120,000, which will also be used to sponsor various programming opportunities during the 2011 conference. The Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture and Sport has committed \$45,000 to this conference, along with various levels of in-kind sponsorship from several local partners with an estimated value of over \$30,000.

The fees from registrations from this conference will go directly to the CSAE, as such, the local organizing committee will not receive any revenue from these registrations to go towards the hosting of the social programs for this conference. The preliminary operating budget for this event is estimated at \$227,400.

As indicated in the business plan submission, little unpaid media attention is realized from this type of conference. An extensive program of public relations building up to the hosting of this conference is being put forth by Tourism Saskatoon's marketing agency of record, PUNCH Canada which is based in Toronto.

The Administration has reviewed the business plan submission as it relates to Special Events Policy No. C03-007 and wishes to bring to the Planning and Operations Committee's attention the following:

- 1. This event will have an economic impact on the city given the number of delegates anticipated to attend this event who will be utilizing the city's hotels, restaurants, shopping venues and other attractions;
- 2. As this event will not attract external media attention to the City or region, it does not meet the eligibility criteria of a Profile Saskatoon Event as outlined in Special Events Policy No. C03-007 of attracting media attention from national media outlets, which would put the City in a position of prominence as a destination location; and
- 3. Funds in the Special Event Reserve under the Profile Saskatoon Event category have been allocated to another event over the next three years. As such, there is

no funding source for this funding request.

OPTIONS

Options available are as follows:

- do not approve the funding request as this event does not meet policy criteria for a
 Profile Saskatoon Event as it will not attract media attention to the City or region,
 thus putting the City in a position of prominence as a destination location; or
- 2) approve the funding request as an exception to policy and as such, put the Profile Saskatoon Event reserve in a deficit situation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Should the Committee recommend approval of this funding request, it would be as an exception to the Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Currently there are no funds available in the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve as City Council has committed all funding from this reserve to the hosting of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Conference and Expo for the next three years. Should the Committee recommend approval of this funding request, it would put the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve in a deficit situation.

STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

The Administration will inform Mr. Nowshad Ali of City Council's decision regarding the outcome of the recommendation proposed in this report. A representative of the local organizing committee will be in attendance at the Committee meeting to speak to this funding request.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. 2011 CSAE Business Plan Outline

Written by:

Loretta Odorico, Facility Supervisor

Reviewed by:

Cary Humphrey, Manager Leisure Services Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department Dated: 4, 201/

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager 1 Dated:

S:/Reports/LS/2011/2011 Committee/P&O 2011 CSAE Event doc/tm



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada 57K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 • Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 • Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com
www.tourismsaskatoon.com
January 20, 2011

To: His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

City of Saskatoon

Re: Request for Financial Support – "Profile Saskatoon" Special Event Fund

2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Event

Fr: Nowshad Ali

CSAE 2011 Co-Chair

Dear Saskatoon City Council,

On behalf of our CSAE 2011 Host Committee we have an exciting opportunity before the City of Saskatoon, one that has come to realization after several years of work. Saskatoon has won for Saskatchewan the right to host the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase event, increased our city's presence over two pre events and are now faced with hosting the event this year in September. There are many reasons why this is a coup for the city, but first and foremost it is that Saskatchewan and Saskatoon has finally been recognized as a place to consider for future convention and tourism events on a national scale. CSAE is sought after by every city in Canada, and finally in a joint effort by the Saskatchewan Association network, and the tourism business community we were able to secure and win this event which is now upon us.

What makes CSAE a coup for Saskatoon:

- It brings together Association Executives from across Canada to our city (most have not been here, and do not come without a purpose or reason)
- All hold national meetings, conventions, and other events every year across Canada, and many are high profile media events as well, ie Canadian Medical Association, etc.
- It has never been in Saskatoon, or Saskatchewan before, and it is our time to showcase our city
- There is a strong educational component and development of the (third culture) Association
 market for the province and city. This will benefit our associations and attract other large ones
 from elsewhere in Canada. We currently host 20% of the conventions, this would bring the ability
 to grow and appreciate our city
- The economic spinoff that CSAE members would/could bring to Saskatoon and Saskatchewan forward of the 2011 experience here would represent millions of dollars in economic generation into Saskatchewan, plus raise our profile as a convention and event destination
- Saskatchewan communities, who normally do not have an opportunity, would be able to
 participate in this event and be able to showcase their destinations to many associations that will
 be coming to Saskatchewan
- Tourism Saskatoon and the Host Committee will host three pinnacle events for all delegates during the conference which will directly showcase Saskatoon's strengths, our culture, and why our city Shines



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada S7K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 * Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 * Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com www.tourismsaskatoon.com

Request:

On behalf of Tourism Saskatoon and the CSAE 2011 Host Committee we are requesting financial support of \$25,000.00 for the 2011 CSAE event to be held in September in Saskatoon.

This is the final dollars required after commitments of \$120,000.00 from the DMF (Destination Marketing Fund Association) in Saskatoon, \$45,000.00 from the Government of Saskatchewan, plus inkind sponsorship from Saskatoon venues of up to \$30,000.00. We plan on taking this one special opportunity and ensuring we do it right, representing Saskatoon and showcasing it to potential conferences to bring national events to this city.

Status:

- After considerable efforts over the last few years, we achieved the right to host this event in 2011 after forming a bid committee, submitting a winning proposal and hosting a strong site visit
- At the 2009 Conference in Toronto, Saskatoon hosted a refreshment break to first introduce delegates to the idea of Saskatoon and CSAE, along with tradeshow presence
- At the 2010 Conference in Quebec City, Saskatoon hosted the Honours and Awards Luncheon, maintained a strong tradeshow presence and set the theme for 2011's conference in Saskatoon and the idea that "The Secret is in...SASKATOON"
- Planning is now fully under way for the 2011 conference in Saskatoon, where our committee will
 host three pinnacle events, along with other social programs, several hospitality initiatives and
 top-of-mind tradeshow presence:
 - o Opening Night Reception
 - o Gala Event
 - o Closing Fun Night

Should you have any questions please do no hesitate to contact me at any time.

Sincerely,

Nowshad Ali CSAE 2011 Co-Chair 306.652.1400 lead@onpurpose.ca



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon 5askatchewan Canada 57K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 • Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 • Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com www.tourismsaskatoon.com

CSAE 2011 CONFERENCE & SHOWCASE FUNDING REQUEST PROPOSAL and BUSINESS PLAN OUTLINE—update as at Feb. 15

The following is detailed breakdown of the CSAE (Canadian Society of Association Executives) 2011 Conference and Showcase Funding Request — "Profile Saskatoon". Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at any time.

Request:

SPECIAL EVENT FUND – "PROFILE SASKATOON" REQUEST

On behalf of the Host Committee I am requesting the financial support of \$25,000.00 for the hosting of the 2011 CSAE Conference this September in Saskatoon.

Name of Organization:

2011 CSAE Host Committee, a working sub-committee of Tourism

Saskatoon

Members:

Tourism Saskatoon/Convention Saskatoon!

Saskatchewan Association network

Name of event:

2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase

Date of the event:

September 15-17, 2011

BUSINESS PLAN OUTLINE:

1. Mission Statement

Saskatoon will be recognized within the Canadian Society of Association membership and organization as an intriguing, enticing and desirable destination for the 2011 National Conference & Showcase; creating interest for, and engagement of members in Saskatoon.

Objectives:

- 1. To build, along with the CSAE National head office, enthusiastic attendance to a minimum of 600 registrations for 2011.
- 2. To develop a strong, long-term relationship with and within the Saskatchewan Association Executives Network

2. Strategic Goals (Outcomes)

- To showcase Saskatoon, which we have always done in other locations, but will now be able to do at home.
- To showcase our industries ability to host associations.
- To target the top 20 most likely associations to consider and book a conference, while having the remaining delegates begin to realize what Saskatoon has to offer. This would be done with special programming that is over and above the conference requirements.

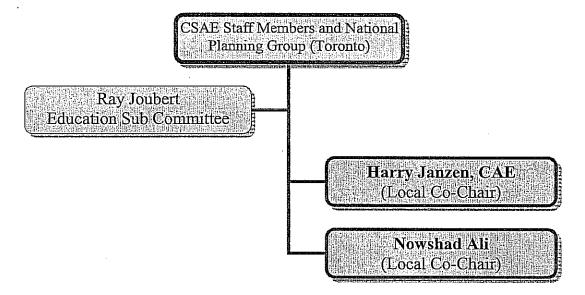
- To showcase Saskatoon in the most magnificent way imaginable, leaving an impression on ability, industry, and appeal as to why you would bring your conference to Saskatoon
- To educate and promote local association executives, identify the benefits of the CAE designation to local planners and non-profit association executives, and raise the level of professionalism in Saskatoon. The professionalism would extend into their larger organizations as those same people represent their Saskatchewan chapters around the country and world.
- To increase the Saskatchewan Network and its benefits.

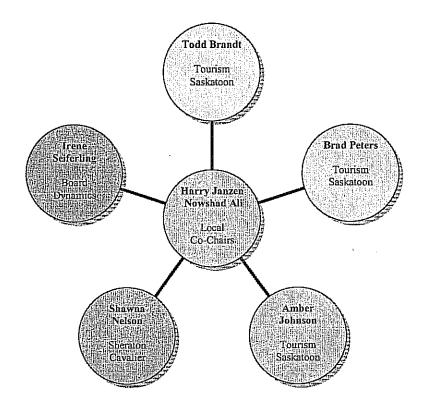
3. Strategic Alliance

Other Investors:

- The Saskatoon Hotel Association, through DMF (Destination Marketing Fund), will commit \$120,000.00 to sponsor various programming for the 2011 conference.
- The Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture & Sport will commit \$45,000.00 to sponsor various programming for the 2011 conference.
- Various levels of In-Kind support from several local partners with an estimated future value of well over \$30,000.

4. Local Organizing Committee





The Local Organizing
Committee, led by Co-Chairs
Harry Janzen and Nowshad Ali,
is supported by an Executive
shown to the left.

This core committee is further surrounded by task teams that support each individual event/area of hosting/hospitality involved with the conference locally.

These groups are led by and made up with tourism industry, supplier and association leaders from Saskatoon.

Task Teams and leads include:

- Opening Reception → Doug Cheney (Delta Bessborough), Joan Fior (James Hotel)
- Gala Event → Kathy Specht (TCU Place), Shawna Nelson (Sheraton Cavalier)
- Fun Night → Carl Schlosser (Prarieland Park), Jason Hynd (Prairieland Park)
- Airport Welcome/Transportation → Lead TBD
- Registration/Info Desk, etc → Lead TBD
- Morning Walk/Jog/Yoga & Charity Event → Rhonda Schindel (Sheraton Cavalier)
- Optional Tours → Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Tradeshow Exhibit → Brad Peters (Tourism Saskatoon, Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Promotions → Brad Peters (Tourism Saskatoon, Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Top Client Golf Event → Shawna Nelson (Sheraton Cavalier), Carl Schlosser (Prairieland Park)
- Finance/Sponsorship → Shad Ali (On Purpose Leadership), Todd Brandt (Tourism Saskatoon)

5. Infrastructure Requirements

Saskatoon Venues being used over the weekend of CSAE:

- Host hotels = Delta Bessborough, Sheraton Cavalier, Radisson Hotel, Hilton Garden Inn
- TCU Place
- Prairieland Park
- Delta Bessborough Gardens
- Taxis, and all other related hospitality industry organizations and businesses

No updates required.

6. Requested City Services

Purpose of Support:

Should the funds be approved by the City of Saskatoon we would request the allocation of \$25,000.00 providing us the opportunity to ensure all areas are secure and set for hosting the 2011 event activities. These dollars would primarily go toward the Gala Event (held at TCU Place – 4 course plated dinner and entertainment for 600+), a top-of-mind Saskatoon tradeshow presence, and transportation (motor coach).

7. Event Operating Budget





CSAE 2011 Preliminary Budget

Account	Description	Proposed	,	Approved
REVENUES		\$		
	Destination Marketing Fund		\$	120,000
	Province of SK		\$ \$	9,400 45,000
	Additional Sponsor Contributions		Ф \$	28,000
	City of Saskatoon - REQUEST	\$ 25,000	Ψ	28,000
	Total Revenue	\$ 25,000	\$	202,400
EXPENSES				
	Tradeshow Booth	\$ 16,400.00		
	Opening Reception	\$ 30,000.00		
	Promotions	\$ 11,000.00		
	Gala Event	\$ 65,000.00		
	Fun Night	\$ 39,000.00		
	Airport Welcome/Transport	\$ 10,000.00		
	Staffing	\$ 20,000.00		
	Team Presence	\$ 1,000.00		
	Sponsor Fulfillment	\$ 10,000.00		
	Misc (Volunteers, Top Client Golf Initiative, etc)	\$ 25,000.00		
	Total Expenses	\$ 227,400.00		
	REVENUES - EXPENSES	\$ _		

8. Economic Impact

Minimum 1800 room nights
Economic impact estimated at \$1.9M

-to be determined post event

- This is the largest scale of attracting this type of potential to our province. It would take years and hundreds of thousands of dollars and time to attract all of these members to our province individually. This is unlike anything we have done before in a direct initiative. While the JUNO's and Rendezvous Canada were mostly designed around media hype and attention to Saskatoon, this initiative is different as it will have a direct measurable outcome and legacy of economic development over a period of years.
- Attraction of attracting new people, and new companies to look at Saskatoon and its industries.
 The tradeshows of conferences are often over-looked and yet they host businesses from
 industries that in the past have considered Saskatoon to open up their new office, set-up
 research, or re-locate. Part of the outcome.

9. External Media Attention

Little unpaid media attention is realized at this type of conference.

An extensive program of Public Relations building to our hosting of this conference is being planned and put forth by Tourism Saskatoon's marketing agency of record, PUNCH Canada in Toronto.

10. Past Event History

CSAE has previously been hosted in primarily large centres, which have been now developed as "A" cities (Toronto, Ottawa, Vancouver) for which associations plan their conferences with ease and little argument. As Saskatoon is the first "B" city to host CSAE in years, we have the opportunity to build our convention tourism industry tenfold by showcasing our product and skills to a national captive audience of decision makers.

The foreseeable return on investment for this event is extremely high and will only be able to be accurately evaluated post event.

11. Non-Profit Certificate

Attached

12. Event Profits

The purpose of funds raised is to go directly back into our hosting and representation of Saskatoon for the delegates at CSAE. Besides hosting, we have set aside 10% of expected sponsorship dollars in sponsor fulfillment to recognize those organizations that have generously gave to the event locally. Any excess dollars at the end of the event will be used for a legacy project to be determined at a later date.

Thank you for your consideration of this proposal, and I look forward to answering any questions.

For More Information Please Contact:

Nowshad Ali, CSAE 2011 Co-Chair

306-652-1400

lead@onpurpose.ca

Fee: \$10.00 No. 5258



Nº 2959

Certificate

The Societies Art

Unnede Province of Saskatcherces

I Hereby Certify that

SASKATOON TOURIST & CONVENTION BUREAU

is this day incorporated under the provisions of The Societies Act.

Given under my hand and Seal at Regina this SIXTEXETH

day of JUNE one thousand nine hundred and SEVENTI-BEVEN.

DEFUTT Registrar of Companies

P. J. Flery

M M

500-7-76 2 8-4-294

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

Chair, Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

DATE:

May 9, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Annual Report

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

FILE NO.:

CK. 430-29

RECOMMENDATION:

that the information be received and forwarded to City Council as

information.

Message from the Chair

It is with honour that I present the annual report for the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee of the City of Saskatoon, for the year 2010.

As our city grows, the more culturally diverse it becomes. We know that the Aboriginal population is growing faster than the total population, due in part to a birth rate which is about 1.5 times the national average and in part to increasing numbers of people identifying themselves as Aboriginal. At 9.3% of total population, Saskatoon has the second highest percentage of Aboriginal residents of major Canadian cities. We also know Aboriginal youth is the fastest growing segment of our population.

In terms of immigration trends, prior to 2005, Saskatoon was receiving an average of only 500 to 600 immigrants per year. Over the last 5 years, that number has grown exponentially. As Saskatoon continues to attract 40 to 45% of all new immigrants coming to Saskatchewan, this is now bringing some 4,000 to 5000 immigrants to the city on an annual basis. This trend is likely to continue for the foreseeable future.

When considering how our population has been growing over the last couple years, we are seeing trends evolving that have an impact on the work and focus of this committee. Based on latest data from Statistics Canada, the "Population growth for the Saskatoon Census Metropolitan Area", the natural increase is 19.1% or approximately 1700 per year tied to birth rates. Migration accounts for a total of 80.9% of the population growth or approximately 7200 people per year, as follows:

- 56.5% from international immigration. (5025 immigrants)
- 12.9% from interprovincial migration
- 11.5% from intraprovincial migration.

The Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee continuously supports our cultural roots and respectfully embraces the increase of the ethno-cultural diversity in our city while undertaking initiatives to increase overall community awareness and understanding of the many cultures that make up this great city.

The 2010 Living in Harmony Awards Ceremony brought an interesting challenge to the students of both the public and separate school systems as both institutes displayed the success of working together and the meaning of living in harmony.

The Committee is thankful to all the key partnerships with our community and all agencies involved, as it helps provide the future focus of our City and the successful direction of eliminating racism.

On behalf of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee, I would like to say thank you to City Council and Administration for the continuous support enabling the Committee to fulfill its mandate.

REPORT

Mandate

The mandate of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee is to monitor and provide advice to City Council on issues relating to the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Policy and to provide education and increase awareness of issues in the community relating to the policy, in consultation with the Administration.

Committee Membership

Membership on the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee for the year 2010 included:

Dr. Shakeel Akhtar, Chair (Saskatchewan Intercultural Association Representative);

Ms. Karen Schofield, Vice Chair (Public – First Nations Community Representative)

Mr. Michael San Miguel (General Public Representative)

Ms. April Sora (General Public Representative);

Ms. Caroline Cottrell (General Public Representative);

Ms. Evelyn Peters (General Public Representative to May);

Dr. Eric Lefol (General Public Representative);

Ms. Shandel Wilson (General Public Representative to June);

Mr. Cort Dogniez (Saskatoon Public Board Representative to end of June and General Public Representative to end of December);

Ms. Jennifer Hingley (Saskatoon Public School Board Representative from September, 2010 on)

Mr. Michael Maurice (Public – Métis Community)

Mr. Jim Balfour, (Social Services Representative);

Ms. Cathy Nilson (Saskatoon Health Region Representative to April; Ms. Amanda Wapass-Griffin to end of December)

Ms. Cornelia Laliberte (Greater Saskatoon Catholic School Board Representative);

Police Chief Weighill (Saskatoon Police Service Representative) (Alternate Representative – Inspector Shelley Ballard); and

Councillor Bob Pringle (City Council Representative).

2010 ACTIVITIES

Focus for 2010

In 2009, the Committee focused on recognizing the Committee's 20th Anniversary, through celebration of the work of the Committee and recognition of individuals in the community who made a special effort to promote and celebrate living in harmony and cultural diversity.

In 2010, the Committee continued its focus on highlighting the positive initiatives in our community in this respect by co-sponsoring and participating in events organized by community groups relating to cultural diversity and race relations issues. The Committee participated in the following education and awareness initiatives.

Education and Awareness Initiatives

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month

City Council proclaimed March as Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month in Saskatoon. The events for the month included an opening ceremony in the Council Chambers on March 1, 2010 and the Living in Harmony Awards Ceremony on March 22 at Bethlehem Catholic High School. Students from Bethlehem Catholic High School and Tommy Douglas Collegiate were involved in the planning and hosting of this event. Awards were presented for the Living in Harmony Art and Literary Contests, including an award for a video submission. Recognition Awards were also presented to individuals and organizations to recognize their efforts in promoting intercultural harmony in the community. The remaining awards from the Committee's 20th Anniversary initiative in 2009, to highlight the "Extraordinary in the Ordinary" contributions that individuals, groups and events in our community have made to promote intercultural harmony, were also presented.

There were a number of other events held in the community during the months of March and April to increase the awareness of issues relating to cultural diversity and race relations, including the annual breakfast sponsored by the Saskatoon Police Service. Information about these events was included on the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations webpage.

Co-Sponsorship Initiatives

The Committee continued to address its education and awareness mandate by supporting the efforts of community groups on opportunities to provide education and increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues. The Committee's focus in considering co-sponsorships was to encourage the building of bridges between communities through participation by the wider community in the events and highlighting opportunities to learn about other cultures and their traditions and celebrations.

The Committee's intent was also to assist others in hosting cultural diversity and race relations events throughout the year to increase the awareness of these issues beyond the month of March. As part of its consideration of co-sponsorship requests, the Committee looked at:

- How it fits with the Committee's mandate;
- Whether the event takes place in Saskatoon (a requirement);
- Participation levels requested by Committee members on the planning committees for the
 events (to provide an opportunity for the Committee to provide input wherever possible
 and to create awareness about the Committee and its role);
- The target audience and event reach (number of people attending, whether it is anticipated there will be attendance by diverse communities in Saskatoon and what is being done to promote the event beyond the organization hosting the event);
- Themes and focuses; and
- Time of year of the event to help raise awareness throughout the year.

The Committee provided co-sponsorship for the following events:

Winter Carnival

La Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon hosted a Winter Carnival on January 31, 2010. The Committee provided co-sponsorship in the amount of \$500. This was the first year the Committee co-sponsored this event. Information about the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee was available at the event, which provided good visibility and an increased awareness of the existence and mandate of the Committee. The attached report from the Winter Festival outlines the attendance, focuses and themes of the carnival, and how it ties into the work of the Committee.

Round Dance and Feast

As in the past, the Committee was invited to participate in the planning of a round dance and feast organized through the Ministry of Social Services and the Oskayak Parent Council. The Committee provided co-sponsorship of \$500 for the Spring Feast and Round Dance held on March 31, 2010 at Oskayak High School. The event also presented a special opportunity to acknowledge and honour one of the elders in the community. The Committee was invited to participate in the event, with information about the event being forwarded through the organizing committee, schools in the area, and other participating partners. The event poster is attached.

National Aboriginal Day

The Committee was once again invited to participate in the National Aboriginal Day events organized by the Saskatoon Indian and Métis Friendship Centre. The Committee provided co-sponsorship in the amount of \$1,000, which was an increase of \$500 over 2009, to recognize and accommodate the extra expenses associated with the special celebration of "The Year of the Métis". Attendance numbers were about double that of previous years, with representation from many cultures in our community, as well as participation by a number of schools. The

celebrations took place on June 21, 2010 in Saskatoon Friendship Park. Attached is the poster and invitation to participate in the event.

Writers for Peace Event

The Committee co-sponsored and assisted the Saskatoon Peace Coalition in planning and hosting the Writers for Peace event held on September 21, 2010 at the Public Library. This was a literary event to help celebrate World Peace Day. Local writers read from their own works on peace related themes. Attached is the poster for the event. The Musicians for Peace event will return in 2011.

Saskatchewan Intercultural Association 2010 Poverty Forum: Racism and Housing in Saskatchewan

The Committee continued to partner with the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association by co-sponsoring an event held on October 17, 2010, the United Nations International Day for the Eradication of Poverty. This was the third annual poverty forum hosted by the Association and sponsored by the Committee. It addressed how the issues of housing, poverty and racism affect immigrants, refugees and Aboriginal populations. The co-sponsorship provided was \$2,500. Copies of the invitation letter and poster for the event are attached as information.

Sasipenita Fundraising Luncheon

Committee members were invited to a luncheon fundraiser for the development of a travelling exhibit honouring the resilience and accomplishments of First Nations and Métis people. Five members of the Committee were able to attend this event. Attached is a copy of the invitation poster.

The Committee was pleased to have the opportunity to participate through co-sponsorship in these community events, which helped to increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues in the community. The Committee has been receiving more requests in the past couple of years and the Administration will be assisting the Committee in 2011 to further develop an application and review process to assist groups in submitting co-sponsorship requests. The intent is also to provide further guidance to the Committee in considering these requests and to look at the Committee's capacity to continue to participate in each event, as is required under the co-sponsorship guidelines established by the Committee.

Information about the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee and Office is also available on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca, under "R" and "Race Relations" in the alphabetical listing of civic services.

Updates from the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Coordinator

The Committee continued to receive verbal updates from the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Coordinator on the many initiatives being addressed at the administrative level regarding the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Program. This provided an important link to the work of the Committee and the Committee appreciated these updates. A separate annual report is provided to City Council from the Coordinator.

Updates from Immigration Community Resource Coordinator

The Committee was also pleased to receive regular updates from the Immigration Community Resource Coordinator on immigration initiatives. The Committee has ongoing discussions with the Administration with respect to issues faced by immigrants in our community, progress being made in those areas, the City's role, and participation by other levels of government and community agencies and organizations in addressing the barriers and in creating an inclusive and welcoming community. Committee members were also invited to participate in the "Saskatoon Speaks, Shape Our Future" Focused Visioning Workshops and Open House Sessions on related issues. A separate annual report regarding immigration initiatives is provided to City Council by the Immigration Community Resource Coordinator.

Presentations

As part of the Committee's ongoing education, a presentation was provided by the Employment Equity Coordinator on the Employment Equity Report.

Focus for 2011

The Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee would be pleased to continue to participate in events during Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month and to co-sponsor events throughout the year relating to the Committee's mandate to increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues in our community. The Committee will also bring forward recommendations on policy issues relating to the Committee's mandate, as issues arise. The Committee looks forward to continued opportunities to provide advice to City Council to assist in creating an inclusive and welcoming community for all.

Submitted by,

Mr. Michael San Miguel, 2011 Chair

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee



Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Le Randez-vousifrancophone 308 4e avenue nord • Saskatoon • Saskatchewan • S7,K-21-7 306 :653 :7440 • fris@siha w.ca •zwww.francosaskatoon ca



Winter Festival REPORT

JUL 0 5 2010 CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

The winter festival took place at the Harold Tatler Park North and École canadienne française, Pavilion Gustave Dubois.

A cultural carnival held jointly between the Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon, the South Nutana Park Community Association (SNPCA) and the École canadienne française high school celebrated language and heritage diversity, which included a welcome pancake breakfast and indoor and outdoor activities for all ages. Indoors we held entertainment, facepainting, cookie decortating, crafts and outdoors, toboggan races, broomball and hockey, figure skating, snow sculpture, and sleigh rides. The evening entertainment followed with a youth-made supper and both a local latin music band and a Quebecois music performance. Our focus was on families and friends of all ages from the neighbourhood and francophone communities as well as new Canadians

Key successes included building on the amicable relationship between the local community and the francophone community, the growing sense of community involvement ~ volunteering alongside neighbours, and plenty of opportunities to integrate new comers. The opportunity for family fun and to get outside and take advantage of Harold Tatler park and our new rink shack facilities was also well received by participants.

This year, about 10% of the public were new Canadians. They had the chance to meet plenty of established Canadians from both official languages, as well as from their own country of origin. They also could get acquainted with the work of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee through a kiosk and the information provided to that effect.

Outreach for this event was made through both French and English community newsletters, school communications and social medias. We bought some radio announcements, distributed posters, and used all the community announcement venues (radio and newspaper). We also got plenty of extra exposure though Radio Canada.

This event has become our 3rd annual event, and popularity and momentum is continuing to grow. As one of the few community winter events, added exposure through Winter Shines was a successful extension to our programming. Part of the excitement this year was being able to use the ECF facility to its fullest extent now that construction is complete (full kitchen instead of cooking outdoors in the winter, for example!). Fairly weather dependent for the outdoor activities, we were lucky with a beautiful day and at least 260 people took advantage of the programs inside and out throughout the day. Additional related 3rd party groups are beginning to show interest in being present with sales tables, etc.



Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Le Rendez vous francophone. 308 4e avenue hord: Saskatoom: Saskatchewan: S7K-2L7 306 653 7440 • frs@shaw.ca: www.francosaskatoon.ca



The ECF/SNPCA winter carnival is an on-going annual project that has not yet reached its peak—plenty of ideas and opportunities exist to build upon the concept to grow the exposure to various cultural backgrounds and activities. Potential future activities may include the expansion of outdoor sport demonstrations by local sport businesses, bringing on more local winter artists (snow and ice sculpture for example), and more performance opportunities with local cultural dance/performance groups. Each year more and different volunteers have joined the project, which keeps it fresh and exciting for families. Each year we hope to add new aspects the draw more parallels between this carnival and the successful models of the Quebec carnival and the Voyager festival in Manitoba. Plenty to work towards!

Le français rayonne pour tous!

Oskayak High School and Ministry of Social Services



B. ROUNDE "Honouring

Alma Kutwayhati

WEDNESDAY, March 31, 2010 FEAST: 12:00 p.m ROUNDDANCE: 6:00 p.m.

> Oskāyak High School Gym 919 Broadway Avenue Saskatoon, SK

M/C: Sandford Strongarm, Donny Speide ELDERS: Mary Lee and Danny Musqua STICK MAN: Delvin Kanewiyakiho

The organizing committee acknowledge the Round dance to be more than a social event and gathering. We also promote the Round dance as a means for families, friends, singers and Elders to come together and pray for others through song and dance

50|50 draws/Giveaway/Concessionllate night lunch provided

I .. lets Sing & Dance the night away!

Goringuiries diease calls

Michelle@hithantink@s59=7238 Mary Lee @ 650 750

leson ilieceptly (0:240:51505

hank you to our Partners











Monday, June 21, 2010

"Honoring the year of the Métis?"

11:00AM - 4:30PM FRIENDSHIP PARK BROADWAY BRIDGE & 19 STREET EAST SASKATOON, SK.

events include:

- Metis & First nations music
- Jigging
- First nations dancers
- FIDDLING
- FREE FOOD
- Essay contest
- Childrens activities and more !!!

FOI more imformation Contact: May Henderson (Phone: (306) 244-0174 // Email executive director simfo shaw ca







"Mailated to CDaRR Ctha - Apr 15/10.















SASKATOON INDIAN AND METIS FRIENDSHIP CENTRE

168 WALL STREET SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN S7K 1N4

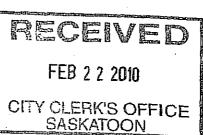
Phone: 306-244-0174 Fax: 306-664-2536



February 10, 2010

Cultural Diversity & Race Relations
Att: Chair
City of Saskatoon Community Development Branch
3130 Laurier Drive
Saskatoon, SK S7L 5J7

Dear Cultural Diversity & Race Relations Chair,



National Aboriginal Day Celebrations June 21, 2010 2010: The Year of the Métis Saskatoon Friendship Park

This year marks a special Aboriginal Day celebration by the Saskatoon Indian & Metis Friendship Centre. The province of Saskatchewan has declared 2010 "The Year of the Métis". This proclamation provides an opportunity to acknowledge Métis history, celebrate Métis accomplishments and commemorate the 125th anniversary of the 1885 Northwest Resistance. The federal government will also recognize the historic events of 1885 in Saskatchewan and celebrate the invaluable contributions of the Metis Nation across Canada which have enriched the lives of all Canadians socially, politically, economically, and culturally.

For the past 11 years SIMFC, together with our National Aboriginal Day Committee (which is comprised of a growing number of community partners) have worked diligently together to showcase, and celebrate our Aboriginal culture. By sharing music, food, and fellowship in our traditional way we welcome everyone to join in our gathering. We are expecting approximately 2000 – 3000 people to attend and all activities, entertainment, and soup & bannock will be provided FREE!

This year the National Aboriginal Day Planning committee wish to celebrate the "Year of the Métis" with a welcome to all Canadians to share a special day of the culture, history, and heritage of the Métis Nation of Saskatchewan. In proclaiming this the year of the Metis, Saskatchewan Premier stated it well, ""Long before we were a province, there were Métis here," Wall said. "They have formed a significant, vibrant and distinct culture across Western Canada. The

coming year will be a chance to celebrate that past, as well as being an opportunity to look towards the future."

Only through your continued support and contributions can we bring our whole community together to celebrate National Aboriginal Day. SIMFC is now requesting your assistance. A brief Sponsorship package is included which outlines the benefits for you to actively participate and support this years National Aboriginal Day Celebrations.

The National Aboriginal Day Committee has also recommended that any sponsorship surplus from the 2010 National Aboriginal Day celebrations be applied and incorporated as further sponsorship for the 2010 SIMFC Folk Festival Pavilion August 2010 (attendance of 10,000 people).

For your sponsorship dollars your organization/business will receive:

- > Invite to participate in Grand Entry June 21, 2010
- Display your logos & banners
- > Public acknowledgement
- ➤ Include you in our advertising of NAD & Folk Fest
- > Free soup & Bannock and outstanding entertainment
- > Promotion and advertising to an audience of over 12,000 people !!!!

We look forward to your support and participation in our 2010 National Aboriginal Day Celebrations. If you have any questions or require more information please contact May Henderson @ 244-0174.

You can fax the attached Sponsorship Commitment form to (306) 664-2536.

Come be a part of your Community!!!!

Make Cheque Payable:
Saskatoon Indian and Métis Friendship Centre
168 Wall Street
Saskatoon, SK S7K 1N4

Sincerely,

May Henderson, Executive Director

SIMFC

Enc.

LIDIALY SASKATOON PUBLIC LIBRARY

af Brances Montison Hibrary 511-28 Smadeless

Tuesday / September 21

7-9 p.m. / Theatre

With readings by:

Charles Hamilton

Nicole Almond

Elise Morcella

Khodi bili

Carol Kavanagh

Alison Flensburg

Jo Oliver

Kevin Norlin

Pam Bustin

Alice Kuipers

Everyone is invited to this literary event, hosted by Bill Robertson, to help celebrate WORLD PEACE DAY! Ten local writers will read from their own works on peace-related themes. Light refreshments will be served in

Presented in partnership with the Saskatoon Peace Coalition, the Saskatoon Writers' Coop, Tonight It's Poetry, the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee of the City of Saskatoon, and United Nations Association of Canada (Saskatoon).

For information about Library programs, pick up a copy of *Library News* or visit us online.

Room 3 following the readings.

SERVETTO OTTOTAL TAYLOG



230 Avenue R South, Saskatoon, SK., S7M 2Z1 Phone: (306) 978-1818 Website: www.saskintercultural.org

October 5, 2010

To our fellow partners and organizations:

On behalf of the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association's Equity and Anti-Racism Committee, we would like to invite you to attend an event entitled The Saskatchewan Intercultural Association 2010 Poverty Forum: Racism and Housing in Saskatchewan. The event is scheduled for Wednesday October 20th from 1:00pm to 4:00pm at St. Mary's Parish located at 211 Ave O South. It will be held in honour of October 17, the United Nations International Day for the Eradication of Poverty.

The event is the third annual poverty forum hosted by the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association and sponsored by the City of Saskatoon's Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee. During the afternoon, we plan to have a keynote speaker and panel discussion to address how the issues of housing, poverty and racism affect visible immigrants, refugees, and Aboriginal populations. We will finish by engaging group discussions in order to develop concrete action plans. The Saskatchewan Intercultural Association will also provide an opportunity to learn about several programs and services offered in Saskatoon which are designed to assist immigrant and refugees in finding housing and employment.

RSVP to 978-1818 ext. 18 or email erin.dawn.jackson@gmail.com to confirm your attendance. We look forward to seeing you there.

Sincerely,

The Equity and Anti-Racism Committee Saskatchewan Intercultural Association



Saskatchewan Intercultural Association Inc.

Presents:

LINKING HOUSING WITH POVERTY AND RACISM



Wednesday October 20th, 2010

1:00pm - 4:00pm

St. Mary's Parish

211 Ave O South - Lower Level Hall

RSVP by Friday October 15th to 978-1818 ext 18

or Email: erin.dawn.jackson@gmail.com Refreshments and snacks provided

Thank you to our sponsor!







LUNGHEON FUNDRAISER



A FUNDRAISER FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TRAVELLING EXHIBIT HONOURING THE RESILIENCE AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS. OF FIRST NATIONS AND METIS PEOPLE.

EMCEE: NELSON BIRD

DATE: OCTOBER 1. 2010

TIME: 11:30 - 1PM

PLACE: HILTON GARDEN INN SASKATOON, SK

TICKET*S*: \$30 fach Table of 8/\$240.00

PURCHASE WITH CREDIT CARD OR INVOICE: WWW.PICATIC-COM

GREAT PRIZES TO BE WON IN THE \$20 BALLOON LOTTERY.

LUNCHEON SPONSORED BY



KEYNOTE SPEAKERS:

FSIN Chief: Guy Lonechild; (Mikisew Kapapamihaht Golden Eagle). He who files in the Four Directions for his People's is a member of the White Bear First Nation in southeast Saskatchewan and is proud to be of Saulteaux. Gree and Assiniborne ancestry.

Before being elected as FSIN Chief in 2009, Guy lead a new era of relationship-building for First Nations most notably, in the growth of new businesses and employment partnerships. Guy navigated the FSIN's 25 year, Economic Development Long term. Strategy which sparked new energy into Sector Task Forces in Agriculture, Retail; Oil & Gas Alternative Energy and Ilourism.

FSIN/Ghief Guy Lonechild lives in Saskatoon with his wife Lean Bitternose and daughter Darlan.

Chief. Tammy Cook-Searson is the first woman to lead the Lac La Ronge Indian Band, one of the largest and most progressive First Nations Band in Canada: On March 28, 2008, she began her second consecutive; three year term as chief.

Chief Cook Searsont is President of Kitsaki Management Emited Parthership, the Band's economic development Initiative with several businesses in various sectors She has also served on numerous local and provincial boards.

Chief Cook Searson and her family reside in La Ronge. Saskatchewan

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT AUDREY AT 249-5415 OR AUDREYDREAVER OGMALL COM

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

DATE:

May 4, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Annual Report - Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

FILE NO.:

CK. 430-27

RECOMMENDATION:

that this report be submitted to City Council as information.

BACKGROUND:

The 2010 membership of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee was as follows:

Mr. James Winkel, Chair, public appointment

Mr. Joseph-Michel Fortier, Vice-Chair, public appointment

Ms. Mary Tastad, public appointment

Mr. Dave Denny, public appointment

Ms. Barbara Anderson, Saskatoon Regional Association of Realtors

Ms. Lenore Swystun, Saskatoon Heritage Society

Ms. Cecilia Elizabeth, Riversdale Business Improvement District

Ms. Gale Hagblom (January, 2010), Ms. Tammy Thompson (November, 2010), Broadway Business Improvement District

Mr. Terry Scaddan, Downtown Business Improvement District

Ms. Brenda Wallace, (January-September, 2010) Meewasin Valley Authority

Ms. Dorothea Funk, Local History Room, Saskatoon Public Library

Mr. Allan Duddridge, Saskatoon Association of Architects

Mr. Michael Williams, Saskatoon Archaeological Society

Mr. Sheldon Wasylenko, Sutherland Business Improvement District

Mr. Peter Kingsmill, Tourism Saskatoon

Councillor C. Clark

REPORT:

In 2010 the activities of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee (MHAC) included the following among other duties:

- managing a booth at the Heritage Festival,
- continued involvement in Doors Open Program
- establishing preliminary organizational procedures for the 2012 Heritage Awards Program; and
- overseeing regular submission of articles for the Sunday Sun.

The Committee heard presentations in 2010 on many heritage-related subjects, including the Traffic Bridge, Factoria, The Moose Jaw Trail, and re-use of the Mendel Art Gallery. The Committee was quite active in supporting Stantec and Administration for wording on public panel boards used for the Traffic Bridge public forum, and continues to monitor progress on possible improvements to the Heritage Policy.

Committee members did a great deal of work during the year, often breaking into task groups which required quite a commitment of personal volunteer time.

The Committee raised a concern about being underutilized, and believes there is potential for MHAC to be much more useful to City Council. Members represent the four business improvement districts, businesses, tourism, Meewasin Valley Authority, real estate, Saskatoon Heritage Society, architecture, archaeology, the University, the Public Library, a Council representative and representatives of the general public. As a result, the Committee has deep connections in the community, and vast experience related to heritage. It is the Committee's belief that this experience, combined with community connections, which could be a much greater asset to City Council, and to the Heritage Coordinator.

The Committee acknowledges that its mandate is primarily limited to advising City Council. It is not in the mandate to be activists for heritage, nor to direct the activities of Administration. However, within that limited role, MHAC believes that there is much more that it could do. There are many heritage protection activities that are less severe than recommending demolition/stop-orders. For example tools at the Committee's disposal might be to recommend removing artifacts before demolition or renovation, suggesting specific renovation modification which might be more consistent with preserving heritage aspects, encouraging building owners to pursue heritage funding, photo-documenting the site before demolition, or searching for building re-use options in the business community. Again, as advisors, the Committee has broad expertise and business connections within the community which could be a great asset to City Council and to the Heritage Coordinator as they pursue these options. Unfortunately, if MHAC is left out of the loop, the Committee cannot provide timely advice.

MHAC has identified three possible reasons why the Committee may sometimes receive late notification:

- 1. Neither MHAC nor the Heritage Coordinator are automatically notified when possible heritage issues arise. If this were done in a systematic manner, there could be time for effective advice and action.
- 2. The Heritage Coordinator position has been inconsistent in recent years (notwithstanding that the situation related to health concerns).
- 3. It may sometimes be perceived by City Council and by Administration that the Committee is biased in favour of outcomes that incorporate a physical and cultural heritage.

Furthermore, while open houses and public forums are a great method of developing community support for a project, and for getting public feedback, the Committee believes that committees like MHAC can also serve a similar purpose. Members represent a broad spectrum within the community and can tap into their respective constituencies to provide City Council with organized feedback from a broad-based perspective.

Another issue that the Committee faces is the constant need to break into task groups to get tasks completed in that this is too time consuming or complex to be handled during MHAC meetings. The Committee has several task groups to oversee policy issues, related to specific projects. MHAC believes that these task groups fulfill a vital role, however they require a great deal of volunteer time which is probably unsustainable over the long term.

CONCLUDING COMMENTS:

MHAC hopes to initiate a dialogue with City Council and/or Administration in the months ahead to explore these issues and pursue possible solutions.

Ray 9/2011

Written by:

Dave Denny, Chair

Approved by:

Dave Denny, Chair 🖊

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

Dated: May 4, 2011

4110-45

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

April 8, 2011

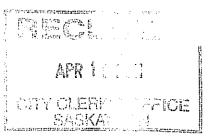
SUBJECT:

Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program

821 Avenue K North - Guy Mercier

FILE NO:

PL 4110-71-2



RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that City Council approve a five-year abatement equivalent to 78 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 821 Avenue K North;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

BACKGROUND

On March 7, 2011, City Council approved the new Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program (VLAR Incentive Program). The VLAR Incentive Program is part of a larger strategy comprised for four interrelated components: Incentives, Policy Options, Vacant Lot Inventory, and a Brownfield Redevelopment Guidebook. The goal of the strategy is to encourage the redevelopment of vacant sites and more infill development within established neighbourhoods. The VLAR Incentive Program encourages the reuse of existing vacant sites and buildings to meet objectives in the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769.

Under the VLAR Incentive Program, applicants have a choice of either a five-year tax abatement or a grant, with the maximum incentive amount calculation based on the increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion multiplied by five years. The actual amount of the incentive is earned based on a point system. This point system provides earned incentives to those development projects that meet a set of defined policy objectives.

On March 11, 2011, the Planning and Development Branch, Neighbourhood Planning Section received an application under the VLAR Incentive Program from Guy Mercier for the development of a single-unit dwelling at 821 Avenue K North. The applicant will be demolishing an existing vacant building to build a new single-family dwelling.

REPORT

The applicant, Guy Mercier, plans to demolish an existing vacant building at 821 Avenue K North, in the Westmount neighbourhood, and construct a new single-family dwelling. An

application under the VLAR Incentive Program has been received for the redevelopment of the vacant site.

The application was reviewed using the program's proposal evaluation criteria. The proposal evaluation uses points to determine the percentage of the total maximum incentive amount (increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion multiplied by five years). The system evaluates the development proposal and development features, scored to a maximum of 100 points. All eligible proposals are automatically granted 50 base points. Additional points are provided when a proposal includes development features that achieve a range of policy objectives. The project at 821 Avenue K North received a total of 78 points out of 100, for 78 percent of the maximum incentive amount. The project received 50 base points, plus 10 additional points for a residential one-unit dwelling, 10 points for being located approximately 450 meters from an existing transit stop and eight points under the sustainable development feature for incorporating Energy Star components within the project.

The applicant is applying for a five-year tax abatement of the incremental property taxes. According to the Office of the City Assessor, the incremental increase in annual property taxes for the property is estimated to be \$993 based on the 2010 tax year. The maximum incentive amount would be \$993 multiplied by five years or \$4,965. The value of this abatement over the five-year period, and based on an earned incentive amount of 78 percent, is estimated to be \$3,872.70.

After a review of the application, the Administration has concluded that this project is consistent with the purpose of the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Policy No. C03-003. The Administration is recommending that City Council approve the five-year property tax abatement commencing in the next taxation year after completion of the project.

OPTIONS

- 1. Approve a five-year incremental property tax abatement (estimated at \$3,872.70), payable upon completion of construction and subject to the signing of a Tax Abatement Agreement.
- 2. Decline to support this project. Choosing this option would represent a departure from the Reserves for Future Expenditures Policy No. C03-003.

Your Administration is recommending Option 1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The incremental property tax abatement for the project at 821 Avenue K North is foregone

revenue and will not impact the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Reserve. However, the City of Saskatoon will forgo 78 percent of the increase in tax revenue resulting from this project over the five-year period.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Location Map – 821 Avenue K North

Melissa Austin, Planner
Neighbourhood Planning Section

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, Manager
Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: // 19 2011

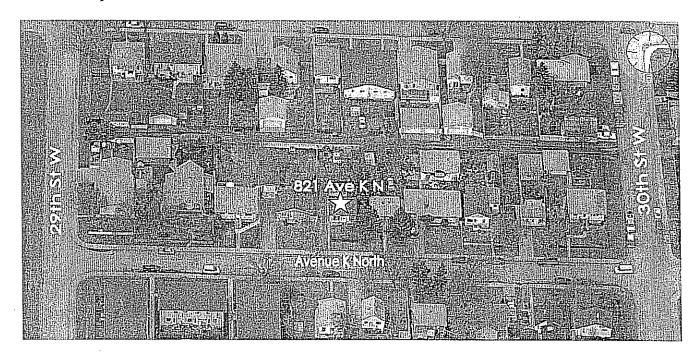
Approved by:

Murray Totland, Gity Manager
Dated: // 19 1011

S\Reports\CP\2011\Committee 2011\P & O - Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Prog - \$21 Ave K N\jn

ATTACHMENT 1

Location Map – 821 Avenue K North



Marie Company of the Company of the

APR 1 8 2011

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department CITY OLERK'S OFFICE

DATE:

April 8, 2011

SUBJECT:

Downtown Housing Incentives - The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc.

225 Pacific Avenue

FILE NO:

PL 4130-16

RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be forwarded to City Council recommending that 75 percent of applicable off-site levies (estimated at \$30,103) be rebated to the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. as part of the Downtown Housing Incentive Program, for the expanded land

area at 225 Pacific Avenue.

BACKGROUND

In 2006, The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. applied for incentives under the City of Saskatoon (City) Downtown Housing Incentive Policy No. C09-032 for the conversion and redevelopment of the Rumley Warehouse building located at 224 Pacific Avenue. The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. has since redeveloped the Rumley Warehouse building, converting the main floor to commercial space and the upper four floors into 26 residential condominium units.

On October 9, 2007, City Council approved the application from Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. for a rebate of existing property taxes paid during construction not exceeding 24 months or \$40,482, a five-year tax abatement on the incremental taxes for the residential portion commencing the next taxation year following completion of the project, as well as a rebate of 75 percent of applicable off-site levies and direct servicing charges (estimated to be \$35,176).

In May 2010, the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. undertook a condominium subdivision for the site directly across the street from the Rumley Building at 225 Pacific Avenue, which was required in order to provide dedicated parking spaces for the Rumley development. The subdivision of this additional land required the payment of off-site levies. The Infrastructure Services Department has indicated that 225 Pacific Avenue requires the payment of \$40,138 for off-site levies.

REPORT

The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. has requested that 75 percent of the off-site levies incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue be rebated under the City Downtown Housing Incentive Program. Off-site levies were charged to the site when it was subdivided to designate parking spaces for specific condominium units in the Rumley Building. At the time of the subdivision, the site incurred \$40,138 in off-site levy fees from the Infrastructure Services Department. The total amount of the rebate equals 75 percent of the total charges, or \$30,103.

At the time the initial application was received, 225 Pacific Avenue was not included in the original project proposal. To ensure the project has adequate parking available for the tenants, 225 Pacific was included within the condominium corporation. The project requires the dedicated parking

spaces and cannot be severed from the main development site in the future.

The Administration has reviewed the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. and has determined that it is eligible for a rebate of 75 percent of off-sites levy fees at 225 Pacific Avenue.

OPTIONS

- 1. Approve the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to rebate 75 percent of the off-site levy fees (additional \$30,103), incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue.
- Decline to support the request to rebate 75 percent of the off-sites levy fees incurred at 225
 Pacific Avenue, from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. Selection of this option would
 require the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to cover the off-site levy fees from its own
 resources.

Your Administration is recommending Option 1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The funding source for the Downtown Housing Incentive Programs is the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Reserve (formerly the Downtown Housing Reserve). The reserve currently has a projected balance of \$79,242 to the end of 2011. This includes the initial commitment of \$35,176 in 2007. The reserve has funding to support the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to rebate the additional \$30,103, representing 75 percent of the off-site levy fees incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Written by:

Melissa Austin, Planner

Neighbourhood Planning Section

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, Manager

Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department

Dated: April 19, 20%

Approved by:

Murray Totland, gity Manager

Dated: _____

S:/Reports/CP/2011/Committee 2011/P&O Downtown Housing Incentives Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc 225 Pacific Avenue .doc/tm

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 4, 2011

SUBJECT:

Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch

Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report

FILE NO:

CK 4139-4

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

REPORT

Urban Forestry

The objective of the Urban Forestry Program is to systematically manage and cultivate trees in an urban environment. The actual practice of urban forestry in Saskatoon began in the 1970s, primarily in response to the threat of Dutch elm disease (DED), when systematic maintenance became important in order to avoid widespread tree removal.

Some of the initiatives within the program are:

- Blockside/Park Pruning systematic pruning and removal of trees on boulevards and in parks;
- Community Tree Planting systematic planting of trees in new neighbourhoods; and
- Schools Plant a Legacy in Trees an educational tree planting program developed by Urban Forestry in partnership with the Riversdale Kiwanis Club.

In 2010, 760 trees were planted in the city, creating an estimated 95,000 trees in total. This number does not include trees located in Woodlawn Cemetery, back lanes, the shelterbelt, Gordon Howe Campground, golf courses, private properties, trees being cultivated in the nursery or trees in native tree stands throughout the river valley. In addition to the planting, 3,350 trees were watered, 11,499 were pruned and 2,897 service requests were responded to.

Pest Management

The objective of the Pest Management Program is to reduce and control the populations of plant pests; limit the loss of City-owned trees, turf and other desirable plant species; and reduce the nuisance and health risks associated with certain pests.

Some of the core activities of the program are:

- Mosquito control abatement of nuisance and vector mosquitoes in and surrounding Saskatoon;
- Dutch elm disease (DED) control monitoring of bark beetle vector populations, visual inspection for trees symptomatic of DED, and enforcement of regulations;

• Nuisance wildlife program – responding to calls regarding nuisance wildlife, such as skunks, raccoons, porcupines, badgers and muskrats within city limits.

The Pest Management Program continued mosquito control activities in the Mosquito Control Zone, a 945 square kilometre area which was established in 2004. The amount of precipitation in 2010, which was significantly higher than it has been in the past thirty years, resulted in the continuous creation of larval habitat and the amount of area that needed to be treated with pesticides.

While a large number of Culex tarsalis, the principal vector of West Nile Virus in Saskatchewan, were captured, there was very little West Nile Virus activity in the province in 2010. This can be attributed to the effectiveness of the larviciding program, as well as the fact that the threshold temperatures required to amplify the virus were never met.

Dutch elm disease continues to be a concern for the City of Saskatoon. Trees showing symptoms of the disease were analyzed and infractions to the Provincial DED regulations were enforced. In addition, traps were set up in 30 locations throughout the city to attract and capture native elm bark beetles, the principle vector of the DED fungus on the prairies, which were monitored on a weekly basis; and 10 traps were placed and removed for the Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment. There have been no cases of DED in Saskatoon. The closest location of the disease was in Davidson in 1999, which consisted of a single tree which was removed.

Nuisance wildlife is mainly handled through a contractor. Most calls were concerning skunks, porcupines or raccoons, however, there were also a large number of calls regarding foxes, coyotes, badgers, beavers, deer, crows, magpies and bats. In 2010, 19 skunks, 4 porcupines and 2 raccoons were captured in the city.

A copy of the 2010 Annual Report can be viewed in the City Clerks Office.

ENVIROMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The Urban Forestry Program is committed to reducing the impact on the environment by utilizing the compost depots to reduce the amount of green material being deposited at the landfill.

The Administration is also cognizant of the amount of potable water that is being used to water trees and continues to explore alternatives which will reduce the reliance on potable water while ensuring that the trees being planted are receiving enough water to survive.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Urban Forestry & Pest Management 2010 Year End Report

Written by:

Geoff McLeod, Superintendent

Urban Forestry

Reviewed by: Wayne Briant, Manager

Parks Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager Infrastructure Services

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

2010 (2011) PM UF Year end report (2)

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services

DATE:

May 5, 2011

SUBJECT:

Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations

Installation of Traffic Signals - 2011

FILE NO:

IS 6280-01

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending that traffic signals be installed at the intersections of Clarence Avenue and Ruth Street; and Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

BACKGROUND

Infrastructure Services submits a report to City Council annually outlining the priority list of intersections in the city that meet the criteria for installation of traffic signals, and advising which will be installed during the year as part of major roadway construction (funded from the individual capital projects) and/or in or around new neighbourhoods (funded from land development levies or other direct development charges). The priority list is developed using a signal warrant calculation system, which incorporates factors such as vehicular and pedestrian volumes, roadway characteristics, speed, traffic conflicts, pedestrian demographics, crossing exposure, etc.

The report also includes a recommendation to signalize one or more of the priority intersections with funding which has been allocated to Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations. The objective is to select and retrofit an existing intersection(s) where traffic volumes have grown to the point where the current traffic controls no longer adequately serve the demand. There is sufficient approved funding within Capital Project 1036 to signalize two intersections in 2011.

REPORT

Based on the calculated priority points and engineering analysis for specific locations, the following are the top five intersections which currently meet the criteria for installation of traffic signals.

Table 1: 2011 Traffic Signal Priority List

Table 1. Zoli Traffic Digital Littley List					
Ranking	Intersection	Classification	Present Control		
1	Preston Avenue & Main Street	Arterial - Collector	Four-Way Stop		
2	*Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street	Arterial - Arterial	Four-Way Stop		
3	*Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive	Arterial - Arterial	Stop sign		
4	Lorne Avenue & Ruth Street	Arterial - Arterial	Four-Way Stop		
5	*Avenue C & Cynthia Street	Arterial - Collector	Two-Way Stop		

^{*} To be signalized in 2011

The signal warrant calculation system alone does not provide sufficient information in order to make a final decision on whether to install a traffic signal at a specific location, and does not replace the need for experienced and objective analysis on a site-by-site basis.

The installation of traffic signals does not guarantee a reduction in collision rates and, in fact, the number of collisions may increase, if traffic signals are installed when not required.

Preston Avenue and Main Street

Preston Avenue is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 13,000 vehicles per day, while Main Street is classified as a minor collector with an average traffic volume of 3,000 vehicles per day. Traffic is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked first on the current priority list. However, its close proximity to 8th Street poses some operational concerns that need to be examined in more detail. Also, the Infrastructure Services Department is undertaking a comprehensive review of the entire Preston Avenue corridor, from 14th Street to Circle Drive South. This intersection has been identified for traffic control upgrades as part of this project. The options being investigated include not only traffic signals, but also alternatives such as a mini-roundabout, geometric modifications, etc. Once the most appropriate solution is determined, funding will be sought for construction/installation.

Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street

Clarence Avenue is classified as a minor arterial roadway carrying approximately 5,000 vehicles per day, while Ruth Street is classified as a minor arterial with an average traffic volume of 7,000 vehicles per day. Traffic is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing vehicle traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked second on the current priority list. The Administration is recommending the installation of traffic signals at this intersection in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive

Fairlight Drive is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 22,000 vehicles per day, while Diefenbaker Drive is classified as a minor arterial with an average traffic volume of 16,500 vehicles per day. The intersection currently operates with a stop sign on Diefenbaker Drive, giving right-of-way to traffic on Fairlight Drive.

Based on existing vehicle traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked third on the current priority list.

Based on traffic counts, a three-way stop was installed at the intersection in the summer of 2010. The change resulted in notable congestion and a significant decrease in the level of service for

some movements; therefore, it was removed in October 2010. The installation of traffic signals would improve the overall efficiency of the intersection, reduce delays and increase pedestrian safety, especially during the peak periods. It would also enhance the flow of traffic within the neighbourhood, and to and from 22nd Street.

Given the high ranking on the priority list, the Administration is recommending that a full set of traffic signals be installed at the intersection of Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Lorne Avenue and Ruth Street

Both Lorne Avenue and Ruth Street are classified as minor arterial roadways with each carrying approximately 10,000 vehicles per day. The intersection is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked fourth on the current priority list.

The four-way stop control operates satisfactorily, except during the rather short morning and afternoon peak periods, however, traffic signals would be a benefit to help move queues during special events held at the Prairieland Exhibition Park. Traffic volumes in this area are expected to grow in the future with the completion of the Circle Drive South project, therefore, a determination of the suitability of signals or other intersection efficiency improvements will become more evident at that time.

The existing intersection geometry (i.e. lane capacity) is inadequate to support the installation of traffic signals at this time, therefore, improvements would need to be carried out prior to, or in conjunction with signal installation, if that option is determined to be the best.

A comprehensive review of this intersection will be undertaken after completion of the Circle Drive South project to evaluate alternatives and determine the best solution. Once the intersection review is complete and an estimated cost of the recommended intersection modifications is established, funding will be sought for construction/installation.

Avenue C and Cynthia Street

Avenue C is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 17,000 vehicles per day, while Cynthia Street is classified as a major collector roadway, carrying approximately 25,000 vehicles per day. The intersection is currently controlled by stop signs on Cynthia Street, giving right-of-way to Avenue C.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked fifth on the current priority list.

The development of Hampton Village and connection of Cynthia Street to Claypool Drive has changed traffic patterns in the area, placing further demands on this intersection. Traffic signals

would improve safety, particularly for traffic crossing or turning left onto Avenue C. It would also provide a viable and safer alternative for traffic commuting between Hampton Village and the city's north end and, in turn, alleviate congestion currently occurring at 45th Street and Airport Drive; and 45th Street and Avenue C.

Funding is available within general prepaid land development reserves, and installation will occur in 2011.

Complete List of New Signals in 2011

Table 2 below lists all locations where the installation of traffic signals are planned in 2011, along with the source of funding.

Table 2: Complete List of Locations for 2011 Signal Installation

Table 2. Complete dist of poeations for 2011 Signar Installation			
Location	Funding Source		
Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street	Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations		
Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive	Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations		
Avenue C and Cynthia Street	Prepaid Land Development Reserves		
Boychuk Drive and Slimmon/Nemeiben Road	Capital Project 0620 - Arterial Road Reserve - Boychuk Drive		
Wanuskewin Road and Marquis Drive	Capital Project 1466 - Arterial Road Reserve - Wanuskewin Road		
Wanuskewin Road and 71st Street	Capital Project 1466 - Arterial Road Reserve - Wanuskewin Road		
Marquis Drive and Millar Avenue	Capital Project 1463 - Arterial Road Reserve - Marquis Drive		
Attridge Drive and McOrmond Drive	Prepaid Land Development Reserves		
Attridge Drive and Heal Avenue	Prepaid Land Development Reserves		
*Marquis Drive and Highway 16	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access		
Marquis Drive and Bill Hunter Avenue	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access		
Marquis Drive and Thatcher Avenue	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access		
Preston Avenue North and Preston Avenue Ramp (west of Preston Crossing)	Private Developer		
Circle Drive and Preston Avenue South (temporary during interchange construction)	Circle Drive South Project		
McKercher Drive and Parkdale Road/Tait Crescent	Capital Project 0631 - Traffic Safety Improvement		

^{*}Approval is currently being sought from the Ministry of Highways and Infrastructure for installation of these signals.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The cost to install traffic signals is approximately \$115,000. Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations has approved funding in the amount of \$230,000, which will allow for the installation of traffic signals at the two recommended locations in 2011.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Lanre Akindipe, EIT

Transportation Branch

Approved by: Angela Gardiner, Manager

Transportation Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager

Infrastructure Services Department

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

PO LA New Signals Locations

TO:

Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 15, 2011

SUBJECT:

Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP)

Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks

FILE:

IS 6150-1, 6350-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

City Council, at its meeting held on May 20, 2008, considered a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated April 15, 2008, regarding the Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) Final Report and resolved, in part, that the Administration commence implementation of the recommendations as outlined in the Plan.

Section 4.5 of the LAP states:

"That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, determine if traffic calming measures and enhanced pedestrian crosswalks are warranted on Avenue H South between 20th and 17th Street West, and report the findings to the Riversdale Community Association and to the Planning and Operations Committee."

REPORT

In 2010, the Administration completed a review of traffic and pedestrian conditions along Avenue H, from 17th Street to 20th Street. Avenue H between 20th Street and 22nd Street, adjacent to Princess Alexandra Elementary School, was also included in the study, as speeding near the school was also identified as a concern in the LAP Final Report.

Avenue H South is classified as a minor arterial roadway with a posted speed limit of 50 kph. The posted speed limit is reduced to 30 kph during school hours (0800 – 1700 hrs, Monday to Friday from September to June) between 20th Street and 22nd Street.

Currently, Avenue H South is controlled by traffic signals at 22nd Street, 20th Street, and 19th Street; and by stop signs, giving the right-of-way to north and south-bound traffic at 18th Street and 17th Street. Additionally, a midblock active pedestrian corridor exists between 20th Street and 22nd Street, at Princess Alexandra School; and standard crosswalks are in place at 18th Street and 17th Street.

Traffic volume and speed studies were conducted along Avenue H, between 20th Street and 22nd Street. Minor arterial roadways are designed to carry typical average daily traffic (ADT) volumes of 5,000 to 25,000 vehicles per day (vpd), depending on adjacent land use. Results of

the traffic volume studies indicate that the ADT volume along Avenue H South is approximately 5,700 vpd, which is well within the acceptable limits for the roadway.

A speed study measures the 85th percentile speed (the speed at which 85 percent of the vehicles are travelling at or less than). It is typically acceptable for the 85th percentile speed to be within five kph of the posted speed limit. Results of the study indicate that the 85th percentile speed was 43 kph during regular hours and 32 kph during school zone hours, which is well within acceptable limits, and shows that most motorists are travelling below the posted speed limit during regular hours.

A review of the pedestrian crossings at Avenue H and 17th Street; and Avenue H and 18th Street were completed to determine if an active pedestrian corridor or a pedestrian actuated traffic signal were warranted at either location. The pedestrian crossings on Avenue H at 22nd Street, 20th Street and 19th Street were not evaluated, as these locations already have full traffic signals, which is the highest form of pedestrian and traffic control available.

A pedestrian crossing warrant assigns points for a variety of conditions that exist at a crossing location, including the number of traffic lanes to be crossed; the presence of a physical median; the posted speed limit of the street; the distance the crossing point is to the nearest protected crosswalk point; and the volume of pedestrians and vehicles. The minimum requirement for the installation of an active pedestrian corridor (APC) is 3 points, and the minimum requirement for the installation of a pedestrian actuated traffic signal (PATS) is 100 points.

The pedestrian and traffic counts were conducted during the peak hours of 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m.; 11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.; and 3:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The count at Avenue H and 17th Street showed that, during the peak hours, 86 pedestrians (19 children, 21 teenagers, and 46 adults) crossed Avenue H, and that 3,470 vehicles entered the intersection. In addition, there is existing curb extensions at the intersection, which increases safety by decreasing the length of roadway to be crossed and reducing vehicle speeds by narrowing the roadway. Based on the existing conditions and the results of the pedestrian and traffic studies, this intersection yielded 0 APC points and 42 PATS points, both below the minimum requirement for the upgrades.

The count at Avenue H and 18th Street showed that, during the peak hours, 60 pedestrians (21 children, 12 teenagers, and 27 adults) crossed Avenue H, and that 2,037 vehicles entered the intersection. Based on the existing conditions and the results of the pedestrian and traffic studies, this yielded 0 APC points and 28 PATS points, again, both below the minimum requirement for the upgrades.

Based on the review, additional traffic calming is not warranted along Avenue H South between 20th Street and 17th Street West, nor are pedestrian actuated crossings warranted at the intersections of Avenue H and 17th Street or Avenue H and 18th Street at this time. However, to improve pedestrian safety, the Administration will install a zebra crosswalk at both of these intersections to alert drivers that pedestrians may be crossing.

The Administration has forwarded a copy of this report to the Riversdale Community Association for its information.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Rosemarie Sexon, EIT, Traffic Safety Engineer

Transportation Branch

Approved by: Angela, Gafdiner, Manage

Transportation Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager

Infrastructure Services

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

PO RS Riversdale LAP Avenue H South

Circulated to AD Otter by Woug Remage May 31/11

Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) - Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks

Planning & Operations Committee Meeting – May 31st

Figure 1 - Map of Arterials Surrounding Subject Area	. 2
Figure 2 - Traffic Density (0.81 vehicles/square meter)	7

4.0 Traffic & Circulation

4.1 Overview

Speeding traffic and unsafe pedestrian crossings on 17th Street, 19th Street, Avenue J and Spadina Crescent West are the main traffic concerns in the Riversdale neighbourhood. The Riversdale Local Area Planning Committee (LAPC) is concerned for the safety of cyclists in the neighbourhood. The Riversdale LAPC would like the bike network improved in the neighbourhood, including making 20th Street more friendly and accessible to cyclists, and overall increasing the amount of safe spaces for cyclists on the streets in the neighbourhood. Parking in the neighbourhood has not been an issue until recently with the development of the Farmer's Market at River Landing. The Riversdale LAPC feels that it could become more of a concern in the future when River Landing is completed, and with the increased business development in the Riversdale Business Improvement District. This is a symptom of increased activity in the area.

This report deals with traffic and circulation in the Riversdale community. Connections are made with adjacent neighbourhoods' traffic and circulation issues when appropriate.

4.2 Traffic and Circulation Goals

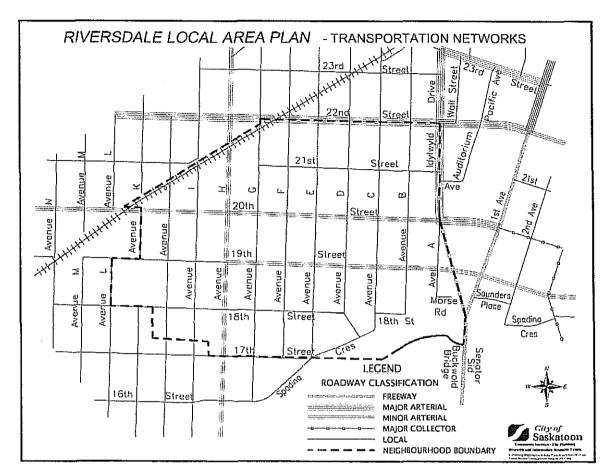
The Riversdale LAPC created a number of goals intended to improve traffic and circulation in the Riversdale neighbourhood. They are as follows:

- 1. Provide traffic calming and appropriate pedestrian crossings on 17th Street, 19th Street and Spadina Crescent West.
- 2. Improve bike networks throughout the neighbourhood.
- 3. Minimize effects of parking generated from River Landing and future business growth on the surrounding residential community.
- 4. Provide traffic calming on Avenue H near Princess Alexandra School and on 20th Street near White Buffalo Youth Lodge.
- 5. Improve public transport to important land uses or near the neighbourhood.
- 6. Minimize traffic re-routing effects from proposed traffic changes and developments in and around the neighbourhood.

4.3 Transportation Network & Traffic Management Policies

4.3.1 Riversdale Transportation Network

Map 4.1 shows the transportation network for the Riversdale neighbourhood. Road classifications are created according to the intent of the roadway as well as the flow and volume of traffic that the road network facilitates. The main roadways that provide access to the neighbourhood are called arterials and include Idylwyld Drive, Avenue H, and 19th, 20th and 22nd Street. All four roadways serve to funnel traffic to the Central Business District, and to the west neighbourhoods of Saskatoon.



Map 4.1 Riversdale Transportation Networks

4.3.2 Traffic Classifications and Characteristics

The following table shows the average daily traffic volumes on some of the roadways in the Riversdale neighbourhood. The roadways listed generally had a decrease in traffic volumes over the years.

Table 4.1 Average Daily Traffic Volume in Riversdale

	Roadway	Vehicles Per Day & Year	Increase or Decrease of Traffic Volumes
Idylwyld Drive	Intersection volume at 20 th Street	45,637 (2006)	9% increase from 2001
22 nd Street	Between Idylwyld Drive & Avenue B	33,822 (2006)	Less than 1% increase from 2000
20 th Street	Between Idylwyld Drive & Avenue B	16,041 (2006)	12% decrease from 2001
19 th Street	Between Avenue G & H	6,945 (2004)	19% decrease from 1999
Avenue H	Between 19th & 20th Street	8,400 (2005)	11% decrease from 2000
Spadina Crescent	Between Avenue E ad D	5350 (2003)	No data available 103

 $^{^{103}}$ City of Saskatoon (2007). Traffic Characteristics Report, 2006.

As shown in Table 4.2 a major arterial roadway, such as 22^{nd} Street, is intended to accommodate 10,000 to 50,000 vehicles per day, while a minor arterial roadway, like 20^{th} Street West, carries 5,000 to 25,000 vehicles per day.

Table 4.2 Typical City of Saskatoon Roadway Classifications and Characteristics

	Public Lanes		Loc	als	Colle	ctors	Arte	rials	Expressway	Freeway
	Res.	Non- Res.	Res.	Non- Res.	Res.	Non- Res.	Minor	Major		
Traffic function	(traffic moven a	n only	Access function movement considerati	,	Traffic and land equal impo	movement access of crance	Traffic movement major consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration
Traffic Volume	<500	<1000	<1000	<3000	<8000	1,000- 12,000	5,000-25,000	10,000- 50,000	>10,000	>20,000
Typical Speed Limits (km/h)		20	5	0	5	i0	50	50-70	80-90	80-90
Transit Service	Not p	ermitted	Generally	avoided	Perm	nitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
Cyclist	ors	trictions pecial ilities		ctions or acilities		ictions or facilities		ng or special be provided		ibited I off road)
Pedestrians	Permi specia faciliti	1	Sidewalk on one or both sides	Sidewalk provided where required	Typically sidewalk provided both sides	Sidewalk provided where required		y be provided, traffic lanes	Prohibited	Prohibited
Parking	Some restric		No restriction side only	on one	1	ctions other eak hour	Permitted, restricted or prohibited	Prohibited or peak hour restrictions	Prohibited	Prohibited

4.3.3 Traffic Calming

The Riversdale LAPC has concerns with regards to traffic calming on many of its roadways. Most neighbourhood traffic concerns are the result of two conditions: too much traffic or speeding traffic. The Traffic Engineering Section employs a variety of traffic calming measures to address these concerns. Traffic calming offers a means of resolving traffic and safety problems by using physical measures to encourage motorists to slow down, reduce collisions, enhance safety for pedestrians and reduce short-cutting. Traffic calming is recommended for local and collector streets. Typically, traffic calming devices used by the City of Saskatoon include:

- Corner Bulbing: A curb extension that narrows the width of a roadway, providing moderate reductions in vehicle speeds and improving crossing conditions for pedestrians.
- Pedestrian Refuge Island: A small, elevated median constructed at the centreline of the roadway and used as a place of refuge for pedestrians crossing a wide roadway, producing moderate reductions in vehicle speed.
- Roundabouts: A circular intersection where traffic flows counter-clockwise around a center island. Roundabouts are safe, efficient and less costly than signalized intersections.
- Raised Intersections and Crosswalks: Crosswalks or intersections constructed at a higher elevation than the adjacent roadway(s) which help to define the crosswalk area to improve motorist awareness of crossing pedestrians.
- Median Island: An elevated median constructed on the centreline of a roadway through an intersection to prevent or restrict left-turns and/or through-movements to and from intersection

roadways. This devices also helps to reduce traffic short-cutting and reduces the crossing distance for pedestrians.

- Full Closure: A full closure reduces short-cutting by extending a barrier across the entire width of a roadway to restrict all motor vehicle access.
- Right-In/Right-Out Island: A raised triangular island at an intersection approach that restricts left-turns and through movements to and from the intersecting street or driveway. The purpose of a right-in/right-out island is to restrict shortcutting and through traffic.
- **Speed Hump:** A raised area of roadway that deflects both the wheels and frame of a traversing vehicle. Speed humps are considered in situations where speed is significantly in excess of the legal posted limit and other traffic calming measures are not applicable.

The initial step to determine if traffic calming is required is for the Traffic Engineering Section to undertake an investigation of the traffic issues and collect data. They then will report the findings back to the community, along with proposals for traffic calming measures that would be most effective, if required. These proposals are subject to appropriate public consultation prior to presentation to City Council for approval. In most cases, temporary devices may be installed for an evaluation period before any permanent measures are installed.

4.3.4 Pedestrian Crosswalks

As with most Canadian cities, Saskatoon uses a variety of devices to improve the ability of pedestrians to safely cross streets with ease. Pedestrians have the right-of-way over traffic at all intersections whether crosswalks are marked or not.

Most crosswalks do not have any special signing or markings. It is desirable to provide an improved pedestrian crossing at locations where the following factors are evident, either singly or in combination:

- Substantial traffic volumes
- High traffic speeds
- Wide streets and long crossing distances
- High pedestrian activity (especially children and seniors)
- · Poor visibility

A basic crosswalk is marked with pedestrian crossing signs and painted lines. These markings may be used alone or in combination with other traffic control measures and/or roadway features to assist in creating a safe crossing environment for pedestrians. Other types of crosswalks include:

- Zebra Crosswalk: Basic pedestrian signage and zebra (zigzag) paint markings.
- Pedestrian Corridor: A zebra crosswalk and an overhead illuminated Crosswalk sign, crosswalk illumination and Crosswalk Ahead warning signs.
- Active Pedestrian Corridor: A pedestrian corridor with pedestrian activated overhead or sidemounted amber flashing lights.
- Pedestrian Actuated Signals: A half traffic signal actuated by pedestrians.
- Traffic Signals
- · Pedestrian Overpasses or Underpass Tunnels.
- Walkways.

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM: SUBJECT:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services University Drive Median Reconstruction

DATE:

May 17, 2011

FILE:

IS 6000-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

The Planning and Operations Committee, at its meeting held on July 20, 2010, considered a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department regarding University Drive not meeting width requirements for safety as per the Transportation Association of Canada's (TAC) Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads. The existing roadway was functioning with a 2.5 metre parking lane and a 2.99 metre driving lane. (TAC suggests an absolute minimum local residential street width of 3.0 metres.) Fire and Protective Services had also expressed concerns with respect to manoeuvring their trucks on the street. The report advised that, in order to address the issue, the road would be modified by reducing the centre median by 0.4 metres on each side, which is within the TAC design guide, but is still less than the 3.6 metres which, according to current standards, would typically be provided on a divided street design.

Correspondence from Daryl Labach and the Nutana Community Association were also considered at the meeting, and a summary of data, signed petitions and various emails were presented by Mr. Howland. The majority supported preserving the size of the median on University Drive due to concerns that widening the lanes would encourage increased traffic and vehicle speeds; however, they indicated that they would support the compromise that was reached, to have the median only reduced by 0.8 metres.

Fire and Protective Services indicated that while they would have preferred the original plan in order to provide better access to the area, they would accept the compromise of a 0.8 metre median reduction.

Because the City was considering replacing the water connections on the 600 block of University Drive, that section of the median was not planned to be replaced until approximately 2012.

The information was received by City Council at its meeting held on July 21, 2010.

REPORT

Replacement of the median on University Drive started in 2010, with reconstruction and resurfacing completed from Clarence Avenue to 15th Street East. The intent is to complete the rest of University Drive, from 15th Street East to 13th Street East in 2011. Replacement of water connections on the 600 block of University Drive is scheduled to be completed by the end of May 2011, prior to start of this year's median reconstruction.

An informational flyer will be distributed to residents on University Drive a minimum of 30 days before construction begins, outlining the details of the work to be completed this year. In addition, a construction notice letter will be delivered to the residents within two weeks of construction starting.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by: Chris Cotton, Project Engineer

Construction and Design Branch

Approved by: Chris Hall, Manager

Construction & Design, Branch

Approved by:

Canaval Martage

Dated:

University Drive Median PO item

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 17, 2011

SUBJECT:

Highway 16 Sound Attenuation Project

FILE NO.:

7000-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- that after input has been received from residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods, the Administration proceed to tender for the construction of a sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 with the following two pricing options:
 - a) construction of a portion of the wall based on the current available funding; and
 - b) construction of the entire length of the wall, from Boychuk Drive to Highway 11, with construction to commence in 2011 for completion by September 2012, with financing to be provided by the contractor and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year); and
- 2) that the Administration report further requesting approval of the award of tender and, if necessary, any costs associated with financing.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on October 12, 2010, City Council considered a report of the Planning and Operations Committee recommending that the Administration proceed with design of the sound attenuation retrofit for Highway 16 (Circle Drive to Boychuk Drive) in 2011.

REPORT

The sound wall to be constructed along Highway 16, between Circle Drive and Boychuk Drive, is intended to reduce traffic noise levels for residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods. The preliminary design will be presented to the residents of Lakeview and Lakeridge in June to confirm that a sound wall is a desired feature; that its placement is satisfactory to a majority of the residents; and to receive input on design elements. Once their input has been received, the Administration will proceed to tender.

The cost to construct the entire sound wall along Highway 16 (Circle Drive to Boychuk Drive) is currently estimated at \$4,500,000. Capital Project 1522 - Traffic Sound Attenuation, which is

funded from the Traffic Noise Attenuation Reserve, has approved funding in 2011 in the amount of \$850,000.

The Administration has considered the following three options:

- 1) Accumulate sufficient funding within Capital Project 1522 for the entire project before commencing construction. This would mean that the sound wall would not be constructed until 2020 at the earliest, based on the current level of funding from the Traffic Noise Attenuation Reserve of \$576,000 per year.
- 2) Construct as much of the sound wall as funding will allow annually. Although this "spend-as-you-can-afford" approach would be financially prudent, some residents would enjoy the benefits of the sound attenuation before others. In addition, the cost to construct many small projects may be higher than one large project.
- 3) Commence construction of the entire sound wall in 2011, for completion by September 2012, with the contractor providing the financing, and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year). This would provide all residents with the benefits of sound attenuation immediately and at the same time, and one large project may be more efficient and, therefore, potentially less expensive than many small projects. However, there would likely be a cost associated with the financing.

The Administration is recommending that the construction of the sound wall along Highway 16 proceed to tender requesting pricing for Options 2 and 3 as outlined above.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The first two options are pay-as-you-go options and have no adverse financial implications other than there will be insufficient funding to construct any other sound walls until after 2020. The third option will also restrict construction of any future sound walls. In addition, it may result in a higher cost of construction, as the successful proponent will likely charge the City some type of financial carrying cost.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:	Don Cook, Transportation Planning Engineer Transportation Branch
Approved by:	Angela Gardiner, Manager/ Transportation Branch
Approved by:	Mike Gutek, General Manager
	Infrastructure Services Department Dated:
Approved by:	Murray Totland City Manager

PO DC Hwy16Soundwall

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor G. Penner, Chair Councillor M. Neault Councillor D. Hill Councillor M. Heidt Councillor T. Paulsen

1. 2010/2011 Education Program for Schools Energy Conservation (File No. CK. 375-2)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Your Committee has considered the attached report of the Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee regarding an education program for schools focused on energy conservation. The report is being forwarded to City Council for its information.

2. Earth Hour Results – March 26, 2011 (File No. CK. 375-4)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

On March 7, 2011, City Council approved a report of the Administration and Finance Committee which recommended participation in Earth Hour on March 26, 2011. As part of the approval, Council requested it receive a report back in April on the reduction of electricity consumption during the initiative.

In accordance with the above, your Committee has reviewed the attached report of the General Manager, Utility Services Department dated May 16, 2011, providing an overview of the results of the initiative, particularly with respect to electrical consumption and use of the free transit service. This report is being provided to City Council for its information.

Report No. 8-2011 Monday, June 13, 2011 Administration and Finance Committee Page 2

3. 2010 Environmental Services Annual Report (File No. CK. 430-37)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Your Committee is pleased to forward the attached report of the General Manager, Utility Services Department dated May 16, 2011, submitting the 2010 Environmental Services Annual Report. As noted, the report highlights productivity and levels of service in 2010, and provides comparative analysis of the service over previous years. Some of the highlights include the installation of solar panels at two community pools, the commissioning of a second landfill scale, extensive public consultation for an expanded recycling program, and improved safety performance for staff.

Copies of the annual report have previously been circulated. A copy of the full report is available for viewing in the City Clerk's Office and on the City's website at www.saskatoon.ca as part of the Council agenda.

4. Landfill Customer Service (File No. CK. 7830-4)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Your Committee has reviewed the attached report of the General Manager Utility Services dated May 16, 2011 regarding customer service at the Spadina Landfill Facility. The report is being forwarded to City Council for its information.

5. Commercial Permit Requirement for Compost Depots
Capital Project #2187: Composting Depots
(File No. CK. 7830-5)

RECOMMENDATION

- 1) that a permit fee structure be implemented for commercial users to access the City compost depots; and
- 2) that a permit registration fee of \$150 for the first vehicle, with a \$25 tag fee for each additional vehicle that requires access to the compost depots, be approved.

Report No. 8-2011 Monday, June 13, 2011 Administration and Finance Committee Page 3

Your Committee has reviewed the attached report of the General Manager, Utility Services Department dated May 16, 2011 regarding a permit fee structure for commercial users to access City Compost depots and submits the above-noted recommendations for City Council's consideration. Your Committee notes that site access for the general public will continue to be free.

6. Landfill Optimization (File No. CK. 7830-4)

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that the proposed changes in the design and operations of the Saskatoon Waste Management Facility (Spadina Landfill) be adopted as outlined in the report of the General Manager, Utility Services Department dated May 16, 2011, to protect the lifespan of the facility to forty (40) years and beyond;
- 2) that a post-budget capital project for Landfill Optimization of \$1.45 million be funded from the Landfill Replacement Reserve based on the sufficiency plan included in the report of the General Manager, Utility Services Department dated May 16, 2011; and
- 3) that the operating implications outlined in the report of the General Manager, Utility Services Department dated May 16, 2011, including the addition of 5.05 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions, be included in the proposed 2012 operating budget.

Your Committee has considered the attached report of the General Manager, Utility Services Department dated May 16, 2011 regarding an optimization plan for the Waste Management Facility and supports the recommendations outlined above.

7. Employment Equity Program Annual Monitoring Report (File No. CK. 4500-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the Director, Human Resources Department dated May 18, 2011 forwarding the 2009-2010 Monitoring Report of the City of Saskatoon Employment Equity Program. Your Committee has reviewed the report and is pleased to submit the document to City Council for its information.

Report No. 8-2011 Monday, June 13, 2011 Administration and Finance Committee Page 4

Copies of the report have been previously circulated. A copy of the full report is available for viewing in the City Clerk's Office and on the City's website at www.saskatoon.ca as part of the Council agenda.

8. Communications to Council

From:

Françoise Kartha, President

Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Date:

December 9, 2010

Subject:

Fireworks Bylaw

(File No. CK. 2500-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

City Council, at its meeting held on March 7, 2011, passed the following motion:

- 1) that the request from Federation des Francophones des Saskatoon to hold traditional fireworks on June 24, 2011, in conjunction with St. Jean Baptist Day, be approved subject to administrative conditions; and
- 2) that the matter of adding St. Jean Baptist Day to the bylaw as an acceptable day to hold fireworks be forwarded to the Administration for a review.

Your Committee has considered the attached report of the General Manager, Fire and Protective Services Department dated May 18, 2011with respect to Resolution 2) above including the three options outlined in the report. Your Committee's preference is to maintain the status quo with respect to the use of fireworks.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Administration & Finance Committee

FROM:

Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee

DATE:

April 21, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010/2011 Education Program for Schools - Energy Conservation

FILE NO.:

CK. 375-5

RECOMMENDATION:

that this report be submitted to City Council as information.

BACKGROUND:

The Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee (SEAC) has undertaken an Education Program as part of its mandate for the last three years, in partnership with another organization. The Committee partnered with the Saskatchewan Environmental Society for the 2010/2011 Education Program, and offered prizes to schools who had taken steps to improve energy conservation at their facility. Attached is an application form in this regard.

REPORT:

Ms. Angie Bugg, Saskatchewan Environemtal Society has acted as liaison between the school boards and the Committee, and has awarded the cash prizes, provided by SEAC, to the following six schools:

- i) Father Robinson "Lights Out" campaign complete with light switch plates for each classroom reminding them to turn off the light when classroom is not in use.
- ii) St. Frances "Lights Out" campaign work with lights out for 2 hours each day to conserve energy
- iii) St. George "No Idle Zone" in front of school signs posted.
- iv) Walter Murray Collegiate Composting Project save energy by less garbage pick-up for City trucks.
- v) Lawson Heights "Lights Out" campaign complete with tags and posters.
- vi) North Park Wilson "Idle Free Zone" posted and recycling campaign.

CONCLUDING COMMENTS:

The Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee is very pleased that school staff and students, are taking a serious look at environmental issues, and are making headway in doing their part. The 2009/2010 program was also a successful program in schools under the theme Recycling (Waste Manaement). The Committee believes that the enthusiasm of students will carry over to their home life, and result in extending environmental programs beyond the boundaries of their school.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Application for Energy Conservation Promotion (Education Program) for Schools.

Written by:

Patricia Hanbidge

Approved by:

Dr. Sean Shaw, Chair

Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee

Dated: April 21, 2011





Saskatoon

Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee Destination Conservation Saskatchewan Energy Conservation Promotion

Enter to win \$100 for your school. Tell us about an energy conservation campaign you have done in your school during the 2010/11 school year, and how you will spend the prize money. Note that the prize money must be spent on something related to energy conservation in your school.

Application

School name:	
Teacher's name:	Date(s) of campaign:
Short description of your energy conserve	ation campaign:
What will you spend the prize money on?	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
How did you publicize this campaign? (Incommunication you have done for your communication your your communication your communication your communication your	clude a newsletter article, You Tube video or other pubic
☐Our submission can be published on S	askatchewan Environmental Society and or City of Saskatoon
newsletters, websites etc. School must h	have signed media releases for students identifiable in photos.
Please limit your application to one page Application Deadline: 7 March 2011 Email application to: Marlene.Hall@Sask	e plus public communication. think.choose.do.

TO: Secretary, Administ

Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Utility Services Department

DATE:

May 16, 2011

SUBJECT:

Earth Hour Results - March 26, 2011

FILE NO.

WT-205-5

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on March 7, 2011, City Council adopted Clause 4, Report No. 3-2011 of the Administration and Finance Committee. The report recommended participating in Earth Hour and providing free transit service the evening of March 26, 2011, commencing at 6:00 p.m., until approximately 1:00 a.m., to further support the City's climate protection initiatives. Council requested that the Administration report back in April on the reduction of electricity consumption during the initiative.

REPORT

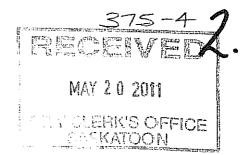
On March 26, 2011 at 8:30 p.m., cities across Canada and around the world turned off their lights for Earth Hour; a World Wildlife Fund initiated event to raise awareness about climate change and symbolize that working together people around the world can make a difference in addressing climate change. Hundreds of millions of people took part in 134 countries and territories around the world. In Canada, over 420 cities, towns and municipalities participated, indicating an increase of 38% over last year.

The success of Earth Hour lies in the increased awareness about climate change and environmental issues. Switching off the lights is one simple action that Saskatoon residents can take to show that they care about the planet.

To raise awareness, Administration again partnered with the Saskatchewan Environmental Society to promote Earth Hour in the Saskatoon community, particularly the business community. Two hundred and seventy-six businesses signed up and committed to participating in Earth Hour. Eleven of these businesses had not participated previously in the event.

The City of Saskatoon was recognized by the World Wildlife Fund as part of the Earth Hour initiative. Saskatoon was ranked fourth (4th) among Canadian municipalities for its efforts to address climate change.

To estimate the electricity reduction in Saskatoon from Earth Hour activities, Saskatoon Light & Power recorded the Utility's electrical demand for Earth Hour, as well as the previous Saturday evening (March 19). Electrical demand in the SL&P system dropped 1 MW between 8:30 p.m. and 9:30 p.m. on March 26 compared to the week previous. This difference is slightly less than 1% change. Last year the change appeared to be 1.5%, however from year to year, differences may be attributable to outdoor temperature (heating requirements) and other factors.



From 6:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m. on the Earth Hour evening, Saskatoon Transit provided free transit service. During this period, 1,944 residents made use of this service, 398 fewer riders than last year.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

The event reduced electricity use and therefore greenhouse gas emissions generated during the production of electrical power. A 1% drop in electrical consumption for 1 hour equates to a savings of approximately 0.95 tonnes CO2e.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Kelly Goyer, Environmental Coordinator

Environmental Services Branch

Reviewed by:

Brenda Wallace, Branch Manager

Environmental Services Branch

Approved by:

Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager

Utility Services Department

Dated: ///2

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager

Dated:

Earth Hour 2011-Results

#30-37
FRECHENVELD

MAY 20 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

TO:

Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Utility Services Department

DATE:

May 16, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Environmental Services Annual Report

FILE NO:

430-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Administration and Finance Committee submit a copy of

the 2010 Environmental Services Annual Report to City Council as

information.

REPORT

Environmental Services Branch provides a dual role within the City of Saskatoon. The Branch facilitates the implementation of environmentally-friendly and sustainable practices for improved corporate and community environmental performance, and the Branch provides direct delivery of waste management services.

The attached report highlights productivity and levels of service in 2010, and provides comparative analysis of the service over previous years. Highlights include the installation of solar panels at two community pools, the commissioning of a second landfill scale, extensive public consultation for an expanded recycling program, and improved safety performance for staff.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

As an information report there are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No.C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Envi	ronmental S	Services	Branch -	2010	Annual	Report
---------	-------------	----------	----------	------	--------	--------

Written by:

Brenda Wallace, Manager

Environmental Services Branch

Approved by:

Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager Utility Services Department

Dated: 12/9/12

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager

Dated:

2010 Environmental Services Annual Report to A & F May 30

7830 - 4 FIECEIVED MAY 20 2011 CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

TO:

Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Utility Services Department

DATE:

May 16, 2011

SUBJECT:

Landfill Customer Service

FILE NO:

WT-7832-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the report be received as information.

BACKGROUND

During peak periods, landfill lineups and have occurred at the Saskatoon Waste Management Facility (Spadina Landfill) due to a variety of on and off-site factors. For 2011, there are a number of construction projects at the landfill which could further complicate customer service:

- Construction of the long-term intermediate cover and landfill gas well-field. This project could require as many as 2,500 inbound trucks over six months.
- Construction of landfill gas blower/flare station adjacent to the entrance road.
- Construction of the heavy grit facility.
- Construction of a maintenance facility and road realignment along the SaskPower boundary.
- Removal of ash material from the Cell H expansion area. This project could require as many as 2,000 outbound trucks over four months.
- Potential removal of the Tip Top soil stockpile from the Cell H expansion area.
- Construction of south leachate collection system force main in the Cell H expansion area.
- University of Saskatchewan waste mechanics research in support of the tall wind turbine feasibility assessment on the north mound.
- Temporary traffic restrictions on the entrance road from Dundonald Avenue while Graham Flatiron Joint Venture paves the new section of road tie-in to the Circle Drive South project.
- Potential 3-day closure of the new scale house to repair loop detectors on the vehicle gate.

The Facility typically serves over 350 vehicles per day during the construction season.

REPORT

The Environmental Services Branch has identified a number of initiatives that may pro-actively address the challenges to the provision of good customer service at the Spadina Landfill Facility.

Expanded Hours of Operation During Summer Months

The Facility's hours of operation will be expanded by two hours during the summer season (April 1st to November 1st) to 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. This means the Facility will open a half hour earlier to better accommodate morning line ups that occur at the main entrance and remain open one and a half hours longer to better accommodate customers who would otherwise not be able to visit the landfill before 5:30 p.m. These expanded hours are expected to reduce the weekend pressure and lengthy line-ups that frequently occur during this peak period. While the

Facility will remain open to the public until 7:00 p.m. each evening, staff will remain in place until 8:00 p.m. to ensure that site management requirements, such as the application of daily cover dirt on a new smaller working face, are fully met.

Options For Methods of Payment

As an added convenience to our customers, and to expedite the process time associated with the payment of entrance fees, Interac terminals have been installed in the scale house. With these terminals, customers will now have the option of using a debit or credit card.

Segregation of City and Commercial Waste Haulers

In an effort to reduce entrance wait times for City waste collection vehicles and private commercial waste haulers, the secondary scale will be equipped with a radio-frequency identification (RFID) program. This program will allow designated vehicles, equipped with identification strips programmed specific to *mixed waste loads* to make use of a separate and automated scale rather than stay in the entrance queue with other vehicles.

This program will be launched this summer on a pilot basis. No permit fees will be charged during this seasonal trial period while the initiative is being perfected.

To qualify for the program, eligible waste haulers must historically bring a minimum of 500 loads to the Facility on an annual basis. The program is expected to capture 73% of the annual commercial charge account (i.e non-cash) mixed waste received at the Facility (and 72% of the annual non-cash commercial mixed waste revenue); thereby, having a major impact on traffic impacts in the Facility entrance line-ups. This initiative is also expected to significantly increase the productivity of private waste collection vehicles. This program has been available only to City waste collection vehicles in the past.

Traffic Flow Management Plan

A traffic flow management plan will be created based on the new design and operations plan for the Spadina Landfill Facility to increase the number of vehicles that may safely be on-site at one time while also maintaining a more fluid flow of traffic throughout the Facility. A seasonal plan addressing the challenges that may arise as a result of the variety of projects underway at the Facility this season will also be implemented.

Implementation of the traffic flow management plan will include improved navigational signage, roadway improvements, and the strategic placement of a spotter to physically direct traffic and/or communicate instructions to vehicles entering the facility.

Expansion of the Transfer Station

To accommodate additional customers and reduce overall wait times, the existing transfer station will be expanded to include three additional 36 yard roll-off bins and unloading docks. The increased capacity of the transfer station will reduce the need for access to the working face by the general public. This practice will provide a much safer environment and minimize the risk of

injury to members of the general public. To complement the expansion of the transfer station, additional attendants will be staffed to assist the public with the unloading of their vehicles.

Customer Service Training For Staff

Emphasis will be placed on ensuring that Spadina Landfill Facility staff receive on-going training specific to customer service. The goal or intent of this training is to foster good relations with the public to ensure that customer service becomes an integral part of the workplace culture.

OPTIONS

As an information report, no options have been identified at this time.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The Saskatoon Regional Waste Management Centre, or Spadina Landfill, operates within a Ministry of Environment Permit To Operate. Customer service enhancements are within the parameters of this Permit.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital and operating cost impacts have been addressed in the Landfill Optimization report.

Projected changes to the landfill tipping fee provide the additional revenue necessary to address these operating costs.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

Improved customer service is expected to improve the efficiency of vehicle wait-times at the Facility, thereby reducing the idling of vehicles. Quantification of the potential greenhouse gas emissions reductions may be possible after observing these changes for one season.

PUBLIC COMMUNICATION PLAN

A comprehensive plan to improve communications with the general public has been developed. This plan will pro-actively inform potential visitors to the Facility of construction or other challenges that may affect site access and use. The plan includes the use of various media applications such as the City's web site, Facebook, Twitter, Public Service Announcements, (PSAs) and newspaper advertisements. In addition, educational materials will be produced in the form of pamphlets, flyers and Frequently Asked Questions sheets (FAQs) that can be distributed to the general public by the scale-house attendants and other staff members. Improved signage will be installed at the entrance gates and throughout the facility to better inform the general public of information relevant to hours of operation, acceptable materials, applicable fees and various rules and regulations.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of City of Saskatoon Policy C01-021 (Public Notice policy) is not required.

Written by: Burc Greack, Environmental Operations Manager

Brenda Wallace, Manager, Environmental Services Branch

Approved by:

Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager

Utility Services Department
Dated: And Both

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager

Dated:

Landfill Customer Service A&F

7830-5 5 MAY 20 2011

KIS OFFICE

TO:

Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Utility Services Department

DATE:

May 16, 2011

SUBJECT:

Commercial Permit Requirement for Compost Depots

Capital Project #2187: Composting Depots

FILE NO:

WT-7832-6

RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

1) that a permit fee structure be implemented for commercial users to access the City compost depots; and,

2) that a permit registration fee of \$150 for the first vehicle, with a \$25 tag fee for each additional vehicle that requires access to the compost depots, be approved.

BACKGROUND

Since 2006, the City of Saskatoon Environmental Services Branch has been operating two compost depots where residents can drop off yard waste at no charge. The two depots, one on McOrmond Drive and the other on Highway 7, are pilot projects accepting leaves, grass, non-elm tree and shrub branches, and garden waste that would otherwise end up in the Landfill. The usage of these sites has increased each year with an estimated 27,000 tonnes of material collected in 2010. The primary material contributors at these sites are commercial arborists, landscapers, and lawn and yard service contractors.

REPORT

The compost depots currently represent an exceptional deal for commercial contractors who would otherwise pay Landfill tipping fees of \$65/tonne of material. This has resulted in increased site use and traffic to the point where the sites are near their maximum capacity in terms of material and operating budget. As pilot initiatives, the current site operations make it difficult to police user activities. As a result, there have been an increasing number of occurrences of abuse at the sites; improper materials being dropped off, unruly behaviour, and lack of respect for site rules and personnel.

The long-term plan for future permanent composting facilities includes charging a tipping fee. As the required infrastructure at the pilot sites is not in place, a tipping fee is not an option. At the current scale of operations at the pilot sites, there are not enough efficiencies-of-scale to warrant full cost recovery as the average site user would need to pay upwards of \$900 per year in site usage fees.

A permit fee structure can be created for commercial users of the compost depots. All contractors who wish to access either of the City's depots would be required to register their company and vehicles with City Hall for a nominal fee. The following are the anticipated benefits of a permit structure:

- 1. Gradual introduction of the concept of paying for site use.
- 2. By paying for the right to use the sites, contractors may be more inclined to see site usage as a privilege.
- 3. By being registered, the operations may track those who violate site rules and conduct follow-up.
- 4. A registration database would reduce the daily administration work required by site attendants, allowing for greater emphasis on customer service to the general public.
- 5. A registration fee would generate a small income stream to assist with site operations.

Site access and usage would remain free for the general public.

OPTIONS

- Option 1: Implement a tiered registration system. \$100 would allow one site visit per week, \$250 would allow for three site visits, and \$500 would allow unlimited site use. This option would require more work to set up and be a slightly larger burden on attendant administration, but would more fairly distribute fees based on usage.
- Option 2: Charge \$500 for the registration fee. While still remaining a very good deal for contractors, this would take the depots a little closer to cost recovery. This may be a more significant monetary burden for small operations, and may result in increased illegal dumping.
- Option 3: Continue business as usual with no required registration or permit.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

As this is not expected to significantly affect the overall site usage, there are no identified environmental implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Implementing a permit fee structure for commercial users is expected to generate \$25,000 to assist with the operation of the City composting operations.

COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

Initial contact to discuss the permit concept has been made with a representative sample of commercial users of the compost depots. If approved, a Public Service Announcement would be released, and the new permit program would be advertised in <u>The StarPhoenix</u>. The requirement for registration would come into effect July 1. In the weeks between approval and program

launch, all contractors using the site would be notified of the need to register with City Hall and provided copies of the permit application form.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of City of Saskatoon Policy C01-021 (Public Notice policy) is not required.

Written by:

Christopher Bendig, Project Engineer

Reviewed by:

Brenda Wallace, Manager, Environmental Services Branch

Approved by:

Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager

Utility Services Department

Dated:

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager

Dated:

Compost permit fee.doc

TO:

Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Utility Services Department

DATE:

May 16, 2011

SUBJECT:

Landfill Optimization

FILE NO:

WT-7834-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Administration and Finance Committee make the following recommendations to City Council:

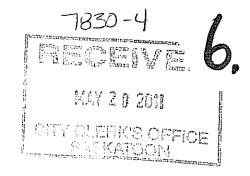
- that the proposed changes in the design and operations of the Saskatoon Waste Management Facility (Spadina Landfill) be adopted as outlined in this report to protect the lifespan of the facility to forty (40) years and beyond;
- 2) that a post-budget capital project for Landfill Optimization of \$1.45 million be funded from the Landfill Replacement Reserve based on the sufficiency plan included in this report; and
- 3) that the operating implications outlined in this report, including the addition of 5.05 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions, be included in the proposed 2012 operating budget.

BACKGROUND

City Council received a report from the Administration on Landfill Fees during its March 1, 2010 meeting, and resolved in part:

- that Administration report back by December 2011, an updated capital cost forecast, reserve sufficiently and updated rate schedule if required; and,
- 2) that Administration make adjustments to the timing of projects funded from the Landfill Replacement Reserve to ensure that the reserve remains in a positive position and submit a report to the Administration and Finance Committee outlining any required changes.

Current landfilling practices at the Saskatoon Regional Waste Management Centre (Spadina Landfill), may mean the remaining lifespan of the facility is between ten (10) and fifteen (15) years. The Environmental Services Branch has been working for the last year with a consultant to develop an optimization plan for the facility.



<u>REPORT</u>

The goals of landfill optimization are:

- to expand the expected life of the landfill to forty (40) years or more;
- to ensure operations comply with (or exceed) environmental protection regulatory requirements;
- to ensure the facility minimizes safety risk, litter, and nuisance pests and odours; and,
- to support good customer service.

XCG Consultants Ltd. was contracted in January 2010 following a public Request For Proposals issued in December of 2009. A Design and Operations report, Saskatoon Waste Management Centre – Integrated Landfill Management Plan, has been prepared in accordance with the Permit to Operate a Waste Disposal Ground PO-04-374 issued by the Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment. The proposed design and operational changes meet the goals of landfill optimization. The design also accommodates the development of the Green Energy Park, including construction of a wind turbine and landfill gas collection system. An Executive Summary of the Saskatoon Waste Management Centre – Integrated Landfill Management Plan is provided in Attachment 1, and a copy of the full document is available for viewing on the City of Saskatoon's website (www.saskatoon.ca, click on "c" for City Council and look under Reports and Publications).

The proposed changes in the design and operations of the Saskatoon Waste Management Facility are included in Attachment 2. Highlights include:

- Significantly increasing compaction efforts when placing waste.
- Increasing side slopes from 4:1 to 3:1. Steeper side-slopes result in significantly more usable airspace.
- Improving daily covering practices.
- Reclaiming inefficiently filled areas.
- Expanding waste cells where possible.
- Maximizing landfill height.
- Minimizing leachate.
- Minimizing safety risks, litter, nuisance pests, and odours.
- Managing landfill gas emissions.
- Improved customer service.

If the above-noted changes can be realized, the new optimized capacity of the facility will be 10.25 million cubic meters. This means an additional 6.8 million tonnes of waste may be accepted at the facility.

The effect selected recommendations have on landfill lifespan have been studied. It is important to note the following calculations are not independent of each other, but rather are presented to illustrate the significance of the impact on the overall life of the landfill if any one of these recommendations is not adopted.

Recommendation	Risk	Effect on Lifespan
Achieve 3:1 slope	Existing equipment will only	Additional 4 million cubic meters of
	achieve 4:1 slope (at best).	airspace or ~ 20 years
Expand waste cells	Existing reserves are facing	Additional 5.105 million cubic
	competing pressures to fund	meters of airspace or ~ 26 years
	waste diversion programs and	(based on achieving 3:1 slopes)
	waste cell development.	
Reclaim inefficiently	Wind turbine is to be moved	Additional 2.933 million cubic
filled areas	after ~20 years and lead	meters or ~ 15 years (based on
!	containment cell requires a	achieving 3:1 slopes)
	special plan.	
Maximize	Waste diversion programs such	10 to 15 years at 2% growth rate
opportunities for	as recycling, organics	·
waste minimization.	(composting), and construction	
Waste received at	and demolition waste re-use	
the facility must	must grow faster than	
remain at or below	population growth.	
current rate of		
~130,000 tonnes per		<u> </u>
year.		

If all recommended changes can be realized, the Saskatoon Regional Waste Management Centre can achieve a lifespan of at least 40+ years. With a concerted effort toward waste minimization, Administration is working toward extending the life of the facility indefinitely. The detailed drawings of the phased design are outlined in Attachment 3.

OPTIONS

Council may choose to continue to operate based on the recommendations of the 2001 Spadina Landfill Masterplan. This document recommended filling to achieve a 5:1 slope. The landfill would reach design capacity within 10 to 15 years.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The Saskatoon Regional Waste Management Centre, or Spadina Landfill, operates within a Ministry of Environment Permit To Operate. Comments on the proposed changes in design and operations have been received from the Ministry indicating this would meet the requirements of the Permit.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The Landfill Optimization Plan will facilitate construction of a landfill gas collection system which is estimated to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 46,800 tonnes CO₂e per year starting in 2012 and increasing to 93,600 tonnes CO₂e per year by 2030 as the system expands. This is equivalent to removing approximately 9,176 to 18,352 passenger vehicles from the road every

year. The addition of more equipment and extended operating hours will have a slight moderating effect on the above-noted emissions reductions.

Improvements to daily cover practices and better management of the types of waste accepted at the landfill will reduce the amount and the concentration of leachate that is generated at the site thereby reducing the potential for negative impacts to groundwater and the nearby South Saskatchewan River. Improved daily cover practices will also reduce nuisances such as litter, odours and vectors.

Improvements to drainage ditches and storm water ponds will reduce the potential for impact on surface water.

Notably, by optimizing the life of the existing landfill, impacts to land and water will be limited to the existing site as opposed to disturbing a new location for development of a new landfill.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Landfill optimization is expected to generate both capital and operating cost impacts.

Capital Cost Estimate

Design Stage	Estimated Cost	Time-frame
Optimize Operations	\$ 800,000	2011
Stage A: Cell H Expansion	6,000,000	2012
Stage B: West Side Closure	2,500,000	2013
Stage C: Expand Stormwater Management System	700,000	2016
Stage D: Eastern Lateral Expansion	6,000,000	2020
Stage E: Expand Leachate Collection System	4,000,000	2022
Stage F thru I: Install Incremental Final Cover Systems	4,000,000	Not yet projected
Stage J: Cell Closure	7,500,000	Not yet projected
Stage K: Expand Leachate Collection and Monitoring	600,000	Not yet projected
Stage L: Cell Closure	12,500,000	Not yet projected
Final Contouring	10,000,000	Not yet projected
TOTAL Capital Cost Estimate	\$54,600,000	

A ten-year projection for the Landfill Replacement Reserve, the source of funds for landfill optimization, has been developed (Attachment 4). This projection anticipates funding for all design stages to 2022 based on the following proposed landfill tipping fee and capital allocation rate schedule:

Year	Tipping Fee	Allocation to Capital Projects
2011	\$65	\$33
2012	\$85	\$45
2013	\$90	\$50
2014	\$100	\$60
2015	\$100	\$60
2016	\$105	\$60
2017	\$105	\$60
2018	\$105	\$60
2019	\$110	\$65
2020	\$110	\$65
2021	\$110	\$65

Tipping fees have been previously approved for 2011, 2012, and 2013, and the previously approved fees are adequate. What has changed is the allocation to capital projects. The Reserve is projected to carry a negative balance in the near term as substantial capital construction requirements to optimize the landfill are self-financed. By 2016, the Reserve will have sufficient balances to fund the remaining phases of the design and operations plan, including funding necessary waste minimization infrastructure, without creating a negative balance. To acknowledge the negative balance, the Landfill Optimization project (\$1,450,000) and the New Cell project (\$4,500,000) will be charged interest. This represents the carrying cost incurred by the City until such time as funds are available in 2016. The Landfill Optimization project is required in 2011 in order to proceed with the changes outlined in this report, and as such Administration is recommending post-budget approval of \$1.45 million for 2011.

Operating Impact

The following are the current weaknesses in operating identified through optimization planning and the respective estimated annual cost to address these challenges.

Activity	Estimated Annual Cost
Increase number of trained operators	\$ 91,200
1.6FTE Utility A Operators	}
Extend hours of operation/Trained supervisor for EcoCentre	167,000
2.0FTE Supervisor II	
1.0FTE Landfill Attendants (2 seasonal)	
Improve site stormwater management (seasonal plan)	7,300
Expanded groundwater monitoring	7,500
Traffic-flow and navigation	12,000
Improve litter collection	15,000
0.45FTE Labourer (pooled)	
Program for commercial waste haulers	4,000
Radio-frequency identification (RFID) tag program	
TOTAL	\$304,000

Projected changes to the landfill tipping fee provide the additional revenue necessary to address these operating costs.

COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

An information open house will be held in the Montgomery neighbourhood to highlight the changes to the landfill facility operations and discuss measures to improve the environmental performance and aesthetics at each phase of the optimization plan. Information about the optimization will also be posted to the Environmental Services Branch web-page.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Executive Summary of the Integrated Landfill Management Plan
- 2. Summary of the proposed changes in the design and operations of the Saskatoon Waste Management Facility
- 3. Phased Design Concept Drawings
- 4. Landfill Replacement Reserve Sufficiency

Written by:

Brenda Wallace, Manager, Environmental Services Branch

Approved by:

Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager

Utility Services Department

Dated:

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager

Dated:

Landfill Optimization Report A & F May 30.doc

Attachment 1

Saskatoon Waste Management Centre - Integrated Landfill Management Plan

MXCG	·	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Integrated Landfill Management Plan (Plan) has been prepared in accordance with the design, performance, and operational requirements of the Permit for the Saskatoon Waste Management Centre (Site), and in general accordance with relevant Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment (MOE) [formerly Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management (SERM)] acts, regulations, and guidance documents. This document was developed based on an integrated development strategy which incorporates surface water, leachate, and landfill gas management controls into the landfill development plan to mitigate landfill derived impacts.

Key objectives incorporated into this document include the following:

- Updated fill plan that optimizes available landfill airspace, while allowing for the installation of a wind turbine on the landfill;
- Updated fill plan that addresses the need to reduce leachate generation and optimize surface water controls;
- Updated final development contours which address potential future differential settlement of the landfill;
- Reduce long-term environmental impacts associated with the landfill area;
- Update and revise the environmental monitoring program; and
- Provide a conceptual design for the expansion of the landfill gas collection system to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and nuisance odours.

The resultant Plan is a comprehensive and integrated design document which addresses all of the aforementioned objectives. The Plan includes a detailed development strategy for the existing landfill, providing approximately 10,250,000 cubic metres of airspace. Based upon population growth projections, future diversion initiatives, increased landfill side slopes, site expansion and development plans, and fill rate assumptions presented herein, it is estimated that the Site will reach design capacity in 2062.

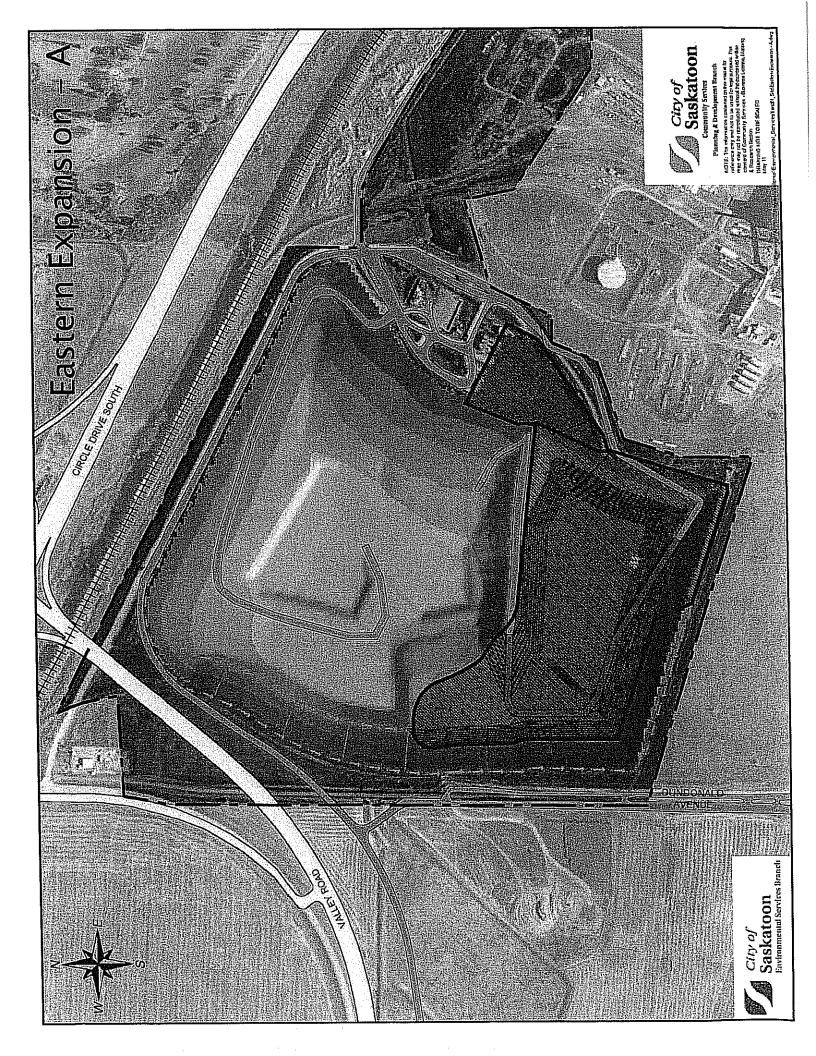
The following chart highlights the proposed changes in the design and operations of the Saskatoon Waste Management Facility:

Optimization Practice	Current Practice	Changes Required
Maximize compaction of waste to an apparent density of at least 0.67 tonnes per cubic meter.	Compaction performance varies across the site due to equipment issues and current backlogs of compaction work that require a 'catch-up' approach.	 Acquire new, reliable equipment specific to waste handling (i.e. use dozers with waste-kits instead of loaders) to push waste to specific areas on the mound/slope. Install GPS into compaction equipment to indicate real-time density to the operators. Increase the number of trained operators to ensure continuous
		compaction with trash compactor(s). • Approach waste-lifts horizontally instead of vertically.
Increase slopes on outer edges of facility to 3:1.	Slopes currently graded to 5:1.	 Use dozers and loaders to push waste to specific areas on the mound/slope. Approach waste-lifts horizontally instead of vertically.
Achieve waste-to-daily-cover ratio of 4:1 by volume.	Daily cover ratios vary across site. Daily covering of waste has been problematic due to resourcing issues (i.e. equipment down-time and staffing shortages). Often high volumes of soil are required due to poor compaction. A capital project has been established to develop an efficient and effective daily cover system.	 Increase the number of trained operators and extend hours of operation to ensure daily covering of waste. Develop plan to ensure access to daily cover soil or an alternative daily cover (ADC) system such as tarps.
Reclaim inefficiently filled areas.	A lead cell has been created such that further filling cannot occur in one area. (This area equates to 585,000 m3 of lost airspace or ~3 years of filling.) The wind turbine is proposed for an area where future filling would be possible.	 Remove the lead material or develop a specialized fill plan for this area. Remove the wind turbine after ~20 years. Return to previously "finished" areas on outer slopes.
Expand waste cells where possible.	Expansion areas have been identified.	 Expand Cell H in 2012. Create an Eastern Lateral expansion in ~2020. Negotiate acquisitions of Parcels W & Z from SaskPower.
Maximize the height of the landfill mound.	The current elevation is 520 meters. The base elevation is 485 meters.	Maximize waste elevation to Nav Canada approval of 567 meters above sea level.

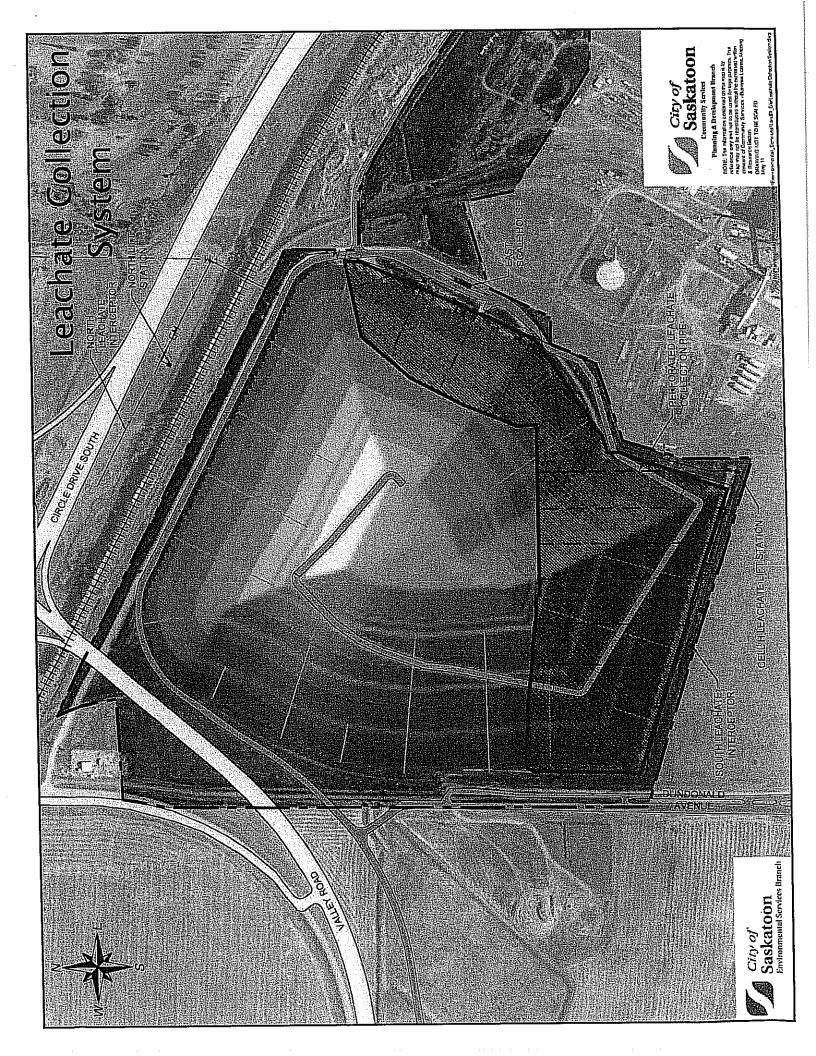
Minimize generation of leachate, the liquid which has percolated through or drained from waste.	The estimated volume of leachate generated under current conditions is 11.7 million litres every year. Poor daily covering practices contribute to leachate generation.	 Reduce the size of the open face. Practice strict daily covering of waste. Develop a site stormwater management plan. Continue collection of leachate from Cell H, and north interceptor trench. Continue construction of south interceptor wells. Ensure all future expansions include a cell liner and leachate collection system. Repair leachate seeps or outbreaks as they occur. Continue groundwater monitoring program.
Manage landfill gas emissions, an odourous, flammable, gas typically comprised of ~60% methane, ~40% carbon dioxide (C0 ₂), and trace amounts of hydrogensulfide (H ₂ S), carbon monoxide, and volatile organic compounds (VOCs).	Current emissions are 95,000 tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalents C0 ₂ e each year.	 Install 8 landfill gas monitoring probes around site perimeter. Sample quarterly to ensure subsurface migration does not pose a hazard to the surrounding environment. Install LFG collection system (in conjunction with SL&P) to generate electricity or destroy methane by flaring.
Minimize safety risks.	City and commercial waste haulers and members of the general public all access the working face where large heavy operating equipment, sharps (needles), and potential contact with leachate or landfill gas exist. Traffic congestion occurs regularly and there are few site navigation aides.	 Minimize general public access to working face and improve transfer station(s). Use site staff to manage working face access by City and commercial haulers. Develop a traffic-flow management plan and navigational signage. Hire seasonal staff to manage peak seasons. Segregate City and commercial waste traffic from general public as much as possible (i.e. develop a radio-frequency identification program, develop separate traffic-flow patterns where feasible). Provide landfill gas monitoring equipment at key on-site locations. Develop and maintain a site stormwater management system.

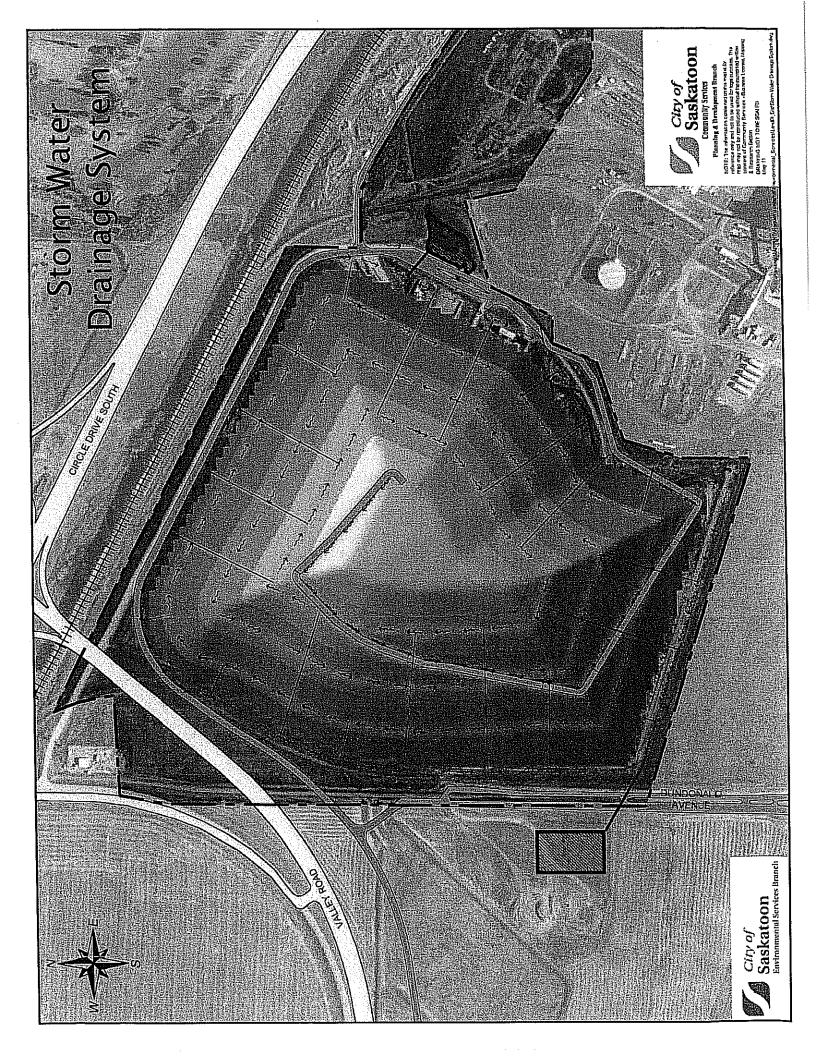
Minimize litter.	A large working face is maintained due to resourcing issues (i.e. equipment down-time and staffing shortages). Daily covering of waste does not meet industry standards or Ministry permit requirements. Litter fencing is being upgraded. Some litter collection occurs on a seasonal basis.	 Maintain a small working face. Maintain litter fencing and install landscaping shelter belts. Increase the frequency of litter collection by increasing staffing for this function. Improve daily cover practices.
Minimize nuisance pests and odours.	Odours, gulls, and flies are a persistent issue.	Maintain a small working face and practice strict daily covering of waste,
Maximize opportunities for waste minimization.	Recycling and re-use initiatives are not directly linked to the operations of the Saskatoon Waste Management Centre. Plans for a Recovery Park are under development.	• Develop a new facility entrance that provides options for material recycling and storage for re-use in other applications (i.e. construction waste, asphalt shingles, concrete, etc.)
Manage the type of waste accepted into facility to ensure environmental protection.	A waste-oil recovery centre operates at the facility. Often other materials contaminate the oil.	Develop a managed household hazardous waste transfer station in conjunction with the Saskatchewan Association for Resource Recovery (SARRC) EcoCentre.
Provide good customer service so as to achieve a high level of compliance with site management requirements.	Operating conditions at the facility challenge the ability to provide efficient access into and out of the facility.	 Develop a traffic-flow management plan and navigational signage. Hire seasonal staff to manage peak seasons. Segregate City and commercial waste traffic from general public as much as possible (i.e. develop a radio-frequency identification program, develop separate traffic-flow patterns where feasible). Minimize general public access to working face and improve transfer station(s). Develop pro-active communications materials to educate site users. Build the capacity of site staff with customer service training. Expand the hours of operation to maximize the potential to separate City and waste haulers from general traffic.













Attachment 4: Landfill Replacement Reserve Sufficiency

		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 NOTES
Opening Balance (\$000's)	_	32	(1,128)	(5,903)	(4,834)	(640)	2,780	4,728	1,885	5,330	9,291	7,002	10,337
REVENUE													•
Contributions from Operating	\$	410 S	410 5	410 \$	410 \$	410 - 5	410 \$	410 \$	410 \$	410 S	410 \$	410 \$	410
Tipping Fee Revenues Tipping Fee Rate Portion of Tipping Fee Maintained for Capital Projects Anticipated Waste Tonnages Handled Anticipated Revenue (\$000°s)	\$ \$ \$	65 \$ 33 \$ 70,000 2,310 \$	85 \$ 45 \$ 67,000 3,015 \$	90 S 50 S 85,000 3,250 \$	100 \$ 60 \$ 60,000 3,600 \$	100 \$ 60 \$ 55,000 3,300 \$	105 \$ 60 \$ 50,000 3,000 \$	105 \$ 60 \$ 45,000 2,700 \$	105 \$ 50 \$ 45,000 2,700 \$	110 S 65 S 45,000 2,925 S	110 \$ 65 \$ 45,000 2,925 \$	110 \$ 65 \$ 45,000 2,925 \$	110 rates confirmed to 2013 65 45,000 waste generated anticipated to reduce over time 2,925
Repayment of Green Energy Park Interim Financing	_		S	<u> 259</u> \$	384 \$	410 \$	438 S	547 S	585 \$	626 S	626		. ,
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>. 5</u>	2,720 \$	3,425 \$	3,919 \$	4,394 \$	4,120 \$	3,848 \$	3,657 \$	3,695 \$	3,961 \$	3,961 . \$	3,335 \$	3,335
EXPENDITURES Committed Project Funding P1462 Recycling Depots P2050 Construction & Demolition Waste Management Centre P2184 Waste Characterization Study P2168 Waste Management Strategic Plan P2167 Piot Composting Depots P2167 Permanent Composting Depots	s	100 \$ 300	1,500				-				,		maintain an ongoing depot program 2011 - designistis secestment; 2312 - construct research to determine waste transce 2011 - waste benchmarking & recycling program development; 2012 - recycling program job cliet operations 2011 - cryanics program development; 2012 - organics program expansion
P876 Landfill Cell Closures P876 Landfill Cell Closures P876 Landfill Leachale Colloction System South P876 Landfill New Cell P876 Landfill Equipment Sheds Upgrade/Replace P876 Landfill Phase III Upgrades P876 Ash Removal/Site Remediation P876 Landfill Filling Plan P876 Landfill Pally Cover System P8308 Wind Turbino	5 5 5 5 5	500 \$ 300 150 \$ 280 -	1,000								4		lead cell closure continued construction of south leachate collection system Call H expansion (design) construct landfill equipment alred congoing site integration tailed esh removal Circle Drive South) complete landfill optimization study develop efficient daily cover system
Anticipated Future Project Requirements P1482 Recycling Depots P2650 Construction & Demolition Waste Management Centre P2184 Waste Characterization Study P2186 Waste Management Strategic Plan P2187 Pilot Composting Depots P2187 Permanent Composting Depots P376 Landfill Coll Closurer P376 Landfill Leachate Collection System South		\$	350 s 750	5 350 \$	5 50 150	5 700 \$, 200 300 \$	5 5,500	250	S	250		2012 tietu 2013 – pilot aile operations; 2014 – pilot kite closure costs 2017 – organice program expansion lead cell closure (anticipated additional funding required)
P876 Landfill New Cell P876 Landfill Equipment Sheds Upgrade/Replace P876 Landfill Phase III Upgrades P875 Ash Removal/Site Remediation P876 Landfill Filling Plan P876 Landfill Cally Cover System		S	4,500			\$	700						Cell H expansion (construct) 2011 - ash removal Chola Drive South); 2016 - remadiate purcel F
NEW Landfill Optimization	_\$	1,450	\$	2,500			700			\$	6,000	\$	4,000 repart recommendations to 2022
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5	3,660 \$	8,200 \$	2,850 \$	200 \$	700 S	1,900 \$	6,500 \$	250 \$	<u>- \$</u>	6,25D \$	- 5	4,000
Closing Balance (\$000's)		(1,125)	(5,903)	(4,834)	[640]	2,780	4,728	1,885	5,330	9,291	7,002	10,337	9,672

ATTACHMENT 4

KEY 2 4 200

TO:

Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee

FROM:

Director, Human Resources Department

DATE:

May 18, 2011

SUBJECT:

Employment Equity Program Annual Monitoring Report

FILE NO:

HR4500-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be received and forwarded to City Council

as information.

Attached is the 2009-2010 Monitoring Report of the City of Saskatoon Employment Equity Program. This report is also being submitted to the Saskatchewan Human Rights Commission. It outlines the progress up until December 2010 in implementing the Employment Equity Program.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. **Employment Equity Program Monitoring Report**

Written by:

Gilles Dorval, Aboriginal Relations Advisor

Reviewed by: Mubarka Butt, Employment and Total Compensation Manager

Approved by:

Judy Schlechte, Director,

Human Resources Department

mau18,2011

2009-2010 employment equity report copy: City Manager

MAY 2 0 2011

SASKATOON

TO:

Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Fire and Protective Services Departmentity CLERKS OFFICE

DATE:

May 18, 2011

SUBJECT:

Communications to Council

From:

Françoise Kartha, President

Federation des Francophones de Saskatoon

Date:

December 9, 2010

Subject:

Fireworks Bylaw

FILE NO:

CK. 5500-1

RECOMMENDATION: that the direction of Committee issue.

BACKGROUND

City Council, at its meeting held on March 7, 2011, considered Clause 1, Report No. 3-2011 of the Administration and Finance Committee, and passed the following motion:

- "1) that the request from Federation des Francophones de Saskatoon to hold traditional fireworks on June 24, 2011, in conjunction with St. Jean Baptist Day, be approved subject to administrative conditions; and
- 2) that the matter of adding St. Jean Baptist Day to the bylaw as an acceptable day to hold fireworks be forwarded to the Administration for review."

With respect to Resolution No. 1), Veronique Eberhart was advised of Council's decision. The following report addresses Resolution 2).

REPORT

Prior to May 2009, there were no regulations that restricted or prohibited the use of consumer fireworks in the City of Saskatoon. Unrestricted use of fireworks was seen as a nuisance in all neighbourhoods causing unwanted noise and exposing adjacent buildings and property to undue risk of fire. There is also the inherent risk of injury to the public where fireworks are used inappropriately. City Council directed Administration to amend Fire and Protective Services Bylaw 7990 to limit the use of fireworks.

In 2009, City Council amended The Fire and Protective Services Bylaw 7990 to:

- Restrict the use of Low Hazard fireworks to four specific days a year.
- Upon application to City Council, allow Council to approve a Low Hazard fireworks display to take place outside of the four specified days above.

Shortly after the first amendment to the bylaw, and due to a request from a community association to host a fireworks display, a second amendment was passed by City Council to exempt Community Associations from the date and time restrictions of the Bylaw so that they

could apply directly to Fire and Protective Services for a fireworks permit, regardless of date. Since that time, Fire and Protective Services has issued five Low Hazard (Consumer) Fireworks Permits to three different community associations.

Also since the original amendment, there have been three applications to City Council for Low Hazard fireworks displays; one from an individual for a private function, and two from cultural organizations. City Council denied the private function application and approved the two cultural organizations' requests.

In a little under two years, a total of seven Low Hazard Fireworks Permits have been issued, reflecting the intent of the original spirit of the amendment to restrict the use of fireworks in the City of Saskatoon.

The organizations and cultural groups that have a legitimate reason for a Low Hazard fireworks event have applied and received approval from City Council.

With respect to the application from Federation des Francophones de Saskatoon to add St. Jean Baptist Day as another specific day to the bylaw, it should be noted that by adding this day to the bylaw, it permits all persons in the City of Saskatoon to discharge Low Hazard fireworks, and is not exclusive to the Federation des Francophones de Saskatoon. This would bring to five, the number of days in the year where individuals could discharge Low Hazard fireworks from private property.

CONCLUSION

Your Administration is of the belief the current Fire and Protective Services Bylaw 7990 has achieved Council's desire to limit the use of nuisance fireworks and reduce the risk of injury or fire due to fireworks and does not require further amendment.

Your Administration reminds City Council that, in 2008, other Canadian cities were surveyed (Victoria, Calgary, Edmonton, Regina, Winnipeg, London, Mississauga, Ottawa, and Halifax) with respect to regulations for fireworks and a summary of the findings that vary from the current City of Saskatoon Bylaw is as follows:

- No person can sell low-hazard (family) fireworks except on the following days:
 - New Year's Eve, Victoria Day, Canada Day, Labour Day.
 - one week immediately preceding Victoria Day and Canada Day.
 - at such other times and such other dates as permitted by Council or Bylaw.
- No person can discharge low-hazard (family) consumer fireworks except:
 - between the hours of dusk and 11 p.m. on New Year's Eve, Victoria Day, Canada Day, Labour Day.

- as part of a special occasion fireworks display for which a permit has been obtained and for which all conditions and requirements of the permit have been met.
- at such other times and such other dates as permitted by Council or Bylaw.
- No person can discharge any consumer fireworks in, on or into any park, highway, street, lane, square or other public place, unless under a Fireworks Permit issued by the Fire Chief.

OPTIONS

- 1. Maintain the current language in the Fire and Protective Services Bylaw.
- 2. Amend the bylaw to provide for a first application to Council but to allow, where Council has granted approval to an individual or group, that all subsequent applications by that group or individual can be made directly to Fire and Protective Services for a Low Hazard (Consumer) Fireworks Permit.
- 3. Council may delegate to Fire and Protective Services the discretion to approve requests for Low Hazard (Consumer) Fireworks Permits on criteria specified by City Council.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Wayne Rodger, Fire Marshal

Approved by:

Brian Bentley, General Manager

Fire and Protective Services Department

Dated:

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager Dated: May 20, 2011

Fireworks Bylaw May 2011.doc

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor B. Dubois, Chair Councillor R. Donauer Councillor C. Clark Councillor M. Neault

Councillor M. Loewen

1. Summary of In Camera Audit Report
Credit Union Centre Accounts Payable System
(File No. CK. 1600-5)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

In accordance with the process for release of summary reports on In Camera audits that have been completed during the year, attached is a one-page summary of the In Camera Audit of the Credit Union Centre Accounts Payable System, which was completed in 2011 and which was recently reviewed and received by the Executive Committee.

It should be noted that all audit reports that have been reviewed by City Council, including the summary reports, are available on the City's website under "A" for Audit Reports.

1600-5.



Solutions for Success

April 4, 2011

City of Saskatoon – City Clerk's Office Attention: Secretary – Audit Committee 222-3rd Avenue North

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 0J5

APR 1 1 2011

LINES OFFICE
LINES OFFICE

Audit Report - Credit Union Centre Accounts Payable System

The 2010-2011 Corporate Audit Plan included provision to conduct a financial system audit of Credit Union Centre's Accounts Payable System. This financial system had not been subject to internal audit in the past. The Credit Union Centre Audit Committee received Terms of Reference for the Accounts Payable System audit at its meeting held on September 7, 2010. The City of Saskatoon Audit Committee received Terms of Reference for the audit at its meeting held on September 15, 2010.

Credit Union Centre uses Accpac software for its financial records and accounts payable processing. This system has been in use for several years and was recently upgraded. In 2009, approximately 3,525 payments were issued totalling \$87.5 million. Major cheque runs occur once per week; minor cheque runs occur as needed.

The overall objective of the audit was to determine whether adequate systems, practices and controls are in place to minimize the likelihood and/or impact of the following risks:

- Duplicate payments to vendors.
- Paying the wrong vendors or paying the wrong amount to vendors.
- Paying for goods and/or services that were not received.
- Theft, fraud and misappropriation.
- Late payment charges and/or lost early payment discounts.

Management is currently working on implementation of the recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

Nicole Garman, CA, CIA

Garman, Weimer & Associates Ltd.

(306) 373-7611

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

PLANNING AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair Councillor C. Clark Councillor R. Donauer Councillor B. Dubois Councillor M. Loewen

1. Special Events Policy No. C03-007
Request for Funding – 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives
Conference and Showcase
(Files CK. 1870-15 and LS 1870-12-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

that funding in the amount of \$25,000, from the Special Event Reserve under the Profile Saskatoon category, for the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase to be held in Saskatoon from September 15 to 17, 2011, be approved.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated May 3, 2011, regarding the above request for funding under the Profile Saskatoon Event category of the Special Event Reserve.

As was discussed in the submitted report, the Administration has advised that the request does not meet the eligibility criteria for attracting media attention to put the city in a position of prominence as a destination location. Further to this, there is no funding available in the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve in that City Council has made previous commitments for the next three years for funding to host the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Conference and Expo. This request would put the reserve in a deficit position.

Your Committee has also received a presentation from Mr. Todd Brandt, President and CEO Tourism Saskatoon, and Mr. Shad Ali, Co-Chair of the Canadian Society of Association Executives Local Host Committee. It was confirmed that the City was being asked to provide funding in the amount of \$25,000 to support the events planned by the Local Host Committee. With respect to the policy criteria in attracting media attention to the city and putting the city in a position of prominence as a destination location, your Committee was advised that the event organizers would be doing targeted communication to provincial and national groups, sending out news releases during the conference, and doing further promotion of Saskatoon as a destination for conventions and meetings. The long-term benefit would be in generating future convention business for the city.

Following review of this matter, while this request for funding does put the reserve in a deficit position, your Committee is supportive of the request in terms of the future benefits of promoting the city as a future convention destination for provincial and national associations. Your Committee is, therefore, forwarding the above recommendation for consideration.

2. 2010 Annual Report
Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee
(File No. CK. 430-29)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is the 2010 Annual Report of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee, along with the supporting material referenced in the report regarding the education and awareness initiatives co-sponsored by the Committee. While the co-sponsorship amounts for most groups were included in the report, your Committee would note that the co-sponsorship provided for the Writers for Peace Event was \$400.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Chair of the Committee and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

3. 2010 Annual Report
Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 430-27)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Your Committee has received and is forwarding the attached 2010 Annual Report of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee to City Council for information.

4. Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program 821 Avenue K North – Guy Mercier (Files CK. 4110-4-5 and PL. 4110-71-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that City Council approve a five-year abatement equivalent to 78 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 821 Avenue K North;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 8, 2011, with respect to the above application under the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the above recommendations.

5. Downtown Housing Incentives – The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. 225 Pacific Avenue (Files CK. 750-4 and PL. 4130-16)

RECOMMENDATION:

that 75 percent of applicable off-site levies (estimated at \$30,103) be rebated to the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. as part of the Downtown Housing Incentive Program, for the expanded land area at 225 Pacific Avenue.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 8, 2011, with respect to a request from Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. that 75 percent of the off-site levies for 225 Pacific Avenue be rebated under the Downtown Housing Incentives Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the request with the Administration. The Administration confirmed that the application falls within policy and is an extension of the 2007 application. This request relates to the use of 225 Pacific Avenue for parking for the condominium units in the Rumley Building. As this site is required for dedicated parking for the condominiums, it would be registered as part of the condominium plan.

Following review of this matter, your Committee is supporting the above recommendation.

6. Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch
Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report
(File No. CK. 4200-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 4, 2011, submitting the Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

Copies of the Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report were already provided to City Council members. A copy is available for viewing in the City Clerk's Office and on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca under the City Council Agenda as part of this report.

7. Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations Installation of Traffic Signals – 2011 (Files CK. 6250-1 and IS 6280-01)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the traffic signals be installed at the intersections of Clarence Avenue and Ruth Street; and Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 5, 2011, with respect to the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the installation of traffic signals for the intersections noted in the above recommendation.

8. Riversdale Local Area Plan Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks (Files CK. 6150-1, IS. 6150-1 and 6350-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 15, 2011, providing information on the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the matter with the Administration and has received a presentation from Mr. Doug Ramage, President, Riversdale Community Association, with respect to further pedestrian considerations and suggesting that a raised pedestrian crosswalk be installed rather than the zebra crosswalk as discussed in the submitted report. A copy of Mr. Ramage's presentation is attached. The Administration has advised that they will also take a further look at the bicycle and pedestrian corridors in this area for possible recommendations relating to further amenities and improvements that might be needed.

Following consideration of this matter, your Committee is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

9. University Drive Median Reconstruction (Files CK. 6320-1 and IS. 6000-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

1)

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 17, 2011, providing an update on the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

10. Highway 16 Sound Attenuation Project (File No. CK. 375-2 and IS. 7000-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that after input has been received from residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods, the Administration proceed to tender for the construction of a sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 with the following two pricing options:
- a) construction of a portion of the wall based on the current available funding; and
- b) construction of the entire length of the wall, from Boychuk Drive to Highway 11, with construction to commence in 2011 for completion by September 2012, with financing to be provided by the contractor and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year); and
- 2) that the Administration report further requesting approval of the award of tender and, if necessary, any costs associated with financing.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 17, 2011, with respect to the above project and pricing options relating to the tender for the construction of the sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 at the noted location.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and supports the above recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

May 3, 2011

SUBJECT:

Special Events Policy No. C03-007

Request for Funding - 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives

Conference and Showcase

FILE NO:

LS 1870-12-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Planning and Operations Committee issue direction.

BACKGROUND

On January 25, 2011, the Administration received a written request for financial assistance from Mr. Nowshad Ali, Co-chair of the local organizing committee for the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives (CSAE) National Conference and Showcase which will be held in Saskatoon from September 15 to 17, 2011. The amount of funding assistance of \$25,000 is requested to fund social programs for this conference which include an opening night reception, gala evening and closing fun night, as well as to providing motor coach transportation during the conference. This funding request was made specifically to the Profile Saskatoon Event category of Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

On February 15, 2011, the Administration received a final business plan for this conference (see Attachment 1). This report will address the request from the 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase for financial assistance from the Special Event Reserve (Profile Saskatoon category), based on Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

REPORT

Business Plan Highlights

The 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase has come to realization after several years of work by the Saskatchewan Association Network and Saskatoon's tourism business community to secure this event. The local organizing committee sees this as a coup for the city as it is a highly sought after conference by every city in Canada, and now Saskatoon and the province have finally been recognized as a place to consider for future conventions and tourism events on a national scale.

This conference and showcase brings together Association Executives from across Canada, who all hold many high profile national meetings and conventions across Canada every year. As outlined in the business plan submission, the local organizing committee anticipates that by having this conference take place in Saskatoon, the future economic benefit for the city may include up to ten additional conferences to be booked to be held in Saskatoon between 2013 and 2018.

The 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase expects to attract a minimum of 600 registrants as it showcases Saskatoon and its ability to host successful conferences of this nature in the future. This will result in a minimum of 1,800 nights of hotel stays, as well as significant economic spin-off for local restaurants and shopping venues. The economic impact in hosting this

conference is estimated at \$1.9 million.

The local host committee will be hosting three pinnacle social programs during the course of this conference and tradeshow, which include an opening night reception, gala evening, and closing fun night, along with other hospitality initiatives and a top-of-mind tradeshow presence. The local host committee is not responsible for the overall coordination and organization of this conference as that responsibility is overseen by the national governing body of association executives. As such, this request for special event funding is to be used to host these three pinnacle social program components taking place during the conference and tradeshow that will showcase Saskatoon to delegates in attendance.

This conference and showcase has received funding commitment from the Saskatchewan Hotel Association, through its Destination Marketing Fund in the amount of \$120,000, which will also be used to sponsor various programming opportunities during the 2011 conference. The Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture and Sport has committed \$45,000 to this conference, along with various levels of in-kind sponsorship from several local partners with an estimated value of over \$30,000.

The fees from registrations from this conference will go directly to the CSAE, as such, the local organizing committee will not receive any revenue from these registrations to go towards the hosting of the social programs for this conference. The preliminary operating budget for this event is estimated at \$227,400.

As indicated in the business plan submission, little unpaid media attention is realized from this type of conference. An extensive program of public relations building up to the hosting of this conference is being put forth by Tourism Saskatoon's marketing agency of record, PUNCH Canada which is based in Toronto.

The Administration has reviewed the business plan submission as it relates to Special Events Policy No. C03-007 and wishes to bring to the Planning and Operations Committee's attention the following:

- 1. This event will have an economic impact on the city given the number of delegates anticipated to attend this event who will be utilizing the city's hotels, restaurants, shopping venues and other attractions;
- 2. As this event will not attract external media attention to the City or region, it does not meet the eligibility criteria of a Profile Saskatoon Event as outlined in Special Events Policy No. C03-007 of attracting media attention from national media outlets, which would put the City in a position of prominence as a destination location; and
- 3. Funds in the Special Event Reserve under the Profile Saskatoon Event category have been allocated to another event over the next three years. As such, there is

no funding source for this funding request.

OPTIONS

Options available are as follows:

- do not approve the funding request as this event does not meet policy criteria for a
 Profile Saskatoon Event as it will not attract media attention to the City or region,
 thus putting the City in a position of prominence as a destination location; or
- 2) approve the funding request as an exception to policy and as such, put the Profile Saskatoon Event reserve in a deficit situation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Should the Committee recommend approval of this funding request, it would be as an exception to the Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Currently there are no funds available in the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve as City Council has committed all funding from this reserve to the hosting of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Conference and Expo for the next three years. Should the Committee recommend approval of this funding request, it would put the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve in a deficit situation.

STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

The Administration will inform Mr. Nowshad Ali of City Council's decision regarding the outcome of the recommendation proposed in this report. A representative of the local organizing committee will be in attendance at the Committee meeting to speak to this funding request.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. 2011 CSAE Business Plan Outline

Written by:

Loretta Odorico, Facility Supervisor

Reviewed by:

Cary Humphrey, Manager Leisure Services Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department Dated: 4, 201/

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager 1 Dated:

S:/Reports/LS/2011/2011 Committee/P&O 2011 CSAE Event doc/tm



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada 57K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 • Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 • Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com
www.tourismsaskatoon.com
January 20, 2011

To: His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

City of Saskatoon

Re: Request for Financial Support – "Profile Saskatoon" Special Event Fund

2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Event

Fr: Nowshad Ali

CSAE 2011 Co-Chair

Dear Saskatoon City Council,

On behalf of our CSAE 2011 Host Committee we have an exciting opportunity before the City of Saskatoon, one that has come to realization after several years of work. Saskatoon has won for Saskatchewan the right to host the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase event, increased our city's presence over two pre events and are now faced with hosting the event this year in September. There are many reasons why this is a coup for the city, but first and foremost it is that Saskatchewan and Saskatoon has finally been recognized as a place to consider for future convention and tourism events on a national scale. CSAE is sought after by every city in Canada, and finally in a joint effort by the Saskatchewan Association network, and the tourism business community we were able to secure and win this event which is now upon us.

What makes CSAE a coup for Saskatoon:

- It brings together Association Executives from across Canada to our city (most have not been here, and do not come without a purpose or reason)
- All hold national meetings, conventions, and other events every year across Canada, and many are high profile media events as well, ie Canadian Medical Association, etc.
- It has never been in Saskatoon, or Saskatchewan before, and it is our time to showcase our city
- There is a strong educational component and development of the (third culture) Association
 market for the province and city. This will benefit our associations and attract other large ones
 from elsewhere in Canada. We currently host 20% of the conventions, this would bring the ability
 to grow and appreciate our city
- The economic spinoff that CSAE members would/could bring to Saskatoon and Saskatchewan forward of the 2011 experience here would represent millions of dollars in economic generation into Saskatchewan, plus raise our profile as a convention and event destination
- Saskatchewan communities, who normally do not have an opportunity, would be able to
 participate in this event and be able to showcase their destinations to many associations that will
 be coming to Saskatchewan
- Tourism Saskatoon and the Host Committee will host three pinnacle events for all delegates during the conference which will directly showcase Saskatoon's strengths, our culture, and why our city Shines



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada S7K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 * Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 * Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com www.tourismsaskatoon.com

Request:

On behalf of Tourism Saskatoon and the CSAE 2011 Host Committee we are requesting financial support of \$25,000.00 for the 2011 CSAE event to be held in September in Saskatoon.

This is the final dollars required after commitments of \$120,000.00 from the DMF (Destination Marketing Fund Association) in Saskatoon, \$45,000.00 from the Government of Saskatchewan, plus inkind sponsorship from Saskatoon venues of up to \$30,000.00. We plan on taking this one special opportunity and ensuring we do it right, representing Saskatoon and showcasing it to potential conferences to bring national events to this city.

Status:

- After considerable efforts over the last few years, we achieved the right to host this event in 2011 after forming a bid committee, submitting a winning proposal and hosting a strong site visit
- At the 2009 Conference in Toronto, Saskatoon hosted a refreshment break to first introduce delegates to the idea of Saskatoon and CSAE, along with tradeshow presence
- At the 2010 Conference in Quebec City, Saskatoon hosted the Honours and Awards Luncheon, maintained a strong tradeshow presence and set the theme for 2011's conference in Saskatoon and the idea that "The Secret is in...SASKATOON"
- Planning is now fully under way for the 2011 conference in Saskatoon, where our committee will
 host three pinnacle events, along with other social programs, several hospitality initiatives and
 top-of-mind tradeshow presence:
 - o Opening Night Reception
 - o Gala Event
 - o Closing Fun Night

Should you have any questions please do no hesitate to contact me at any time.

Sincerely,

Nowshad Ali CSAE 2011 Co-Chair 306.652.1400 lead@onpurpose.ca



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon 5askatchewan Canada 57K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 • Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 • Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com www.tourismsaskatoon.com

CSAE 2011 CONFERENCE & SHOWCASE FUNDING REQUEST PROPOSAL and BUSINESS PLAN OUTLINE—update as at Feb. 15

The following is detailed breakdown of the CSAE (Canadian Society of Association Executives) 2011 Conference and Showcase Funding Request — "Profile Saskatoon". Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at any time.

Request:

SPECIAL EVENT FUND – "PROFILE SASKATOON" REQUEST

On behalf of the Host Committee I am requesting the financial support of \$25,000.00 for the hosting of the 2011 CSAE Conference this September in Saskatoon.

Name of Organization:

2011 CSAE Host Committee, a working sub-committee of Tourism

Saskatoon

Members:

Tourism Saskatoon/Convention Saskatoon!

Saskatchewan Association network

Name of event:

2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase

Date of the event:

September 15-17, 2011

BUSINESS PLAN OUTLINE:

1. Mission Statement

Saskatoon will be recognized within the Canadian Society of Association membership and organization as an intriguing, enticing and desirable destination for the 2011 National Conference & Showcase; creating interest for, and engagement of members in Saskatoon.

Objectives:

- 1. To build, along with the CSAE National head office, enthusiastic attendance to a minimum of 600 registrations for 2011.
- 2. To develop a strong, long-term relationship with and within the Saskatchewan Association Executives Network

2. Strategic Goals (Outcomes)

- To showcase Saskatoon, which we have always done in other locations, but will now be able to do at home.
- To showcase our industries ability to host associations.
- To target the top 20 most likely associations to consider and book a conference, while having the remaining delegates begin to realize what Saskatoon has to offer. This would be done with special programming that is over and above the conference requirements.

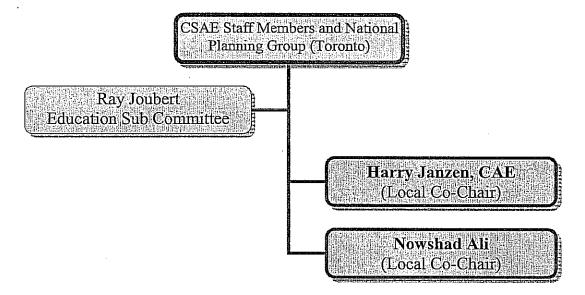
- To showcase Saskatoon in the most magnificent way imaginable, leaving an impression on ability, industry, and appeal as to why you would bring your conference to Saskatoon
- To educate and promote local association executives, identify the benefits of the CAE designation to local planners and non-profit association executives, and raise the level of professionalism in Saskatoon. The professionalism would extend into their larger organizations as those same people represent their Saskatchewan chapters around the country and world.
- To increase the Saskatchewan Network and its benefits.

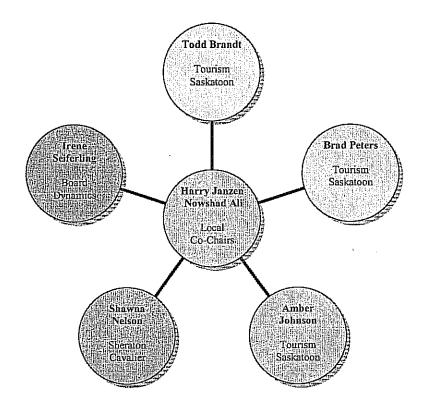
3. Strategic Alliance

Other Investors:

- The Saskatoon Hotel Association, through DMF (Destination Marketing Fund), will commit \$120,000.00 to sponsor various programming for the 2011 conference.
- The Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture & Sport will commit \$45,000.00 to sponsor various programming for the 2011 conference.
- Various levels of In-Kind support from several local partners with an estimated future value of well over \$30,000.

4. Local Organizing Committee





The Local Organizing
Committee, led by Co-Chairs
Harry Janzen and Nowshad Ali,
is supported by an Executive
shown to the left.

This core committee is further surrounded by task teams that support each individual event/area of hosting/hospitality involved with the conference locally.

These groups are led by and made up with tourism industry, supplier and association leaders from Saskatoon.

Task Teams and leads include:

- Opening Reception → Doug Cheney (Delta Bessborough), Joan Fior (James Hotel)
- Gala Event → Kathy Specht (TCU Place), Shawna Nelson (Sheraton Cavalier)
- Fun Night → Carl Schlosser (Prarieland Park), Jason Hynd (Prairieland Park)
- Airport Welcome/Transportation → Lead TBD
- Registration/Info Desk, etc → Lead TBD
- Morning Walk/Jog/Yoga & Charity Event → Rhonda Schindel (Sheraton Cavalier)
- Optional Tours → Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Tradeshow Exhibit → Brad Peters (Tourism Saskatoon, Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Promotions → Brad Peters (Tourism Saskatoon, Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Top Client Golf Event → Shawna Nelson (Sheraton Cavalier), Carl Schlosser (Prairieland Park)
- Finance/Sponsorship → Shad Ali (On Purpose Leadership), Todd Brandt (Tourism Saskatoon)

5. Infrastructure Requirements

Saskatoon Venues being used over the weekend of CSAE:

- Host hotels = Delta Bessborough, Sheraton Cavalier, Radisson Hotel, Hilton Garden Inn
- TCU Place
- Prairieland Park
- Delta Bessborough Gardens
- Taxis, and all other related hospitality industry organizations and businesses

No updates required.

6. Requested City Services

Purpose of Support:

Should the funds be approved by the City of Saskatoon we would request the allocation of \$25,000.00 providing us the opportunity to ensure all areas are secure and set for hosting the 2011 event activities. These dollars would primarily go toward the Gala Event (held at TCU Place – 4 course plated dinner and entertainment for 600+), a top-of-mind Saskatoon tradeshow presence, and transportation (motor coach).

7. Event Operating Budget





CSAE 2011 Preliminary Budget

Account	Description	Proposed	Approved		
REVENUES		\$			
	Destination Marketing Fund		\$	120,000	
	Province of SK		\$ \$	9,400 45,000	
	Additional Sponsor Contributions		Ф \$	28,000	
	City of Saskatoon - REQUEST	\$ 25,000	Ψ	28,000	
	Total Revenue	\$ 25,000	\$	202,400	
EXPENSES					
	Tradeshow Booth	\$ 16,400.00			
	Opening Reception	\$ 30,000.00			
	Promotions	\$ 11,000.00			
	Gala Event	\$ 65,000.00			
	Fun Night	\$ 39,000.00			
	Airport Welcome/Transport	\$ 10,000.00			
	Staffing	\$ 20,000.00			
	Team Presence	\$ 1,000.00			
	Sponsor Fulfillment	\$ 10,000.00			
	Misc (Volunteers, Top Client Golf Initiative, etc)	\$ 25,000.00			
	Total Expenses	\$ 227,400.00			
	REVENUES - EXPENSES	\$ _			

8. Economic Impact

Minimum 1800 room nights
Economic impact estimated at \$1.9M

-to be determined post event

- This is the largest scale of attracting this type of potential to our province. It would take years and hundreds of thousands of dollars and time to attract all of these members to our province individually. This is unlike anything we have done before in a direct initiative. While the JUNO's and Rendezvous Canada were mostly designed around media hype and attention to Saskatoon, this initiative is different as it will have a direct measurable outcome and legacy of economic development over a period of years.
- Attraction of attracting new people, and new companies to look at Saskatoon and its industries.
 The tradeshows of conferences are often over-looked and yet they host businesses from
 industries that in the past have considered Saskatoon to open up their new office, set-up
 research, or re-locate. Part of the outcome.

9. External Media Attention

Little unpaid media attention is realized at this type of conference.

An extensive program of Public Relations building to our hosting of this conference is being planned and put forth by Tourism Saskatoon's marketing agency of record, PUNCH Canada in Toronto.

10. Past Event History

CSAE has previously been hosted in primarily large centres, which have been now developed as "A" cities (Toronto, Ottawa, Vancouver) for which associations plan their conferences with ease and little argument. As Saskatoon is the first "B" city to host CSAE in years, we have the opportunity to build our convention tourism industry tenfold by showcasing our product and skills to a national captive audience of decision makers.

The foreseeable return on investment for this event is extremely high and will only be able to be accurately evaluated post event.

11. Non-Profit Certificate

Attached

12. Event Profits

The purpose of funds raised is to go directly back into our hosting and representation of Saskatoon for the delegates at CSAE. Besides hosting, we have set aside 10% of expected sponsorship dollars in sponsor fulfillment to recognize those organizations that have generously gave to the event locally. Any excess dollars at the end of the event will be used for a legacy project to be determined at a later date.

Thank you for your consideration of this proposal, and I look forward to answering any questions.

For More Information Please Contact:

Nowshad Ali, CSAE 2011 Co-Chair

306-652-1400

lead@onpurpose.ca

Fee: \$10.00 No. 5258



Nº 2959

Certificate

The Societies Art

Unnede Province of Saskatcherces

I Hereby Certify that

SASKATOON TOURIST & CONVENTION BUREAU

is this day incorporated under the provisions of The Societies Act.

Given under my hand and Seal at Regina this SIXTEXETH

day of JUNE one thousand nine hundred and SEVENTI-BEVEN.

DEFUTT Registrar of Companies

P. J. Flery

M M

500-7-76 2 8-4-294

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

Chair, Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

DATE:

May 9, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Annual Report

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

FILE NO.:

CK. 430-29

RECOMMENDATION:

that the information be received and forwarded to City Council as

information.

Message from the Chair

It is with honour that I present the annual report for the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee of the City of Saskatoon, for the year 2010.

As our city grows, the more culturally diverse it becomes. We know that the Aboriginal population is growing faster than the total population, due in part to a birth rate which is about 1.5 times the national average and in part to increasing numbers of people identifying themselves as Aboriginal. At 9.3% of total population, Saskatoon has the second highest percentage of Aboriginal residents of major Canadian cities. We also know Aboriginal youth is the fastest growing segment of our population.

In terms of immigration trends, prior to 2005, Saskatoon was receiving an average of only 500 to 600 immigrants per year. Over the last 5 years, that number has grown exponentially. As Saskatoon continues to attract 40 to 45% of all new immigrants coming to Saskatchewan, this is now bringing some 4,000 to 5000 immigrants to the city on an annual basis. This trend is likely to continue for the foreseeable future.

When considering how our population has been growing over the last couple years, we are seeing trends evolving that have an impact on the work and focus of this committee. Based on latest data from Statistics Canada, the "Population growth for the Saskatoon Census Metropolitan Area", the natural increase is 19.1% or approximately 1700 per year tied to birth rates. Migration accounts for a total of 80.9% of the population growth or approximately 7200 people per year, as follows:

- 56.5% from international immigration. (5025 immigrants)
- 12.9% from interprovincial migration
- 11.5% from intraprovincial migration.

The Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee continuously supports our cultural roots and respectfully embraces the increase of the ethno-cultural diversity in our city while undertaking initiatives to increase overall community awareness and understanding of the many cultures that make up this great city.

The 2010 Living in Harmony Awards Ceremony brought an interesting challenge to the students of both the public and separate school systems as both institutes displayed the success of working together and the meaning of living in harmony.

The Committee is thankful to all the key partnerships with our community and all agencies involved, as it helps provide the future focus of our City and the successful direction of eliminating racism.

On behalf of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee, I would like to say thank you to City Council and Administration for the continuous support enabling the Committee to fulfill its mandate.

REPORT

Mandate

The mandate of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee is to monitor and provide advice to City Council on issues relating to the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Policy and to provide education and increase awareness of issues in the community relating to the policy, in consultation with the Administration.

Committee Membership

Membership on the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee for the year 2010 included:

Dr. Shakeel Akhtar, Chair (Saskatchewan Intercultural Association Representative);

Ms. Karen Schofield, Vice Chair (Public – First Nations Community Representative)

Mr. Michael San Miguel (General Public Representative)

Ms. April Sora (General Public Representative);

Ms. Caroline Cottrell (General Public Representative);

Ms. Evelyn Peters (General Public Representative to May);

Dr. Eric Lefol (General Public Representative);

Ms. Shandel Wilson (General Public Representative to June);

Mr. Cort Dogniez (Saskatoon Public Board Representative to end of June and General Public Representative to end of December);

Ms. Jennifer Hingley (Saskatoon Public School Board Representative from September, 2010 on)

Mr. Michael Maurice (Public – Métis Community)

Mr. Jim Balfour, (Social Services Representative);

Ms. Cathy Nilson (Saskatoon Health Region Representative to April; Ms. Amanda Wapass-Griffin to end of December)

Ms. Cornelia Laliberte (Greater Saskatoon Catholic School Board Representative);

Police Chief Weighill (Saskatoon Police Service Representative) (Alternate Representative – Inspector Shelley Ballard); and

Councillor Bob Pringle (City Council Representative).

2010 ACTIVITIES

Focus for 2010

In 2009, the Committee focused on recognizing the Committee's 20th Anniversary, through celebration of the work of the Committee and recognition of individuals in the community who made a special effort to promote and celebrate living in harmony and cultural diversity.

In 2010, the Committee continued its focus on highlighting the positive initiatives in our community in this respect by co-sponsoring and participating in events organized by community groups relating to cultural diversity and race relations issues. The Committee participated in the following education and awareness initiatives.

Education and Awareness Initiatives

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month

City Council proclaimed March as Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month in Saskatoon. The events for the month included an opening ceremony in the Council Chambers on March 1, 2010 and the Living in Harmony Awards Ceremony on March 22 at Bethlehem Catholic High School. Students from Bethlehem Catholic High School and Tommy Douglas Collegiate were involved in the planning and hosting of this event. Awards were presented for the Living in Harmony Art and Literary Contests, including an award for a video submission. Recognition Awards were also presented to individuals and organizations to recognize their efforts in promoting intercultural harmony in the community. The remaining awards from the Committee's 20th Anniversary initiative in 2009, to highlight the "Extraordinary in the Ordinary" contributions that individuals, groups and events in our community have made to promote intercultural harmony, were also presented.

There were a number of other events held in the community during the months of March and April to increase the awareness of issues relating to cultural diversity and race relations, including the annual breakfast sponsored by the Saskatoon Police Service. Information about these events was included on the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations webpage.

Co-Sponsorship Initiatives

The Committee continued to address its education and awareness mandate by supporting the efforts of community groups on opportunities to provide education and increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues. The Committee's focus in considering co-sponsorships was to encourage the building of bridges between communities through participation by the wider community in the events and highlighting opportunities to learn about other cultures and their traditions and celebrations.

The Committee's intent was also to assist others in hosting cultural diversity and race relations events throughout the year to increase the awareness of these issues beyond the month of March. As part of its consideration of co-sponsorship requests, the Committee looked at:

- How it fits with the Committee's mandate;
- Whether the event takes place in Saskatoon (a requirement);
- Participation levels requested by Committee members on the planning committees for the
 events (to provide an opportunity for the Committee to provide input wherever possible
 and to create awareness about the Committee and its role);
- The target audience and event reach (number of people attending, whether it is anticipated there will be attendance by diverse communities in Saskatoon and what is being done to promote the event beyond the organization hosting the event);
- Themes and focuses; and
- Time of year of the event to help raise awareness throughout the year.

The Committee provided co-sponsorship for the following events:

Winter Carnival

La Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon hosted a Winter Carnival on January 31, 2010. The Committee provided co-sponsorship in the amount of \$500. This was the first year the Committee co-sponsored this event. Information about the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee was available at the event, which provided good visibility and an increased awareness of the existence and mandate of the Committee. The attached report from the Winter Festival outlines the attendance, focuses and themes of the carnival, and how it ties into the work of the Committee.

Round Dance and Feast

As in the past, the Committee was invited to participate in the planning of a round dance and feast organized through the Ministry of Social Services and the Oskayak Parent Council. The Committee provided co-sponsorship of \$500 for the Spring Feast and Round Dance held on March 31, 2010 at Oskayak High School. The event also presented a special opportunity to acknowledge and honour one of the elders in the community. The Committee was invited to participate in the event, with information about the event being forwarded through the organizing committee, schools in the area, and other participating partners. The event poster is attached.

National Aboriginal Day

The Committee was once again invited to participate in the National Aboriginal Day events organized by the Saskatoon Indian and Métis Friendship Centre. The Committee provided co-sponsorship in the amount of \$1,000, which was an increase of \$500 over 2009, to recognize and accommodate the extra expenses associated with the special celebration of "The Year of the Métis". Attendance numbers were about double that of previous years, with representation from many cultures in our community, as well as participation by a number of schools. The

celebrations took place on June 21, 2010 in Saskatoon Friendship Park. Attached is the poster and invitation to participate in the event.

Writers for Peace Event

The Committee co-sponsored and assisted the Saskatoon Peace Coalition in planning and hosting the Writers for Peace event held on September 21, 2010 at the Public Library. This was a literary event to help celebrate World Peace Day. Local writers read from their own works on peace related themes. Attached is the poster for the event. The Musicians for Peace event will return in 2011.

Saskatchewan Intercultural Association 2010 Poverty Forum: Racism and Housing in Saskatchewan

The Committee continued to partner with the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association by co-sponsoring an event held on October 17, 2010, the United Nations International Day for the Eradication of Poverty. This was the third annual poverty forum hosted by the Association and sponsored by the Committee. It addressed how the issues of housing, poverty and racism affect immigrants, refugees and Aboriginal populations. The co-sponsorship provided was \$2,500. Copies of the invitation letter and poster for the event are attached as information.

Sasipenita Fundraising Luncheon

Committee members were invited to a luncheon fundraiser for the development of a travelling exhibit honouring the resilience and accomplishments of First Nations and Métis people. Five members of the Committee were able to attend this event. Attached is a copy of the invitation poster.

The Committee was pleased to have the opportunity to participate through co-sponsorship in these community events, which helped to increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues in the community. The Committee has been receiving more requests in the past couple of years and the Administration will be assisting the Committee in 2011 to further develop an application and review process to assist groups in submitting co-sponsorship requests. The intent is also to provide further guidance to the Committee in considering these requests and to look at the Committee's capacity to continue to participate in each event, as is required under the co-sponsorship guidelines established by the Committee.

Information about the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee and Office is also available on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca, under "R" and "Race Relations" in the alphabetical listing of civic services.

Updates from the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Coordinator

The Committee continued to receive verbal updates from the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Coordinator on the many initiatives being addressed at the administrative level regarding the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Program. This provided an important link to the work of the Committee and the Committee appreciated these updates. A separate annual report is provided to City Council from the Coordinator.

Updates from Immigration Community Resource Coordinator

The Committee was also pleased to receive regular updates from the Immigration Community Resource Coordinator on immigration initiatives. The Committee has ongoing discussions with the Administration with respect to issues faced by immigrants in our community, progress being made in those areas, the City's role, and participation by other levels of government and community agencies and organizations in addressing the barriers and in creating an inclusive and welcoming community. Committee members were also invited to participate in the "Saskatoon Speaks, Shape Our Future" Focused Visioning Workshops and Open House Sessions on related issues. A separate annual report regarding immigration initiatives is provided to City Council by the Immigration Community Resource Coordinator.

Presentations

As part of the Committee's ongoing education, a presentation was provided by the Employment Equity Coordinator on the Employment Equity Report.

Focus for 2011

The Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee would be pleased to continue to participate in events during Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month and to co-sponsor events throughout the year relating to the Committee's mandate to increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues in our community. The Committee will also bring forward recommendations on policy issues relating to the Committee's mandate, as issues arise. The Committee looks forward to continued opportunities to provide advice to City Council to assist in creating an inclusive and welcoming community for all.

Submitted by,

Mr. Michael San Miguel, 2011 Chair

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee



Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Le Randez-vousifrancophone 308 4e avenue nord • Saskatoon • Saskatchewan • S7,K-21-7 306 :653 :7440 • fris@siha w.ca •zwww.francosaskatoon ca



Winter Festival REPORT

JUL 0 5 2010 CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

The winter festival took place at the Harold Tatler Park North and École canadienne française, Pavilion Gustave Dubois.

A cultural carnival held jointly between the Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon, the South Nutana Park Community Association (SNPCA) and the École canadienne française high school celebrated language and heritage diversity, which included a welcome pancake breakfast and indoor and outdoor activities for all ages. Indoors we held entertainment, facepainting, cookie decortating, crafts and outdoors, toboggan races, broomball and hockey, figure skating, snow sculpture, and sleigh rides. The evening entertainment followed with a youth-made supper and both a local latin music band and a Quebecois music performance. Our focus was on families and friends of all ages from the neighbourhood and francophone communities as well as new Canadians

Key successes included building on the amicable relationship between the local community and the francophone community, the growing sense of community involvement ~ volunteering alongside neighbours, and plenty of opportunities to integrate new comers. The opportunity for family fun and to get outside and take advantage of Harold Tatler park and our new rink shack facilities was also well received by participants.

This year, about 10% of the public were new Canadians. They had the chance to meet plenty of established Canadians from both official languages, as well as from their own country of origin. They also could get acquainted with the work of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee through a kiosk and the information provided to that effect.

Outreach for this event was made through both French and English community newsletters, school communications and social medias. We bought some radio announcements, distributed posters, and used all the community announcement venues (radio and newspaper). We also got plenty of extra exposure though Radio Canada.

This event has become our 3rd annual event, and popularity and momentum is continuing to grow. As one of the few community winter events, added exposure through Winter Shines was a successful extension to our programming. Part of the excitement this year was being able to use the ECF facility to its fullest extent now that construction is complete (full kitchen instead of cooking outdoors in the winter, for example!). Fairly weather dependent for the outdoor activities, we were lucky with a beautiful day and at least 260 people took advantage of the programs inside and out throughout the day. Additional related 3rd party groups are beginning to show interest in being present with sales tables, etc.



Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Le Rendez vous francophone. 308 4e avenue hord: Saskatoom: Saskatchewan: S7K-2L7 306 653 7440 • frs@shaw.ca: www.francosaskatoon.ca



The ECF/SNPCA winter carnival is an on-going annual project that has not yet reached its peak—plenty of ideas and opportunities exist to build upon the concept to grow the exposure to various cultural backgrounds and activities. Potential future activities may include the expansion of outdoor sport demonstrations by local sport businesses, bringing on more local winter artists (snow and ice sculpture for example), and more performance opportunities with local cultural dance/performance groups. Each year more and different volunteers have joined the project, which keeps it fresh and exciting for families. Each year we hope to add new aspects the draw more parallels between this carnival and the successful models of the Quebec carnival and the Voyager festival in Manitoba. Plenty to work towards!

Le français rayonne pour tous!

Oskayak High School and Ministry of Social Services



B. ROUNDE "Honouring

Alma Kutwayhati

WEDNESDAY, March 31, 2010 FEAST: 12:00 p.m ROUNDDANCE: 6:00 p.m.

> Oskāyak High School Gym 919 Broadway Avenue Saskatoon, SK

M/C: Sandford Strongarm, Donny Speide ELDERS: Mary Lee and Danny Musqua STICK MAN: Delvin Kanewiyakiho

The organizing committee acknowledge the Round dance to be more than a social event and gathering. We also promote the Round dance as a means for families, friends, singers and Elders to come together and pray for others through song and dance

50|50 draws/Giveaway/Concessionllate night lunch provided

I .. lets Sing & Dance the night away!

Goringuiries diease calls

Michelle@hithantink@s59=7238 Mary Lee @ 650 750

leson ilieceptly (0:240:51505

hank you to our Partners











Monday, June 21, 2010

"Honoring the year of the Métis?"

11:00AM - 4:30PM FRIENDSHIP PARK BROADWAY BRIDGE & 19 STREET EAST SASKATOON, SK.

events include:

- Metis & First nations music
- Jigging
- First nations dancers
- FIDDLING
- FREE FOOD
- Essay contest
- Childrens activities and more !!!

FOI more imformation Contact: May Henderson (Phone: (306) 244-0174 // Email executive director simfo shaw ca







"Mailated to CDaRR Ctha - Apr 15/10.















SASKATOON INDIAN AND METIS FRIENDSHIP CENTRE

168 WALL STREET SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN S7K 1N4

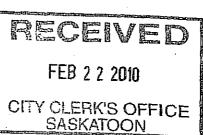
Phone: 306-244-0174 Fax: 306-664-2536



February 10, 2010

Cultural Diversity & Race Relations
Att: Chair
City of Saskatoon Community Development Branch
3130 Laurier Drive
Saskatoon, SK S7L 5J7

Dear Cultural Diversity & Race Relations Chair,



National Aboriginal Day Celebrations June 21, 2010 2010: The Year of the Métis Saskatoon Friendship Park

This year marks a special Aboriginal Day celebration by the Saskatoon Indian & Metis Friendship Centre. The province of Saskatchewan has declared 2010 "The Year of the Métis". This proclamation provides an opportunity to acknowledge Métis history, celebrate Métis accomplishments and commemorate the 125th anniversary of the 1885 Northwest Resistance. The federal government will also recognize the historic events of 1885 in Saskatchewan and celebrate the invaluable contributions of the Metis Nation across Canada which have enriched the lives of all Canadians socially, politically, economically, and culturally.

For the past 11 years SIMFC, together with our National Aboriginal Day Committee (which is comprised of a growing number of community partners) have worked diligently together to showcase, and celebrate our Aboriginal culture. By sharing music, food, and fellowship in our traditional way we welcome everyone to join in our gathering. We are expecting approximately 2000 – 3000 people to attend and all activities, entertainment, and soup & bannock will be provided FREE!

This year the National Aboriginal Day Planning committee wish to celebrate the "Year of the Métis" with a welcome to all Canadians to share a special day of the culture, history, and heritage of the Métis Nation of Saskatchewan. In proclaiming this the year of the Metis, Saskatchewan Premier stated it well, ""Long before we were a province, there were Métis here," Wall said. "They have formed a significant, vibrant and distinct culture across Western Canada. The

coming year will be a chance to celebrate that past, as well as being an opportunity to look towards the future."

Only through your continued support and contributions can we bring our whole community together to celebrate National Aboriginal Day. SIMFC is now requesting your assistance. A brief Sponsorship package is included which outlines the benefits for you to actively participate and support this years National Aboriginal Day Celebrations.

The National Aboriginal Day Committee has also recommended that any sponsorship surplus from the 2010 National Aboriginal Day celebrations be applied and incorporated as further sponsorship for the 2010 SIMFC Folk Festival Pavilion August 2010 (attendance of 10,000 people).

For your sponsorship dollars your organization/business will receive:

- > Invite to participate in Grand Entry June 21, 2010
- Display your logos & banners
- > Public acknowledgement
- ➤ Include you in our advertising of NAD & Folk Fest
- > Free soup & Bannock and outstanding entertainment
- > Promotion and advertising to an audience of over 12,000 people !!!!

We look forward to your support and participation in our 2010 National Aboriginal Day Celebrations. If you have any questions or require more information please contact May Henderson @ 244-0174.

You can fax the attached Sponsorship Commitment form to (306) 664-2536.

Come be a part of your Community!!!!

Make Cheque Payable:
Saskatoon Indian and Métis Friendship Centre
168 Wall Street
Saskatoon, SK S7K 1N4

Sincerely,

May Henderson, Executive Director

SIMFC

Enc.

LIDIALY SASKATOON PUBLIC LIBRARY

af Brances Montison Hibrary 511-28 Smadeless

Tuesday / September 21

7-9 p.m. / Theatre

With readings by:

Charles Hamilton

Nicole Almond

Elise Morcella

Khodi bili

Carol Kavanagh

Alison Flensburg

Jo Oliver

Kevin Norlin

Pam Bustin

Alice Kuipers

Everyone is invited to this literary event, hosted by Bill Robertson, to help celebrate WORLD PEACE DAY! Ten local writers will read from their own works on peace-related themes. Light refreshments will be served in

Presented in partnership with the Saskatoon Peace Coalition, the Saskatoon Writers' Coop, Tonight It's Poetry, the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee of the City of Saskatoon, and United Nations Association of Canada (Saskatoon).

For information about Library programs, pick up a copy of *Library News* or visit us online.

Room 3 following the readings.

SERVETTO OTTOTAL TAYLOG



230 Avenue R South, Saskatoon, SK., S7M 2Z1 Phone: (306) 978-1818 Website: www.saskintercultural.org

October 5, 2010

To our fellow partners and organizations:

On behalf of the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association's Equity and Anti-Racism Committee, we would like to invite you to attend an event entitled The Saskatchewan Intercultural Association 2010 Poverty Forum: Racism and Housing in Saskatchewan. The event is scheduled for Wednesday October 20th from 1:00pm to 4:00pm at St. Mary's Parish located at 211 Ave O South. It will be held in honour of October 17, the United Nations International Day for the Eradication of Poverty.

The event is the third annual poverty forum hosted by the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association and sponsored by the City of Saskatoon's Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee. During the afternoon, we plan to have a keynote speaker and panel discussion to address how the issues of housing, poverty and racism affect visible immigrants, refugees, and Aboriginal populations. We will finish by engaging group discussions in order to develop concrete action plans. The Saskatchewan Intercultural Association will also provide an opportunity to learn about several programs and services offered in Saskatoon which are designed to assist immigrant and refugees in finding housing and employment.

RSVP to 978-1818 ext. 18 or email erin.dawn.jackson@gmail.com to confirm your attendance. We look forward to seeing you there.

Sincerely,

The Equity and Anti-Racism Committee Saskatchewan Intercultural Association



Saskatchewan Intercultural Association Inc.

Presents:

LINKING HOUSING WITH POVERTY AND RACISM



Wednesday October 20th, 2010

1:00pm - 4:00pm

St. Mary's Parish

211 Ave O South - Lower Level Hall

RSVP by Friday October 15th to 978-1818 ext 18

or Email: erin.dawn.jackson@gmail.com Refreshments and snacks provided

Thank you to our sponsor!







LUNGHEON FUNDRAISER



A FUNDRAISER FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TRAVELLING EXHIBIT HONOURING THE RESILIENCE AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS. OF FIRST NATIONS AND METIS PEOPLE.

EMCEE: NELSON BIRD

DATE: OCTOBER 1. 2010

TIME: 11:30 - 1PM

PLACE: HILTON GARDEN INN SASKATOON, SK

TICKET*S*: \$30 fach Table of 8/\$240.00

PURCHASE WITH CREDIT CARD OR INVOICE: WWW.PICATIC-COM

GREAT PRIZES TO BE WON IN THE \$20 BALLOON LOTTERY.

LUNCHEON SPONSORED BY



KEYNOTE SPEAKERS:

FSIN Chief: Guy Lonechild; (Mikisew Kapapamihaht Golden Eagle). He who files in the Four Directions for his People's is a member of the White Bear First Nation in southeast Saskatchewan and is proud to be of Saulteaux. Gree and Assiniborne ancestry.

Before being elected as FSIN Chief in 2009, Guy lead a new era of relationship-building for First Nations most notably, in the growth of new businesses and employment partnerships. Guy navigated the FSIN's 25 year, Economic Development Long term. Strategy which sparked new energy into Sector Task Forces in Agriculture, Retail; Oil & Gas Alternative Energy and Ilourism.

FSIN/Ghief Guy Lonechild lives in Saskatoon with his wife Lean Bitternose and daughter Darlan.

Chief. Tammy Cook-Searson is the first woman to lead the Lac La Ronge Indian Band, one of the largest and most progressive First Nations Band in Canada: On March 28, 2008, she began her second consecutive; three year term as chief.

Chief Cook Searsont is President of Kitsaki Management Emited Parthership, the Band's economic development Initiative with several businesses in various sectors She has also served on numerous local and provincial boards.

Chief Cook Searson and her family reside in La Ronge. Saskatchewan

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT AUDREY AT 249-5415 OR AUDREYDREAVER OGMALL COM

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

DATE:

May 4, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Annual Report - Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

FILE NO.:

CK. 430-27

RECOMMENDATION:

that this report be submitted to City Council as information.

BACKGROUND:

The 2010 membership of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee was as follows:

Mr. James Winkel, Chair, public appointment

Mr. Joseph-Michel Fortier, Vice-Chair, public appointment

Ms. Mary Tastad, public appointment

Mr. Dave Denny, public appointment

Ms. Barbara Anderson, Saskatoon Regional Association of Realtors

Ms. Lenore Swystun, Saskatoon Heritage Society

Ms. Cecilia Elizabeth, Riversdale Business Improvement District

Ms. Gale Hagblom (January, 2010), Ms. Tammy Thompson (November, 2010), Broadway Business Improvement District

Mr. Terry Scaddan, Downtown Business Improvement District

Ms. Brenda Wallace, (January-September, 2010) Meewasin Valley Authority

Ms. Dorothea Funk, Local History Room, Saskatoon Public Library

Mr. Allan Duddridge, Saskatoon Association of Architects

Mr. Michael Williams, Saskatoon Archaeological Society

Mr. Sheldon Wasylenko, Sutherland Business Improvement District

Mr. Peter Kingsmill, Tourism Saskatoon

Councillor C. Clark

REPORT:

In 2010 the activities of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee (MHAC) included the following among other duties:

- managing a booth at the Heritage Festival,
- continued involvement in Doors Open Program
- establishing preliminary organizational procedures for the 2012 Heritage Awards Program; and
- overseeing regular submission of articles for the Sunday Sun.

The Committee heard presentations in 2010 on many heritage-related subjects, including the Traffic Bridge, Factoria, The Moose Jaw Trail, and re-use of the Mendel Art Gallery. The Committee was quite active in supporting Stantec and Administration for wording on public panel boards used for the Traffic Bridge public forum, and continues to monitor progress on possible improvements to the Heritage Policy.

Committee members did a great deal of work during the year, often breaking into task groups which required quite a commitment of personal volunteer time.

The Committee raised a concern about being underutilized, and believes there is potential for MHAC to be much more useful to City Council. Members represent the four business improvement districts, businesses, tourism, Meewasin Valley Authority, real estate, Saskatoon Heritage Society, architecture, archaeology, the University, the Public Library, a Council representative and representatives of the general public. As a result, the Committee has deep connections in the community, and vast experience related to heritage. It is the Committee's belief that this experience, combined with community connections, which could be a much greater asset to City Council, and to the Heritage Coordinator.

The Committee acknowledges that its mandate is primarily limited to advising City Council. It is not in the mandate to be activists for heritage, nor to direct the activities of Administration. However, within that limited role, MHAC believes that there is much more that it could do. There are many heritage protection activities that are less severe than recommending demolition/stop-orders. For example tools at the Committee's disposal might be to recommend removing artifacts before demolition or renovation, suggesting specific renovation modification which might be more consistent with preserving heritage aspects, encouraging building owners to pursue heritage funding, photo-documenting the site before demolition, or searching for building re-use options in the business community. Again, as advisors, the Committee has broad expertise and business connections within the community which could be a great asset to City Council and to the Heritage Coordinator as they pursue these options. Unfortunately, if MHAC is left out of the loop, the Committee cannot provide timely advice.

MHAC has identified three possible reasons why the Committee may sometimes receive late notification:

- 1. Neither MHAC nor the Heritage Coordinator are automatically notified when possible heritage issues arise. If this were done in a systematic manner, there could be time for effective advice and action.
- 2. The Heritage Coordinator position has been inconsistent in recent years (notwithstanding that the situation related to health concerns).
- 3. It may sometimes be perceived by City Council and by Administration that the Committee is biased in favour of outcomes that incorporate a physical and cultural heritage.

Furthermore, while open houses and public forums are a great method of developing community support for a project, and for getting public feedback, the Committee believes that committees like MHAC can also serve a similar purpose. Members represent a broad spectrum within the community and can tap into their respective constituencies to provide City Council with organized feedback from a broad-based perspective.

Another issue that the Committee faces is the constant need to break into task groups to get tasks completed in that this is too time consuming or complex to be handled during MHAC meetings. The Committee has several task groups to oversee policy issues, related to specific projects. MHAC believes that these task groups fulfill a vital role, however they require a great deal of volunteer time which is probably unsustainable over the long term.

CONCLUDING COMMENTS:

MHAC hopes to initiate a dialogue with City Council and/or Administration in the months ahead to explore these issues and pursue possible solutions.

Ray 9/2011

Written by:

Dave Denny, Chair

Approved by:

Dave Denny, Chair 🖊

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

Dated: May 4, 2011

4110-45

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

April 8, 2011

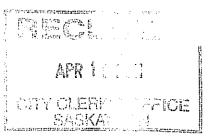
SUBJECT:

Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program

821 Avenue K North - Guy Mercier

FILE NO:

PL 4110-71-2



RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that City Council approve a five-year abatement equivalent to 78 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 821 Avenue K North;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

BACKGROUND

On March 7, 2011, City Council approved the new Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program (VLAR Incentive Program). The VLAR Incentive Program is part of a larger strategy comprised for four interrelated components: Incentives, Policy Options, Vacant Lot Inventory, and a Brownfield Redevelopment Guidebook. The goal of the strategy is to encourage the redevelopment of vacant sites and more infill development within established neighbourhoods. The VLAR Incentive Program encourages the reuse of existing vacant sites and buildings to meet objectives in the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769.

Under the VLAR Incentive Program, applicants have a choice of either a five-year tax abatement or a grant, with the maximum incentive amount calculation based on the increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion multiplied by five years. The actual amount of the incentive is earned based on a point system. This point system provides earned incentives to those development projects that meet a set of defined policy objectives.

On March 11, 2011, the Planning and Development Branch, Neighbourhood Planning Section received an application under the VLAR Incentive Program from Guy Mercier for the development of a single-unit dwelling at 821 Avenue K North. The applicant will be demolishing an existing vacant building to build a new single-family dwelling.

REPORT

The applicant, Guy Mercier, plans to demolish an existing vacant building at 821 Avenue K North, in the Westmount neighbourhood, and construct a new single-family dwelling. An

application under the VLAR Incentive Program has been received for the redevelopment of the vacant site.

The application was reviewed using the program's proposal evaluation criteria. The proposal evaluation uses points to determine the percentage of the total maximum incentive amount (increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion multiplied by five years). The system evaluates the development proposal and development features, scored to a maximum of 100 points. All eligible proposals are automatically granted 50 base points. Additional points are provided when a proposal includes development features that achieve a range of policy objectives. The project at 821 Avenue K North received a total of 78 points out of 100, for 78 percent of the maximum incentive amount. The project received 50 base points, plus 10 additional points for a residential one-unit dwelling, 10 points for being located approximately 450 meters from an existing transit stop and eight points under the sustainable development feature for incorporating Energy Star components within the project.

The applicant is applying for a five-year tax abatement of the incremental property taxes. According to the Office of the City Assessor, the incremental increase in annual property taxes for the property is estimated to be \$993 based on the 2010 tax year. The maximum incentive amount would be \$993 multiplied by five years or \$4,965. The value of this abatement over the five-year period, and based on an earned incentive amount of 78 percent, is estimated to be \$3,872.70.

After a review of the application, the Administration has concluded that this project is consistent with the purpose of the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Policy No. C03-003. The Administration is recommending that City Council approve the five-year property tax abatement commencing in the next taxation year after completion of the project.

OPTIONS

- 1. Approve a five-year incremental property tax abatement (estimated at \$3,872.70), payable upon completion of construction and subject to the signing of a Tax Abatement Agreement.
- 2. Decline to support this project. Choosing this option would represent a departure from the Reserves for Future Expenditures Policy No. C03-003.

Your Administration is recommending Option 1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The incremental property tax abatement for the project at 821 Avenue K North is foregone

revenue and will not impact the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Reserve. However, the City of Saskatoon will forgo 78 percent of the increase in tax revenue resulting from this project over the five-year period.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Location Map – 821 Avenue K North

Melissa Austin, Planner
Neighbourhood Planning Section

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, Manager
Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: // 19 2011

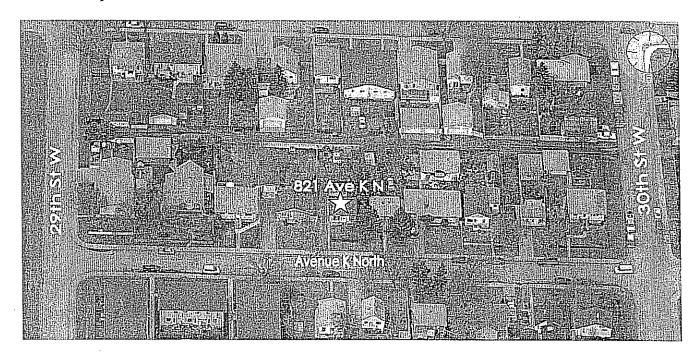
Approved by:

Murray Totland, Gity Manager
Dated: // 19 1011

S\Reports\CP\2011\Committee 2011\P & O - Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Prog - \$21 Ave K N\jn

ATTACHMENT 1

Location Map – 821 Avenue K North



Marie Company of the Company of the

APR 1 8 2011

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department CITY OLERK'S OFFICE

DATE:

April 8, 2011

SUBJECT:

Downtown Housing Incentives - The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc.

225 Pacific Avenue

FILE NO:

PL 4130-16

RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be forwarded to City Council recommending that 75 percent of applicable off-site levies (estimated at \$30,103) be rebated to the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. as part of the Downtown Housing Incentive Program, for the expanded land

area at 225 Pacific Avenue.

BACKGROUND

In 2006, The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. applied for incentives under the City of Saskatoon (City) Downtown Housing Incentive Policy No. C09-032 for the conversion and redevelopment of the Rumley Warehouse building located at 224 Pacific Avenue. The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. has since redeveloped the Rumley Warehouse building, converting the main floor to commercial space and the upper four floors into 26 residential condominium units.

On October 9, 2007, City Council approved the application from Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. for a rebate of existing property taxes paid during construction not exceeding 24 months or \$40,482, a five-year tax abatement on the incremental taxes for the residential portion commencing the next taxation year following completion of the project, as well as a rebate of 75 percent of applicable off-site levies and direct servicing charges (estimated to be \$35,176).

In May 2010, the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. undertook a condominium subdivision for the site directly across the street from the Rumley Building at 225 Pacific Avenue, which was required in order to provide dedicated parking spaces for the Rumley development. The subdivision of this additional land required the payment of off-site levies. The Infrastructure Services Department has indicated that 225 Pacific Avenue requires the payment of \$40,138 for off-site levies.

REPORT

The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. has requested that 75 percent of the off-site levies incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue be rebated under the City Downtown Housing Incentive Program. Off-site levies were charged to the site when it was subdivided to designate parking spaces for specific condominium units in the Rumley Building. At the time of the subdivision, the site incurred \$40,138 in off-site levy fees from the Infrastructure Services Department. The total amount of the rebate equals 75 percent of the total charges, or \$30,103.

At the time the initial application was received, 225 Pacific Avenue was not included in the original project proposal. To ensure the project has adequate parking available for the tenants, 225 Pacific was included within the condominium corporation. The project requires the dedicated parking

spaces and cannot be severed from the main development site in the future.

The Administration has reviewed the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. and has determined that it is eligible for a rebate of 75 percent of off-sites levy fees at 225 Pacific Avenue.

OPTIONS

- 1. Approve the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to rebate 75 percent of the off-site levy fees (additional \$30,103), incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue.
- Decline to support the request to rebate 75 percent of the off-sites levy fees incurred at 225
 Pacific Avenue, from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. Selection of this option would
 require the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to cover the off-site levy fees from its own
 resources.

Your Administration is recommending Option 1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The funding source for the Downtown Housing Incentive Programs is the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Reserve (formerly the Downtown Housing Reserve). The reserve currently has a projected balance of \$79,242 to the end of 2011. This includes the initial commitment of \$35,176 in 2007. The reserve has funding to support the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to rebate the additional \$30,103, representing 75 percent of the off-site levy fees incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Written by:

Melissa Austin, Planner

Neighbourhood Planning Section

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, Manager

Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department

Dated: April 19, 20%

Approved by:

Murray Totland, gity Manager

Dated: _____

S:/Reports/CP/2011/Committee 2011/P&O Downtown Housing Incentives Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc 225 Pacific Avenue .doc/tm

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 4, 2011

SUBJECT:

Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch

Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report

FILE NO:

CK 4139-4

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

REPORT

Urban Forestry

The objective of the Urban Forestry Program is to systematically manage and cultivate trees in an urban environment. The actual practice of urban forestry in Saskatoon began in the 1970s, primarily in response to the threat of Dutch elm disease (DED), when systematic maintenance became important in order to avoid widespread tree removal.

Some of the initiatives within the program are:

- Blockside/Park Pruning systematic pruning and removal of trees on boulevards and in parks;
- Community Tree Planting systematic planting of trees in new neighbourhoods; and
- Schools Plant a Legacy in Trees an educational tree planting program developed by Urban Forestry in partnership with the Riversdale Kiwanis Club.

In 2010, 760 trees were planted in the city, creating an estimated 95,000 trees in total. This number does not include trees located in Woodlawn Cemetery, back lanes, the shelterbelt, Gordon Howe Campground, golf courses, private properties, trees being cultivated in the nursery or trees in native tree stands throughout the river valley. In addition to the planting, 3,350 trees were watered, 11,499 were pruned and 2,897 service requests were responded to.

Pest Management

The objective of the Pest Management Program is to reduce and control the populations of plant pests; limit the loss of City-owned trees, turf and other desirable plant species; and reduce the nuisance and health risks associated with certain pests.

Some of the core activities of the program are:

- Mosquito control abatement of nuisance and vector mosquitoes in and surrounding Saskatoon;
- Dutch elm disease (DED) control monitoring of bark beetle vector populations, visual inspection for trees symptomatic of DED, and enforcement of regulations;

• Nuisance wildlife program – responding to calls regarding nuisance wildlife, such as skunks, raccoons, porcupines, badgers and muskrats within city limits.

The Pest Management Program continued mosquito control activities in the Mosquito Control Zone, a 945 square kilometre area which was established in 2004. The amount of precipitation in 2010, which was significantly higher than it has been in the past thirty years, resulted in the continuous creation of larval habitat and the amount of area that needed to be treated with pesticides.

While a large number of Culex tarsalis, the principal vector of West Nile Virus in Saskatchewan, were captured, there was very little West Nile Virus activity in the province in 2010. This can be attributed to the effectiveness of the larviciding program, as well as the fact that the threshold temperatures required to amplify the virus were never met.

Dutch elm disease continues to be a concern for the City of Saskatoon. Trees showing symptoms of the disease were analyzed and infractions to the Provincial DED regulations were enforced. In addition, traps were set up in 30 locations throughout the city to attract and capture native elm bark beetles, the principle vector of the DED fungus on the prairies, which were monitored on a weekly basis; and 10 traps were placed and removed for the Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment. There have been no cases of DED in Saskatoon. The closest location of the disease was in Davidson in 1999, which consisted of a single tree which was removed.

Nuisance wildlife is mainly handled through a contractor. Most calls were concerning skunks, porcupines or raccoons, however, there were also a large number of calls regarding foxes, coyotes, badgers, beavers, deer, crows, magpies and bats. In 2010, 19 skunks, 4 porcupines and 2 raccoons were captured in the city.

A copy of the 2010 Annual Report can be viewed in the City Clerks Office.

ENVIROMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The Urban Forestry Program is committed to reducing the impact on the environment by utilizing the compost depots to reduce the amount of green material being deposited at the landfill.

The Administration is also cognizant of the amount of potable water that is being used to water trees and continues to explore alternatives which will reduce the reliance on potable water while ensuring that the trees being planted are receiving enough water to survive.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Urban Forestry & Pest Management 2010 Year End Report

Written by:

Geoff McLeod, Superintendent

Urban Forestry

Reviewed by: Wayne Briant, Manager

Parks Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager Infrastructure Services

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

2010 (2011) PM UF Year end report (2)

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services

DATE:

May 5, 2011

SUBJECT:

Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations

Installation of Traffic Signals - 2011

FILE NO:

IS 6280-01

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending that traffic signals be installed at the intersections of Clarence Avenue and Ruth Street; and Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

BACKGROUND

Infrastructure Services submits a report to City Council annually outlining the priority list of intersections in the city that meet the criteria for installation of traffic signals, and advising which will be installed during the year as part of major roadway construction (funded from the individual capital projects) and/or in or around new neighbourhoods (funded from land development levies or other direct development charges). The priority list is developed using a signal warrant calculation system, which incorporates factors such as vehicular and pedestrian volumes, roadway characteristics, speed, traffic conflicts, pedestrian demographics, crossing exposure, etc.

The report also includes a recommendation to signalize one or more of the priority intersections with funding which has been allocated to Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations. The objective is to select and retrofit an existing intersection(s) where traffic volumes have grown to the point where the current traffic controls no longer adequately serve the demand. There is sufficient approved funding within Capital Project 1036 to signalize two intersections in 2011.

REPORT

Based on the calculated priority points and engineering analysis for specific locations, the following are the top five intersections which currently meet the criteria for installation of traffic signals.

Table 1: 2011 Traffic Signal Priority List

Table 1. Zoli Traffic Digital Littley List					
Ranking	Intersection	Classification	Present Control		
1	Preston Avenue & Main Street	Arterial - Collector	Four-Way Stop		
2	*Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street	Arterial - Arterial	Four-Way Stop		
3	*Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive	Arterial - Arterial	Stop sign		
4	Lorne Avenue & Ruth Street	Arterial - Arterial	Four-Way Stop		
5	*Avenue C & Cynthia Street	Arterial - Collector	Two-Way Stop		

^{*} To be signalized in 2011

The signal warrant calculation system alone does not provide sufficient information in order to make a final decision on whether to install a traffic signal at a specific location, and does not replace the need for experienced and objective analysis on a site-by-site basis.

The installation of traffic signals does not guarantee a reduction in collision rates and, in fact, the number of collisions may increase, if traffic signals are installed when not required.

Preston Avenue and Main Street

Preston Avenue is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 13,000 vehicles per day, while Main Street is classified as a minor collector with an average traffic volume of 3,000 vehicles per day. Traffic is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked first on the current priority list. However, its close proximity to 8th Street poses some operational concerns that need to be examined in more detail. Also, the Infrastructure Services Department is undertaking a comprehensive review of the entire Preston Avenue corridor, from 14th Street to Circle Drive South. This intersection has been identified for traffic control upgrades as part of this project. The options being investigated include not only traffic signals, but also alternatives such as a mini-roundabout, geometric modifications, etc. Once the most appropriate solution is determined, funding will be sought for construction/installation.

Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street

Clarence Avenue is classified as a minor arterial roadway carrying approximately 5,000 vehicles per day, while Ruth Street is classified as a minor arterial with an average traffic volume of 7,000 vehicles per day. Traffic is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing vehicle traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked second on the current priority list. The Administration is recommending the installation of traffic signals at this intersection in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive

Fairlight Drive is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 22,000 vehicles per day, while Diefenbaker Drive is classified as a minor arterial with an average traffic volume of 16,500 vehicles per day. The intersection currently operates with a stop sign on Diefenbaker Drive, giving right-of-way to traffic on Fairlight Drive.

Based on existing vehicle traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked third on the current priority list.

Based on traffic counts, a three-way stop was installed at the intersection in the summer of 2010. The change resulted in notable congestion and a significant decrease in the level of service for

some movements; therefore, it was removed in October 2010. The installation of traffic signals would improve the overall efficiency of the intersection, reduce delays and increase pedestrian safety, especially during the peak periods. It would also enhance the flow of traffic within the neighbourhood, and to and from 22nd Street.

Given the high ranking on the priority list, the Administration is recommending that a full set of traffic signals be installed at the intersection of Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Lorne Avenue and Ruth Street

Both Lorne Avenue and Ruth Street are classified as minor arterial roadways with each carrying approximately 10,000 vehicles per day. The intersection is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked fourth on the current priority list.

The four-way stop control operates satisfactorily, except during the rather short morning and afternoon peak periods, however, traffic signals would be a benefit to help move queues during special events held at the Prairieland Exhibition Park. Traffic volumes in this area are expected to grow in the future with the completion of the Circle Drive South project, therefore, a determination of the suitability of signals or other intersection efficiency improvements will become more evident at that time.

The existing intersection geometry (i.e. lane capacity) is inadequate to support the installation of traffic signals at this time, therefore, improvements would need to be carried out prior to, or in conjunction with signal installation, if that option is determined to be the best.

A comprehensive review of this intersection will be undertaken after completion of the Circle Drive South project to evaluate alternatives and determine the best solution. Once the intersection review is complete and an estimated cost of the recommended intersection modifications is established, funding will be sought for construction/installation.

Avenue C and Cynthia Street

Avenue C is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 17,000 vehicles per day, while Cynthia Street is classified as a major collector roadway, carrying approximately 25,000 vehicles per day. The intersection is currently controlled by stop signs on Cynthia Street, giving right-of-way to Avenue C.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked fifth on the current priority list.

The development of Hampton Village and connection of Cynthia Street to Claypool Drive has changed traffic patterns in the area, placing further demands on this intersection. Traffic signals

would improve safety, particularly for traffic crossing or turning left onto Avenue C. It would also provide a viable and safer alternative for traffic commuting between Hampton Village and the city's north end and, in turn, alleviate congestion currently occurring at 45th Street and Airport Drive; and 45th Street and Avenue C.

Funding is available within general prepaid land development reserves, and installation will occur in 2011.

Complete List of New Signals in 2011

Table 2 below lists all locations where the installation of traffic signals are planned in 2011, along with the source of funding.

Table 2: Complete List of Locations for 2011 Signal Installation

Table 2. Complete dist of poeations for 2011 Signar Installation			
Location	Funding Source		
Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street	Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations		
Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive	Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations		
Avenue C and Cynthia Street	Prepaid Land Development Reserves		
Boychuk Drive and Slimmon/Nemeiben Road	Capital Project 0620 - Arterial Road Reserve - Boychuk Drive		
Wanuskewin Road and Marquis Drive	Capital Project 1466 - Arterial Road Reserve - Wanuskewin Road		
Wanuskewin Road and 71st Street	Capital Project 1466 - Arterial Road Reserve - Wanuskewin Road		
Marquis Drive and Millar Avenue	Capital Project 1463 - Arterial Road Reserve - Marquis Drive		
Attridge Drive and McOrmond Drive	Prepaid Land Development Reserves		
Attridge Drive and Heal Avenue	Prepaid Land Development Reserves		
*Marquis Drive and Highway 16	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access		
Marquis Drive and Bill Hunter Avenue	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access		
Marquis Drive and Thatcher Avenue	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access		
Preston Avenue North and Preston Avenue Ramp (west of Preston Crossing)	Private Developer		
Circle Drive and Preston Avenue South (temporary during interchange construction)	Circle Drive South Project		
McKercher Drive and Parkdale Road/Tait Crescent	Capital Project 0631 - Traffic Safety Improvement		

^{*}Approval is currently being sought from the Ministry of Highways and Infrastructure for installation of these signals.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The cost to install traffic signals is approximately \$115,000. Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations has approved funding in the amount of \$230,000, which will allow for the installation of traffic signals at the two recommended locations in 2011.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Lanre Akindipe, EIT

Transportation Branch

Approved by: Angela Gardiner, Manager

Transportation Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager

Infrastructure Services Department

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

PO LA New Signals Locations

TO:

Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 15, 2011

SUBJECT:

Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP)

Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks

FILE:

IS 6150-1, 6350-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

City Council, at its meeting held on May 20, 2008, considered a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated April 15, 2008, regarding the Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) Final Report and resolved, in part, that the Administration commence implementation of the recommendations as outlined in the Plan.

Section 4.5 of the LAP states:

"That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, determine if traffic calming measures and enhanced pedestrian crosswalks are warranted on Avenue H South between 20th and 17th Street West, and report the findings to the Riversdale Community Association and to the Planning and Operations Committee."

REPORT

In 2010, the Administration completed a review of traffic and pedestrian conditions along Avenue H, from 17th Street to 20th Street. Avenue H between 20th Street and 22nd Street, adjacent to Princess Alexandra Elementary School, was also included in the study, as speeding near the school was also identified as a concern in the LAP Final Report.

Avenue H South is classified as a minor arterial roadway with a posted speed limit of 50 kph. The posted speed limit is reduced to 30 kph during school hours (0800 – 1700 hrs, Monday to Friday from September to June) between 20th Street and 22nd Street.

Currently, Avenue H South is controlled by traffic signals at 22nd Street, 20th Street, and 19th Street; and by stop signs, giving the right-of-way to north and south-bound traffic at 18th Street and 17th Street. Additionally, a midblock active pedestrian corridor exists between 20th Street and 22nd Street, at Princess Alexandra School; and standard crosswalks are in place at 18th Street and 17th Street.

Traffic volume and speed studies were conducted along Avenue H, between 20th Street and 22nd Street. Minor arterial roadways are designed to carry typical average daily traffic (ADT) volumes of 5,000 to 25,000 vehicles per day (vpd), depending on adjacent land use. Results of

the traffic volume studies indicate that the ADT volume along Avenue H South is approximately 5,700 vpd, which is well within the acceptable limits for the roadway.

A speed study measures the 85th percentile speed (the speed at which 85 percent of the vehicles are travelling at or less than). It is typically acceptable for the 85th percentile speed to be within five kph of the posted speed limit. Results of the study indicate that the 85th percentile speed was 43 kph during regular hours and 32 kph during school zone hours, which is well within acceptable limits, and shows that most motorists are travelling below the posted speed limit during regular hours.

A review of the pedestrian crossings at Avenue H and 17th Street; and Avenue H and 18th Street were completed to determine if an active pedestrian corridor or a pedestrian actuated traffic signal were warranted at either location. The pedestrian crossings on Avenue H at 22nd Street, 20th Street and 19th Street were not evaluated, as these locations already have full traffic signals, which is the highest form of pedestrian and traffic control available.

A pedestrian crossing warrant assigns points for a variety of conditions that exist at a crossing location, including the number of traffic lanes to be crossed; the presence of a physical median; the posted speed limit of the street; the distance the crossing point is to the nearest protected crosswalk point; and the volume of pedestrians and vehicles. The minimum requirement for the installation of an active pedestrian corridor (APC) is 3 points, and the minimum requirement for the installation of a pedestrian actuated traffic signal (PATS) is 100 points.

The pedestrian and traffic counts were conducted during the peak hours of 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m.; 11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.; and 3:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The count at Avenue H and 17th Street showed that, during the peak hours, 86 pedestrians (19 children, 21 teenagers, and 46 adults) crossed Avenue H, and that 3,470 vehicles entered the intersection. In addition, there is existing curb extensions at the intersection, which increases safety by decreasing the length of roadway to be crossed and reducing vehicle speeds by narrowing the roadway. Based on the existing conditions and the results of the pedestrian and traffic studies, this intersection yielded 0 APC points and 42 PATS points, both below the minimum requirement for the upgrades.

The count at Avenue H and 18th Street showed that, during the peak hours, 60 pedestrians (21 children, 12 teenagers, and 27 adults) crossed Avenue H, and that 2,037 vehicles entered the intersection. Based on the existing conditions and the results of the pedestrian and traffic studies, this yielded 0 APC points and 28 PATS points, again, both below the minimum requirement for the upgrades.

Based on the review, additional traffic calming is not warranted along Avenue H South between 20th Street and 17th Street West, nor are pedestrian actuated crossings warranted at the intersections of Avenue H and 17th Street or Avenue H and 18th Street at this time. However, to improve pedestrian safety, the Administration will install a zebra crosswalk at both of these intersections to alert drivers that pedestrians may be crossing.

The Administration has forwarded a copy of this report to the Riversdale Community Association for its information.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Rosemarie Sexon, EIT, Traffic Safety Engineer

Transportation Branch

Approved by: Angela, Gafdiner, Manage

Transportation Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager

Infrastructure Services

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

PO RS Riversdale LAP Avenue H South

Circulated to AD Otter by Woug Remage May 31/11

Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) - Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks

Planning & Operations Committee Meeting – May 31st

Figure 1 - Map of Arterials Surrounding Subject Area	. 2
Figure 2 - Traffic Density (0.81 vehicles/square meter)	7

4.0 Traffic & Circulation

4.1 Overview

Speeding traffic and unsafe pedestrian crossings on 17th Street, 19th Street, Avenue J and Spadina Crescent West are the main traffic concerns in the Riversdale neighbourhood. The Riversdale Local Area Planning Committee (LAPC) is concerned for the safety of cyclists in the neighbourhood. The Riversdale LAPC would like the bike network improved in the neighbourhood, including making 20th Street more friendly and accessible to cyclists, and overall increasing the amount of safe spaces for cyclists on the streets in the neighbourhood. Parking in the neighbourhood has not been an issue until recently with the development of the Farmer's Market at River Landing. The Riversdale LAPC feels that it could become more of a concern in the future when River Landing is completed, and with the increased business development in the Riversdale Business Improvement District. This is a symptom of increased activity in the area.

This report deals with traffic and circulation in the Riversdale community. Connections are made with adjacent neighbourhoods' traffic and circulation issues when appropriate.

4.2 Traffic and Circulation Goals

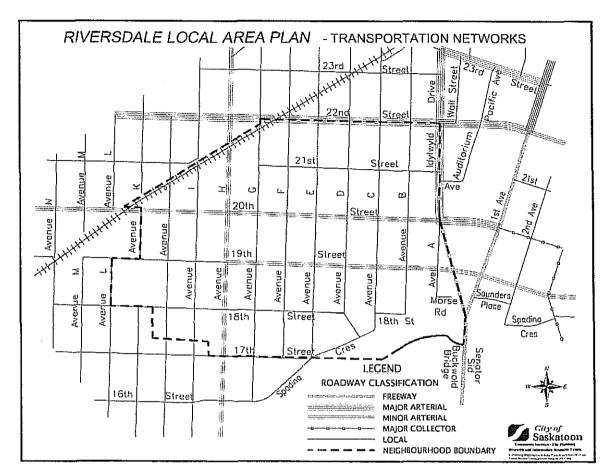
The Riversdale LAPC created a number of goals intended to improve traffic and circulation in the Riversdale neighbourhood. They are as follows:

- 1. Provide traffic calming and appropriate pedestrian crossings on 17th Street, 19th Street and Spadina Crescent West.
- 2. Improve bike networks throughout the neighbourhood.
- 3. Minimize effects of parking generated from River Landing and future business growth on the surrounding residential community.
- 4. Provide traffic calming on Avenue H near Princess Alexandra School and on 20th Street near White Buffalo Youth Lodge.
- 5. Improve public transport to important land uses or near the neighbourhood.
- 6. Minimize traffic re-routing effects from proposed traffic changes and developments in and around the neighbourhood.

4.3 Transportation Network & Traffic Management Policies

4.3.1 Riversdale Transportation Network

Map 4.1 shows the transportation network for the Riversdale neighbourhood. Road classifications are created according to the intent of the roadway as well as the flow and volume of traffic that the road network facilitates. The main roadways that provide access to the neighbourhood are called arterials and include Idylwyld Drive, Avenue H, and 19th, 20th and 22nd Street. All four roadways serve to funnel traffic to the Central Business District, and to the west neighbourhoods of Saskatoon.



Map 4.1 Riversdale Transportation Networks

4.3.2 Traffic Classifications and Characteristics

The following table shows the average daily traffic volumes on some of the roadways in the Riversdale neighbourhood. The roadways listed generally had a decrease in traffic volumes over the years.

Table 4.1 Average Daily Traffic Volume in Riversdale

	Roadway	Vehicles Per Day & Year	Increase or Decrease of Traffic Volumes		
Idylwyld Drive	Intersection volume at 20 th Street	45,637 (2006)	9% increase from 2001		
22 nd Street	Between Idylwyld Drive & Avenue B	33,822 (2006)	Less than 1% increase from 2000		
20 th Street	Between Idylwyld Drive & Avenue B	16,041 (2006)	12% decrease from 2001		
19 th Street	Between Avenue G & H	6,945 (2004)	19% decrease from 1999		
Avenue H	Between 19th & 20th Street	8,400 (2005)	11% decrease from 2000		
Spadina Crescent	Between Avenue E ad D	5350 (2003)	No data available 103		

 $^{^{103}}$ City of Saskatoon (2007). Traffic Characteristics Report, 2006.

As shown in Table 4.2 a major arterial roadway, such as 22^{nd} Street, is intended to accommodate 10,000 to 50,000 vehicles per day, while a minor arterial roadway, like 20^{th} Street West, carries 5,000 to 25,000 vehicles per day.

Table 4.2 Typical City of Saskatoon Roadway Classifications and Characteristics

	Public Lanes		Locals		Collectors		Arterials		Expressway	Freeway
	Res.	Non- Res.	Res.	Non- Res.	Res.	Non- Res.	Minor	Major		
Traffic function	(traffic moven a	n only	Access function movement considerati		Traffic and land equal impo	movement access of ortance	Traffic movement major consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration
Traffic Volume	<500	<1000	<1000	<3000	<8000	1,000- 12,000	5,000-25,000	10,000- 50,000	>10,000	>20,000
Typical Speed Limits (km/h)	20		50		50		50	50-70	80-90	80-90
Transit Service	Not permitted		Generally avoided		Permitted		Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
Cyclist	No restrictions or special facilities		No restrictions or special facilities		No restrictions or special facilities		Lane widening or special facilities may be provided		Prohibited (provided off road)	
Pedestrians	Permi specia faciliti	1	Sidewalk on one or both sides	Sidewalk provided where required	Typically sidewalk provided both sides	Sidewalk provided where required	Sidewalks may be provided, separation for traffic lanes preferred		Prohibited	Prohibited
Parking	Some restric		No restriction side only	on one	1	ctions other eak hour	Permitted, restricted or prohibited	Prohibited or peak hour restrictions	Prohibited	Prohibited

4.3.3 Traffic Calming

The Riversdale LAPC has concerns with regards to traffic calming on many of its roadways. Most neighbourhood traffic concerns are the result of two conditions: too much traffic or speeding traffic. The Traffic Engineering Section employs a variety of traffic calming measures to address these concerns. Traffic calming offers a means of resolving traffic and safety problems by using physical measures to encourage motorists to slow down, reduce collisions, enhance safety for pedestrians and reduce short-cutting. Traffic calming is recommended for local and collector streets. Typically, traffic calming devices used by the City of Saskatoon include:

- Corner Bulbing: A curb extension that narrows the width of a roadway, providing moderate reductions in vehicle speeds and improving crossing conditions for pedestrians.
- Pedestrian Refuge Island: A small, elevated median constructed at the centreline of the roadway and used as a place of refuge for pedestrians crossing a wide roadway, producing moderate reductions in vehicle speed.
- Roundabouts: A circular intersection where traffic flows counter-clockwise around a center island. Roundabouts are safe, efficient and less costly than signalized intersections.
- Raised Intersections and Crosswalks: Crosswalks or intersections constructed at a higher elevation than the adjacent roadway(s) which help to define the crosswalk area to improve motorist awareness of crossing pedestrians.
- Median Island: An elevated median constructed on the centreline of a roadway through an intersection to prevent or restrict left-turns and/or through-movements to and from intersection

roadways. This devices also helps to reduce traffic short-cutting and reduces the crossing distance for pedestrians.

- Full Closure: A full closure reduces short-cutting by extending a barrier across the entire width of a roadway to restrict all motor vehicle access.
- **Right-In/Right-Out Island:** A raised triangular island at an intersection approach that restricts left-turns and through movements to and from the intersecting street or driveway. The purpose of a right-in/right-out island is to restrict shortcutting and through traffic.
- **Speed Hump:** A raised area of roadway that deflects both the wheels and frame of a traversing vehicle. Speed humps are considered in situations where speed is significantly in excess of the legal posted limit and other traffic calming measures are not applicable.

The initial step to determine if traffic calming is required is for the Traffic Engineering Section to undertake an investigation of the traffic issues and collect data. They then will report the findings back to the community, along with proposals for traffic calming measures that would be most effective, if required. These proposals are subject to appropriate public consultation prior to presentation to City Council for approval. In most cases, temporary devices may be installed for an evaluation period before any permanent measures are installed.

4.3.4 Pedestrian Crosswalks

As with most Canadian cities, Saskatoon uses a variety of devices to improve the ability of pedestrians to safely cross streets with ease. Pedestrians have the right-of-way over traffic at all intersections whether crosswalks are marked or not.

Most crosswalks do not have any special signing or markings. It is desirable to provide an improved pedestrian crossing at locations where the following factors are evident, either singly or in combination:

- Substantial traffic volumes
- High traffic speeds
- Wide streets and long crossing distances
- High pedestrian activity (especially children and seniors)
- · Poor visibility

A basic crosswalk is marked with pedestrian crossing signs and painted lines. These markings may be used alone or in combination with other traffic control measures and/or roadway features to assist in creating a safe crossing environment for pedestrians. Other types of crosswalks include:

- Zebra Crosswalk: Basic pedestrian signage and zebra (zigzag) paint markings.
- Pedestrian Corridor: A zebra crosswalk and an overhead illuminated Crosswalk sign, crosswalk illumination and Crosswalk Ahead warning signs.
- Active Pedestrian Corridor: A pedestrian corridor with pedestrian activated overhead or sidemounted amber flashing lights.
- Pedestrian Actuated Signals: A half traffic signal actuated by pedestrians.
- Traffic Signals
- · Pedestrian Overpasses or Underpass Tunnels.
- Walkways.

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM: SUBJECT:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services University Drive Median Reconstruction

DATE:

May 17, 2011

FILE:

IS 6000-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

The Planning and Operations Committee, at its meeting held on July 20, 2010, considered a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department regarding University Drive not meeting width requirements for safety as per the Transportation Association of Canada's (TAC) Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads. The existing roadway was functioning with a 2.5 metre parking lane and a 2.99 metre driving lane. (TAC suggests an absolute minimum local residential street width of 3.0 metres.) Fire and Protective Services had also expressed concerns with respect to manoeuvring their trucks on the street. The report advised that, in order to address the issue, the road would be modified by reducing the centre median by 0.4 metres on each side, which is within the TAC design guide, but is still less than the 3.6 metres which, according to current standards, would typically be provided on a divided street design.

Correspondence from Daryl Labach and the Nutana Community Association were also considered at the meeting, and a summary of data, signed petitions and various emails were presented by Mr. Howland. The majority supported preserving the size of the median on University Drive due to concerns that widening the lanes would encourage increased traffic and vehicle speeds; however, they indicated that they would support the compromise that was reached, to have the median only reduced by 0.8 metres.

Fire and Protective Services indicated that while they would have preferred the original plan in order to provide better access to the area, they would accept the compromise of a 0.8 metre median reduction.

Because the City was considering replacing the water connections on the 600 block of University Drive, that section of the median was not planned to be replaced until approximately 2012.

The information was received by City Council at its meeting held on July 21, 2010.

REPORT

Replacement of the median on University Drive started in 2010, with reconstruction and resurfacing completed from Clarence Avenue to 15th Street East. The intent is to complete the rest of University Drive, from 15th Street East to 13th Street East in 2011. Replacement of water connections on the 600 block of University Drive is scheduled to be completed by the end of May 2011, prior to start of this year's median reconstruction.

An informational flyer will be distributed to residents on University Drive a minimum of 30 days before construction begins, outlining the details of the work to be completed this year. In addition, a construction notice letter will be delivered to the residents within two weeks of construction starting.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by: Chris Cotton, Project Engineer

Construction and Design Branch

Approved by: Chris Hall, Manager

Construction & Design, Branch

Approved by:

Canaval Martage

Dated:

University Drive Median PO item

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 17, 2011

SUBJECT:

Highway 16 Sound Attenuation Project

FILE NO.:

7000-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- that after input has been received from residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods, the Administration proceed to tender for the construction of a sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 with the following two pricing options:
 - a) construction of a portion of the wall based on the current available funding; and
 - b) construction of the entire length of the wall, from Boychuk Drive to Highway 11, with construction to commence in 2011 for completion by September 2012, with financing to be provided by the contractor and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year); and
- 2) that the Administration report further requesting approval of the award of tender and, if necessary, any costs associated with financing.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on October 12, 2010, City Council considered a report of the Planning and Operations Committee recommending that the Administration proceed with design of the sound attenuation retrofit for Highway 16 (Circle Drive to Boychuk Drive) in 2011.

REPORT

The sound wall to be constructed along Highway 16, between Circle Drive and Boychuk Drive, is intended to reduce traffic noise levels for residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods. The preliminary design will be presented to the residents of Lakeview and Lakeridge in June to confirm that a sound wall is a desired feature; that its placement is satisfactory to a majority of the residents; and to receive input on design elements. Once their input has been received, the Administration will proceed to tender.

The cost to construct the entire sound wall along Highway 16 (Circle Drive to Boychuk Drive) is currently estimated at \$4,500,000. Capital Project 1522 - Traffic Sound Attenuation, which is

funded from the Traffic Noise Attenuation Reserve, has approved funding in 2011 in the amount of \$850,000.

The Administration has considered the following three options:

- 1) Accumulate sufficient funding within Capital Project 1522 for the entire project before commencing construction. This would mean that the sound wall would not be constructed until 2020 at the earliest, based on the current level of funding from the Traffic Noise Attenuation Reserve of \$576,000 per year.
- 2) Construct as much of the sound wall as funding will allow annually. Although this "spend-as-you-can-afford" approach would be financially prudent, some residents would enjoy the benefits of the sound attenuation before others. In addition, the cost to construct many small projects may be higher than one large project.
- 3) Commence construction of the entire sound wall in 2011, for completion by September 2012, with the contractor providing the financing, and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year). This would provide all residents with the benefits of sound attenuation immediately and at the same time, and one large project may be more efficient and, therefore, potentially less expensive than many small projects. However, there would likely be a cost associated with the financing.

The Administration is recommending that the construction of the sound wall along Highway 16 proceed to tender requesting pricing for Options 2 and 3 as outlined above.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The first two options are pay-as-you-go options and have no adverse financial implications other than there will be insufficient funding to construct any other sound walls until after 2020. The third option will also restrict construction of any future sound walls. In addition, it may result in a higher cost of construction, as the successful proponent will likely charge the City some type of financial carrying cost.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:	Don Cook, Transportation Planning Engineer Transportation Branch
Approved by:	Angela Gardiner, Manager/ Transportation Branch
Approved by:	Mike Gutek, General Manager
	Infrastructure Services Department Dated:
Approved by:	Murray Totland City Manager

PO DC Hwy16Soundwall

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

PLANNING AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair Councillor C. Clark Councillor R. Donauer Councillor B. Dubois Councillor M. Loewen

1. Special Events Policy No. C03-007
Request for Funding – 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives
Conference and Showcase
(Files CK. 1870-15 and LS 1870-12-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

that funding in the amount of \$25,000, from the Special Event Reserve under the Profile Saskatoon category, for the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase to be held in Saskatoon from September 15 to 17, 2011, be approved.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated May 3, 2011, regarding the above request for funding under the Profile Saskatoon Event category of the Special Event Reserve.

As was discussed in the submitted report, the Administration has advised that the request does not meet the eligibility criteria for attracting media attention to put the city in a position of prominence as a destination location. Further to this, there is no funding available in the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve in that City Council has made previous commitments for the next three years for funding to host the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Conference and Expo. This request would put the reserve in a deficit position.

Your Committee has also received a presentation from Mr. Todd Brandt, President and CEO Tourism Saskatoon, and Mr. Shad Ali, Co-Chair of the Canadian Society of Association Executives Local Host Committee. It was confirmed that the City was being asked to provide funding in the amount of \$25,000 to support the events planned by the Local Host Committee. With respect to the policy criteria in attracting media attention to the city and putting the city in a position of prominence as a destination location, your Committee was advised that the event organizers would be doing targeted communication to provincial and national groups, sending out news releases during the conference, and doing further promotion of Saskatoon as a destination for conventions and meetings. The long-term benefit would be in generating future convention business for the city.

Following review of this matter, while this request for funding does put the reserve in a deficit position, your Committee is supportive of the request in terms of the future benefits of promoting the city as a future convention destination for provincial and national associations. Your Committee is, therefore, forwarding the above recommendation for consideration.

2. 2010 Annual Report
Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee
(File No. CK. 430-29)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is the 2010 Annual Report of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee, along with the supporting material referenced in the report regarding the education and awareness initiatives co-sponsored by the Committee. While the co-sponsorship amounts for most groups were included in the report, your Committee would note that the co-sponsorship provided for the Writers for Peace Event was \$400.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Chair of the Committee and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

3. 2010 Annual Report
Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 430-27)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Your Committee has received and is forwarding the attached 2010 Annual Report of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee to City Council for information.

4. Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program 821 Avenue K North – Guy Mercier (Files CK. 4110-4-5 and PL. 4110-71-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that City Council approve a five-year abatement equivalent to 78 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 821 Avenue K North;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 8, 2011, with respect to the above application under the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the above recommendations.

5. Downtown Housing Incentives – The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. 225 Pacific Avenue (Files CK. 750-4 and PL. 4130-16)

RECOMMENDATION:

that 75 percent of applicable off-site levies (estimated at \$30,103) be rebated to the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. as part of the Downtown Housing Incentive Program, for the expanded land area at 225 Pacific Avenue.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 8, 2011, with respect to a request from Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. that 75 percent of the off-site levies for 225 Pacific Avenue be rebated under the Downtown Housing Incentives Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the request with the Administration. The Administration confirmed that the application falls within policy and is an extension of the 2007 application. This request relates to the use of 225 Pacific Avenue for parking for the condominium units in the Rumley Building. As this site is required for dedicated parking for the condominiums, it would be registered as part of the condominium plan.

Following review of this matter, your Committee is supporting the above recommendation.

6. Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch
Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report
(File No. CK. 4200-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 4, 2011, submitting the Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

Copies of the Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report were already provided to City Council members. A copy is available for viewing in the City Clerk's Office and on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca under the City Council Agenda as part of this report.

7. Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations Installation of Traffic Signals – 2011 (Files CK. 6250-1 and IS 6280-01)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the traffic signals be installed at the intersections of Clarence Avenue and Ruth Street; and Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 5, 2011, with respect to the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the installation of traffic signals for the intersections noted in the above recommendation.

8. Riversdale Local Area Plan Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks (Files CK. 6150-1, IS. 6150-1 and 6350-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 15, 2011, providing information on the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the matter with the Administration and has received a presentation from Mr. Doug Ramage, President, Riversdale Community Association, with respect to further pedestrian considerations and suggesting that a raised pedestrian crosswalk be installed rather than the zebra crosswalk as discussed in the submitted report. A copy of Mr. Ramage's presentation is attached. The Administration has advised that they will also take a further look at the bicycle and pedestrian corridors in this area for possible recommendations relating to further amenities and improvements that might be needed.

Following consideration of this matter, your Committee is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

9. University Drive Median Reconstruction (Files CK. 6320-1 and IS. 6000-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

1)

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 17, 2011, providing an update on the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

10. Highway 16 Sound Attenuation Project (File No. CK. 375-2 and IS. 7000-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that after input has been received from residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods, the Administration proceed to tender for the construction of a sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 with the following two pricing options:
- a) construction of a portion of the wall based on the current available funding; and
- b) construction of the entire length of the wall, from Boychuk Drive to Highway 11, with construction to commence in 2011 for completion by September 2012, with financing to be provided by the contractor and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year); and
- 2) that the Administration report further requesting approval of the award of tender and, if necessary, any costs associated with financing.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 17, 2011, with respect to the above project and pricing options relating to the tender for the construction of the sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 at the noted location.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and supports the above recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

May 3, 2011

SUBJECT:

Special Events Policy No. C03-007

Request for Funding - 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives

Conference and Showcase

FILE NO:

LS 1870-12-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Planning and Operations Committee issue direction.

BACKGROUND

On January 25, 2011, the Administration received a written request for financial assistance from Mr. Nowshad Ali, Co-chair of the local organizing committee for the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives (CSAE) National Conference and Showcase which will be held in Saskatoon from September 15 to 17, 2011. The amount of funding assistance of \$25,000 is requested to fund social programs for this conference which include an opening night reception, gala evening and closing fun night, as well as to providing motor coach transportation during the conference. This funding request was made specifically to the Profile Saskatoon Event category of Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

On February 15, 2011, the Administration received a final business plan for this conference (see Attachment 1). This report will address the request from the 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase for financial assistance from the Special Event Reserve (Profile Saskatoon category), based on Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

REPORT

Business Plan Highlights

The 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase has come to realization after several years of work by the Saskatchewan Association Network and Saskatoon's tourism business community to secure this event. The local organizing committee sees this as a coup for the city as it is a highly sought after conference by every city in Canada, and now Saskatoon and the province have finally been recognized as a place to consider for future conventions and tourism events on a national scale.

This conference and showcase brings together Association Executives from across Canada, who all hold many high profile national meetings and conventions across Canada every year. As outlined in the business plan submission, the local organizing committee anticipates that by having this conference take place in Saskatoon, the future economic benefit for the city may include up to ten additional conferences to be booked to be held in Saskatoon between 2013 and 2018.

The 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase expects to attract a minimum of 600 registrants as it showcases Saskatoon and its ability to host successful conferences of this nature in the future. This will result in a minimum of 1,800 nights of hotel stays, as well as significant economic spin-off for local restaurants and shopping venues. The economic impact in hosting this

conference is estimated at \$1.9 million.

The local host committee will be hosting three pinnacle social programs during the course of this conference and tradeshow, which include an opening night reception, gala evening, and closing fun night, along with other hospitality initiatives and a top-of-mind tradeshow presence. The local host committee is not responsible for the overall coordination and organization of this conference as that responsibility is overseen by the national governing body of association executives. As such, this request for special event funding is to be used to host these three pinnacle social program components taking place during the conference and tradeshow that will showcase Saskatoon to delegates in attendance.

This conference and showcase has received funding commitment from the Saskatchewan Hotel Association, through its Destination Marketing Fund in the amount of \$120,000, which will also be used to sponsor various programming opportunities during the 2011 conference. The Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture and Sport has committed \$45,000 to this conference, along with various levels of in-kind sponsorship from several local partners with an estimated value of over \$30,000.

The fees from registrations from this conference will go directly to the CSAE, as such, the local organizing committee will not receive any revenue from these registrations to go towards the hosting of the social programs for this conference. The preliminary operating budget for this event is estimated at \$227,400.

As indicated in the business plan submission, little unpaid media attention is realized from this type of conference. An extensive program of public relations building up to the hosting of this conference is being put forth by Tourism Saskatoon's marketing agency of record, PUNCH Canada which is based in Toronto.

The Administration has reviewed the business plan submission as it relates to Special Events Policy No. C03-007 and wishes to bring to the Planning and Operations Committee's attention the following:

- 1. This event will have an economic impact on the city given the number of delegates anticipated to attend this event who will be utilizing the city's hotels, restaurants, shopping venues and other attractions;
- 2. As this event will not attract external media attention to the City or region, it does not meet the eligibility criteria of a Profile Saskatoon Event as outlined in Special Events Policy No. C03-007 of attracting media attention from national media outlets, which would put the City in a position of prominence as a destination location; and
- 3. Funds in the Special Event Reserve under the Profile Saskatoon Event category have been allocated to another event over the next three years. As such, there is

no funding source for this funding request.

OPTIONS

Options available are as follows:

- do not approve the funding request as this event does not meet policy criteria for a
 Profile Saskatoon Event as it will not attract media attention to the City or region,
 thus putting the City in a position of prominence as a destination location; or
- 2) approve the funding request as an exception to policy and as such, put the Profile Saskatoon Event reserve in a deficit situation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Should the Committee recommend approval of this funding request, it would be as an exception to the Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Currently there are no funds available in the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve as City Council has committed all funding from this reserve to the hosting of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Conference and Expo for the next three years. Should the Committee recommend approval of this funding request, it would put the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve in a deficit situation.

STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

The Administration will inform Mr. Nowshad Ali of City Council's decision regarding the outcome of the recommendation proposed in this report. A representative of the local organizing committee will be in attendance at the Committee meeting to speak to this funding request.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. 2011 CSAE Business Plan Outline

Written by:

Loretta Odorico, Facility Supervisor

Reviewed by:

Cary Humphrey, Manager Leisure Services Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department Dated: 4, 201/

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager 1 Dated:

S:/Reports/LS/2011/2011 Committee/P&O 2011 CSAE Event doc/tm



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada 57K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 • Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 • Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com
www.tourismsaskatoon.com
January 20, 2011

To: His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

City of Saskatoon

Re: Request for Financial Support – "Profile Saskatoon" Special Event Fund

2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Event

Fr: Nowshad Ali

CSAE 2011 Co-Chair

Dear Saskatoon City Council,

On behalf of our CSAE 2011 Host Committee we have an exciting opportunity before the City of Saskatoon, one that has come to realization after several years of work. Saskatoon has won for Saskatchewan the right to host the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase event, increased our city's presence over two pre events and are now faced with hosting the event this year in September. There are many reasons why this is a coup for the city, but first and foremost it is that Saskatchewan and Saskatoon has finally been recognized as a place to consider for future convention and tourism events on a national scale. CSAE is sought after by every city in Canada, and finally in a joint effort by the Saskatchewan Association network, and the tourism business community we were able to secure and win this event which is now upon us.

What makes CSAE a coup for Saskatoon:

- It brings together Association Executives from across Canada to our city (most have not been here, and do not come without a purpose or reason)
- All hold national meetings, conventions, and other events every year across Canada, and many are high profile media events as well, ie Canadian Medical Association, etc.
- It has never been in Saskatoon, or Saskatchewan before, and it is our time to showcase our city
- There is a strong educational component and development of the (third culture) Association
 market for the province and city. This will benefit our associations and attract other large ones
 from elsewhere in Canada. We currently host 20% of the conventions, this would bring the ability
 to grow and appreciate our city
- The economic spinoff that CSAE members would/could bring to Saskatoon and Saskatchewan forward of the 2011 experience here would represent millions of dollars in economic generation into Saskatchewan, plus raise our profile as a convention and event destination
- Saskatchewan communities, who normally do not have an opportunity, would be able to
 participate in this event and be able to showcase their destinations to many associations that will
 be coming to Saskatchewan
- Tourism Saskatoon and the Host Committee will host three pinnacle events for all delegates during the conference which will directly showcase Saskatoon's strengths, our culture, and why our city Shines



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada S7K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 * Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 * Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com www.tourismsaskatoon.com

Request:

On behalf of Tourism Saskatoon and the CSAE 2011 Host Committee we are requesting financial support of \$25,000.00 for the 2011 CSAE event to be held in September in Saskatoon.

This is the final dollars required after commitments of \$120,000.00 from the DMF (Destination Marketing Fund Association) in Saskatoon, \$45,000.00 from the Government of Saskatchewan, plus inkind sponsorship from Saskatoon venues of up to \$30,000.00. We plan on taking this one special opportunity and ensuring we do it right, representing Saskatoon and showcasing it to potential conferences to bring national events to this city.

Status:

- After considerable efforts over the last few years, we achieved the right to host this event in 2011 after forming a bid committee, submitting a winning proposal and hosting a strong site visit
- At the 2009 Conference in Toronto, Saskatoon hosted a refreshment break to first introduce delegates to the idea of Saskatoon and CSAE, along with tradeshow presence
- At the 2010 Conference in Quebec City, Saskatoon hosted the Honours and Awards Luncheon, maintained a strong tradeshow presence and set the theme for 2011's conference in Saskatoon and the idea that "The Secret is in...SASKATOON"
- Planning is now fully under way for the 2011 conference in Saskatoon, where our committee will
 host three pinnacle events, along with other social programs, several hospitality initiatives and
 top-of-mind tradeshow presence:
 - o Opening Night Reception
 - o Gala Event
 - o Closing Fun Night

Should you have any questions please do no hesitate to contact me at any time.

Sincerely,

Nowshad Ali CSAE 2011 Co-Chair 306.652.1400 lead@onpurpose.ca



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon 5askatchewan Canada 57K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 • Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 • Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com www.tourismsaskatoon.com

CSAE 2011 CONFERENCE & SHOWCASE FUNDING REQUEST PROPOSAL and BUSINESS PLAN OUTLINE—update as at Feb. 15

The following is detailed breakdown of the CSAE (Canadian Society of Association Executives) 2011 Conference and Showcase Funding Request — "Profile Saskatoon". Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at any time.

Request:

SPECIAL EVENT FUND – "PROFILE SASKATOON" REQUEST

On behalf of the Host Committee I am requesting the financial support of \$25,000.00 for the hosting of the 2011 CSAE Conference this September in Saskatoon.

Name of Organization:

2011 CSAE Host Committee, a working sub-committee of Tourism

Saskatoon

Members:

Tourism Saskatoon/Convention Saskatoon!

Saskatchewan Association network

Name of event:

2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase

Date of the event:

September 15-17, 2011

BUSINESS PLAN OUTLINE:

1. Mission Statement

Saskatoon will be recognized within the Canadian Society of Association membership and organization as an intriguing, enticing and desirable destination for the 2011 National Conference & Showcase; creating interest for, and engagement of members in Saskatoon.

Objectives:

- 1. To build, along with the CSAE National head office, enthusiastic attendance to a minimum of 600 registrations for 2011.
- 2. To develop a strong, long-term relationship with and within the Saskatchewan Association Executives Network

2. Strategic Goals (Outcomes)

- To showcase Saskatoon, which we have always done in other locations, but will now be able to do at home.
- To showcase our industries ability to host associations.
- To target the top 20 most likely associations to consider and book a conference, while having the remaining delegates begin to realize what Saskatoon has to offer. This would be done with special programming that is over and above the conference requirements.

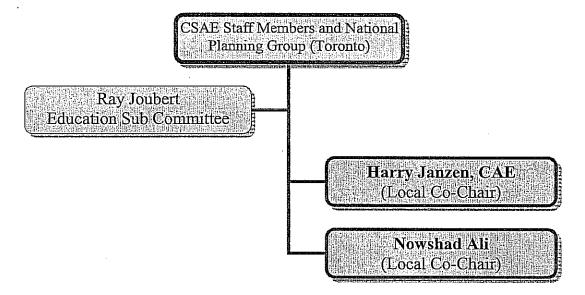
- To showcase Saskatoon in the most magnificent way imaginable, leaving an impression on ability, industry, and appeal as to why you would bring your conference to Saskatoon
- To educate and promote local association executives, identify the benefits of the CAE designation to local planners and non-profit association executives, and raise the level of professionalism in Saskatoon. The professionalism would extend into their larger organizations as those same people represent their Saskatchewan chapters around the country and world.
- To increase the Saskatchewan Network and its benefits.

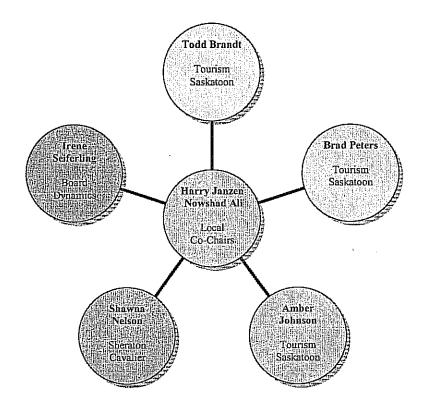
3. Strategic Alliance

Other Investors:

- The Saskatoon Hotel Association, through DMF (Destination Marketing Fund), will commit \$120,000.00 to sponsor various programming for the 2011 conference.
- The Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture & Sport will commit \$45,000.00 to sponsor various programming for the 2011 conference.
- Various levels of In-Kind support from several local partners with an estimated future value of well over \$30,000.

4. Local Organizing Committee





The Local Organizing
Committee, led by Co-Chairs
Harry Janzen and Nowshad Ali,
is supported by an Executive
shown to the left.

This core committee is further surrounded by task teams that support each individual event/area of hosting/hospitality involved with the conference locally.

These groups are led by and made up with tourism industry, supplier and association leaders from Saskatoon.

Task Teams and leads include:

- Opening Reception → Doug Cheney (Delta Bessborough), Joan Fior (James Hotel)
- Gala Event → Kathy Specht (TCU Place), Shawna Nelson (Sheraton Cavalier)
- Fun Night → Carl Schlosser (Prarieland Park), Jason Hynd (Prairieland Park)
- Airport Welcome/Transportation → Lead TBD
- Registration/Info Desk, etc → Lead TBD
- Morning Walk/Jog/Yoga & Charity Event → Rhonda Schindel (Sheraton Cavalier)
- Optional Tours → Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Tradeshow Exhibit → Brad Peters (Tourism Saskatoon, Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Promotions → Brad Peters (Tourism Saskatoon, Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Top Client Golf Event → Shawna Nelson (Sheraton Cavalier), Carl Schlosser (Prairieland Park)
- Finance/Sponsorship → Shad Ali (On Purpose Leadership), Todd Brandt (Tourism Saskatoon)

5. Infrastructure Requirements

Saskatoon Venues being used over the weekend of CSAE:

- Host hotels = Delta Bessborough, Sheraton Cavalier, Radisson Hotel, Hilton Garden Inn
- TCU Place
- Prairieland Park
- Delta Bessborough Gardens
- Taxis, and all other related hospitality industry organizations and businesses

No updates required.

6. Requested City Services

Purpose of Support:

Should the funds be approved by the City of Saskatoon we would request the allocation of \$25,000.00 providing us the opportunity to ensure all areas are secure and set for hosting the 2011 event activities. These dollars would primarily go toward the Gala Event (held at TCU Place – 4 course plated dinner and entertainment for 600+), a top-of-mind Saskatoon tradeshow presence, and transportation (motor coach).

7. Event Operating Budget





CSAE 2011 Preliminary Budget

Account	Description	Proposed		Approved	
REVENUES		\$			
	Destination Marketing Fund		\$	120,000	
	Province of SK		\$ \$	9,400 45,000	
	Additional Sponsor Contributions		Ф \$	28,000	
	City of Saskatoon - REQUEST	\$ 25,000	Ψ	28,000	
	Total Revenue	\$ 25,000	\$	202,400	
EXPENSES					
	Tradeshow Booth	\$ 16,400.00			
	Opening Reception	\$ 30,000.00			
	Promotions	\$ 11,000.00			
	Gala Event	\$ 65,000.00			
	Fun Night	\$ 39,000.00			
	Airport Welcome/Transport	\$ 10,000.00			
	Staffing	\$ 20,000.00			
	Team Presence	\$ 1,000.00			
	Sponsor Fulfillment	\$ 10,000.00			
	Misc (Volunteers, Top Client Golf Initiative, etc)	\$ 25,000.00			
	Total Expenses	\$ 227,400.00			
	REVENUES - EXPENSES	\$ _			

8. Economic Impact

Minimum 1800 room nights
Economic impact estimated at \$1.9M

-to be determined post event

- This is the largest scale of attracting this type of potential to our province. It would take years and hundreds of thousands of dollars and time to attract all of these members to our province individually. This is unlike anything we have done before in a direct initiative. While the JUNO's and Rendezvous Canada were mostly designed around media hype and attention to Saskatoon, this initiative is different as it will have a direct measurable outcome and legacy of economic development over a period of years.
- Attraction of attracting new people, and new companies to look at Saskatoon and its industries.
 The tradeshows of conferences are often over-looked and yet they host businesses from
 industries that in the past have considered Saskatoon to open up their new office, set-up
 research, or re-locate. Part of the outcome.

9. External Media Attention

Little unpaid media attention is realized at this type of conference.

An extensive program of Public Relations building to our hosting of this conference is being planned and put forth by Tourism Saskatoon's marketing agency of record, PUNCH Canada in Toronto.

10. Past Event History

CSAE has previously been hosted in primarily large centres, which have been now developed as "A" cities (Toronto, Ottawa, Vancouver) for which associations plan their conferences with ease and little argument. As Saskatoon is the first "B" city to host CSAE in years, we have the opportunity to build our convention tourism industry tenfold by showcasing our product and skills to a national captive audience of decision makers.

The foreseeable return on investment for this event is extremely high and will only be able to be accurately evaluated post event.

11. Non-Profit Certificate

Attached

12. Event Profits

The purpose of funds raised is to go directly back into our hosting and representation of Saskatoon for the delegates at CSAE. Besides hosting, we have set aside 10% of expected sponsorship dollars in sponsor fulfillment to recognize those organizations that have generously gave to the event locally. Any excess dollars at the end of the event will be used for a legacy project to be determined at a later date.

Thank you for your consideration of this proposal, and I look forward to answering any questions.

For More Information Please Contact:

Nowshad Ali, CSAE 2011 Co-Chair

306-652-1400

lead@onpurpose.ca

Fee: \$10.00 No. 5258



Nº 2959

Certificate

The Societies Art

Unnede Province of Saskatcherces

I Hereby Certify that

SASKATOON TOURIST & CONVENTION BUREAU

is this day incorporated under the provisions of The Societies Act.

Given under my hand and Seal at Regina this SIXTEXETH

day of JUNE one thousand nine hundred and SEVENTI-BEVEN.

DEFUTT Registrar of Companies

P. J. Flery

M M

500-7-76 2 8-4-294

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

Chair, Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

DATE:

May 9, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Annual Report

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

FILE NO.:

CK. 430-29

RECOMMENDATION:

that the information be received and forwarded to City Council as

information.

Message from the Chair

It is with honour that I present the annual report for the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee of the City of Saskatoon, for the year 2010.

As our city grows, the more culturally diverse it becomes. We know that the Aboriginal population is growing faster than the total population, due in part to a birth rate which is about 1.5 times the national average and in part to increasing numbers of people identifying themselves as Aboriginal. At 9.3% of total population, Saskatoon has the second highest percentage of Aboriginal residents of major Canadian cities. We also know Aboriginal youth is the fastest growing segment of our population.

In terms of immigration trends, prior to 2005, Saskatoon was receiving an average of only 500 to 600 immigrants per year. Over the last 5 years, that number has grown exponentially. As Saskatoon continues to attract 40 to 45% of all new immigrants coming to Saskatchewan, this is now bringing some 4,000 to 5000 immigrants to the city on an annual basis. This trend is likely to continue for the foreseeable future.

When considering how our population has been growing over the last couple years, we are seeing trends evolving that have an impact on the work and focus of this committee. Based on latest data from Statistics Canada, the "Population growth for the Saskatoon Census Metropolitan Area", the natural increase is 19.1% or approximately 1700 per year tied to birth rates. Migration accounts for a total of 80.9% of the population growth or approximately 7200 people per year, as follows:

- 56.5% from international immigration. (5025 immigrants)
- 12.9% from interprovincial migration
- 11.5% from intraprovincial migration.

The Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee continuously supports our cultural roots and respectfully embraces the increase of the ethno-cultural diversity in our city while undertaking initiatives to increase overall community awareness and understanding of the many cultures that make up this great city.

The 2010 Living in Harmony Awards Ceremony brought an interesting challenge to the students of both the public and separate school systems as both institutes displayed the success of working together and the meaning of living in harmony.

The Committee is thankful to all the key partnerships with our community and all agencies involved, as it helps provide the future focus of our City and the successful direction of eliminating racism.

On behalf of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee, I would like to say thank you to City Council and Administration for the continuous support enabling the Committee to fulfill its mandate.

REPORT

Mandate

The mandate of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee is to monitor and provide advice to City Council on issues relating to the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Policy and to provide education and increase awareness of issues in the community relating to the policy, in consultation with the Administration.

Committee Membership

Membership on the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee for the year 2010 included:

Dr. Shakeel Akhtar, Chair (Saskatchewan Intercultural Association Representative);

Ms. Karen Schofield, Vice Chair (Public – First Nations Community Representative)

Mr. Michael San Miguel (General Public Representative)

Ms. April Sora (General Public Representative);

Ms. Caroline Cottrell (General Public Representative);

Ms. Evelyn Peters (General Public Representative to May);

Dr. Eric Lefol (General Public Representative);

Ms. Shandel Wilson (General Public Representative to June);

Mr. Cort Dogniez (Saskatoon Public Board Representative to end of June and General Public Representative to end of December);

Ms. Jennifer Hingley (Saskatoon Public School Board Representative from September, 2010 on)

Mr. Michael Maurice (Public – Métis Community)

Mr. Jim Balfour, (Social Services Representative);

Ms. Cathy Nilson (Saskatoon Health Region Representative to April; Ms. Amanda Wapass-Griffin to end of December)

Ms. Cornelia Laliberte (Greater Saskatoon Catholic School Board Representative);

Police Chief Weighill (Saskatoon Police Service Representative) (Alternate Representative – Inspector Shelley Ballard); and

Councillor Bob Pringle (City Council Representative).

2010 ACTIVITIES

Focus for 2010

In 2009, the Committee focused on recognizing the Committee's 20th Anniversary, through celebration of the work of the Committee and recognition of individuals in the community who made a special effort to promote and celebrate living in harmony and cultural diversity.

In 2010, the Committee continued its focus on highlighting the positive initiatives in our community in this respect by co-sponsoring and participating in events organized by community groups relating to cultural diversity and race relations issues. The Committee participated in the following education and awareness initiatives.

Education and Awareness Initiatives

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month

City Council proclaimed March as Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month in Saskatoon. The events for the month included an opening ceremony in the Council Chambers on March 1, 2010 and the Living in Harmony Awards Ceremony on March 22 at Bethlehem Catholic High School. Students from Bethlehem Catholic High School and Tommy Douglas Collegiate were involved in the planning and hosting of this event. Awards were presented for the Living in Harmony Art and Literary Contests, including an award for a video submission. Recognition Awards were also presented to individuals and organizations to recognize their efforts in promoting intercultural harmony in the community. The remaining awards from the Committee's 20th Anniversary initiative in 2009, to highlight the "Extraordinary in the Ordinary" contributions that individuals, groups and events in our community have made to promote intercultural harmony, were also presented.

There were a number of other events held in the community during the months of March and April to increase the awareness of issues relating to cultural diversity and race relations, including the annual breakfast sponsored by the Saskatoon Police Service. Information about these events was included on the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations webpage.

Co-Sponsorship Initiatives

The Committee continued to address its education and awareness mandate by supporting the efforts of community groups on opportunities to provide education and increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues. The Committee's focus in considering co-sponsorships was to encourage the building of bridges between communities through participation by the wider community in the events and highlighting opportunities to learn about other cultures and their traditions and celebrations.

The Committee's intent was also to assist others in hosting cultural diversity and race relations events throughout the year to increase the awareness of these issues beyond the month of March. As part of its consideration of co-sponsorship requests, the Committee looked at:

- How it fits with the Committee's mandate;
- Whether the event takes place in Saskatoon (a requirement);
- Participation levels requested by Committee members on the planning committees for the
 events (to provide an opportunity for the Committee to provide input wherever possible
 and to create awareness about the Committee and its role);
- The target audience and event reach (number of people attending, whether it is anticipated there will be attendance by diverse communities in Saskatoon and what is being done to promote the event beyond the organization hosting the event);
- Themes and focuses; and
- Time of year of the event to help raise awareness throughout the year.

The Committee provided co-sponsorship for the following events:

Winter Carnival

La Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon hosted a Winter Carnival on January 31, 2010. The Committee provided co-sponsorship in the amount of \$500. This was the first year the Committee co-sponsored this event. Information about the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee was available at the event, which provided good visibility and an increased awareness of the existence and mandate of the Committee. The attached report from the Winter Festival outlines the attendance, focuses and themes of the carnival, and how it ties into the work of the Committee.

Round Dance and Feast

As in the past, the Committee was invited to participate in the planning of a round dance and feast organized through the Ministry of Social Services and the Oskayak Parent Council. The Committee provided co-sponsorship of \$500 for the Spring Feast and Round Dance held on March 31, 2010 at Oskayak High School. The event also presented a special opportunity to acknowledge and honour one of the elders in the community. The Committee was invited to participate in the event, with information about the event being forwarded through the organizing committee, schools in the area, and other participating partners. The event poster is attached.

National Aboriginal Day

The Committee was once again invited to participate in the National Aboriginal Day events organized by the Saskatoon Indian and Métis Friendship Centre. The Committee provided co-sponsorship in the amount of \$1,000, which was an increase of \$500 over 2009, to recognize and accommodate the extra expenses associated with the special celebration of "The Year of the Métis". Attendance numbers were about double that of previous years, with representation from many cultures in our community, as well as participation by a number of schools. The

celebrations took place on June 21, 2010 in Saskatoon Friendship Park. Attached is the poster and invitation to participate in the event.

Writers for Peace Event

The Committee co-sponsored and assisted the Saskatoon Peace Coalition in planning and hosting the Writers for Peace event held on September 21, 2010 at the Public Library. This was a literary event to help celebrate World Peace Day. Local writers read from their own works on peace related themes. Attached is the poster for the event. The Musicians for Peace event will return in 2011.

Saskatchewan Intercultural Association 2010 Poverty Forum: Racism and Housing in Saskatchewan

The Committee continued to partner with the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association by co-sponsoring an event held on October 17, 2010, the United Nations International Day for the Eradication of Poverty. This was the third annual poverty forum hosted by the Association and sponsored by the Committee. It addressed how the issues of housing, poverty and racism affect immigrants, refugees and Aboriginal populations. The co-sponsorship provided was \$2,500. Copies of the invitation letter and poster for the event are attached as information.

Sasipenita Fundraising Luncheon

Committee members were invited to a luncheon fundraiser for the development of a travelling exhibit honouring the resilience and accomplishments of First Nations and Métis people. Five members of the Committee were able to attend this event. Attached is a copy of the invitation poster.

The Committee was pleased to have the opportunity to participate through co-sponsorship in these community events, which helped to increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues in the community. The Committee has been receiving more requests in the past couple of years and the Administration will be assisting the Committee in 2011 to further develop an application and review process to assist groups in submitting co-sponsorship requests. The intent is also to provide further guidance to the Committee in considering these requests and to look at the Committee's capacity to continue to participate in each event, as is required under the co-sponsorship guidelines established by the Committee.

Information about the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee and Office is also available on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca, under "R" and "Race Relations" in the alphabetical listing of civic services.

Updates from the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Coordinator

The Committee continued to receive verbal updates from the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Coordinator on the many initiatives being addressed at the administrative level regarding the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Program. This provided an important link to the work of the Committee and the Committee appreciated these updates. A separate annual report is provided to City Council from the Coordinator.

Updates from Immigration Community Resource Coordinator

The Committee was also pleased to receive regular updates from the Immigration Community Resource Coordinator on immigration initiatives. The Committee has ongoing discussions with the Administration with respect to issues faced by immigrants in our community, progress being made in those areas, the City's role, and participation by other levels of government and community agencies and organizations in addressing the barriers and in creating an inclusive and welcoming community. Committee members were also invited to participate in the "Saskatoon Speaks, Shape Our Future" Focused Visioning Workshops and Open House Sessions on related issues. A separate annual report regarding immigration initiatives is provided to City Council by the Immigration Community Resource Coordinator.

Presentations

As part of the Committee's ongoing education, a presentation was provided by the Employment Equity Coordinator on the Employment Equity Report.

Focus for 2011

The Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee would be pleased to continue to participate in events during Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month and to co-sponsor events throughout the year relating to the Committee's mandate to increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues in our community. The Committee will also bring forward recommendations on policy issues relating to the Committee's mandate, as issues arise. The Committee looks forward to continued opportunities to provide advice to City Council to assist in creating an inclusive and welcoming community for all.

Submitted by,

Mr. Michael San Miguel, 2011 Chair

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee



Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Le Randez-vousifrancophone 308 4e avenue nord • Saskatoon • Saskatchewan • S7K 2L7 306 653 7440 • fris@sihaw.ca • www.francosaskatoon.ca



Winter Festival REPORT

JUL 0 5 2010 CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

The winter festival took place at the Harold Tatler Park North and École canadienne française, Pavilion Gustave Dubois.

A cultural carnival held jointly between the Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon, the South Nutana Park Community Association (SNPCA) and the École canadienne française high school celebrated language and heritage diversity, which included a welcome pancake breakfast and indoor and outdoor activities for all ages. Indoors we held entertainment, facepainting, cookie decortating, crafts and outdoors, toboggan races, broomball and hockey, figure skating, snow sculpture, and sleigh rides. The evening entertainment followed with a youth-made supper and both a local latin music band and a Quebecois music performance. Our focus was on families and friends of all ages from the neighbourhood and francophone communities as well as new Canadians

Key successes included building on the amicable relationship between the local community and the francophone community, the growing sense of community involvement ~ volunteering alongside neighbours, and plenty of opportunities to integrate new comers. The opportunity for family fun and to get outside and take advantage of Harold Tatler park and our new rink shack facilities was also well received by participants.

This year, about 10% of the public were new Canadians. They had the chance to meet plenty of established Canadians from both official languages, as well as from their own country of origin. They also could get acquainted with the work of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee through a kiosk and the information provided to that effect.

Outreach for this event was made through both French and English community newsletters, school communications and social medias. We bought some radio announcements, distributed posters, and used all the community announcement venues (radio and newspaper). We also got plenty of extra exposure though Radio Canada.

This event has become our 3rd annual event, and popularity and momentum is continuing to grow. As one of the few community winter events, added exposure through Winter Shines was a successful extension to our programming. Part of the excitement this year was being able to use the ECF facility to its fullest extent now that construction is complete (full kitchen instead of cooking outdoors in the winter, for example!). Fairly weather dependent for the outdoor activities, we were lucky with a beautiful day and at least 260 people took advantage of the programs inside and out throughout the day. Additional related 3rd party groups are beginning to show interest in being present with sales tables, etc.



Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Le Rendez vous francophone 308 4e avenue hord: Saskatoon : Saskatchewan : S7K-2L7 306 653 7440 • frs@shaw.ca : www.francosaskatoon.ca



The ECF/SNPCA winter carnival is an on-going annual project that has not yet reached its peak—plenty of ideas and opportunities exist to build upon the concept to grow the exposure to various cultural backgrounds and activities. Potential future activities may include the expansion of outdoor sport demonstrations by local sport businesses, bringing on more local winter artists (snow and ice sculpture for example), and more performance opportunities with local cultural dance/performance groups. Each year more and different volunteers have joined the project, which keeps it fresh and exciting for families. Each year we hope to add new aspects the draw more parallels between this carnival and the successful models of the Quebec carnival and the Voyager festival in Manitoba. Plenty to work towards!

Le français rayonne pour tous!

Oskayak High School and Ministry of Social Services



B. ROUNDE "Honouring

Alma Kutwayhati

WEDNESDAY, March 31, 2010 FEAST: 12:00 p.m ROUNDDANCE: 6:00 p.m.

> Oskāyak High School Gym 919 Broadway Avenue Saskatoon, SK

M/C: Sandford Strongarm, Donny Speide ELDERS: Mary Lee and Danny Musqua STICK MAN: Delvin Kanewiyakiho

The organizing committee acknowledge the Round dance to be more than a social event and gathering. We also promote the Round dance as a means for families, friends, singers and Elders to come together and pray for others through song and dance

50|50 draws/Giveaway/Concessionllate night lunch provided

I .. lets Sing & Dance the night away!

Goringuiries diease calls

Michelle@hithantink@s59=7238 Mary Lee @ 650 750

leson ilieceptly (0:240:51508

hank you to our Partners











Monday, June 21, 2010

"Honoring the year of the Métis?"

11:00AM - 4:30PM FRIENDSHIP PARK BROADWAY BRIDGE & 19 STREET EAST SASKATOON, SK.

events include:

- Metis & First nations music
- Jigging
- First nations dancers
- FIDDLING
- FREE FOOD
- Essay contest
- Childrens activities and more !!!

FOI more imformation Contact: May Henderson (Phone: (306) 244-0174 // Email executive director simfo shaw ca







"Mailated to CDaRR Ctha - Apr 15/10.















SASKATOON INDIAN AND METIS FRIENDSHIP CENTRE

168 WALL STREET SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN S7K 1N4

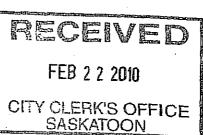
Phone: 306-244-0174 Fax: 306-664-2536



February 10, 2010

Cultural Diversity & Race Relations
Att: Chair
City of Saskatoon Community Development Branch
3130 Laurier Drive
Saskatoon, SK S7L 5J7

Dear Cultural Diversity & Race Relations Chair,



National Aboriginal Day Celebrations June 21, 2010 2010: The Year of the Métis Saskatoon Friendship Park

This year marks a special Aboriginal Day celebration by the Saskatoon Indian & Metis Friendship Centre. The province of Saskatchewan has declared 2010 "The Year of the Métis". This proclamation provides an opportunity to acknowledge Métis history, celebrate Métis accomplishments and commemorate the 125th anniversary of the 1885 Northwest Resistance. The federal government will also recognize the historic events of 1885 in Saskatchewan and celebrate the invaluable contributions of the Metis Nation across Canada which have enriched the lives of all Canadians socially, politically, economically, and culturally.

For the past 11 years SIMFC, together with our National Aboriginal Day Committee (which is comprised of a growing number of community partners) have worked diligently together to showcase, and celebrate our Aboriginal culture. By sharing music, food, and fellowship in our traditional way we welcome everyone to join in our gathering. We are expecting approximately 2000 – 3000 people to attend and all activities, entertainment, and soup & bannock will be provided FREE!

This year the National Aboriginal Day Planning committee wish to celebrate the "Year of the Métis" with a welcome to all Canadians to share a special day of the culture, history, and heritage of the Métis Nation of Saskatchewan. In proclaiming this the year of the Metis, Saskatchewan Premier stated it well, ""Long before we were a province, there were Métis here," Wall said. "They have formed a significant, vibrant and distinct culture across Western Canada. The

coming year will be a chance to celebrate that past, as well as being an opportunity to look towards the future."

Only through your continued support and contributions can we bring our whole community together to celebrate National Aboriginal Day. SIMFC is now requesting your assistance. A brief Sponsorship package is included which outlines the benefits for you to actively participate and support this years National Aboriginal Day Celebrations.

The National Aboriginal Day Committee has also recommended that any sponsorship surplus from the 2010 National Aboriginal Day celebrations be applied and incorporated as further sponsorship for the 2010 SIMFC Folk Festival Pavilion August 2010 (attendance of 10,000 people).

For your sponsorship dollars your organization/business will receive:

- > Invite to participate in Grand Entry June 21, 2010
- Display your logos & banners
- > Public acknowledgement
- ➤ Include you in our advertising of NAD & Folk Fest
- > Free soup & Bannock and outstanding entertainment
- > Promotion and advertising to an audience of over 12,000 people !!!!

We look forward to your support and participation in our 2010 National Aboriginal Day Celebrations. If you have any questions or require more information please contact May Henderson @ 244-0174.

You can fax the attached Sponsorship Commitment form to (306) 664-2536.

Come be a part of your Community!!!!

Make Cheque Payable:
Saskatoon Indian and Métis Friendship Centre
168 Wall Street
Saskatoon, SK S7K 1N4

Sincerely,

May Henderson, Executive Director

SIMFC

Enc.

LIDIALY SASKATOON PUBLIC LIBRARY

af Brances Montison Hibrary 501–28 Smadelast

Tuesday / September 21

7-9 p.m. / Theatre

With readings by:

Charles Hamilton

Nicole Almond

Elise Morcella

Khodi bili

Carol Kavanagh

Alison Flensburg

Jo Oliver

Kevin Norlin

Pam Bustin

Alice Kuipers

Everyone is invited to this literary event, hosted by Bill Robertson, to help celebrate WORLD PEACE DAY! Ten local writers will read from their own works on peace-related themes. Light refreshments will be served in

Presented in partnership with the Saskatoon Peace Coalition, the Saskatoon Writers' Coop, Tonight It's Poetry, the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee of the City of Saskatoon, and United Nations Association of Canada (Saskatoon).

For information about Library programs, pick up a copy of Library News or visit us online.

Room 3 following the readings.

SERVETTO OTTOTAL TAYLOG



230 Avenue R South, Saskatoon, SK., S7M 2Z1 Phone: (306) 978-1818 Website: www.saskintercultural.org

October 5, 2010

To our fellow partners and organizations:

On behalf of the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association's Equity and Anti-Racism Committee, we would like to invite you to attend an event entitled The Saskatchewan Intercultural Association 2010 Poverty Forum: Racism and Housing in Saskatchewan. The event is scheduled for Wednesday October 20th from 1:00pm to 4:00pm at St. Mary's Parish located at 211 Ave O South. It will be held in honour of October 17, the United Nations International Day for the Eradication of Poverty.

The event is the third annual poverty forum hosted by the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association and sponsored by the City of Saskatoon's Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee. During the afternoon, we plan to have a keynote speaker and panel discussion to address how the issues of housing, poverty and racism affect visible immigrants, refugees, and Aboriginal populations. We will finish by engaging group discussions in order to develop concrete action plans. The Saskatchewan Intercultural Association will also provide an opportunity to learn about several programs and services offered in Saskatoon which are designed to assist immigrant and refugees in finding housing and employment.

RSVP to 978-1818 ext. 18 or email erin.dawn.jackson@gmail.com to confirm your attendance. We look forward to seeing you there.

Sincerely,

The Equity and Anti-Racism Committee Saskatchewan Intercultural Association



Saskatchewan Intercultural Association Inc.

Presents:

LINKING HOUSING WITH POVERTY AND RACISM



Wednesday October 20th, 2010

1:00pm - 4:00pm

St. Mary's Parish

211 Ave O South - Lower Level Hall

RSVP by Friday October 15th to 978-1818 ext 18

or Email: erin.dawn.jackson@gmail.com Refreshments and snacks provided

Thank you to our sponsor!







LUNGHEON FUNDRAISER



A FUNDRAISER FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TRAVELLING EXHIBIT HONOURING THE RESILIENCE AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS. OF FIRST NATIONS AND METIS PEOPLE.

EMCEE: NELSON BIRD

DATE: OCTOBER 1. 2010

TIME: 11:30 - 1PM

PLACE: HILTON GARDEN INN SASKATOON, SK

TICKET*S*: \$30 fach Table of 8/\$240.00

PURCHASE WITH CREDIT CARD OR INVOICE: WWW.PICATIC-COM

GREAT PRIZES TO BE WON IN THE \$20 BALLOON LOTTERY.

LUNCHEON SPONSORED BY



KEYNOTE SPEAKERS:

FSIN Chief: Guy Lonechild; (Mikisew Kapapamihaht Golden Eagle). He who files in the Four Directions for his People's is a member of the White Bear First Nation in southeast Saskatchewan and is proud to be of Saulteaux. Gree and Assiniborne ancestry.

Before being elected as FSIN Chief in 2009, Guy lead a new era of relationship-building for First Nations most notably, in the growth of new businesses and employment partnerships. Guy navigated the FSIN's 25 year, Economic Development Long term. Strategy which sparked new energy into Sector Task Forces in Agriculture, Retail; Oil & Gas Alternative Energy and Ilourism.

FSIN/Ghief Guy Lonechild lives in Saskatoon with his wife Lean Bitternose and daughter Darlan.

Chief. Tammy Cook-Searson is the first woman to lead the Lac La Ronge Indian Band, one of the largest and most progressive First Nations Band in Canada: On March 28, 2008, she began her second consecutive; three year term as chief.

Chief Cook Searsont is President of Kitsaki Management Emited Parthership, the Band's economic development Initiative with several businesses in various sectors She has also served on numerous local and provincial boards.

Chief Cook Searson and her family reside in La Ronge. Saskatchewan

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT AUDREY AT 249-5415 OR AUDREYDREAVER OGMALL COM

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

DATE:

May 4, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Annual Report - Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

FILE NO.:

CK. 430-27

RECOMMENDATION:

that this report be submitted to City Council as information.

BACKGROUND:

The 2010 membership of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee was as follows:

Mr. James Winkel, Chair, public appointment

Mr. Joseph-Michel Fortier, Vice-Chair, public appointment

Ms. Mary Tastad, public appointment

Mr. Dave Denny, public appointment

Ms. Barbara Anderson, Saskatoon Regional Association of Realtors

Ms. Lenore Swystun, Saskatoon Heritage Society

Ms. Cecilia Elizabeth, Riversdale Business Improvement District

Ms. Gale Hagblom (January, 2010), Ms. Tammy Thompson (November, 2010), Broadway Business Improvement District

Mr. Terry Scaddan, Downtown Business Improvement District

Ms. Brenda Wallace, (January-September, 2010) Meewasin Valley Authority

Ms. Dorothea Funk, Local History Room, Saskatoon Public Library

Mr. Allan Duddridge, Saskatoon Association of Architects

Mr. Michael Williams, Saskatoon Archaeological Society

Mr. Sheldon Wasylenko, Sutherland Business Improvement District

Mr. Peter Kingsmill, Tourism Saskatoon

Councillor C. Clark

REPORT:

In 2010 the activities of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee (MHAC) included the following among other duties:

- managing a booth at the Heritage Festival,
- continued involvement in Doors Open Program
- establishing preliminary organizational procedures for the 2012 Heritage Awards Program; and
- overseeing regular submission of articles for the Sunday Sun.

The Committee heard presentations in 2010 on many heritage-related subjects, including the Traffic Bridge, Factoria, The Moose Jaw Trail, and re-use of the Mendel Art Gallery. The Committee was quite active in supporting Stantec and Administration for wording on public panel boards used for the Traffic Bridge public forum, and continues to monitor progress on possible improvements to the Heritage Policy.

Committee members did a great deal of work during the year, often breaking into task groups which required quite a commitment of personal volunteer time.

The Committee raised a concern about being underutilized, and believes there is potential for MHAC to be much more useful to City Council. Members represent the four business improvement districts, businesses, tourism, Meewasin Valley Authority, real estate, Saskatoon Heritage Society, architecture, archaeology, the University, the Public Library, a Council representative and representatives of the general public. As a result, the Committee has deep connections in the community, and vast experience related to heritage. It is the Committee's belief that this experience, combined with community connections, which could be a much greater asset to City Council, and to the Heritage Coordinator.

The Committee acknowledges that its mandate is primarily limited to advising City Council. It is not in the mandate to be activists for heritage, nor to direct the activities of Administration. However, within that limited role, MHAC believes that there is much more that it could do. There are many heritage protection activities that are less severe than recommending demolition/stop-orders. For example tools at the Committee's disposal might be to recommend removing artifacts before demolition or renovation, suggesting specific renovation modification which might be more consistent with preserving heritage aspects, encouraging building owners to pursue heritage funding, photo-documenting the site before demolition, or searching for building re-use options in the business community. Again, as advisors, the Committee has broad expertise and business connections within the community which could be a great asset to City Council and to the Heritage Coordinator as they pursue these options. Unfortunately, if MHAC is left out of the loop, the Committee cannot provide timely advice.

MHAC has identified three possible reasons why the Committee may sometimes receive late notification:

- 1. Neither MHAC nor the Heritage Coordinator are automatically notified when possible heritage issues arise. If this were done in a systematic manner, there could be time for effective advice and action.
- 2. The Heritage Coordinator position has been inconsistent in recent years (notwithstanding that the situation related to health concerns).
- 3. It may sometimes be perceived by City Council and by Administration that the Committee is biased in favour of outcomes that incorporate a physical and cultural heritage.

Furthermore, while open houses and public forums are a great method of developing community support for a project, and for getting public feedback, the Committee believes that committees like MHAC can also serve a similar purpose. Members represent a broad spectrum within the community and can tap into their respective constituencies to provide City Council with organized feedback from a broad-based perspective.

Another issue that the Committee faces is the constant need to break into task groups to get tasks completed in that this is too time consuming or complex to be handled during MHAC meetings. The Committee has several task groups to oversee policy issues, related to specific projects. MHAC believes that these task groups fulfill a vital role, however they require a great deal of volunteer time which is probably unsustainable over the long term.

CONCLUDING COMMENTS:

MHAC hopes to initiate a dialogue with City Council and/or Administration in the months ahead to explore these issues and pursue possible solutions.

Ray 9/2011

Written by:

Dave Denny, Chair

Approved by:

Dave Denny, Chair 🖊

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

Dated: May 4, 2011

4110-45

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

April 8, 2011

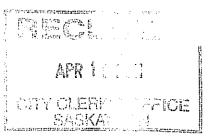
SUBJECT:

Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program

821 Avenue K North - Guy Mercier

FILE NO:

PL 4110-71-2



RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that City Council approve a five-year abatement equivalent to 78 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 821 Avenue K North;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

BACKGROUND

On March 7, 2011, City Council approved the new Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program (VLAR Incentive Program). The VLAR Incentive Program is part of a larger strategy comprised for four interrelated components: Incentives, Policy Options, Vacant Lot Inventory, and a Brownfield Redevelopment Guidebook. The goal of the strategy is to encourage the redevelopment of vacant sites and more infill development within established neighbourhoods. The VLAR Incentive Program encourages the reuse of existing vacant sites and buildings to meet objectives in the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769.

Under the VLAR Incentive Program, applicants have a choice of either a five-year tax abatement or a grant, with the maximum incentive amount calculation based on the increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion multiplied by five years. The actual amount of the incentive is earned based on a point system. This point system provides earned incentives to those development projects that meet a set of defined policy objectives.

On March 11, 2011, the Planning and Development Branch, Neighbourhood Planning Section received an application under the VLAR Incentive Program from Guy Mercier for the development of a single-unit dwelling at 821 Avenue K North. The applicant will be demolishing an existing vacant building to build a new single-family dwelling.

REPORT

The applicant, Guy Mercier, plans to demolish an existing vacant building at 821 Avenue K North, in the Westmount neighbourhood, and construct a new single-family dwelling. An

application under the VLAR Incentive Program has been received for the redevelopment of the vacant site.

The application was reviewed using the program's proposal evaluation criteria. The proposal evaluation uses points to determine the percentage of the total maximum incentive amount (increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion multiplied by five years). The system evaluates the development proposal and development features, scored to a maximum of 100 points. All eligible proposals are automatically granted 50 base points. Additional points are provided when a proposal includes development features that achieve a range of policy objectives. The project at 821 Avenue K North received a total of 78 points out of 100, for 78 percent of the maximum incentive amount. The project received 50 base points, plus 10 additional points for a residential one-unit dwelling, 10 points for being located approximately 450 meters from an existing transit stop and eight points under the sustainable development feature for incorporating Energy Star components within the project.

The applicant is applying for a five-year tax abatement of the incremental property taxes. According to the Office of the City Assessor, the incremental increase in annual property taxes for the property is estimated to be \$993 based on the 2010 tax year. The maximum incentive amount would be \$993 multiplied by five years or \$4,965. The value of this abatement over the five-year period, and based on an earned incentive amount of 78 percent, is estimated to be \$3,872.70.

After a review of the application, the Administration has concluded that this project is consistent with the purpose of the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Policy No. C03-003. The Administration is recommending that City Council approve the five-year property tax abatement commencing in the next taxation year after completion of the project.

OPTIONS

- 1. Approve a five-year incremental property tax abatement (estimated at \$3,872.70), payable upon completion of construction and subject to the signing of a Tax Abatement Agreement.
- 2. Decline to support this project. Choosing this option would represent a departure from the Reserves for Future Expenditures Policy No. C03-003.

Your Administration is recommending Option 1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The incremental property tax abatement for the project at 821 Avenue K North is foregone

revenue and will not impact the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Reserve. However, the City of Saskatoon will forgo 78 percent of the increase in tax revenue resulting from this project over the five-year period.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Location Map – 821 Avenue K North

Melissa Austin, Planner
Neighbourhood Planning Section

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, Manager
Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: // 19 2011

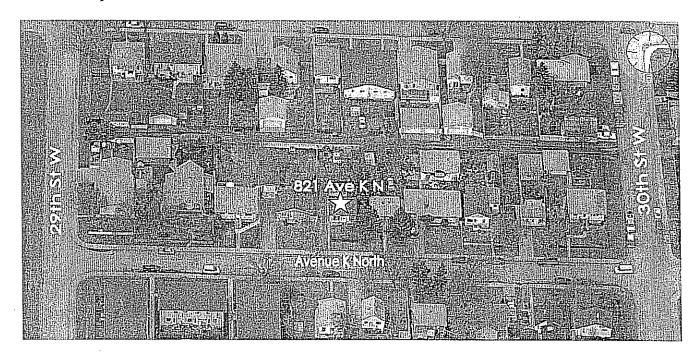
Approved by:

Murray Totland, Gity Manager
Dated: // 19 1011

S\Reports\CP\2011\Committee 2011\P & O - Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Prog - \$21 Ave K N\jn

ATTACHMENT 1

Location Map – 821 Avenue K North



Marie Company of the Company of the

APR 1 8 2011

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department CITY OLERK'S OFFICE

DATE:

April 8, 2011

SUBJECT:

Downtown Housing Incentives - The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc.

225 Pacific Avenue

FILE NO:

PL 4130-16

RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be forwarded to City Council recommending that 75 percent of applicable off-site levies (estimated at \$30,103) be rebated to the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. as part of the Downtown Housing Incentive Program, for the expanded land

area at 225 Pacific Avenue.

BACKGROUND

In 2006, The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. applied for incentives under the City of Saskatoon (City) Downtown Housing Incentive Policy No. C09-032 for the conversion and redevelopment of the Rumley Warehouse building located at 224 Pacific Avenue. The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. has since redeveloped the Rumley Warehouse building, converting the main floor to commercial space and the upper four floors into 26 residential condominium units.

On October 9, 2007, City Council approved the application from Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. for a rebate of existing property taxes paid during construction not exceeding 24 months or \$40,482, a five-year tax abatement on the incremental taxes for the residential portion commencing the next taxation year following completion of the project, as well as a rebate of 75 percent of applicable off-site levies and direct servicing charges (estimated to be \$35,176).

In May 2010, the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. undertook a condominium subdivision for the site directly across the street from the Rumley Building at 225 Pacific Avenue, which was required in order to provide dedicated parking spaces for the Rumley development. The subdivision of this additional land required the payment of off-site levies. The Infrastructure Services Department has indicated that 225 Pacific Avenue requires the payment of \$40,138 for off-site levies.

REPORT

The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. has requested that 75 percent of the off-site levies incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue be rebated under the City Downtown Housing Incentive Program. Off-site levies were charged to the site when it was subdivided to designate parking spaces for specific condominium units in the Rumley Building. At the time of the subdivision, the site incurred \$40,138 in off-site levy fees from the Infrastructure Services Department. The total amount of the rebate equals 75 percent of the total charges, or \$30,103.

At the time the initial application was received, 225 Pacific Avenue was not included in the original project proposal. To ensure the project has adequate parking available for the tenants, 225 Pacific was included within the condominium corporation. The project requires the dedicated parking

spaces and cannot be severed from the main development site in the future.

The Administration has reviewed the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. and has determined that it is eligible for a rebate of 75 percent of off-sites levy fees at 225 Pacific Avenue.

OPTIONS

- 1. Approve the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to rebate 75 percent of the off-site levy fees (additional \$30,103), incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue.
- Decline to support the request to rebate 75 percent of the off-sites levy fees incurred at 225
 Pacific Avenue, from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. Selection of this option would
 require the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to cover the off-site levy fees from its own
 resources.

Your Administration is recommending Option 1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The funding source for the Downtown Housing Incentive Programs is the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Reserve (formerly the Downtown Housing Reserve). The reserve currently has a projected balance of \$79,242 to the end of 2011. This includes the initial commitment of \$35,176 in 2007. The reserve has funding to support the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to rebate the additional \$30,103, representing 75 percent of the off-site levy fees incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Written by:

Melissa Austin, Planner

Neighbourhood Planning Section

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, Manager

Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department

Dated: April 19, 20%

Approved by:

Murray Totland, gity Manager

Dated: _____

S:/Reports/CP/2011/Committee 2011/P&O Downtown Housing Incentives Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc 225 Pacific Avenue .doc/tm

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 4, 2011

SUBJECT:

Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch

Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report

FILE NO:

CK 4139-4

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

REPORT

Urban Forestry

The objective of the Urban Forestry Program is to systematically manage and cultivate trees in an urban environment. The actual practice of urban forestry in Saskatoon began in the 1970s, primarily in response to the threat of Dutch elm disease (DED), when systematic maintenance became important in order to avoid widespread tree removal.

Some of the initiatives within the program are:

- Blockside/Park Pruning systematic pruning and removal of trees on boulevards and in parks;
- Community Tree Planting systematic planting of trees in new neighbourhoods; and
- Schools Plant a Legacy in Trees an educational tree planting program developed by Urban Forestry in partnership with the Riversdale Kiwanis Club.

In 2010, 760 trees were planted in the city, creating an estimated 95,000 trees in total. This number does not include trees located in Woodlawn Cemetery, back lanes, the shelterbelt, Gordon Howe Campground, golf courses, private properties, trees being cultivated in the nursery or trees in native tree stands throughout the river valley. In addition to the planting, 3,350 trees were watered, 11,499 were pruned and 2,897 service requests were responded to.

Pest Management

The objective of the Pest Management Program is to reduce and control the populations of plant pests; limit the loss of City-owned trees, turf and other desirable plant species; and reduce the nuisance and health risks associated with certain pests.

Some of the core activities of the program are:

- Mosquito control abatement of nuisance and vector mosquitoes in and surrounding Saskatoon;
- Dutch elm disease (DED) control monitoring of bark beetle vector populations, visual inspection for trees symptomatic of DED, and enforcement of regulations;

• Nuisance wildlife program – responding to calls regarding nuisance wildlife, such as skunks, raccoons, porcupines, badgers and muskrats within city limits.

The Pest Management Program continued mosquito control activities in the Mosquito Control Zone, a 945 square kilometre area which was established in 2004. The amount of precipitation in 2010, which was significantly higher than it has been in the past thirty years, resulted in the continuous creation of larval habitat and the amount of area that needed to be treated with pesticides.

While a large number of Culex tarsalis, the principal vector of West Nile Virus in Saskatchewan, were captured, there was very little West Nile Virus activity in the province in 2010. This can be attributed to the effectiveness of the larviciding program, as well as the fact that the threshold temperatures required to amplify the virus were never met.

Dutch elm disease continues to be a concern for the City of Saskatoon. Trees showing symptoms of the disease were analyzed and infractions to the Provincial DED regulations were enforced. In addition, traps were set up in 30 locations throughout the city to attract and capture native elm bark beetles, the principle vector of the DED fungus on the prairies, which were monitored on a weekly basis; and 10 traps were placed and removed for the Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment. There have been no cases of DED in Saskatoon. The closest location of the disease was in Davidson in 1999, which consisted of a single tree which was removed.

Nuisance wildlife is mainly handled through a contractor. Most calls were concerning skunks, porcupines or raccoons, however, there were also a large number of calls regarding foxes, coyotes, badgers, beavers, deer, crows, magpies and bats. In 2010, 19 skunks, 4 porcupines and 2 raccoons were captured in the city.

A copy of the 2010 Annual Report can be viewed in the City Clerks Office.

ENVIROMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The Urban Forestry Program is committed to reducing the impact on the environment by utilizing the compost depots to reduce the amount of green material being deposited at the landfill.

The Administration is also cognizant of the amount of potable water that is being used to water trees and continues to explore alternatives which will reduce the reliance on potable water while ensuring that the trees being planted are receiving enough water to survive.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Urban Forestry & Pest Management 2010 Year End Report

Written by:

Geoff McLeod, Superintendent

Urban Forestry

Reviewed by: Wayne Briant, Manager

Parks Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager Infrastructure Services

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

2010 (2011) PM UF Year end report (2)

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services

DATE:

May 5, 2011

SUBJECT:

Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations

Installation of Traffic Signals - 2011

FILE NO:

IS 6280-01

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending that traffic signals be installed at the intersections of Clarence Avenue and Ruth Street; and Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

BACKGROUND

Infrastructure Services submits a report to City Council annually outlining the priority list of intersections in the city that meet the criteria for installation of traffic signals, and advising which will be installed during the year as part of major roadway construction (funded from the individual capital projects) and/or in or around new neighbourhoods (funded from land development levies or other direct development charges). The priority list is developed using a signal warrant calculation system, which incorporates factors such as vehicular and pedestrian volumes, roadway characteristics, speed, traffic conflicts, pedestrian demographics, crossing exposure, etc.

The report also includes a recommendation to signalize one or more of the priority intersections with funding which has been allocated to Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations. The objective is to select and retrofit an existing intersection(s) where traffic volumes have grown to the point where the current traffic controls no longer adequately serve the demand. There is sufficient approved funding within Capital Project 1036 to signalize two intersections in 2011.

REPORT

Based on the calculated priority points and engineering analysis for specific locations, the following are the top five intersections which currently meet the criteria for installation of traffic signals.

Table 1: 2011 Traffic Signal Priority List

Table 1. 2011 Hattle Dignari Hority Dist								
Ranking	Intersection	Classification	Present Control					
1	Preston Avenue & Main Street	Arterial - Collector	Four-Way Stop					
2	*Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street	Arterial - Arterial	Four-Way Stop					
3	*Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive	Arterial - Arterial	Stop sign					
4	Lorne Avenue & Ruth Street	Arterial - Arterial	Four-Way Stop					
5	*Avenue C & Cynthia Street	Arterial - Collector	Two-Way Stop					

^{*} To be signalized in 2011

The signal warrant calculation system alone does not provide sufficient information in order to make a final decision on whether to install a traffic signal at a specific location, and does not replace the need for experienced and objective analysis on a site-by-site basis.

The installation of traffic signals does not guarantee a reduction in collision rates and, in fact, the number of collisions may increase, if traffic signals are installed when not required.

Preston Avenue and Main Street

Preston Avenue is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 13,000 vehicles per day, while Main Street is classified as a minor collector with an average traffic volume of 3,000 vehicles per day. Traffic is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked first on the current priority list. However, its close proximity to 8th Street poses some operational concerns that need to be examined in more detail. Also, the Infrastructure Services Department is undertaking a comprehensive review of the entire Preston Avenue corridor, from 14th Street to Circle Drive South. This intersection has been identified for traffic control upgrades as part of this project. The options being investigated include not only traffic signals, but also alternatives such as a mini-roundabout, geometric modifications, etc. Once the most appropriate solution is determined, funding will be sought for construction/installation.

Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street

Clarence Avenue is classified as a minor arterial roadway carrying approximately 5,000 vehicles per day, while Ruth Street is classified as a minor arterial with an average traffic volume of 7,000 vehicles per day. Traffic is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing vehicle traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked second on the current priority list. The Administration is recommending the installation of traffic signals at this intersection in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive

Fairlight Drive is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 22,000 vehicles per day, while Diefenbaker Drive is classified as a minor arterial with an average traffic volume of 16,500 vehicles per day. The intersection currently operates with a stop sign on Diefenbaker Drive, giving right-of-way to traffic on Fairlight Drive.

Based on existing vehicle traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked third on the current priority list.

Based on traffic counts, a three-way stop was installed at the intersection in the summer of 2010. The change resulted in notable congestion and a significant decrease in the level of service for

some movements; therefore, it was removed in October 2010. The installation of traffic signals would improve the overall efficiency of the intersection, reduce delays and increase pedestrian safety, especially during the peak periods. It would also enhance the flow of traffic within the neighbourhood, and to and from 22nd Street.

Given the high ranking on the priority list, the Administration is recommending that a full set of traffic signals be installed at the intersection of Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Lorne Avenue and Ruth Street

Both Lorne Avenue and Ruth Street are classified as minor arterial roadways with each carrying approximately 10,000 vehicles per day. The intersection is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked fourth on the current priority list.

The four-way stop control operates satisfactorily, except during the rather short morning and afternoon peak periods, however, traffic signals would be a benefit to help move queues during special events held at the Prairieland Exhibition Park. Traffic volumes in this area are expected to grow in the future with the completion of the Circle Drive South project, therefore, a determination of the suitability of signals or other intersection efficiency improvements will become more evident at that time.

The existing intersection geometry (i.e. lane capacity) is inadequate to support the installation of traffic signals at this time, therefore, improvements would need to be carried out prior to, or in conjunction with signal installation, if that option is determined to be the best.

A comprehensive review of this intersection will be undertaken after completion of the Circle Drive South project to evaluate alternatives and determine the best solution. Once the intersection review is complete and an estimated cost of the recommended intersection modifications is established, funding will be sought for construction/installation.

Avenue C and Cynthia Street

Avenue C is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 17,000 vehicles per day, while Cynthia Street is classified as a major collector roadway, carrying approximately 25,000 vehicles per day. The intersection is currently controlled by stop signs on Cynthia Street, giving right-of-way to Avenue C.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked fifth on the current priority list.

The development of Hampton Village and connection of Cynthia Street to Claypool Drive has changed traffic patterns in the area, placing further demands on this intersection. Traffic signals

would improve safety, particularly for traffic crossing or turning left onto Avenue C. It would also provide a viable and safer alternative for traffic commuting between Hampton Village and the city's north end and, in turn, alleviate congestion currently occurring at 45th Street and Airport Drive; and 45th Street and Avenue C.

Funding is available within general prepaid land development reserves, and installation will occur in 2011.

Complete List of New Signals in 2011

Table 2 below lists all locations where the installation of traffic signals are planned in 2011, along with the source of funding.

Table 2: Complete List of Locations for 2011 Signal Installation

Table 2. Complete dist of Educations for 2011 Signat Installation					
Location	Funding Source				
Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street	Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations				
Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive	Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations				
Avenue C and Cynthia Street	Prepaid Land Development Reserves				
Boychuk Drive and Slimmon/Nemeiben Road	Capital Project 0620 - Arterial Road Reserve - Boychuk Drive				
Wanuskewin Road and Marquis Drive	Capital Project 1466 - Arterial Road Reserve - Wanuskewin Road				
Wanuskewin Road and 71st Street	Capital Project 1466 - Arterial Road Reserve - Wanuskewin Road				
Marquis Drive and Millar Avenue	Capital Project 1463 - Arterial Road Reserve - Marquis Drive				
Attridge Drive and McOrmond Drive	Prepaid Land Development Reserves				
Attridge Drive and Heal Avenue	Prepaid Land Development Reserves				
*Marquis Drive and Highway 16	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access				
Marquis Drive and Bill Hunter Avenue	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access				
Marquis Drive and Thatcher Avenue	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access				
Preston Avenue North and Preston Avenue Ramp (west of Preston Crossing)	Private Developer				
Circle Drive and Preston Avenue South (temporary during interchange construction)	Circle Drive South Project				
McKercher Drive and Parkdale Road/Tait Crescent	Capital Project 0631 - Traffic Safety Improvement				

^{*}Approval is currently being sought from the Ministry of Highways and Infrastructure for installation of these signals.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The cost to install traffic signals is approximately \$115,000. Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations has approved funding in the amount of \$230,000, which will allow for the installation of traffic signals at the two recommended locations in 2011.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Lanre Akindipe, EIT

Transportation Branch

Approved by: Angela Gardiner, Manager

Transportation Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager

Infrastructure Services Department

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

PO LA New Signals Locations

TO:

Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 15, 2011

SUBJECT:

Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP)

Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks

FILE:

IS 6150-1, 6350-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

City Council, at its meeting held on May 20, 2008, considered a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated April 15, 2008, regarding the Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) Final Report and resolved, in part, that the Administration commence implementation of the recommendations as outlined in the Plan.

Section 4.5 of the LAP states:

"That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, determine if traffic calming measures and enhanced pedestrian crosswalks are warranted on Avenue H South between 20th and 17th Street West, and report the findings to the Riversdale Community Association and to the Planning and Operations Committee."

REPORT

In 2010, the Administration completed a review of traffic and pedestrian conditions along Avenue H, from 17th Street to 20th Street. Avenue H between 20th Street and 22nd Street, adjacent to Princess Alexandra Elementary School, was also included in the study, as speeding near the school was also identified as a concern in the LAP Final Report.

Avenue H South is classified as a minor arterial roadway with a posted speed limit of 50 kph. The posted speed limit is reduced to 30 kph during school hours (0800 – 1700 hrs, Monday to Friday from September to June) between 20th Street and 22nd Street.

Currently, Avenue H South is controlled by traffic signals at 22nd Street, 20th Street, and 19th Street; and by stop signs, giving the right-of-way to north and south-bound traffic at 18th Street and 17th Street. Additionally, a midblock active pedestrian corridor exists between 20th Street and 22nd Street, at Princess Alexandra School; and standard crosswalks are in place at 18th Street and 17th Street.

Traffic volume and speed studies were conducted along Avenue H, between 20th Street and 22nd Street. Minor arterial roadways are designed to carry typical average daily traffic (ADT) volumes of 5,000 to 25,000 vehicles per day (vpd), depending on adjacent land use. Results of

the traffic volume studies indicate that the ADT volume along Avenue H South is approximately 5,700 vpd, which is well within the acceptable limits for the roadway.

A speed study measures the 85th percentile speed (the speed at which 85 percent of the vehicles are travelling at or less than). It is typically acceptable for the 85th percentile speed to be within five kph of the posted speed limit. Results of the study indicate that the 85th percentile speed was 43 kph during regular hours and 32 kph during school zone hours, which is well within acceptable limits, and shows that most motorists are travelling below the posted speed limit during regular hours.

A review of the pedestrian crossings at Avenue H and 17th Street; and Avenue H and 18th Street were completed to determine if an active pedestrian corridor or a pedestrian actuated traffic signal were warranted at either location. The pedestrian crossings on Avenue H at 22nd Street, 20th Street and 19th Street were not evaluated, as these locations already have full traffic signals, which is the highest form of pedestrian and traffic control available.

A pedestrian crossing warrant assigns points for a variety of conditions that exist at a crossing location, including the number of traffic lanes to be crossed; the presence of a physical median; the posted speed limit of the street; the distance the crossing point is to the nearest protected crosswalk point; and the volume of pedestrians and vehicles. The minimum requirement for the installation of an active pedestrian corridor (APC) is 3 points, and the minimum requirement for the installation of a pedestrian actuated traffic signal (PATS) is 100 points.

The pedestrian and traffic counts were conducted during the peak hours of 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m.; 11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.; and 3:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The count at Avenue H and 17th Street showed that, during the peak hours, 86 pedestrians (19 children, 21 teenagers, and 46 adults) crossed Avenue H, and that 3,470 vehicles entered the intersection. In addition, there is existing curb extensions at the intersection, which increases safety by decreasing the length of roadway to be crossed and reducing vehicle speeds by narrowing the roadway. Based on the existing conditions and the results of the pedestrian and traffic studies, this intersection yielded 0 APC points and 42 PATS points, both below the minimum requirement for the upgrades.

The count at Avenue H and 18th Street showed that, during the peak hours, 60 pedestrians (21 children, 12 teenagers, and 27 adults) crossed Avenue H, and that 2,037 vehicles entered the intersection. Based on the existing conditions and the results of the pedestrian and traffic studies, this yielded 0 APC points and 28 PATS points, again, both below the minimum requirement for the upgrades.

Based on the review, additional traffic calming is not warranted along Avenue H South between 20th Street and 17th Street West, nor are pedestrian actuated crossings warranted at the intersections of Avenue H and 17th Street or Avenue H and 18th Street at this time. However, to improve pedestrian safety, the Administration will install a zebra crosswalk at both of these intersections to alert drivers that pedestrians may be crossing.

The Administration has forwarded a copy of this report to the Riversdale Community Association for its information.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Rosemarie Sexon, EIT, Traffic Safety Engineer

Transportation Branch

Approved by: Angela, Gafdiner, Manage

Transportation Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager

Infrastructure Services

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

PO RS Riversdale LAP Avenue H South

Circulated to AD Otter by Woug Remage May 31/11

Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) - Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks

Planning & Operations Committee Meeting – May 31st

Figure 1 - Map of Arterials Surrounding Subject Area	. 2
Figure 2 - Traffic Density (0.81 vehicles/square meter)	7

4.0 Traffic & Circulation

4.1 Overview

Speeding traffic and unsafe pedestrian crossings on 17th Street, 19th Street, Avenue J and Spadina Crescent West are the main traffic concerns in the Riversdale neighbourhood. The Riversdale Local Area Planning Committee (LAPC) is concerned for the safety of cyclists in the neighbourhood. The Riversdale LAPC would like the bike network improved in the neighbourhood, including making 20th Street more friendly and accessible to cyclists, and overall increasing the amount of safe spaces for cyclists on the streets in the neighbourhood. Parking in the neighbourhood has not been an issue until recently with the development of the Farmer's Market at River Landing. The Riversdale LAPC feels that it could become more of a concern in the future when River Landing is completed, and with the increased business development in the Riversdale Business Improvement District. This is a symptom of increased activity in the area.

This report deals with traffic and circulation in the Riversdale community. Connections are made with adjacent neighbourhoods' traffic and circulation issues when appropriate.

4.2 Traffic and Circulation Goals

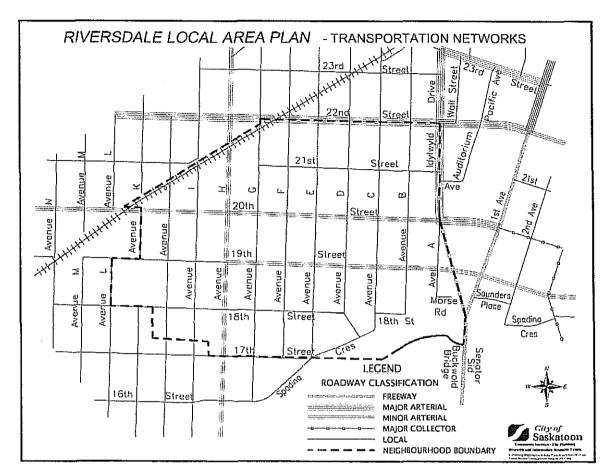
The Riversdale LAPC created a number of goals intended to improve traffic and circulation in the Riversdale neighbourhood. They are as follows:

- 1. Provide traffic calming and appropriate pedestrian crossings on 17th Street, 19th Street and Spadina Crescent West.
- 2. Improve bike networks throughout the neighbourhood.
- 3. Minimize effects of parking generated from River Landing and future business growth on the surrounding residential community.
- 4. Provide traffic calming on Avenue H near Princess Alexandra School and on 20th Street near White Buffalo Youth Lodge.
- 5. Improve public transport to important land uses or near the neighbourhood.
- 6. Minimize traffic re-routing effects from proposed traffic changes and developments in and around the neighbourhood.

4.3 Transportation Network & Traffic Management Policies

4.3.1 Riversdale Transportation Network

Map 4.1 shows the transportation network for the Riversdale neighbourhood. Road classifications are created according to the intent of the roadway as well as the flow and volume of traffic that the road network facilitates. The main roadways that provide access to the neighbourhood are called arterials and include Idylwyld Drive, Avenue H, and 19th, 20th and 22nd Street. All four roadways serve to funnel traffic to the Central Business District, and to the west neighbourhoods of Saskatoon.



Map 4.1 Riversdale Transportation Networks

4.3.2 Traffic Classifications and Characteristics

The following table shows the average daily traffic volumes on some of the roadways in the Riversdale neighbourhood. The roadways listed generally had a decrease in traffic volumes over the years.

Table 4.1 Average Daily Traffic Volume in Riversdale

	Roadway	Vehicles Per Day & Year	Increase or Decrease of Traffic Volumes		
Idylwyld Drive	Intersection volume at 20 th Street	45,637 (2006)	9% increase from 2001		
22 nd Street	Between Idylwyld Drive & Avenue B	33,822 (2006)	Less than 1% increase from 2000		
20 th Street	Between Idylwyld Drive & Avenue B	16,041 (2006)	12% decrease from 2001		
19 th Street	Between Avenue G & H	6,945 (2004)	19% decrease from 1999		
Avenue H	Between 19th & 20th Street	8,400 (2005)	11% decrease from 2000		
Spadina Crescent	Between Avenue E ad D	5350 (2003)	No data available 103		

 $^{^{103}}$ City of Saskatoon (2007). Traffic Characteristics Report, 2006.

As shown in Table 4.2 a major arterial roadway, such as 22^{nd} Street, is intended to accommodate 10,000 to 50,000 vehicles per day, while a minor arterial roadway, like 20^{th} Street West, carries 5,000 to 25,000 vehicles per day.

Table 4.2 Typical City of Saskatoon Roadway Classifications and Characteristics

	Public Lanes		Locals		Collectors		Arterials		Expressway	Freeway
	Res.	Non- Res.	Res.	Non- Res.	Res.	Non- Res.	Minor	Major		
Traffic function	(traffic moven a	n only	Access function movement considerati	,	Traffic and land equal impo	movement access of ortance	Traffic movement major consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration
Traffic Volume	<500	<1000	<1000	<3000	<8000	1,000- 12,000	5,000-25,000	10,000- 50,000	>10,000	>20,000
Typical Speed Limits (km/h)	20		50			i0	50	50-70	80-90	80-90
Transit Service	Not permitted		Generally avoided		Perm	nitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
Cyclist	No restrictions or special facilities		No restrictions or special facilities		No restrictions or special facilities		Lane widening or special facilities may be provided		Prohibited (provided off road)	
Pedestrians	Permi specia faciliti	1	Sidewalk on one or both sides	Sidewalk provided where required	Typically sidewalk provided both sides	Sidewalk provided where required		y be provided, r traffic lanes	Prohibited	Prohibited
Parking	Some restric		No restriction side only	on one	1	ctions other eak hour	Permitted, restricted or prohibited	Prohibited or peak hour restrictions	Prohibited	Prohibited

4.3.3 Traffic Calming

The Riversdale LAPC has concerns with regards to traffic calming on many of its roadways. Most neighbourhood traffic concerns are the result of two conditions: too much traffic or speeding traffic. The Traffic Engineering Section employs a variety of traffic calming measures to address these concerns. Traffic calming offers a means of resolving traffic and safety problems by using physical measures to encourage motorists to slow down, reduce collisions, enhance safety for pedestrians and reduce short-cutting. Traffic calming is recommended for local and collector streets. Typically, traffic calming devices used by the City of Saskatoon include:

- Corner Bulbing: A curb extension that narrows the width of a roadway, providing moderate reductions in vehicle speeds and improving crossing conditions for pedestrians.
- Pedestrian Refuge Island: A small, elevated median constructed at the centreline of the roadway and used as a place of refuge for pedestrians crossing a wide roadway, producing moderate reductions in vehicle speed.
- Roundabouts: A circular intersection where traffic flows counter-clockwise around a center island. Roundabouts are safe, efficient and less costly than signalized intersections.
- Raised Intersections and Crosswalks: Crosswalks or intersections constructed at a higher elevation than the adjacent roadway(s) which help to define the crosswalk area to improve motorist awareness of crossing pedestrians.
- Median Island: An elevated median constructed on the centreline of a roadway through an intersection to prevent or restrict left-turns and/or through-movements to and from intersection

roadways. This devices also helps to reduce traffic short-cutting and reduces the crossing distance for pedestrians.

- Full Closure: A full closure reduces short-cutting by extending a barrier across the entire width of a roadway to restrict all motor vehicle access.
- **Right-In/Right-Out Island:** A raised triangular island at an intersection approach that restricts left-turns and through movements to and from the intersecting street or driveway. The purpose of a right-in/right-out island is to restrict shortcutting and through traffic.
- **Speed Hump:** A raised area of roadway that deflects both the wheels and frame of a traversing vehicle. Speed humps are considered in situations where speed is significantly in excess of the legal posted limit and other traffic calming measures are not applicable.

The initial step to determine if traffic calming is required is for the Traffic Engineering Section to undertake an investigation of the traffic issues and collect data. They then will report the findings back to the community, along with proposals for traffic calming measures that would be most effective, if required. These proposals are subject to appropriate public consultation prior to presentation to City Council for approval. In most cases, temporary devices may be installed for an evaluation period before any permanent measures are installed.

4.3.4 Pedestrian Crosswalks

As with most Canadian cities, Saskatoon uses a variety of devices to improve the ability of pedestrians to safely cross streets with ease. Pedestrians have the right-of-way over traffic at all intersections whether crosswalks are marked or not.

Most crosswalks do not have any special signing or markings. It is desirable to provide an improved pedestrian crossing at locations where the following factors are evident, either singly or in combination:

- Substantial traffic volumes
- High traffic speeds
- Wide streets and long crossing distances
- High pedestrian activity (especially children and seniors)
- · Poor visibility

A basic crosswalk is marked with pedestrian crossing signs and painted lines. These markings may be used alone or in combination with other traffic control measures and/or roadway features to assist in creating a safe crossing environment for pedestrians. Other types of crosswalks include:

- Zebra Crosswalk: Basic pedestrian signage and zebra (zigzag) paint markings.
- Pedestrian Corridor: A zebra crosswalk and an overhead illuminated Crosswalk sign, crosswalk illumination and Crosswalk Ahead warning signs.
- Active Pedestrian Corridor: A pedestrian corridor with pedestrian activated overhead or sidemounted amber flashing lights.
- Pedestrian Actuated Signals: A half traffic signal actuated by pedestrians.
- Traffic Signals
- · Pedestrian Overpasses or Underpass Tunnels.
- Walkways.

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM: SUBJECT:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services University Drive Median Reconstruction

DATE:

May 17, 2011

FILE:

IS 6000-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

The Planning and Operations Committee, at its meeting held on July 20, 2010, considered a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department regarding University Drive not meeting width requirements for safety as per the Transportation Association of Canada's (TAC) Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads. The existing roadway was functioning with a 2.5 metre parking lane and a 2.99 metre driving lane. (TAC suggests an absolute minimum local residential street width of 3.0 metres.) Fire and Protective Services had also expressed concerns with respect to manoeuvring their trucks on the street. The report advised that, in order to address the issue, the road would be modified by reducing the centre median by 0.4 metres on each side, which is within the TAC design guide, but is still less than the 3.6 metres which, according to current standards, would typically be provided on a divided street design.

Correspondence from Daryl Labach and the Nutana Community Association were also considered at the meeting, and a summary of data, signed petitions and various emails were presented by Mr. Howland. The majority supported preserving the size of the median on University Drive due to concerns that widening the lanes would encourage increased traffic and vehicle speeds; however, they indicated that they would support the compromise that was reached, to have the median only reduced by 0.8 metres.

Fire and Protective Services indicated that while they would have preferred the original plan in order to provide better access to the area, they would accept the compromise of a 0.8 metre median reduction.

Because the City was considering replacing the water connections on the 600 block of University Drive, that section of the median was not planned to be replaced until approximately 2012.

The information was received by City Council at its meeting held on July 21, 2010.

REPORT

Replacement of the median on University Drive started in 2010, with reconstruction and resurfacing completed from Clarence Avenue to 15th Street East. The intent is to complete the rest of University Drive, from 15th Street East to 13th Street East in 2011. Replacement of water connections on the 600 block of University Drive is scheduled to be completed by the end of May 2011, prior to start of this year's median reconstruction.

An informational flyer will be distributed to residents on University Drive a minimum of 30 days before construction begins, outlining the details of the work to be completed this year. In addition, a construction notice letter will be delivered to the residents within two weeks of construction starting.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by: Chris Cotton, Project Engineer

Construction and Design Branch

Approved by: Chris Hall, Manager

Construction & Design, Branch

Approved by:

Canaval Marta an

Dated:

University Drive Median PO item

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 17, 2011

SUBJECT:

Highway 16 Sound Attenuation Project

FILE NO.:

7000-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- that after input has been received from residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods, the Administration proceed to tender for the construction of a sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 with the following two pricing options:
 - a) construction of a portion of the wall based on the current available funding; and
 - b) construction of the entire length of the wall, from Boychuk Drive to Highway 11, with construction to commence in 2011 for completion by September 2012, with financing to be provided by the contractor and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year); and
- 2) that the Administration report further requesting approval of the award of tender and, if necessary, any costs associated with financing.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on October 12, 2010, City Council considered a report of the Planning and Operations Committee recommending that the Administration proceed with design of the sound attenuation retrofit for Highway 16 (Circle Drive to Boychuk Drive) in 2011.

REPORT

The sound wall to be constructed along Highway 16, between Circle Drive and Boychuk Drive, is intended to reduce traffic noise levels for residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods. The preliminary design will be presented to the residents of Lakeview and Lakeridge in June to confirm that a sound wall is a desired feature; that its placement is satisfactory to a majority of the residents; and to receive input on design elements. Once their input has been received, the Administration will proceed to tender.

The cost to construct the entire sound wall along Highway 16 (Circle Drive to Boychuk Drive) is currently estimated at \$4,500,000. Capital Project 1522 - Traffic Sound Attenuation, which is

funded from the Traffic Noise Attenuation Reserve, has approved funding in 2011 in the amount of \$850,000.

The Administration has considered the following three options:

- 1) Accumulate sufficient funding within Capital Project 1522 for the entire project before commencing construction. This would mean that the sound wall would not be constructed until 2020 at the earliest, based on the current level of funding from the Traffic Noise Attenuation Reserve of \$576,000 per year.
- 2) Construct as much of the sound wall as funding will allow annually. Although this "spend-as-you-can-afford" approach would be financially prudent, some residents would enjoy the benefits of the sound attenuation before others. In addition, the cost to construct many small projects may be higher than one large project.
- 3) Commence construction of the entire sound wall in 2011, for completion by September 2012, with the contractor providing the financing, and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year). This would provide all residents with the benefits of sound attenuation immediately and at the same time, and one large project may be more efficient and, therefore, potentially less expensive than many small projects. However, there would likely be a cost associated with the financing.

The Administration is recommending that the construction of the sound wall along Highway 16 proceed to tender requesting pricing for Options 2 and 3 as outlined above.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The first two options are pay-as-you-go options and have no adverse financial implications other than there will be insufficient funding to construct any other sound walls until after 2020. The third option will also restrict construction of any future sound walls. In addition, it may result in a higher cost of construction, as the successful proponent will likely charge the City some type of financial carrying cost.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:	Don Cook, Transportation Planning Engineer Transportation Branch
Approved by:	Angela Gardiner, Manager/ Transportation Branch
Approved by:	Mike Gutek, General Manager
	Infrastructure Services Department Dated:
Approved by:	Murray Totland City Manager

PO DC Hwy16Soundwall

COMMUNICATIONS TO COUNCIL

MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL - MONDAY, JUNE 13, 2011

A. REQUESTS TO SPEAK TO COUNCIL

1) Jason Bender, dated May 19

Requesting permission to address City Council with respect to sports stadium in Saskatoon. (File No. CK. 610-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that Jason Bender be heard.

2) Rachele Akerman, dated May 31

Requesting that Morgan Hardy, Grade 6 student at St. George School, be permitted to address City Council with respect to changes made to conserve energy. (File No. CK. 175-9)

3) Henry Wolfe, dated May 31

Requesting that Ian Wilson and students from North Park School be permitted to address City Council with respect to recycling at their school. (File No. CK. 175-9)

4) Curtis Howe, dated May 31

Requesting that Michael Becker, a student at St. Frances School be permitted to address City Council with respect to energy projects at their school. (File No. CK. 175-9)

5) Kip Luce, dated May 31

Requesting permission to address City Council, together with students Andrew Pan and Heba Al-Edreesi from Walter Murray Collegiate, with respect to composting projects at their school. (File No. CK. 175-9)

RECOMMENDATION: that Morgan Hardy, Ian Wilson (together with students from North

Park School), Michael Becker, Kip Luce (together with Andrew Pan and Heba Al-Edreesi), be heard and Clause 1, Report No. 8-2011 of the Administration and Finance Committee be considered at this

time.

B. ITEMS WHICH REQUIRE THE DIRECTION OF CITY COUNCIL

1) Corrie Swallow, dated May 18

Requesting an extension of the time where amplified sound can be heard under the Noise Bylaw until 2 a.m. on Sunday, July 24, 2011 at the Sundown Drive-in for a fund raiser. (File No. CK. 185-9)

RECOMMENDATION: that the request for an extension of the time where amplified sound

can be heard under the Noise Bylaw until 2 a.m. on Sunday, July 24,

2011 at the Sundown Drive-in for a fund raiser be granted.

2) Nathan Hoth, Historic Bridges, dated May 23

Commenting on Traffic Bridge and providing suggestions for use of dismantled bridge. (File No. CK. 6050-8)

RECOMMENDATION: that the direction of Council issue.

3) Robert Wyma, Executive Director, 25th Street Theatre, dated May 24

Requesting an extension of the time where amplified sound can be heard under the Noise Bylaw until 11 p.m. nightly from July 28 to August 6, 2011, in the Broadway district, for the annual Saskatoon Fringe Theatre Festival. (File No. CK. 185-9)

RECOMMENDATION: that the request for an extension of the time where amplified sound

can be heard under the Noise Bylaw until 11 p.m. nightly from July 28 to August 6, 2011, in the Broadway district, for the annual

Saskatoon Fringe Theatre Festival be granted.

4) Tara Hrytsak, dated May 24

Commenting on parking issues by Royal University Hospital. (File No. CK. 6120-2)

RECOMMENDATION: that the direction of Council issue.

5) Matthew McGeary, dated May 26

Requesting an extension of the time amplified sound can be heard under the Noise Bylaw, at the Delta Bessborough Terrace until 12 a.m. on September 3, 2011, for a wedding.

RECOMMENDATION:

that the request for an extension of the time where amplified sound can be heard under the Noise Bylaw, at the Delta Bessborough Terrace until 12 a.m. on September 3, 2011, for a wedding, be granted.

6) Joanne Sproule, Secretary to the Board of Police Commissioners, dated May 25

Submitting 2010 Annual Report of the Crime Free Multi-Housing Advisory Committee. (File No. CK. 430-13)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

7) <u>Tiffiny Koback, Shelter Director, the Saskatoon SPCA, dated May 26</u>

Requesting that Dr. Sandra Neumann be appointed to the Advisory Committee on Animal Control, replacing Mr. Calvin Nickel, as the representative from the SPCA Board of Directors, to the end of 2011. (File No. CK. 225-9)

RECOMMENDATION:

that Dr. Sandra Neumann be appointed to the Advisory Committee on Animal Control, replacing Mr. Calvin Nickel, as the representative from the SPCA Board of Directors, to the end of 2011.

8) Mona Loshack, Events Planner, Saskatchewan Abilities Council/Easter Seals Saskatchewan, dated May 27

Requesting an extension to the time amplified sound can be heard under the Noise Bylaw, on August 30, 2011, at the Carleton Tower, from 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., for the 5th Annual Easter Seals Drop Zone. (File No. CK. 185-9)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the request for an extension to the time amplified sound can be heard under the Noise Bylaw, on August 30, 2011, at the Carleton Tower, from 7:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., for the 5th Annual Easter Seals Drop Zone be granted.

9) Charlene Roberts, Broadway Business Improvement District Coordinator, dated May 24

Requesting permission to be the sole agents for allocation of vending and concession locations for the Broadway Art Fest 2011, being held on Saturday, June 25, 2011. (File No. CK. 205-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the request to be the sole agents for allocation of vending and concession locations for the Broadway Art Fest 2011, being held on Saturday, June 25, 2011, be granted.

10) Art Knight, Chair, Board of Trustees, Art Gallery of Saskatchewan, dated June 1

Requesting that the City's representative be instructed to vote the City's proxy at the 2011 Annual General Meeting for the reappointment of the following to the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Board of Trustees throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the terms indicated: (File No. CK. 175-27)

To the end of the 2012 Annual General Meeting: Ms. Herta Barron To the end of the 2013 Annual General Meeting: Ms. Linda Langille and Mr. Dennis Yee.

RECOMMENDATION:

that the City's representative be instructed to vote the City's proxy at the 2011 Annual General Meeting for the reappointment of the following to the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Board of Trustees throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the terms indicated:

To the end of the 2012 Annual General Meeting: Ms. Herta Barron To the end of the 2013 Annual General Meeting: Ms. Linda Langille and Mr. Dennis Yee.

11) Judy Koutecky, Administrative Assistant, Mendel Art Gallery, dated June 6

Advising Council of the Annual General Meeting of the Members of The Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. to be held on Tuesday, June 21, 2011 at 7:00 p.m. (File No. CK. 175-27)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the City of Saskatoon, being a member of The Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc., appoint Donald Atchison, or in his absence, Councillors Clark or Paulsen of the City of Saskatoon, in the Province of Saskatchewan, as its proxy to vote for it on its behalf at the Annual General Meeting of the members of The Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc., to be held on the 21st day of June, 2011, or at any adjournment or adjournments thereof.

12) Sarah Roussel-Lewis, dated June 2

Requesting an extension to the time amplified sound can be heard under the Noise Bylaw until 12 Midnight on Friday, June 24, 2011 on the school grounds of l'École canadienne-français for St. Jean Baptiste celebrations. (File No. CK. 185-9)

RECOMMENDATION: that the request for an extension to the time amplified sound can be

heard under the Noise Bylaw until 12 Midnight on Friday, June 24, 2011 on the school grounds of l'École canadienne-français for St.

Jean Baptiste celebrations be granted.

13) Russ Krywulak, Executive Director, Ministry of Municipal Affairs, dated May 27

Providing information on 2011-12 Revenue Sharing grant. (File No. CK. 1860-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the letter be referred to the Administration for further handling.

14) Brian Tysdal, Lead Pastor, Rock of Ages Church, dated June 7

Requesting an extension to the time amplified sound can be heard under the Noise Bylaw on Sunday, July 10, and Sunday, August 14, 2011, from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. in Lakeview Park for outdoor church service and barbecue. (File No. CK. 185-9)

RECOMMENDATION: that the request for an extension to the time amplified sound can be

heard under the Noise Bylaw on Sunday, July 10, and Sunday, August 14, 2011, from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. in Lakeview Park for

outdoor church service and barbecue be granted.

15) Joanne Sproule, Deputy City Clerk, dated May 20

Advising of Notice of Hearing of the Development Appeals Board with respect to the property located at 520 Avenue M South. (File No. CK. 4352-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

C. ITEMS WHICH HAVE BEEN REFERRED FOR APPROPRIATE ACTION

1) Christina Markewich, dated May 18

Commenting on apartment availability. (File No. CK. 750-1) (Referred to administration to respond to the writer.)

2) Josi Hauschild, dated May 19

Commenting on the use of pesticides. (File No. CK. 4200-7) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

3) Camellea Konkin, dated May 20

Commenting on fire pits. (File No. CK. 2500-1) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

4) Valerie Adrian, dated May 24

Commenting on street cleaning. (File No. CK. 6315-3) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

5) Bonnie Zelizney, dated May 27

Commenting on dandelions. (File No. CK. 4200-2) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

6) Becky Hovrisko, dated May 28

Commenting on off-leash dogs. (File No. CK. 152-1) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

7) Ameen Abbasi, dated May 28

Commenting on the need for a crosswalk on Idylwyld Drive. (File No. CK. 6150-1) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

Information Items Monday, June 13, 2011 Page 2

8) Eileen Kozakewich, undated

Commenting on fluoride in drinking water. (File No. CK. 7920-1) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

9) F. David Schultz, dated May 31

Commenting on increase in transit fares. (File No. CK. 1905-4) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

10) Marvin McNabb, dated June 1

Commenting on street sweeping, potholes and paving inconveniences. (File No. CK. 150-1) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

11) Anthony Dunn, dated June 6

Commenting on dog bites. (File No. CK. 152-4) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

12) Weldon Loewen, dated June 3

Commenting on bylaw with respect to meat sales. (File No. CK. 185-1) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

13) Irving Josephson, dated June 4

Commenting on suggested tree removals. (File No. CK. 4139-4) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

14) Alice Hiller, dated June 6, 2011

Commenting on incident on City bus. (File No. CK. 7300-1) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

Information Items Monday, June 13, 2011 Page 3

15) Len Boser, dated June 6, 2011

Commenting on accessibility of City streets. (File No. CK. 6220-1) (Referred to Administration to respond to the writer.)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

D. PROCLAMATIONS

1) Michelle Clark, Saskatchewan Prairie Conservation Action Plan, dated May 17

Requesting City Council proclaim June 19 to 25, 2011 as Native Prairie Appreciation Week. (File No. CK. 205-1)

2) Leslie-Ann Kroeker, Saskatchewan Brain Injury Association, dated May 24

Requesting City Council proclaim June 2011 as Brain Injury Awareness Month. (File No. CK. 205-5)

3) Brian Bentley, Fire Chief, dated May 26

Requesting City Council proclaim June 19 to 25, 2011 as Fire Fighter Safety Week. (File No. CK. 205-5)

4) Pat Ramage, President, Saskatoon Ostomy Association, dated June 6

Requesting City Council proclaim August 20, 2011 as Ostomy Day. (File No. CK. 205-5)

- **RECOMMENDATION:** 1) that City Council approve all proclamations as set out in Section D; and
 - 2) that the City Clerk be authorized to sign the proclamations, in the standard form, on behalf of City Council.

From: Sent:

CityCouncilWebForm

To:

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Jason Bender Po box 72 Bruno, Sask Bruno, Saskatchewan 50k050

EMAIL ADDRESS:

jas bender@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

May 19, 2011 3:35 PM City Council

RECEIVED

MAY 1 9 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

Mr. Bender Wishes to address City Council.

I Jason Bender am writeing to the city of Saskatoon on the proposal of a new stadium to be built in the city. I was speaking to city council on this motion, about four or five months ago and they informed me that they were looking into building a new satdium in the future of a price of about \$30,000,000.00 million. The city refused or declined the offer, since then i have looked into a few stadiums that would be in the cities budget. The city of Saskatoon could have a five or Six thousand seat stadium for under \$20,000,000.00 thats about a third off of the original one. Im certain that the city would relook at this notion. There are many great reasons for this project. one its a 10,000,000.00 under the original price. 2- Its a great family attraction not only for the city but the Province. 3- It would be a state of the art basball Stadium that could include a fine dineing restaurant. 4. It would be a big part in the forming of an independant Pro Baseball team. 5. It also could be used for National Baseball competitions. 6. A stadium of this megnatude can be built in under 365 days. 7. what away to promote Baseball through out the city with a Brand New Stadium. The list goes on and on. Saskatoon lets not let this great opportunity pass us by, because I know that Regina would jump out of there seats for this Project. We can also ask for Government funding as well as From the Canadian Government. Yours truely Jason Bender. Please send this letter to city council Thank you



From:

CityCouncilWebForm May 31, 2011 2:00 PM

Sent:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Rachele Akerman 748 Redberry Road Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7K 5H3

EMAIL ADDRESS:

rakerman@gscs.sk.ca; angie.bugg@environmentalsociety.ca

COMMENTS:

I wish to request that Morgan Hardy (Grade 6, St George School) be added to the speakers list for the June 13th meeting of City Council. Morgan will speak about St George's idle free zone as well as the changes our school board has implemented to conserve energy (ie: urinals, lighting and timed air intake fans).

This is related to the A&F Report regarding the SEAC Education Program - Energy Conservation.

RECEIVED

MAY 3 1 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

175-9A3)

From:

CityCouncilWebForm May 31, 2011 2:04 PM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Henry Wolfe 1505 9th Avenue North Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7K 2Z8

EMAIL ADDRESS:

wolfeh@spsd.sk.ca; angieb@environmentalsociety.ca

COMMENTS:

I wish to request that Ian Wilson and students be added to the speakers list for the June 13th meeting of City Council. Ian and students from North Park Wilson School will speak on recycling at their school.

This is related to the A&F Report regarding the SEAC Education Program - Energy Conservation.

MAY 3 1 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON



From:

CityCouncilWebForm

Sent: To: May 31, 2011 2:07 PM City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Curtis Howe 2141 McPherson Avenue Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7J 0S8

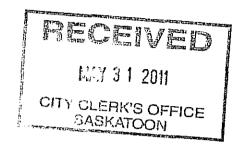


chowe@gscs.sk.ca; angieb@environmentalsociety.ca

COMMENTS:

I wish to request that Michael Becker, student at St Frances School be added to the speakers list for the June 13th meeting of City Council. Michael will speak to what we have been doing in our classroom with our lights out project, as well as what we will be using the Grant Money for: Specifically for a solar cell to power some small electronic classroom devices.

This is related to the A&F Report regarding the SEAC Education Program - Energy Conservation.



From:

CityCouncilWebForm May 31, 2011 2:10 PM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Kip Luce 1905 Preston Avenue Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7J 2E7

EMAIL ADDRESS:

<u>lucek@spsd.sk.ca;</u> angieb@environmentalsociety.ca

COMMENTS:

I wish to request that Kip Luce and students Andrew Pan and Heba Al-Edreesi from Walter Murray Collegiate be added to the speakers list for the June 13th meeting of City Council. They will speak on their composting projects.

This is related to the A&F Report regarding the SEAC Education Program - Energy Conservation.

MAY 3 1 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON From: Sent: CityCouncilWebForm May 18, 2011 4:08 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council File No. CK. 185-9

BI)

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Corrie Swallow

Kingsmere 1066 Ledingham Lane
Saskatoon
Saskatchewan

570000 570 087

EMAIL ADDRESS:

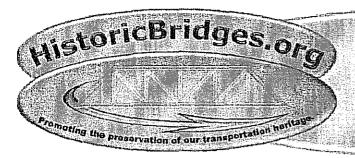
corrie@elitedjs.ca

COMMENTS:

Hello, I am applying for an noise bylaw extension for the Sundown Drive in. The dance (fundraiser for a ball team to goto nationals) will be taking place on Saturday July 23/11 from 9pm till 2am. We have checked with the two residences that are within a km of the premisis and they have said that it will not be a problem.

If you have any questions then please feel free to contact me at the above listed number. Thank you for your time.

Corrie Swallow



Nathan Holth 5371 Walker Road North Street, MI 48049

269-290-2593 nathan@historicbridges.org B2)

May 23, 2011

His Worship Mayor Donald Atchison and Members of City Council City of Saskatoon 222 Third Avenue North Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

Dear Mayor Donald Atchison and Members of City Council:

MAY 2.5.2011
CONTRACTOR

I am greatly saddened and disappointed that Saskatoon has chosen to demolish and replace the Traffic Bridge, one of the most significant heritage bridges in the province, rather than choosing to seek a consulting engineer that specializes in the restoration of metal truss bridges and having them design a restoration that would cost less and last longer. The loss of this bridge will be a devastating loss to Saskatchewan's transportation heritage. No modern replacement bridge can ever hope to fill the void that will be left by the loss of this heritage bridge. That said, I am still hopeful that some measures can be taken moving forward to mitigate the loss of this heritage. To that end, I offer the following comments and suggestions.

First off, I am deeply concerned that the display panels at the public meeting did not discuss what I believe is a feasible and important option that should be considered: the relocation of one or more spans of the existing Traffic Bridge to new locations, where they can be restored on trails for non-motorized use only. I believe I had seen this option mentioned in news articles, but it apparently has not moved through to this stage of the project. I hope it can be reintroduced into consideration and placed into the project plan. If money and a location for the bridge is available immediately, one or more of the spans of the bridge could be relocated and restored all as part of the replacement project. However if money and/or a new location is not currently known, the bridge could be carefully dismantled and placed into storage for future restoration. Saving even one span would be fantastic, but I encourage you to save additional spans as possible, or at least to salvage parts off of another spans to aid in the restoration of a span being saved. If the city is unsure of how a bridge like this might be restored, relocated, or placed into storage, I can help point the city to some people and sources of information. Regardless of how the logistics of such a project play out please seriously consider this important option which is now the only way that the original engineering, materials, and craftsmanship in the heritage bridge can be saved. Also consider that saving one or more spans for reused on non-motorized pathways means that when a bridge is needed on a trail, you can save the cost of buying a new bridge for the job, and put the money toward restoring the heritage bridge span(s). I believe that with a replacement bridge imminent, saving at least one of the original truss spans is the most important thing for the city to do to honor and preserve the memory and heritage of this bridge.

I normally do not concern myself with the aspects of a replacement bridge because most of the time a replacement bridge, when it attempts to replicate a heritage bridge, does so very poorly and only serves to mock the beauty of the heritage that has been lost. However I am intrigued by what appears to be a

higher level of attention to detail on the part of Saskatoon as opposed to other communities. Specifically I was pleased that the city has recognized that the use of lattice and v-lacing in the heritage bridge is one of the important aspects of the bridge, and has offered alternatives that simulate these aspects at varying levels. Although often overlooked, v-lacing and lattice on truss bridges actually has a major role in the appearance of the bridge. A bridge with lattice has a much lighter appearance, and it does not obstruct the view of the surrounding setting. It also adds an additional level of geometric beauty to the bridge. For these reasons, I recommend selecting one of the two alternatives that simulate these aspects of the bridge. As a historian, I would prefer the option that fully replicates the built-up beams of the bridge using channels with lacing. However, at the same time, I recognize the greater cost of this option. Depending on available funds, it might be a worthy sacrifice to choose the cutout lattice option, and use the money saved towards relocating and preserving one of the original spans of the heritage bridge. As a historian, preserving one of the original heritage bridge spans in a new location is more important than making a new bridge look like a heritage bridge.

The display panels pose the question as to whether hiding welds is important, and whether the use of bolts is important. In my view, both welds and bolts present the same problem: they fail to replicate the visually pleasing and historically accurate rivets of the heritage bridge. However, I would like to point out that button-headed bolts are available which partially simulate the appearance of rivets. I would recommend the use of button-headed bolts on the new bridge for any fastening needs on the bridge.

I hope you will seriously consider my comments and that they will be useful as the project moves forward. I would be happy to discuss this further if there are further questions or interest.

Sincerely,

Nathan Holth

Author/Webmaster, HistoricBridges.org

nachan Holth

A-m: CIM (LARKS OFFICE 6975-2784 25th Street Theatre Centre

400 - 245 Third Avenue South Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 1M4 Canada Phone: 306.664,2239 Fax: 306.653.7701 www.25thStreetTheatre.org

> That the Lone of the Stage"

May 24, 2011

His Worship the Mayor and City Council Office of the City Clerk City Hall Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5

Re: Noise Bylaw Extension The Saskatoon Fringe Theatre Festival The Broadway District of Saskatoon July 28 to August 6th, 2009

Dear Mayor Atchison and City Council,

11PM nightly for this community event.

The planning processes for one of Saskatoon's favourite summer attractions are well under way. The Saskatoon Fringe Theatre Festival is among the top ten in Canada, and a performer favourite in North

25th Street Theatre, as producer of the Saskatoon Fringe Theatre Festival is seeking our standard amendment to the noise bylaw as a

The festival opens Thursday July 28 and operates for ten days through to Saturday August 6th. We are seeking a bylaw extension to

granted extension for the duration of our festival activities.

SASKATOON



America.

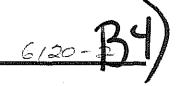
Executive Director

25th Street Theatre Centre Inc.

Sincerely,

Helping Nature Provide

The mission of 25th Street Theatre Centre Inc. is to promote and present artist-driven professional theatre.



From:

CityCouncilWebForm May 24, 2011 10:00 AM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Tara Hrytsak Box 243 Vonda Sk Vonda Saskatchewan S0k4n0

EMAIL ADDRESS:

hrytsakt@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

Dear Council,

The state of the s

MAY 2 4 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

I am writting on behalf of employees of RUH. There is a parking issue for majority of the workers. There is a 5 year waiting list to have a parking spot. In the meantime, we are not suppost to park in visitors parking. If we do we are taking up to many stalls that the visitors and patients need. The cost is 15 dollars a day. Since we do not park in the lot, we need to park almost 7-10 blocks away from the hosp. During the summer time it is light out, in winter it is dark by the time you enter or leave hospital. Security will not walk off the hosp grounds. I have had a window smashed on my car, parking so far away. Also, some staff get off at 1130pm and need to walk in dark by themselves 7-10 blocks.

On nightshift we were able to park closer in residental area, now the limit of parking is 1hr instead of 2hr limit. With the 2hr we were fine till the morning. As for taking the bus the times do not match up for when we leave the hospital on a day shift. Sometimes a lot of us do not make the 8pm bus, therefore need to wait 1hr for 9pm bus. Also a lot of staff live out of saskatoon.

I dont know if there is a solution but it is becoming a big problem, and with the new childrens hospital going to be buildt it will be even more of a problem.

Thank you for reading my concern.

RN staff member of RUH

From: Sent: CityCouncilWebForm May 26, 2011 9:12 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Matthew McGeary 1-718 13th Street East Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7N0L9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

matthew.mcgeary@gmail.com

COMMENTS:

I am planning a wedding on September 3rd of this year and am writing to request an extension under the Noise Bylaw. The wedding is to be held at the Delta Bessborough on the second floor terrace and we are hoping to have a dance until 12:00. This will be conducted by a DJ with a sound system appropriate for a small room (approx 100 people.) Since this gathering will be small and the noise level reasonable for the size and location of the gathering (which is a fair distance away from residential dwellings) I hope that an exemption for two additional hours from 10 pm until 12 am is possible.

Thank you very much for your attention.

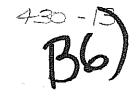
RECEWED

MAY 2 6 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

THE BOARD OF POLICE COMMISSIONERS

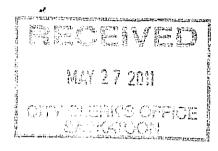
SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN





May 25, 2011

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council



Your Worship and Members of City Council:

Re: 2010 Annual Report of the Crime Free Multi-Housing Advisory Committee

The Board of Police Commissioners is pleased to forward the 2010 Annual Report of the Crime Free Multi-Housing Advisory Committee to City Council for its information. The Board requests that the report be referred to the Planning and Operations Committee.

As stated in the report, the Crime Free Multi-Housing program has been very well received by the landlord community in Saskatoon in the past year. As a result of the large intake of properties represented at the Phase 1 training seminars, the focus in the coming year will be on providing quality support and service to all landlords who have chosen to participate in the program.

Yours truly,

Joanne Sproule

Secretary to the Board

JS:jf

Attachment

Saskatoon Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH)



Annual Report 2010

Prepared by CFMH Advisory Committee















Table of Contents

<u>l.</u> Background	2
1.1 History	2
1.2 CFMH program phases	2
2. Highlights of the Past Year	3
3. Objectives	4
3.1 Description	4
3.2 Evaluation	4
4. Development Activities	5
5. Summary	10
Annendix A – Analysis of Calls for Service	11

1. Background

1.1. History

Following a successful 2002 pilot project which indicated there was strong community support, the Crime Free Multi-Housing (CFMH) program was initiated in 2009 with financial resources provided by the City of Saskatoon's Community Services department. The program is administered by Saskatoon Police Services. The first landlord training seminar was held in January 2010.

1.2. Crime Free Multi-Housing Program

Crime Free Multi-Housing is a proactive crime-prevention initiative that focuses on partnerships, training, communication protocols and property management standards. The Crime Free Multi-Housing program will reduce the level of illegal and nuisance activity at rental properties through the creation of partnerships between apartment owners, managers, residents, police, bylaw officers, other relevant stakeholders and the community as a whole.¹

The CFMH program consists of 3 phases:

- Phase 1: Landlord Management Training Property managers, building resident managers
 and rental property owners attend a one day seminar. Experts provide presentations on crime
 prevention, active property management, applicant screening, building partnerships within
 the community, *The Residential Tenancies Act*, 2006 and identifying illegal activities.
- Phase 2 Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) Inspection An on-site
 audit of the rental property building and grounds is conducted. The rental properties must
 meet the nine minimum security standards to pass this phase.
- Phase 3: Resident Social The owner/manager will host an annual Safety Social for their residents to involve them in preventing crime on the property and to develop a rental community. Representatives from Saskatoon Police Service, Fire & Protective Services and Saskatoon Public Health provide information.

¹ Taken from the October 2007 City Council report.

2. Highlights of the 2010 Year

- 2.1. Phase 1 To date landlords managing 206 rental properties (over 5500 rental units) have attended the Phase 1 training seminars. This represents over one quarter (1/4) of the rental units² in Saskatoon.
- 2.2. Phase 2 Fifty-one (51) properties have participated in the Phase 2 building inspections. Many more properties would move to this phase, however the Program constraints currently allow the addition of only five to eight properties per month.
- 2.3. Phase 3 Nine (9) properties have completed the program requirements. These properties are promoted on a page on the Saskatoon Police website and can use the CFMH logo in their advertising. They have all received a CFMH sign for their property.

CFMH Program in Saskatoon								
	% of rental market participation in CFMH							
	Rental Properties with 4 or more units	In CFMH program	Contacted but not in CFMH	No Direct Contact				
# of properties	648	201	101	346				
Percentage	100%	31%	15%	54%				

Rental Properties in CFMH Program							
% in each phase of the program.							
	# of Properties Phase 1 Phase 2 in Phase 2 Phase 3						
	in Program	Complete	progress	complete	complete		
# of properties	201	140	51	1	9		
Percentage	100%	70%	25%	0.5%	4.5%		

² All references to rental properties or units in this document include only rental properties with 4 or more units. Rental properties with fewer units may participate in the Phase 1 training seminar, which is open to anyone, but are not currently eligible to participate in the additional phases.

3. Objectives

3.1. **Description** - The following program objectives were adopted in the October 2007 City Council report.

The Saskatoon Crime Free Multi-Housing Program is designed to help residents, owners, and the managers of rental property meet the following objectives:

- a) To reduce the level of illegal and nuisance activity at rental properties.
- b) To form crime prevention partnerships between apartment owners, managers, residents, police, fire, bylaw officers, community associations and other stakeholders.
- c) To create an environment of shared responsibility for safety outcomes at the neighborhood level.
- d) To improve property management practices through workshops and written materials.
- e) To improve tenant behavior and sense of responsibility through workshops and written materials.
- f) To reduce the "fear of crime" among residents and build housing stability through a sense of community.
- g) To decrease property damage and repair costs for property owners and property management companies.
- h) To help Crime Free Multi-Housing Certified buildings become sought after rental properties.

3.2. Evaluation of Objectives

- a) To reduce illegal and nuisance activity at rental properties.
 - It may be somewhat premature to look at the statistics. The first Phase 1 seminar took place in January 2010 and the effects of the program on calls for service are mixed.
 - Preliminary statistics indicate that following the Phase 1 training, many rental properties see the number of calls to Police Services go up. Generally it is following the Phase 2 building inspection that there is a significant decrease in the calls for service. (See appendix A).
- b) To form crime prevention partnerships between apartment owners, managers, residents, police, fire, bylaw officers, community associations and other stakeholders.
 - The Coordinator participates in the Safer Neighborhoods committee which includes Fire and Protective Services, SCAN, Saskatoon Public Health and Social Services.
 - Fire and Protective Services and Police officers have been invited to each of the safety socials.
- c) To create an environment of shared responsibility for safety outcomes at the neighborhood level.

- The primary neighborhood focus has been in the Pleasant Hill neighborhood. Three of the Phase 1 training seminars have been targeted specifically at the landlords in this neighborhood. In addition one meeting has been held for the landlords to discuss strategies for dealing with common issues.
- d) To improve property management practices through workshops and written materials.
 - In addition to the training seminar and handbook, manager are required to show evidence that they are screening potential tenants and are using the addendum in order to complete the Phase 2 requirements.
 - With their permission, names of the participants at the Phase 1 training are exchanged following the seminar to promote ongoing networking.
 - At the Phase 1 seminar, one section focuses on ongoing good management practices. This section of the training is designed to provide networking opportunities and to highlight best practices.
 - All rental properties that have been represented at a Phase 1 seminar are
 monitored monthly to see if there is a change in their calls for police service.
 Information on their calls is sent to the landlords on a monthly basis if they
 continue to progress in the program. Those properties that either show a pattern
 of high calls or have a notable incident are contacted directly to set up a Phase 2
 inspection.
- h) To help CFMH Certified buildings become sought after rental properties. Currently the Saskatoon Police website has set up a page that provides information on the properties that have been certified.
 - e), f) and g) It would be premature to attempt to evaluate Objectives e, f, and g at this point in the program development. The first Phase 3 Safety Socials took place in November 2010. There have been a total of six safety socials; attendance has typically included representation from between 25 to 50% of the suites.

4. Development Activities

The past year has focused on building the program. As a result the focus has been on the program development activities, which were set out in the 2007 City Council report.

- Continue program marketing
- Allow sign up of 30 to 50 properties per year
- · Hire part time support staff
- Increase number of workshops to four per year
- · Facilitate safety socials
- Manage information protocols
- · Continue stakeholder support

- 4.1. Continue program marketing and stakeholder support- Marketing of the program is based on the following four strategies:
 - Strategy 1 Level of Service is tied to the Calls for Service rating Rental properties with the highest number of calls for Police service have received invitations to attend the Phase 1 training. The calls for service report includes a list of 685 rental properties (with 4 units or more) and is reviewed every six months. Properties with significant increases in calls are contacted and invited to participate in the program or to move to the next phase in the program. Properties in the program with ongoing high calls for service are contacted more frequently. See Appendix B for notes on how priorities were established.

CFMH Participation of Priority Rental Properties (based on calls for service)							
Priority (calls for service	# of rental properties in category	Contacted – not yet involved	Phase 1 Seminar complete	Phase 2 inspection in progress	Phase 3 completed	Not contacted	
1(high # of calls)	9	4	3	2	0	0	
2	21	4	12	3	2	0	
3	43	18	16	7	1	2	
4	123	33	34	14	5	38	
5	257	25	51	16	0	165	
6 (low calls)	220	16	33		1	170	
Totals	674	100	149	42	9	375	

• Strategy 2 – Neighborhood Focus. -The highest number of rental properties (12 % of all rental properties in Saskatoon) and the majority of rental properties with the highest calls for service to Police/ rental unit are located in Pleasant Hill neighborhood (24 of the 30 properties with the most calls). The Pleasant Hill landlords have received additional levels of program support, directed invitations to participate in exclusive training workshops, waived fees and first priority for building assessments. To date, all landlords with properties in this neighborhood have received at least three invitations to participate in the program.

Pleasant Hill Rental properties (4 units or more)							
# of	Phase 1	Phase 2 in	Phase 3	Contacted			
Properties	Complete	progress	complete	- not			
		Ī		involved			
84	43	14	5	22			
Percentage	51%	17%	6%	26%			

of calls for service to rental properties In the Pleasant Hill neighborhood (2008 - 2010)³

Calls for service/ unit	0-0.5	0.5-2	2-6	6 –10	10 – 20	+20.0	Not known	
Pleasant Hill	12	9	22	19	14	9	16	Sept. 2009
Pleasant Hill	16	6	28	-15	16	6	1	Sept. 2010
Pleasant Hill % change from	15	9	29	14	18	4	1	Mar., 2011
Sept. 09 to March 11	+25%	0%	+32%	-26%	+28%	-55%		

In the Pleasant Hill neighborhood, there are fewer properties in the most urgent category, the F group which has over 20.0 calls / unit over the 3 year period. There are also fewer properties in the D group (6-10 calls/unit over the last 3 years).

The number of properties in the A group (0 to 0.5 calls/unit) has increased; as has the number of properties in the C group (2 to 6 calls/unit).

- Strategy 3 Major Property Owners Within the past year, one additional property owner has joined the group of largest rental property owners. Four out of the five largest rental property owners (who currently own almost one third of the rental units in the city) participate in the CFMH program. Recognizing the potential influence of this group on rental property, they have been targeted for participation in the program.
 - One owner has 3 certified properties and three others in Phase 2.
 - One owner has 2 properties involved in Phase 2.
 - One owner has 8 properties involved in Phase 2.
 - One owner has 1 property involved in Phase 2.

The following table provides a break-down of the ownership of rental units in the city and the participation of owners in each category.

^a Rental property calls for service for each year from 2008 – 2010 were collected. The calls for service for the 3 year period were divided by the number of rental suites in the building. 200 calls to a 17 suite building is a very different indicator than 200 calls to a 300 suite apartment complex. The higher the number of calls for service/unit, the stronger the indicator of a chronic problem at a rental property.

Saskatoon Rental Market

Saskatoon Rental Market Ownership Analysis						ation in AH
#ofinits		The Control of the Co	% of rental	新聞時間的時代的	or# of all	(17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17)
owned	rental units	of Sites	housing market	owners	owners	group .
500 - 1750 s	6101	106	31%	5	4	80%
超200岸400半	2706	24	14%	9	4	44%
T00 199	3793	71	19%	28	8	29%
16:50:99	2271	70	12%	34	6	17%
20-49	2765	130	14%	90	13	14%
10.10	1574	124	8%	114	17	15%
49	474	96	2%	95	14	15%
TOTALS	19684	621	100%	401	66	

• Strategy 4 – General Promotion of CFMH - The program has been advertised at appropriate events to target the rental housing market through the use of brochures, speaking engagements and a web page on the SPS website. The coordinator has had information available at various community events. There have been three media press releases regarding the program and a press conference to recognize the first certified properties.

Stakeholder support includes:

- Phase 1 program participants are provided with general information about the calls for Police service at their sites for three months following the training. If they book a Phase 2 inspection during that time, they will receive an additional 6 months of calls for service information.
- Properties that attend the Phase 1 training are receiving priority placement in the Police call response queue.
- 4.2. Allow sign up of 30 to 50 properties per year The success of the Phase 1 seminars has resulted in over 200 properties being signed up to participate in the program. This has resulted in a demand for the Phase 2 building inspections that the current staff is unable to meet. Steps are being taken to enlist qualified staff from other corporate branches and external sources to assist with the building inspections.
- 4.3. Hire full time support staff A request has been drafted for an additional staff position. To date the program has been focused entirely on the development stage. Starting in the next few months, annual maintenance (follow up building inspections and safety socials) of the participants in the program will require a significant amount of staff time. Without additional staff resources, the primary focus of the program must be on maintenance and further development will become a secondary focus.

- 4.4. Increase number of Phase 1 seminars to four per year Four Phase 1 seminars have been held. Each seminar has had between 16 and 22 participants. The landlords that attend the workshops manage between 1 and 30 properties; one landlord attending the phase 1 seminar may have an influence on up to 800 rental households in the city. The landlords that attended the training in the past year manage over 4000 rental units in over 110 properties in Saskatoon.
- 4.5. Facilitate safety socials –Nine properties have held their first safety social. A graduation celebration and press conference was held in November, 2010 to recognize the commitment of the five landlords who have completed all three phases of the program. Dignitaries that provided remarks included Minister of Social Services June Draude, Minister of Justice Don Morgan, Mayor Don Atchison, Chief of Police Weighill, Deputy Fire Chief Kobussen, and Sask. Rental Housing Industry Association (SRHIA) Executive Officer Paula Simon.
- 4.6. Manage information protocols To date there have been no addendum requests for information. Addendum requests are initiated by a certified landlord. If the landlord has a lease addendum signed by the rental unit residents, the landlord may apply to Saskatoon Police to receive information on criminal and nuisance activities at the rental property for the purpose of seeking an eviction at a Residential Tenancies hearing.

Landlords who continue to progress in the CFMH program will receive a regular (monthly) update on the calls for service to their rental property (ies). They may receive a phone call notifying them of a particular incident. Landlords who have not progressed in the program will receive periodic updates on their calls for service statistics and ongoing reminders about what is required to progress in the program.

- 4.7. **Stakeholder support** –The CFMH Advisory Committee met four times in the past year. The current membership consists of the CFMH coordinator and one representative from each of the following organizations.
 - Ministry of Social Services Saskatchewan Housing Corporation
 - Community Services / Community Development branch
 - · Community Services / Neighborhood Safety
 - · Office of Residential Tenancies
 - Saskatoon Police Services
 - Saskatchewan Rental Housing Industry Association
 - Saskatoon Fire and Protective Services
 - Community Legal Assistance Services For Saskatoon Inner City Inc. (CLASSIC)

Wayne Rodger, from Fire and Protective Services is the chair of the committee. The main work of the committee has been to advise the coordinator on the development of the program. Recognizing the need to address the resource shortfall for Phase 2 inspections, committee members have made commitments to assist in servicing this need.

During the 2009 annual program review, it was noted that the committee did not have a "peer voice" representing tenant's interests. In response to this concern, a representative from Community Legal Assistance Services for Saskatoon Inner City (CLASSIC) has been added to the advisory committee. CLASSIC is a non-profit and charitable organization set up by the University of Saskatchewan's College of Law to provide students with a clinical component to their studies. The purpose of CLASSIC is to provide legal assistance to low-income, historically disadvantaged Saskatchewan residents (with particular attention to the needs of Aboriginal peoples) through a legal clinic that meets the needs of the community. The organization provides free, professional and confidential legal services for low-income members of our community who cannot otherwise afford legal advice or representation. One area of service that CLASSIC provides is to represent tenants at Residential Tenancy hearings.

5. Summary

The CFMH program has been very well received by the landlord community in Saskatoon. In the past year, the success of the Phase 1 seminars has resulted in a large number of rental properties that could benefit from the Phase 2 building inspections. Given the large intake of properties represented at the Phase 1 training seminars, the focus in the coming year will be on providing quality support and service to all landlords who have chosen to participate in the program. Only two Phase 1 training seminars will be offered in the coming year, so development of the program will shift from intake of new landlords to assisting current rental properties to progress in the program.

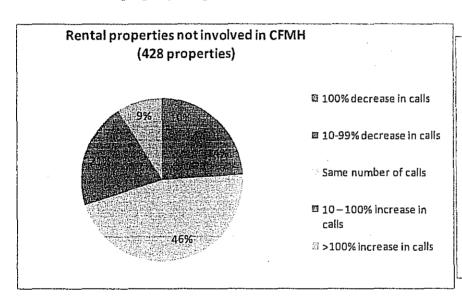
In 2011, the CFMH Coordinator will be working to carry out the above listed program objectives. With specific reference to the objective of hiring full-time support staff, a staffing proposal has been submitted through Saskatoon Police Service. In closing, the 2007 City Council approved report on Crime Free Multi-Housing initiatives will continue to guide the Saskatoon CFMH program through the coming year along with the ongoing assistance of the advisory committee. The program parameters of the CFMH initiative will also regularly be updated to continually reflect the current situation with rental properties in Saskatoon.

Appendix A

The following information provides an analysis of the change in calls for service for properties involved in various stages of the CFMH program [the numbers are based on information available in January, 2011].

1) A comparison of the change in calls for service between the properties not involved in CFMH (Figure 1) and properties that have taken the Phase 1 training (Figure 2) indicates that the major change is in the group that had no change in their calls for service. The properties that have taken the Phase 1 training will either increase or decrease their calls for service. The landlords that attend the training are encouraged to report any incidents to Saskatoon Police. On average, the calls for service will increase by 10% following the training as landlords and residents become more aware and less tolerant of criminal and nuisance behavior.

Rental property comparison



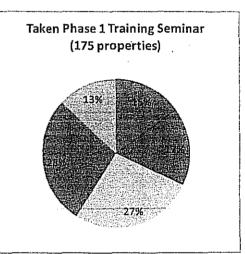


Figure 1 – Change in Calls for service for properties not involved in CFMH fromBenchmark for CFMH program

Figure 2 - Change in calls for service pre- Phase 1 to post-Phase 1

- 2) Figure 3 showing the change in calls six months following the Phase 1 indicates that the trend continues as even fewer properties have no change in their calls for service. One other difference is that there are now more properties with a decrease in their calls for service (from 24% in the non-CFMH group to 47% in the 6 months after Phase 1 group).
- 3) If the desired outcome is ultimately a reduction in calls for service, the information indicates that the best strategy is to move properties to Phase 2. For properties that are not involved in CFMH, typically 24% had a decrease in calls and 30% had an increase in calls. For

- the properties involved in the Phase 2 (Figure 4), 50% had a decrease in calls and 28% had an increase in calls.
- 4) The chart for the certified properties(Figure 5) indicates that there is a significant drop in the calls for service. However this chart only includes 9 properties and is based on only 2 months following certification.

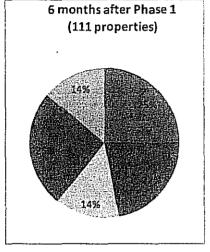


Figure 3 - Change in calls for service 6 months after Phase 1 training

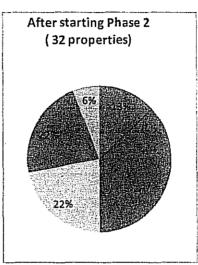


Figure 4 - Change in calls following initiation of Phase 2

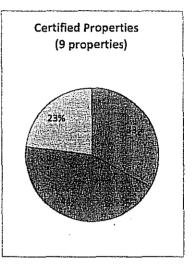


Figure 5 – Change in calls for service following certification

and the second s	% of buildings in each category						
Change in calls for service	Rental properties not involved in CFMH	Post Phase 1 (seminar)	6 months after Phase 1	Phase 2 (building insp)	Certified properties		
# of properties	428	175	111	32	9		
100% decrease	10	15	25	13	33		
10-99% decrease	14	17	22	37	44		
No change	46	27	14	22			
10 - 99% increase	21	28	25	22			
+100% increase	9	13	14	6	22		
TOTAL	100	100	100	100	100		

Mann, Janice (Clerks)

From:

Mann, Janice (Clerks)

Sent:

May 26, 2011 4:56 PM

To:

Mann, Janice (Clerks)

Subject:

FW: Saskatoon SPCA Board Representative File No. CK. 225-9

MAY 26 2011

TERRO OFFICE

From: Tiffiny Koback [mailto:director@saskatoonspca.com]

Sent: May 26, 2011 2:49 PM To: O'Brien, Kathy (Clerks)

Subject: Saskatoon SPCA Board Representative

Hello Kathy

As per our conversation, please remove Calvin Nickel as our representative on ACAC as he has resigned from our Board of Directors. Dr. Sandra Neumann will be stepping in on behalf of our Board to serve on ACAC.

Thanks very much,

Tiffing Koback

Shelter Director The Saskatoon SPCA (306) 374-7387

director@saskatoonspca.com

MAY 27 2011 May 27, 2011



Re:

Request for extension of Noise Bylaw hours Easter Seals TM Drop Zone Event - August 30, 2011

Carlton Tower 325 5th Avenue North

Dear Mayor Atchison & members of City Council:

The 6th annual Easter Seals Drop Zone will be held at Carlton Tower on August 30, 2011. We anticipate 75 participating Superheroes to assist us in reaching our fundraising goal of more than \$100,000 for Easter SealsTM programs of the Saskatchewan Abilities Council.

The Saskatchewan Abilities Council respectfully requests an extension of the Noise Bylaw between the hours of 7:30 am to 5:30 pm on Tuesday, August 30, 2011, for amplified music with DJ services for the Easter Seals 2010 Drop Zone.

The Drop Zone will begin at 7:30 am Tuesday August 30th and continue until approximately 5:00 pm that same day. Participants will rappel down the side of the Carlton Tower located at 5th Ave and 25th Street. The day will be an outdoor event with music and commentary provided by a DJ from Night Owl entertainment as each superhero performs their rappel down the 22-storey Carlton Tower located at the corner of 5th Avenue and 25th Street.

There will be a street hot dog vendor in attendance – vendor to be determined. The Saskatchewan Abilities Council will ensure all necessary licences and permits required to provide this service are in place. There will be no liquor at this event.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Mona Loshack

Events Planner

Saskatchewan Abilities Council/Easter Seals Saskatchewan

2310 Louise Ave.

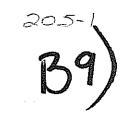
Saskatoon, SK S7J 2C7

Tel: 374-4448 ext. 246

Email: mloshack@abilitiescouncil.sk.ca

Saskatchewar





Get the Goods... on Broadway.

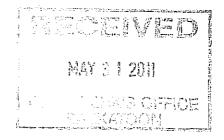
Broadway Business Improvement District

813 Broadway Avenue

Saskatoon SK

S7N 1B5

May 24, 2011



City Clerk's Office City of Saskatoon 222 3rd Avenue North Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5

Re: Broadway Art Fest 2011

To His Worship and Members of City Council:

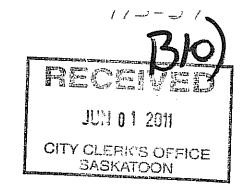
On Saturday, June 25th, the Broadway BID will host *Broadway Art Fest 2011* for which we request permission to be the sole agents for the allocation of vending and concession locations. This will ensure that our licensed vendors and businesses are not compromised.

If there are any questions regarding this request, please contact me at 664.6463.

Kind regards,

Charlene Roberts
BBID Communications Coordinator





June 1, 2011

Ms. Janice Mann Office of the City Clerk City of Saskatoon 222 - 3rd Avenue North Saskatoon, SK S7K OJ5

Dear Ms. Mann,

Re: Art Gallery of Saskatchewan File No. CK. 175-27

In order to achieve an identity of membership and terms of appointment of the Board of Trustees of the Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation and Board of Trustees of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan, this is to request that City Council appoint the following members of the Board of Trustees of the Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation to the Board of Trustees of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan as follows

Throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the 2012 Annual General Meeting
Ms. Herta Barron

Throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the 2013 Annual General Meeting

Ms. Linda Langille Mr. Dennis Yee

This request is made following consultation with the City Solicitors Office.

The Annual General Meeting of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan is scheduled for June 21 and therefore it would be greatly appreciated if Council could deal with this matter in advance of that meeting. Thank you for your assistance.

Yours truly,

Art Knight

Chair, Board of Trustees

Art Gallery of Saskatchewan

cc;

Barry Rossman, Q.C.

John Hampton., Chair, Governance Committee Vincent Varga, Executive Director and CEO June 6, 2011

To:

His Worship the Mayor and City Council,

Office of the City Clerk

Dr. Art Knight, Chair

Jason Aebig Herta Barron Robert Christie Carol Cisecki

Councilior Charlie Clark

Danielle Favreau John Hampton Keitha McClocklin

Councillor Tiffany Paulsen, Q.C.

Laurel Rossnagel Alexander Sokalski

Jack Hillson, Trustee Designate Linda Langille, Trustee Designate Dennis Yee, Trustee Designate

Vincent Varga, Executive Director & CEO

Shari Sokochoff, Director, Finance & Operations

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Corporate Auditors Designate

From:

Judy Koutecky, Administrative Assistant

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING THE ART GALLERY OF SASKATCHEWAN INC.

The Annual General Meeting of the Member of The Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. will take place on **Tuesday**, **June 21**, **2011**, **at 7:00 p.m**. The meeting will be held at the Saskatoon Club, 417 – 21st Street East, Saskatoon. The agenda for the meeting is attached.

Notice is also hereby given that the agenda will include the following two motions:

- 1. THAT the appointment of an Auditor for 2010 be dispensed with.
- THAT the auditors for the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Inc. for 2011 be the firm of PriceWaterhosueCoopers LLP, 200 123 2nd Avenue South, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Please confirm your attendance with Judy Koutecky by email ikoutecky@mendel.ca, phone 975-7669 or fax 975-7670.

Thank you.

AGENDA

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE MEMBER THE ART GALLERY OF SASKATCHEWAN INC. Saskatoon Club, 417 - 21st Street East, Saskatoon, SK Tuesday, June 21, 2011, at 7:00 p.m.

- I. ROLL CALL
- II. APPOINTMENT OF SECRETARY
- III. NOTICE OF WAIVER OF IRREGULARITIES
- IV. APPROVAL OF AGENDA
- V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
 - Organizational Meeting Board of Directors July 21, 2010
 - Meeting of Member July 21, 2010
- VI. INSTRUMENT OF PROXY
- VII. ANNUAL REPORTS
 - 1. Annual Report of the Chair & President
 - 2. Annual Report of the Treasurer
- VIII. APPOINTMENT TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES
- IX. APPOINTMENT OF AUDITORS
- X. ADJOURNMENT

CityCouncilWebForm June 02, 2011 5:19 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Sarah Roussel-Lewis 308 4th avenue north Saskatoon Saskatchewan 57K 2L7

EMAIL ADDRESS:

adjoint.ffs@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

Object: Permission to extend noise bylaw for a community event

Dear City Council,

The Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon is organizing the annual French Canadian celebration, the St-Jean-Baptiste. This is one of the largest celebrations for the francophone community. Saint-Jean-Baptiste will be held this year on Friday, June 24th at the school grounds of l'École canadienne-française (2320 Louise avenue) between 5 pm and 12pm. The event will include a barbecue supper, beer gardens variety of games, bands, entertainment, and dancing.

We are writing because we require your permission to extend the city noise bylaw by three hours as our event will close at 12pm. We appreciate your time.

Yours truly,

Sarah Roussel-Lewis

BB)



JUN 03 2011

CITY OLERKIS OFFICE

Saskatchewan



Ministry of Municipal Affairs

Grants Administration and Financial Management

410 - 1855 Victoria Avenue REGINA SK S4P 3T2

Phone: (306) 787-8887

Fax: (306) 787-3641

May 27, 2011

Janice Mann, Clerk City of Saskatoon 222 - 3rd Ave. N. SASKATOON SK S7K 0J5

JUN 0 2 2011 CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

Dear Janice Mann:

Re: Revenue Sharing Unconditional Grant for Cities 2011-12

In 2011-12, the provincial government has committed to provide \$138.7 million in unconditional Revenue Sharing to urban municipalities. Of the \$138.7 million, \$99.7 million will be allocated to the cities, \$29.1 million to towns, \$8.9 million to villages and \$958,420 to resort villages.

The 2011-12 Revenue Sharing grant for your municipality is \$37,860,142. The distribution formula will provide \$187.11 per capita to each city based on 2006 census populations.

Should you have any questions regarding your 2011-12 Revenue Sharing grant, please contact Sheri Gabel at (306) 787-3619 or e-mail at sheri.gabel@gov.sk.ca.

Sincerely,

cc:

Russ Krywulak **Executive Director**

Laurent Mougeot, Chief Executive Officer, SUMA





CityCouncilWebForm June 07, 2011 9:30 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

JUN 07 2011

RECEVED

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

FROM:

Brian Tysdal Rock of Ages Church 130 Kingsmere Place

Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7J 3V7

EMAIL ADDRESS:

pastorl.therock@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

We plan to have a church service and barbecue lunch in Lakeview Park on July 10 and August 14, 2011 between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. We will have a P.A. system, electronic key board and some guitars. Our music will not have excessive sound levels, but we are requesting permission from City Council to have this event outside of the Noise Bylaw hours on those two Sundays. We look forward to hearing from you. Sincerely, Brian Tysdal, Lead Pastor, Rock of Ages Church.



B15)

Saskatoon Development Appeals Board c/o City Clerk's Office 222 - 3rd Avenue North Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5 ph 306*975*8002 fx 306*975*7892

May 20, 2011

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Re: Development Appeals Board Hearing

Refusal to Issue Development Permit

Office/Warehouse Addition to Existing Warehouse

(with landscaping and parking deficiencies) 520 Avenue M South - IL1 Zoning District

Glenn Camrud

(Appeal No. 10-2011)

In accordance with Section 222(3)(c) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, attached is a copy of a Notice of Hearing of the Development Appeals Board regarding the above-noted property.

Yours truly,

Joanne Sproule

Deputy City Clerk

Secretary, Development Appeals Board

JS:bz

Attachment

Templates\DABs\Mayor.dot



Saskatoon Development Appeals Board c/o City Clerk's Office 222 - 3rd Avenue North Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

ph 306.975.8002 fx 306.975.7892

NOTICE OF HEARING - DEVELOPMENT APPEALS BOARD

DATE: Monday, June 13, 2011

TIME: 4:00 p.m.

PLACE:

Committee Room E, City Hall (Please enter off 4th Avenue, using Door #1)

RE:

Refusal to Issue Development Permit

Office/Warehouse Addition to Existing Warehouse

(with landscaping and parking deficiencies) 520 Avenue M South - IL1 Zoning District

Glenn Camrud

(Appeal No. 10-2011)

TAKE NOTICE that Glenn Camrud has filed an appeal under Section 219(1)(b) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, in connection with the City's refusal to issue a Development Permit for an office/warehouse addition to the existing warehouse at 520 Avenue M South, which is located in an IL1 zoning district

Section 11.1.8(1) of the Zoning Bylaw requires a landscape strip of 4.5 metres in depth throughout abutting the front site line. The plans submitted by the applicant do not identify landscaping adjacent to the westerly frontage, resulting in a deficiency of 4.5 metres in the front yard landscaping.

Section 7.1(1)(f) of the Zoning Bylaw requires that landscaped areas that are required to be provided within any front yard shall not be used for any other purpose except for signs, permitted structures, and necessary driveways. The proposed parking plan has two of the eight required parking spaces located in the 4.5 metre required landscape strip area, resulting in a deficiency of two required parking spaces

The Applicant is appealing the size and position of where the landscape strip will be installed.

Anyone wishing to provide comments either for or against this appeal can do so by writing to the Secretary, Development Appeals Board, City Clerk's Office, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, S7K 0J5 or email development.appeals.board@saskatoon.ca. Anyone wishing to obtain further information or view the file in this matter can contact the Secretary at 975-2880.

Dated at SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN, this 20th day of May, 2011.

Joanne Sproule, Secretary Development Appeals Board

CityCouncilWebForm May 18, 2011 11:48 PM

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

To:

Subject:

City Council
Write a Letter to City Council

CI

PECHVED

MAY 1 9 2011

CITY GLÉRK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

FROM:

Christina Markewich 1305B Conn Ave Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 3K9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

c.markewich@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

I am curious to wonder why there are no apartment buildings for rent anymore.

Why are they all Condos? Is it because people are so greedy that they don't think about the low income families who need housing? And why is the rent so high that people can't move or can't afford it. For example, I went onto Kijjii to look for an apartment or a suite, only to find them charging 1400 or 3200 for an apartment suite or a general basement suite in the house, and that is on top of utilities (power, water, heat, and cable)

Personally, I feel that City Hall should lower rents, stop the conversion of the apartment buildings into condos, and do more to help the struggling working class. Wage increase for the general working class (those who are not in a profession of any sorts) only goes up 35 cents a year (not enough to make ends meet with a child or more). And minimum wage hasn't gone up in a long time.

How can we function in a society with sy high rents, and no affordable housing? Sure it is great that the city approved the conversion, but however what about the people who need it the most. The young families, the stuggling married couples who try to make ends meet because rent is constantly going up without reason.

I am sorry but cost of living is not going up. It's just an excuse to take more money off these people.

I am personally looking to relocate my fiance and myself. I am having no such luck. We get turned down from places because we are young (21 and 23) and the landlords think we party and damage things etc. Granted that is a problem, but however to look at a young family that is trying to start. There is no heart especially when pleading to get out of the situation we are in because the landlord is treating us like we are two years old and is constantly harassing us.

I urge city council to bring this matter forward and please see how bad the rents are and how bad the wages are etc. Yes there are incentive programs for homebuyers but however there is not enough homes, apartments etc. Please consider the low income families as part of the community when considering

lower rent and higher wages.

Yours Truly, Christina Markewich



CityCouncilWebForm May 19, 2011 4:26 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Josi Hauschild 147 Whiteshore Cres Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7J 3W3

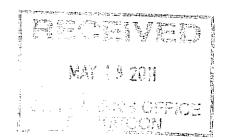
EMAIL ADDRESS:

josi_hauschild@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

I would like the city to reconsider their decision to go completely pesticide free. I can respect the idea of eliminating pesticides which are entirely for cosmetic purposes (ie spraying for dandelions) but the lack of insect control has rendered our yard unuseable at times. This afternoon in the full afternoon sun I was being swarmed by mosquitoes in my South-facing front yard. I believe that slathering my kids skin with Deet (because it's the only scientifically proven method of repelling mosquitoes) and then subsequently giving them Benadryl and cortizone cream when the repellant doesn't work is far worse than any overall insect-control methods out there.

Thanks for your consideration.



2500 -1**C3**)

From: Sent: CityCouncilWebForm May 19, 2011 11:38 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Camellea Konkin 2122 Herman Ave. Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7M 0N2

EMAIL ADDRESS:

camellea64can@yahoo.ca

COMMENTS:

I would like the city to BAN residential fire pits in the city. I have neighbors who light a fire all year, even on Christmas Eve they had a fire going. Every day, and evening they light their fire pit, and I cannot enjoy the fresh air outdoors. I am not able to do my yardwork because I now have a chronic cough from their fire pit. My deck is 10 feet away from their fire pit, and I cannot even sit out on my deck in the evenings as I am forced to choke back their smoke from their fire pit. I cannot even open my windows at night or during the day, because my house is instantly filled with the smoke from their firepit! I have totally had enough of this! Not only I have had enough of this, but my other neighbours surrounding us have as well. You MUST ban the use of firepit use in this city. If people want to light a fire, they can go to the lake, that's what the lake is for, not the city! I would like to resume my normal life and open my windows and sit on my deck once again, so PLEASE BAN FIRE PITS IN THIS CITY! My neighbourhood has had far too many fires in the past years, that we all don't need to fear their carelessness with their fire, causing a fire yet. The firepit perpetrators live at 2124 Herman Ave. Saskatoon, SK.

I look forward to getting my life and my health back by no longer having to suffer the effects of some neanderthal neighbours firepit.

I await your reply.
Regards,
Camellea Konkin
A long standing city TAX Payer.

PECEIVED

MAY 1 9 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON



From:

CityCouncilWebForm May 24, 2011 11:22 AM

Sent: To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Valerie Adrian 205 Willow Street E Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7J 0C3

EMAIL ADDRESS:

valerieadrian@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

Dear Mayor & City Council

Street Cleaning time is here again and once again the City has set up a schedule that makes it impossible for residents to clear the streets of vehicles without walking back to our homes from 12 or more blocks. As well elementary school staff & parents will not walk 12 + blocks to get to their place of work.

Every year for the past 14 years I have called the City and made suggestions on how to improve this situation.

One of the simple suggestions has been to clean the N & S running streets one day and the E & W running streets another day. I have never been given rationale for why this wouldn't work. For some reason this simple solution seems too complex for the street sweeping department.

To add to the ridiculous schedule the street sweeping dept insists on cleaning two adjacent areas, (Exhibition and Buena Vista) on the same day, which means that residents really have no where to park within a reasonable walk to their homes.

Streets are not signed for cleaning so residents from one street may think it is safe to park on another street. As well parents and school staff have no idea which streets are being cleaned on a particular day.

The City Street Sweeping dept forgets that not all residence have double wide driveways in front of our homes. Many of us have no driveway in front of our homes. Parking on the boulevard is not a viable option.

Cleaning twice is not useful as now the residence and elementary schools have to go through this nightmare twice.

Please ensure that the Street Sweeping dept cleans up their planning act and comes up with a more practical and user friendly plan so we can all enjoy clean Saskatoon streets.

HECENED

MAY 2 4 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE BASKATOON

Sincerely, Valerie Adrian

2



CityCouncilWebForm May 27, 2011 8:44 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Bonnie Zelizney 131 - 445 Bayfield Cres Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7V 1J1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

bonniezel@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

I am not one to complain, but something has to be done about our landscaping situation. I have lived here for 52 years and have never seen our City in such poor shape. DANDELIONS are everywhere. Our City should be called City of Dandelions not City of Bridges. If the grass can not be looked after properly why put it down. Please advise if something can be done to rectify this problem and to beautify our City once again. I used to brag out our City to everyone as to how pretty Saskatoon was and now.... I know there is environmental issues for spraying but something has to be done. I know the roads are in awful shape but I think the Dandelions are an embarrassment. I would rather you up our taxes to have this problem rectified. The City realized they needed help when it came to snow removal and I think the same needs to be done with our Streets and the landscaping. Please Make our City Beautiful Once Again.

MAY 2 7 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

150-1

From: Sent: CityCouncilWebForm May 28, 2011 9:47 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Becky Hovrisko 1615a 1st ave north saskatoon Saskatchewan s7k-1z4

EMAIL ADDRESS:

beckyhovrisko18@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

I am wondering if the park that is across the street from me considered a public park? There have been a few people with dogs that come to the park and let them run off leash and some dont clean up after they do their business! I also have a neighbor who has 3 little dogs and they are allowed to run onmy lawn and they dont clean up the shit they leave behind? do i report them?



MAY 3 0 2011

GITY CLERK'S OFFICE BASKATOON



From:

CityCouncilWebForm

Sent:

May 28, 2011 12:47 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Ameen Abbasi 13-840 Idylwyld Dr N Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7lw7

EMAIL ADDRESS:

mabbasiy@yahoo.com

COMMENTS:

My name is Ameen and I lived at 840 Idylwyld Dr N.

I want to draw your attention of a serious safety matter.

From this building (840 Idylwyld Dr) at least 30-40 kids are crossing road daily ,to attend school at Casewell.

As Idylwyld Dr is a busy street and there is no Pedestrian Crossing sign for drivers to watch for pedestrian

It is requested ,kindly look into this matter and arrange to post a pedestrian crossing sign for safety of our kids.

I am sending this letter on behalf of following families.

Abbasi & family
Asjad & family
Arshad & family
Ejaz & family
Shah & family
Naveed & faimily
Mr Dough Boyed (Principle Casewell School)
and many others

For more information Please contact Mr Doug. (Principle Casewell School) T: 683 7160

Ameen

13-840 Idylwyld Dr N, Saskatoon, S7L6W7

T: 249 0495

RECEIVED

MAY 3 0 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON Flueridation very sirious. Many people don't know - rayor where does it come from - wead people don't know - rayor where why don't we know? Page 4. Many doctors + dentists couldn't talk. Flourida. 1920-1.

This info - 10 th the died . P. 2.

This info - all written by doctors, dentists & legal read p.3. Fluoride deception called a nutrient, safe as mother's milk. pages 3 + 2.

How many other illness does it cause? Ioxic water breaks done our systems.

Calgary city Hall removed their flouride supply. How about Saskatoon? 400,000 can buy the fluoridate tables for there who then they need it. 100. Money left to help the needy, etc. >

kidney births, 3 9 poisons Mongoloid \$ calcium' (removal of) madness. and even ٠. precipitation impotency NON disorders, bone diseases, authorities the ď decay

tooth (

IUORICATION: Medication C 051 TI WITAI 400,000,00

WHAT IS FLUCTIDE??? Dr. Charles A. Brusch B.S., M.D., Director of Cambridge Medical Center, Mass. answered, "Artificial or inorganic sodium fluoride, is a highly toxic protoplasmic poison, 15 times stronger than ersenic." This is why it is used in rat poison, insecticides, germicides, fumigants and solvents.

Dr. George Waldwott, M.D., F.A.C.P., F.A.A.A., F.A.C.A., Detroit, Michigan, "No two people react the same to a drug, no matter how small the dose."

Dr. George A. Swendiman in Oral Hygiene, "Suppose this diluted rat poison gradually ruins my kidneys and thus sends me to my grave. Will it be any comfort to me if my dental association says, "He died with perfect teeth!"

Fluoride, flosilicic acid, hydrofluosilicic acid or sodium fluoride used in mouth rinse, for painting teeth or put in the public water, comes from the aluminum companies waste slag heaps. Rather than have it blow around to pollute the vegetation and animal life and to pay soult charges (Ex. Reynolds Metals Co. paid Fairview Ferms, Troutdale, U.S.A., \$300,000 in 1961 for damages of fluoride fumes and dust) it was decided to add it to drinking water.

Not all dentists and doctors agree with it. In a booklet A Statement on the Fluoridation of Public Water Supplies, by the Medical-Dental Committee in the U.S.A., there is a partial list of 720 signatures of dentists and doctors against fluoridation. This list has increased to thousands now with the inclusion of scientists.

We are told fluorides will harden tooth enamel. If it is that powerful, what long term damage can it do to the soft tissues? Must our children be guinea pigs to prove whether or not it can cause cancer of the mouth? Eight drug companies warm that their tablets (containing I mg. of fluoride) can cause skin, stomach, bowel and nervous disorders, headache, vomiting, eczema, atopic dermatitis and urticaria.

There is no antidote for fluoride poisoning. There is a documented case in "National Fluoridation News" January-March 1979 as summed up. A New York State Supreme Court jury awarded \$750,000 on January 19, 1979 to Mr. and Mrs. Clay Kennerly of Brooklyn, parents of William, a three year old boy, whose teeth were painted with a stannous fluoride solution by a hygienist. He was given a cup of water to rinse his mouth, but wasn't told to spit it out. William swallowed it and died in three hours. An adrenalin injection into his heart didn't help him.

Dental caries is a deficiency disease. Vitamins A, C and D plus calcium and phosphorus are important for good dental health. There is plenty of natural fluorine in bran, celery tops, spinach, egg yolks, milk, apples and carrots plus traces in other foods. We also believe in eating many of our vegetables and all fruits raw to strengthen our teeth and gums. Close off the T.V. to get more exercise and sleep. Dental floss and brush teeth well.

HAZARD TO ADULTS Dr. M. B. Dymend. Minister of
Mealth. Province of Ontatio
"My objection to make fluoridation
is its effect on older propole."
"Persons suffering from osteoscleroils or other bone diseases
and consuming fluoridated water
day aiter day will just be adding
to their troubles."

"It is known as a scientific
fact that thuoride is deadly polson
to enzymes, upon which all life
depends."

"Fluoride also tends

January 22, 1973. Dr. John Yiamouyiannis is pushed out of his post at Chemical Abstracts for publically reporting world fluoride research, and by import of a letter from HEW (which was shown to him) that unless he was silenced or ousted, the \$1.1 million annual grant from PHS to Chemical Abstracts was in Jeopardy.

July 1967. Three U.S. physicians report in Annals of Allergy severe allergic reactions in infants and young children including hemorrhages in upper bowels from fluoride in vitamins and in tooth paste.

tleness. Ligaments and tendons also become calcified. Serious symptoms may endure, such as loss of mobility of joints, easy fractures and pressure on the spinal cord. Other effects include baldness in young men, anemia and decreased blood clotting power. And in women, painful menstruation, lowered birth rate, high incidence of fracture, thyroid ulcerations and liver damage"

"Fluoride also tends to accumulate in the Let the parents who believe in fluoride administer bones, leading to hypercalcification and brit- it in the form of tablets "Fluoridation connot be tolerated by hyperactives

Ref.

About Fluoridation by Harvey Day National Fluoridation News, Gravette, Arkangas K.A. Baird, M.A., M.D., C.M., P.A.A.A. G.L. Waldbott, M.D., F.A.C.P., F.A.A.A., F.A.C.A The Oregonian. Portland

School Fluoride Mouthrinse Illegal: Packets Bear Poison Label and Require Prescription

Supertooth, Swish Lady, Tooth Fairy, and Swish are ome of the rollying cries heard once a week in hausands of elementary schools throughout the country. It will be "fluoride-rinse day."

An estimated three hundred thousand teachers.

ogether with school nurses, will already have mixed he rinse from top water and the sodium fluoride sackets according to directions on the label. Millions of children line up, paper cups in outstratched hands into which teacher pours a measured dose. On command, children swish vigorously, putting cheeks in and out for sixty seconds.

Both National Fluoride Programs—fluoridation and fluoride school rins—are funded and directed by the Center for Disease Control, and are promoted by the American Dental Association. These programs also share the prestigious endorsement of the American Medical Association and even the Boy Scouls of America, whose members can earn merit badges by

writing a nice note about fluoridation.

The reason for the fluoride rinse program is not therapy but expediency. It serves as a stalking horse for fluoridation until CDC reaches its goal of National Fluoridation.

Organized public protest has been overted with press releases announcing that the school tinse is enlirely valuntary with Freedom of Choice and that only children whose parents sign consent are eligible to

participate.

Two mothers in Mediord and Fairlax, Massachuselts, cought the meaning of "voluntary" when teachers made their little girls sit in the hall on Tooth Fairy day. A march on the principals offices put ariend to that Touth Fairy.

Ten million children out of an eligible 50 million

have reportedly already been enrolled. Letters to "Dear Parent," signed by the school superintendent, made an offer that is hard to refuse: Up to 50% less tooth decay—children will not swallow—the Federal Find and Drug Administration has approved the 0.2% sodium fluoride rinse—oll at no cost to parents

Parants who returned consent alips either did not read, could not read, or did not care that the bottom line directed them to keep children on all existing fluoride realmens: water, pills, tooth pasta. They failed to sense the smell of Payola when told that for optimum benefits children should also be given addistance fluoride treatments by their dentist. The cost of the free program shows up in their tax and denial bills (\$40.00 a freatment). This free plug escalates many dentists into a \$100.000 a-year income bracket, especially since the ADA has induced Dental Insurance Plans to include four such treatments annually.

The fluoride substance used is potentially lethal, as Mrs. Clay Kennerly found when her three-year old son was given a "routine" fluoride treatment at a Brooklyn Clinic, He swallowed II, went into a coma, and died. (For details and an account of the \$750,000 court setliement, see NFN, Jan.-March, 1979.) H. S. Harowitz, DDS, dental researcher, allbied that little children are unable to control their swallowing reflexes. FDA is now recommending mouthrinses only for children

Parents would have known they had been bomboosted by slick medicine men if they had read the Federal Register, of March 28, 1980. It reports that the Commissioner of FDA has approved fluoride rinses, BUT ONLY ON PRESCRIPTION! It would have taken more digging through the "ruth Decay" to uncover the

evidence that the Dental Drug Products Advisory Committee, lobbylsts for dental drug companies anxious to get a piece of the over-the-counter fluoride mouthrinse market, had been pressuring FDA for eight years to approve fluoride rinces for over-thecounter use, in fact, Colgate did not wolf and illegally jumped the gun with their weak fluoride rinse,

Fluorigard.
In the administration of this program, enforceable state pharmacy laws (see below) are being violated. state pharmocy tows (see below) are being violated.
There was no celling around them, except to affix the
proper prescription and poison label on the sodium
thus rines packets. The tampled web premoters
were committed to spin necessitated concealing this
damaging evidence from parents: instead they
misrepresent the rines as "spile as mother's milk."

State drug laws define a "Dangerous Drug" as one which bears the legend: "Federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription." Only a personal physician or dentist may prescribe a dangarous drug

pharmacist is licensed to compound (mix) a dangerous prescription drug, (not unbonded teachers. unscreened for possible drug use or abuse, or ability to control blackboard jungle gangs).

Taking no chance on running alout of the law, the 2 x 2 - Inch rinse packets bear the following prescription label, which WOULD BE THE SAME IF THE RINSE

WERE ALSO CYANIDE OR ARSENIC:

NAFRINSE" PACKETS

CAUTION: CONCENTRATED POWDER. AMBERT IS POISOROUS IT SWALLOWED. KELP AWAY FROM CHILDREN.

3. GRAM SODIUM FLUORIDE RINSE POWDER FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITS DISPENSING WITHOUT PRESCRIPTION . KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN . DO NOT SWALLOW — QUANTITY IS POISONOUS. IF SWALLOWED — CALL PHYSICIAN. . INDUCE : VOMITING. . USE ANTIDOTÉS — gromatic spirits of ammonia, colcium chiloride, lime water, etc. (Teachers who would talk have told me that these antidates were not available.)
Several teachers said the label scared the daylights

out of them, and they now mix the Thise, pour it down the drain, and use plain water. This confirms the drain, and use plain water. This confirms the advice given by the National Academy of Sciences to the FDA! "Medicated mouth/inses are no more effective."

than plain tap water."

A mother in Maine, deceived into thinking the fluoride rinse is manno from heaven, says her son looks insword to Swish Lady day because the boys play a game of shove and someone always swallows

Another mother in New York told of a "childish prank" her son played on Swish Day. He got hold of one of the fluoride rinse powder packets and dumped it into a catsup bottle in the school caleforia, it an alert teacher had not noticed, and discarded the bottle, the catsup caper could well have been latal to some of his classmates. According to Goodman and Gilmon, Pharmacological Basis of Therapoutics, (1975); "In children, as little as 0.5g (½ gram) of sodium fluoride con be lethal." (Each packet contains 3.0 groms of sodium (lubride.)

3.0 groms of sodium fluoride.)
Fluoride is cumulative. Some children are in the program for seven years; during that time children either swallow or absorb through the mucaus membrane enough fluoride to raise fluoride blood levels which interfere with enzyme activity. (Kosei Takahachi, M.D., Prol. Medicine, University of Tokyo.)

A teacher interested in knowing more about the Swish program which she was asked to administer in a Fredania, New York, school, was given the falder. She was shocked to see letters signed by parents Complaining of sign affects including mouth vicers.

The only properly controlled study shows that

claims of up to 50% less tooth decay are pure pure combs. Five years ago Dr. Robert Oliver, DDS, examined teeth in children in elementary schools in Alameda, Colifornia, and found them in good shape. At the request of school nurses, after four years of fluoridation and 3½ years of fluoride rinses, he re-ex-amined the children's teeth. Following on interview with him, the Alameda Times Star reported: SEVERE DENTAL PROBLEMS FOUND IN ELEMENTARY GRADE STUDENTS.

The prospect of marketing prescription sodium fluoride rinse powder—enough for over a billion doses annually—is a poor trade-off for the health of American school children.

doses annually—Is a poor trade-off for the resolution.

American school children.

In a tree society no government official has the right to decide what is "good" for the people, especially when that alleged "good" has been seriously on the seriously when that alleged "good" has been seriously on the support of the seriously when that alleged "good" has been seriously on the support of the seriously of the seri

a Crescenta, Callford Truth Decay" with Gladys Caldwell, wife of a retired independent of the control of t

By Gladys Caldwell

rs said the label ghts out of them, the rinse, pour it id use plain water. vice given by the

National NEWS-Paper.

Route 1, Gravette, Arkansas 72736
A general and scientific information medium about fluoridation, national and international. Published in the interest of all organizations and individuals concerned with keeping our drinking water free of chemicals not needed for purification.

Published Quarterly

Subscription rate: \$2.00 one year; \$3.50 two years. Quantity rates: 10 copies \$1.50; 50 copies \$6.00; 100 copies \$10; 300 copies \$27; 500 copies \$45. (Permission to reprint may be granted upon written request.)

Ethel H. Fabian Editor and Publisher Medical Advisory Board

Mason I. Lowance, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.; Vincent E. Maroney, M.D., Brooklyn, N.Y.; Philip E. Zanfagna, M.D., Lawrence,

Dental Advisory Board
A. B. MacWhinnie, D.M.D., Seattle, Wash.; John E. Waters, D.D.S., Hemet, Calif.; Barnet Winter, D.D.S., Beacon, N.Y.; Leslie A. Russell, D.M.D., Newtonville, Mass.; Casimir R. Sheft, D.D.S., Passaic, N.J. Legal Advisory Board John R. Auchter, Springfield, Mass.; G.S. Williams,

Farmingdale, Me.

Farmingdale, Me.

Corresponding Editors

Dr. Earl G. Hallonquist, New Westminster, British Columbia Industrial Research Scientist; Prof. James B. Patrick, Chairman, Dept. of Chemistry, Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Va.; W. T. Schrenk, Ph.D., Rolla, Mo., Chemistry, A. W. Laubengayer, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.: Len Greenall, Surrey, B.G., Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.; Len Greenall, Surrey, B.C., Canada: Albert Schatz, Ph.D., Philadelphia, Pa.

TEFLON

Another serious oversight on the part of our governmental health authorities is the permission granted to the manufacturers of Teflon frying pans. Teflon is a fluoride. To cook or fry foods directly on a Teflon is a fluoride. To cook or try toods directly on a highly toxic fluoride coating is a potential health hazard and dangerous. The Teflon coating on those frying pans does wear away in time and can then be replaced by means of a special Teflon spray. And just where does that fluoride coating go when it wears off that frying pan? Into your food, of course! There is another oversight and is not to this. The propellent cas used in that agrosph and irony to this: The propellent gas used in that aerosol spray can is also a fluoride compound!

Leak in Lethbridge 🧺 🐣

The Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada, fluoridation storage tank containing 4 000 gallons of acid, was found to be leaking on Sept. 28, and the fluoridation equipment was shut down immediately.

The tank had been installed in August, and Iry

Fraser, sewerage and waterworks engineer for the city. said the tank, which stores a 25 percent concentration of hydrofluosilicic acid, was expected to have a 10-12 year life expectancy.

Mr. Fraser reported October 15 that a section of the

tank will have to be cut out and rewelded

HARM IGNORED BY HEALTH AUTHORITIES Fluoride ingestion has been shown to be hazardous by many eminent scientists, but our health authorities continue to ignore the evidence and even have the effrontery to deny the existence of this documented and abundant evidence. That may be an attempt to protect their public image, reputation and credibility since they

have endorsed and promoted the use of fluorides for over thirty years with complete assurances of its safety. In fact, they have resorted to an unconscionable deception. They have deliberately distorted the truth by calling

fluoride a "nutrient".

How can anyone determine the total daily fluoride intake of each individual? It is obvious that many people will consume a dangerously toxic quantity of poisonous fluoride each day — especially those who are allergic to fluoride and those whose physical condition or occupation causes them to consume an unusually large quantity of water each day (e.g. diabetics, laundry workers, steel foundry workers, athletes, etc.).

Pharmaceuticals considerable fluoride content (up

to 16% or more in a number of important drugs, including tranquilizers, cortico-steroids, some preparations used in cancer therapy (ironic, but true), and

anesthetics.

WHAT IS FLUORIDE?

Dr. Charles A. Brusch. (B. S., M.D.) Director, Cambridge Medical Canter, Cambridge,

Artifical, or inorganic, sodium flueride is a highly toxic, proto-plasmic polson, 15 times stronger them arsenic."

- that the World Health Organization endorsed D.D.T. and Thalidimide, now banned after much damage was done. Not every mother had a deformed child after taking Thalidimide, which goes to prove that "One man's medicine is the next man's poison"!

- Fluoridation has been BANNED in Austria, Denmark, France, Greece, Italy, Spain, Luxenburg, Monway, W. Germany, Belgium, Holland and the last was Great Britain as of 12 countries banned it.

- 24 centres in Saskatchevan have discontinued fluoridation since 1974. - The sale of fluoride products has been banned to pregnant women in U.S.A.

- Water is essential for everyone, regardless.

- before a doctor prescribes any medication, the illness is diagnosed, and your age, mealth, size and former illness are considered BUT EVERYONE gets the same dosage of Cluckidation. WHY???
- infants, senior citizens and individuals on poor diets or in poor health are more usceptible to fluoride poisoning.

Many doctors + dentists lost their jobs / livelihood to protect us. how

Whenever a physician or dentist attempts to express an opinion contrary to the official view of the American Dental Association, he is personally approached by a dentist who seems to be delegated to "orient" him: At first he is made aware of the dentist's views. Should he not fall in line, he is told that he is associating with a small but vocal group of unsavory persons. He is also gently reminded that his practice may suffer should he oppose the majority of his colleagues. Should this not suffice to silence him he is then publicly denounced.

In a St. Louis dental newsletter, September, 1957, a leading physician R. B. McC., M.D. who openly opposed fluoridation was publicly villified. A Cleveland dentist, Dr. A. C. B. wrote to me on May 23, 1955, that he met "with all sorts of attempts to insult" him personally and to question his motives "with insinuations or veiled threats with regard to Section 20 of the A.D.A. Code of Ethics." This section inhibits dentists from publicly expressing views which do not conform to the position taken by the dental society.

According to the Columbus Citizen, Nov. 13, 1958, an editor of a state medical journal was forced to resign after 25 years of service because he opposed fluoridation.

In Memphis, a leading physician, (Dr. McC. DeM.) and some of his colleagues who publicly opposed fluoridation were so harassed by personal attacks that they discontinued their opposition, according to a letter which I received from him dated Feb. 10, 1959.

An Anchorage, Alaska, dentist (Dr. L. L. McK.) was consured by his dental society for attempting to bring new information to light, according to the Anchorage Times 5/8/54.

Two North Carolina dentists who dared to denounce fluoridation publicly were remporarily suspended from their dental society, according to the Journal of the North Carolina Dental Society, August, 1955; a Worcester, Mass. dentist (M. G., D. M. D.) was dropped permanently from the dental society according to the Boston Record, 9/28/61.

In Calgary, Alberta, the medical officer of health (W. H. H., M.D.) was dropped after 25 years as medical examiner according to The Albertan, 6/7/57, and subsequently silenced because he publicly disapproved of fluoridation.

In San Rafael, California, a county medical director of health, W. R. G. D., Jr., M.D. and in Dover, N. H. a city health official, Dr. M. W., were threatened with removal, according to Mill Valley, Calif. Record Oct. 26, 1960 and Dover's Foster Daily Democrat July 12, 1957, respectively.

I young A student left unfluoride

M. Battleford to stand university,

fluoridated Saskatoon. No cavities

after I year there he ended up

with it exvities. Later he found

out he was allergie to fluoride +

so is his sister. About help of the

people are. If the FI... + 16.

wook clothed thinker

but not that serious - but poison is paison. Should There be pourt rased.



CityCouncilWebForm May 31, 2011 1:37 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

F. David Schultz 706 7th St. East Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H 0Y2

EMAIL ADDRESS:

fdavid.schultz@gmail.com

COMMENTS:

I would like to comment on the recent request to increase bus fares from \$2.75 to \$3.00.

I can only speak from personal experience, but as bus fares have gotten higher, I have been using public transit less and less. I do not own a vehicle, and I cannot afford to take taxis, so the buses are my main form of transportation, other than walking.

And with bus rates as they are, it is better for me to walk where I need than to take the bus. I was an avid passenger. I bough monthly passes, I took the bus wherever and whenever necessary, but now I find that for short enough distances, it is better to walk than use Saskatoon Transit.

For me to spend \$3.00 to take a bus from my home in the Broadway area to go to my place of employment Downtown seems, frankly, ludicrous. Especially with the sort of service that Saskatoon Transit provides. It only takes me an extra ten minutes to walk to work than it does to bus. The reason for this? I need to leave my home (which is only a block from a stop) ten minutes, minimum, before the bus is scheduled to be at that stop because its arrival time is so inconsistent. I have observed on several occasions where the buses have been five to seven minutes early to the stop. Just as often, it can be five minutes late. Why should I have to pay so much, for such a short trip, when my bus isn't going to show up when it is supposed to?

Add on to this stories of buses driving off and leaving behind elementary-aged children in - 30 or colder weather, routes that only run hourly in the evenings, and one wonders why we should be paying as much as Toronto for our transit service.

I yearn for a better, stronger, more able bus service for our city, but charging the same rates as Toronto, Ottawa, and Montreal for sub-par service is not going to boost ridership. For people who are financially able enough to not need subsidized passes, but still struggle to put together enough money for a pair of monthly passes, raising the rates even further could drive riders away.

Quite frankly, and this is again speaking only personally, the transit system has made it difficult for me to find a better job. I have been forced to confine my options to something

MAY 3 1 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

close by that I can walk to, because the sort of job that would be worth bussing to would have to offer more money; and many of the opportunities I have found that can offer the money that I could comfortably buy a pass each month, receive poor service, or take too long to reach by bus.

Rather than upping the rates because of gas prices and some new routes, give Saskatoon a transit system that rivals the major centres of Toronto or Montreal before asking us to pay the same price.

Thank you for your time. Sincerely, F. David Schultz

From:

Sent: To: CityCouncilWebForm June 01, 2011 9:07 AM

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Marvin McNabb 1614 Lorne Ave. Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7H1Y1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

Marvin McNabb

marvonlorne@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

I have trouble with your proposed recycling program. its going to start at \$5.00 a month, but with mis mangement the cost will rise. The city can not manage any of their programs. I have asked for no parking signs posted for street sweeping as we live beside a coffee shop. I have a pile of mud at curb infront of my house. A fine job by the city. 8th St. Lorne to Broadway was dug up last summer. New pavement installed. Now they have dug it up in two places. I can understand if it was a watermain break, but it was a deficit in the sewer main that has been there for years. We can't get our back lane graded, the potholes are only 10" to 12" deep. We need gravel & a grader. How can you manage a new progam like recycling when you can't manage street sweeping. Thanks for reading this

C10)



JUN 01 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

CityCouncilWebForm June 02, 2011 8:07 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Anthony Dunn 219 Grant ST unit 47 Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7N 2A5

EMAIL ADDRESS:

adun@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

Attacks by vicious dogs on humans continue, unabated. What is it going to take to educate the 'seemingly' responsible, as well as the irresponsible dog owners that some breeds of dogs have no place in an urban environment? Cities are for people! http://newstalk980.sasklive.com/story/20110513/50982

Above is a link to a news story concerning a recent dog attack in Saskatoon.
What o what is to become of our poor(psycho)family pet.
I would suggest a More Stern response to such incidents:

http://www.kcbd.com/story/7883510/three-year-old-mauled-by-pit-bull-mix-recovering-athome?redirected=true

We need to press for such measures in Canada. Would this work? Would the owners of such dangerous animals then begin to see how serious this matter is? What will it take? Dog attacks are unwarranted attacks on a person. The owner of said dog needs to be held to account. We are not talking about the family pet, ie collie, here. These breeds of dogs are powerful and dangerous. If there is to be punishment for the dog, then punishment for the owner needs to be swift as well. Explain to me why anyone needs to harbor a dangerous animal within a city. Doesn't add up, unless of course, you are trying to keep people, police, off your property.

Thanks



RECEIVED

JUN 0 3 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON



CityCouncilWebForm June 03, 2011 9:20 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Weldon Loewen P.O. Box 540 Hague Saskatchewan SØK 1X0

FMATL ADDRESS:

redwingcafe@hotmail.ca

COMMENTS:

My family and I are trying to start a new business selling good quality grass fed beef in the Community Farmers Market here in Saskatoon. We are providing the vendors with a simple burger for their meal times and to provide a cooked samples of our frozen meat products for potential customers. But there is an age old bylaw that is standing in my way that regional health board is giving me trouble with. Can you please tell me why Saskatoon is the only city left in the province to hang onto this bylaw, that was put into place because of some big corporate Federal facility that did not want the little people in their territory. It might have been a needed at that time but I feel that this bylaw needs to be review and that Saskatoon needs to fellow what the other cities have done. There are no Federally inspected beef plants in Saskatchewan and there are only 2 or 3 Provincially inspected plants in Saskatchewan. You and Public Health are already letting meat from Regionally inspected plants into Saskatoon, why not review the bylaw so everyone has this privilege not just the ones the inspector choose to overlook.

PECEIVED

JUN 03 2011

OFFICE PASKATOON

CityCouncilWebForm June 04, 2011 12:57 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Irving Josephson 720 Saskatchewan Crescent East Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7N 0L2

EMAIL ADDRESS:

jjosephson@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

Since I was the first to suggest moving the Mendel/ building a world-class art gallery at River Landing I'm very pleased that this \$84 million-dollar project will now actually happen, thanks partly to Ellen Remai's very generous gift--but thanks most of all to today's mayor and city council members who are forward-looking and not backward-looking.

Saving old buildings and preserving our "built heritage" and "hugging trees" have some limited merit but with our art gallery finally a done-deal I think we should think seriously about the next step in making Saskatoon into a world-class city.

And that important next step, in my opinion, doesn't involve hugging trees but managing them.

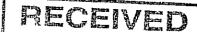
Saskatoon's best resource is the "river that runs through it." But the banks of that river in Saskatoon are so heavily over-grown with trees and unattractive scrub-brush that almost no-one can see the river or the city's sky-line.

Woudn't it be better for city crews to selectively cut down quite a few of those trees and get rid of the forest-like appearance and make more of a park-like atmosphere on both the east and west sides of the river?

That would cost the city an infinitesimal amount compared to the cost of a new art gallery at River Landiing--which I'm obviously very much in favout of--but wouldn't it be even better when all of us could see the new gallery and River Landing and the city's great skyline and the river from any street they walk on, east side or west side?

Sincerely, Irving Josephson

C13)



JUN 06 2011

City Clerk's Office

3ASKATOON



From:

CityCouncilWebForm

Sent:

June 05, 2011 5:21 PM City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Alice Hiller 208-110 edinburgh place Saskatoon sk saskatoon Saskatchewan s7h5j7

EMAIL ADDRESS:

hiller841@hotmail.com

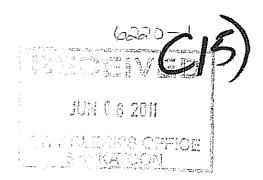
COMMENTS:

I was riding the bus sunday the 5th of june. I was on my way home from downtown with my daughter. we were riding the #5 bus to the center mall. the driver was speeding down main street when he hit a bump at cumberland and I fell off the seat hit the metal part of the seat then the floor, i was in pain i walked across the street to the mediclinic where they xrayed by back and found a fracture on my tail bone. I phoned in a complaint and the lady said maybe tomorrow the supervisor would be phoning me. I belive that this situation was ill handled.



JUN 06 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON June 6th, 2011



City Hall Saskatoon Sk.

Attention...City Council

I hand deliver this as a courtesy.

A local news service wanted some background information on our cities streets...

I thought...you should also

be aware...

Len Boser

Starting my journey....JUNE 4TH, 2011.....25TH STREET E AT 5TH AVE N....IN FRT OF MY APT



....(and from my photo archive)

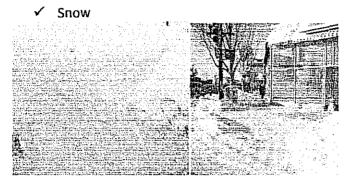
SASKATOON IS NOW, FULLY AWARE....of the necessity to make our streets accessible to all...

Particularly, if you're...

- ✓ Sight impaired
- ✓ Have a cane
- ✓ Pushing a wheeled devise....like a stroller, walker
- ✓ On a skate board
- ✓ Have a powered chair /scooter or manual wheelchair

We live in Sask.

Extremes of weather means...





Un-shoveled walkways/driveways

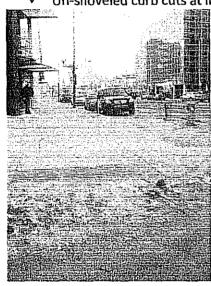


TAKEN 2011 in front of police parking on 25th street



Taken 2011 on 2nd Ave N ...by "the OLD "bay"

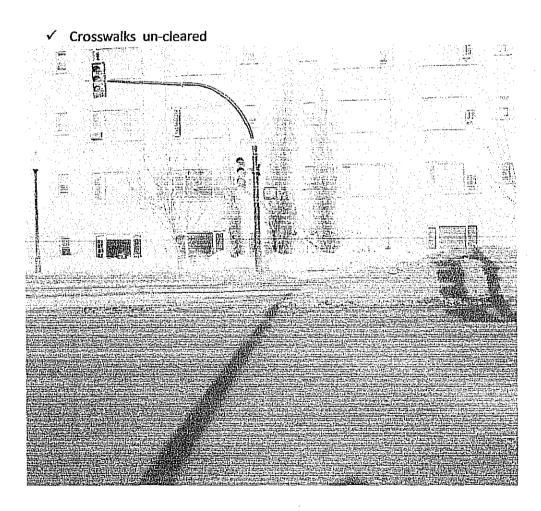
✓ Un-shoveled curb cuts at intersections



2011 ...taken at 1st Ave N and 22nd St

/ Un-accessible walk light buttons

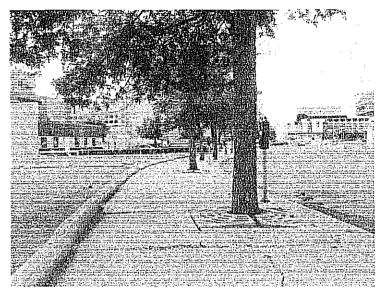




医第四元异戊基苯基丙异戊基苯基丙异戊基苯	1. 四四四四年 11. 日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日			
MY INVOLVEMENT with CITY dangerous conditions.	HALL'S accessibility cor	nmittee has ma	de city officials awa	re of these
PLANS are underway to corre	ct these conditions crea	ated by the extre	mes of weather.	
********	********	*******	**************************************	*********
		•		
·				

HOW ABOUT A SPRING/SUMMER DAY?

CHALLENGES EXIST!



UN EVEN WALKWAYS

...Taken by STC bus depot

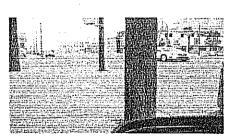
We have....

Off-set curb cuts...

Confusing for the sight impaired Forces pedestrians into traffic



23rd St & 1st Ave N





3rd Ave N & 23RD Street

UN-EVEN STREET SURFACES

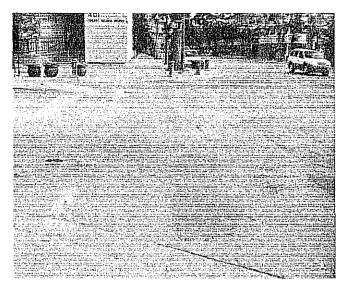
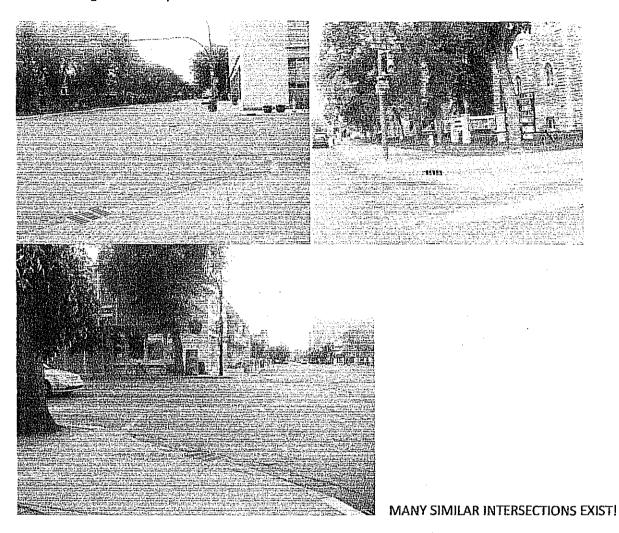


Photo taken June 4th, 2011 22nd St E & 4TH AVE N

...A ROUGH RIDE!

What's wrong with these pictures?



AND THEN WE HAVE CIRCLE DRIVE NORTH AND 8 TH STREET ISSUES (Accessibility & safety for all pedestrians)

Bus Stop Accessibility issues...

The CITY OF SASKATOON is....I believe, being proactive and is starting and has corrected some of these situations.

Allot of work is yet to do....

Regards,

Len Boser CIP (Certified Insurance Professional)

36 – 405 5th Ave North, Saskatoon, Sk. 955 5051



A little younger!

Box 4752, Regina, SK S4P 3Y4

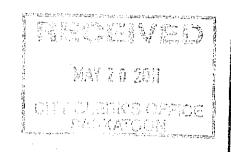
Phone: (306) 352-0472 • Fax: (306) 569-8799

E-mail: pcap@sasktel.net • Website: www.pcap-sk.org

May 17, 2011

His Worship Donald J. Atchison Office of the Mayor 222 Third Ave. N. Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

Dear Mayor Atchison,



OFFICE OF THE

MAY 2 0 2011

MAYOR

On behalf of the Saskatchewan Prairie Conservation Action Plan (SK PCAP), I would like to invite the City of Saskatoon to participate in the promotion of Native Prairie Appreciation Week (NPAW) 2011. Declared jointly by the Saskatchewan Ministries of Agriculture and Environment as the third week in June since 1999, the purpose of NPAW is to raise awareness and appreciation of native prairie ecosystems and their importance to Saskatchewan's provincial, environmental and agriculture sectors. NPAW is the only week in North America dedicated to celebrating native prairie ecosystems and highlighting the important role the ranching industry plays in their conservation and management.

This year will mark Saskatchewan's 13th annual NPAW. Promotion of NPAW 2011, running from June 19-25, 2011, will include a poster contest, daily news releases, advertisement of events occurring in rural and urban areas on the SK PCAP and Tourism Saskatchewan websites, a press conference on June 20, 2011 with Minister Duncan, and booths at Regina's National Aboriginal Day activities on June 21, 2011 and Regina's Farmer's Market on June 22, 2011.

SK PCAP is asking the City of Saskatoon to help promote NPAW 2011 to Saskatoon residents to increase their awareness of this important initiative. Suggested activities that the City of Saskatoon could do during the week includes holding a hamburger sale (with burgers made from local beef) in front of city hall with proceeds going to a local conservation group of your choice or setting up a booth/activity at your local Farmers' Market. We would also be able to provide the city with NPAW 2011 promotional posters and pamphlets indicating what families can do to get outside and "Step Into the World of Native Prairie."

I invite you to visit our website at www.pcap-sk.org for more information and details on NPAW 2011 and SK PCAP. Please do not hesitate to contact me at (306) 352-0472 to discuss how the City of Saskatoon can become involved in the awareness of NPAW 2011. I look forward to speaking with you.

Sincerely.

Michelle Clark

SK PCAP Manager

JUN 0 3 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

From: Sent:

Web E-mail - Mayor's Office

June 03, 2011 10:14 AM

To:

City Council

Subject: Attachments: FW: SK PCAP Request to Proclaim Native Prairie Appreciation Week 2011

20 Ways You and Your Family Can Enjoy & Appreciate Native Prairie with Logo 25May11.pdf

Importance:

High

From: Michelle Clark [mailto:pcap@sasktel.net]

Sent: June 02, 2011 4:59 PM To: Web E-mail - Mayor's Office

Subject: SK PCAP Request to Proclaim Native Prairie Appreciation Week 2011

Importance: High

Good Afternoon.

On behalf of the Saskatchewan Prairie Conservation Action Plan (SK PCAP) Executive Committee, I am requesting the City of Saskatoon's cooperation in proclaiming June 19-25, 2011 as Native Prairie Appreciation Week (NPAW) 2011.

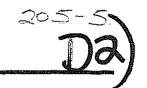
Initiated by SK PCAP and declared as the third week of June by the Saskatchewan Ministries of Agriculture and Environment since 1999, NPAW is a week dedicated to raising awareness and appreciation of native prairie ecosystems and their importance to Saskatchewan's provincial, environmental and agricultural sectors. NPAW is the only week in North America dedicated to celebrating native prairie ecosystems and highlighting the important role the ranching industry plays in their conservation and management.

2011 will mark the 13th Annual NPAW and SK PCAP is encouraging all Saskatchewan residents to get outside and explore native prairie whether it is right in their backyard or taking a short drive to the country. A list of 20 way families can get outside and enjoy/appreciate native prairie (please refer to the attachment) as well as an outline of partner workshops/events is available on the SK PCAP website at www.pcap-sk.org under *Native* Prairie Appreciation Week.

SK PCAP would very much appreciate the support from the City of Saskatoon in promoting and increasing awareness of this important initiative. If you have any questions or concerns or would like more information, please feel free to contact me at (306) 352-0472 or pcap@sasktel.net. I look forward to your response. Have a great day!

Michelle Clark SK PCAP Manager Box 4752, Regina, SK, S4P 3Y4 Ph. (306) 352-0472 Fax (306) 569-8799 pcap@sasktel.net www.pcap-sk.org

Our Vision: Healthy native prairie ecosystems as vital parts of our vibrant and strong communities.



From: Sent: CityCouncilWebForm May 24, 2011 2:06 PM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Leslie-Ann Kroeker 230 Avenue R South, SPH Residence C-Wing, Room 422 Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7M 0Z9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

sbia.newsletter@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

Thank you for supporting the Saskatchewan Brain Injury Association by attending our May 7 Brain Blitz. We are writing to remind you that June is Brain Injury Awareness month and we would appreciate it if you could assist us in raising awareness about brain injuries by reading or having a member of your caucus read a statement similar to the document below in June.

The Saskatchewan Brain Injury Association is a provincial, community based organization working in partnership with other community organizations to enhance services and programs for persons with acquired brain injury and their families.

All too often, people with brain injuries feel isolated. SBIA gathers people together from around the province in positive environments to learn from presenters and one another. By looking to those who have lived the experience of brain injury to educate the public, health care professionals and students we seek to promote understanding.

June has been designated national Brain Injury Awareness Month in order to provide the public with information on the importance of brain injury prevention. With your support, we will be able to curb this silent epidemic.

Sincerely, Leslie-Ann Kroeker Communications Assistant Saskatchewan Brain Injury Association

PROCLAMATION: Your Worship,

MAY 2 4 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON The Saskatchewan Brain Injury Association and the Brain Injury Association of Canada designate June as National Brain Injury Awareness Month. The importance of this initiative is to highlight awareness of the effects and causes of acquired brain injury across Canada.

In Canada, acquired brain injury (ABI) is the number one killer and disabler of people under the age of 44. More than 56,000 Canadians, 2200 in Saskatchewan, experience traumatic brain injury each year.

The traumatic effects of brain injury can disrupt one's daily life in a dramatic way but also through subtle, yet significant, changes to personality, abilities and mobility. The social, emotional and economic consequences of brain injury are devastating not only to the survivors themselves, but also to their family members. Everyone is affected when a loved one experiences a brain injury.

By designating June as the official awareness month, The Saskatchewan Brain Injury Association hopes to promote the prevention of brain injuries with information and educational programs.

Through the National Brain Injury Awareness Month, we hope to encourage people to play safely, drive defensively and choose wisely.

The Saskatchewan Brain Injury Association encourages all members of city council to support brain injury associations throughout Canada. With your help we can curb this epidemic.

Fire and Protective Services B.R. (Brian) Bentley, Fire Chief 125 Idylwyld Dr. South Saskatoon, SK S7M 1L4 ph 306.975.2520

fx 306-975-2589

RECEIVED

MAY 3 0 2011

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

May 26, 2011

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

Dear Council Members:

Re: **Request for Proclamation**

June 19 to 25, 2011 as Fire Fighter Safety Week

This week is designated annually by the International Association of Fire Chiefs and the International Association of Fire Fighters. Through professionalism, training and equipment, Saskatoon Fire Fighters (Local 80 of IAFF) aim to ensure a safe, healthy working environment in an occupation that is high on demands and expectations often in unstable environments.

During this week, staff reviews procedures and policies currently in place to provide the highest levels of protection and safety on the emergency scene. Staff are encouraged to reflect on the Department's core values and the City's Safety Vision throughout their work and home lives.

We appreciate your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

Fire Chief

/bjs



From: Sent: CityCouncilWebForm June 06, 2011 11:39 AM

To:

City Council

Subject:

Write a Letter to City Council

TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Pat Ramage 96 Morris Drive Saskatoon Saskatchewan S7L 3V2

EMAIL ADDRESS:

patramage@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

The Saskatoon Ostomy Association is a non-profit support group with helps people who have undergone ostomy surgery for birth defects, diseases involoving the bowel and bladder and cancer of the same. We have been in existence for over 35 years serving the ostomates of Saskatoon and area by education, and support. We of the Saskatoon chapter are hosting a Chapter Information Session of August 20,2011 at the Parktown Hotel. We are expecting around 150 ostomates and families to be in attendance from all over western Canada. We would like the Saskatoon City Council to proclaim August 20, "Ostomy Day" in Saskatoon.

Thankyou for concidering this request.
Pat Ramage, President Saskatoon Ostomy Association



CITY OLERK'S OFFICE

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

PLANNING AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair Councillor C. Clark Councillor R. Donauer Councillor B. Dubois Councillor M. Loewen

1. Special Events Policy No. C03-007
Request for Funding – 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives
Conference and Showcase
(Files CK. 1870-15 and LS 1870-12-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

that funding in the amount of \$25,000, from the Special Event Reserve under the Profile Saskatoon category, for the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase to be held in Saskatoon from September 15 to 17, 2011, be approved.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated May 3, 2011, regarding the above request for funding under the Profile Saskatoon Event category of the Special Event Reserve.

As was discussed in the submitted report, the Administration has advised that the request does not meet the eligibility criteria for attracting media attention to put the city in a position of prominence as a destination location. Further to this, there is no funding available in the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve in that City Council has made previous commitments for the next three years for funding to host the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Conference and Expo. This request would put the reserve in a deficit position.

Your Committee has also received a presentation from Mr. Todd Brandt, President and CEO Tourism Saskatoon, and Mr. Shad Ali, Co-Chair of the Canadian Society of Association Executives Local Host Committee. It was confirmed that the City was being asked to provide funding in the amount of \$25,000 to support the events planned by the Local Host Committee. With respect to the policy criteria in attracting media attention to the city and putting the city in a position of prominence as a destination location, your Committee was advised that the event organizers would be doing targeted communication to provincial and national groups, sending out news releases during the conference, and doing further promotion of Saskatoon as a destination for conventions and meetings. The long-term benefit would be in generating future convention business for the city.

Following review of this matter, while this request for funding does put the reserve in a deficit position, your Committee is supportive of the request in terms of the future benefits of promoting the city as a future convention destination for provincial and national associations. Your Committee is, therefore, forwarding the above recommendation for consideration.

2. 2010 Annual Report
Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee
(File No. CK. 430-29)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is the 2010 Annual Report of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee, along with the supporting material referenced in the report regarding the education and awareness initiatives co-sponsored by the Committee. While the co-sponsorship amounts for most groups were included in the report, your Committee would note that the co-sponsorship provided for the Writers for Peace Event was \$400.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Chair of the Committee and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

3. 2010 Annual Report
Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 430-27)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Your Committee has received and is forwarding the attached 2010 Annual Report of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee to City Council for information.

4. Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program 821 Avenue K North – Guy Mercier (Files CK. 4110-4-5 and PL. 4110-71-2)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that City Council approve a five-year abatement equivalent to 78 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 821 Avenue K North;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 8, 2011, with respect to the above application under the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the above recommendations.

5. Downtown Housing Incentives – The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. 225 Pacific Avenue (Files CK. 750-4 and PL. 4130-16)

RECOMMENDATION:

that 75 percent of applicable off-site levies (estimated at \$30,103) be rebated to the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. as part of the Downtown Housing Incentive Program, for the expanded land area at 225 Pacific Avenue.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 8, 2011, with respect to a request from Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. that 75 percent of the off-site levies for 225 Pacific Avenue be rebated under the Downtown Housing Incentives Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the request with the Administration. The Administration confirmed that the application falls within policy and is an extension of the 2007 application. This request relates to the use of 225 Pacific Avenue for parking for the condominium units in the Rumley Building. As this site is required for dedicated parking for the condominiums, it would be registered as part of the condominium plan.

Following review of this matter, your Committee is supporting the above recommendation.

6. Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch
Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report
(File No. CK. 4200-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 4, 2011, submitting the Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

Copies of the Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report were already provided to City Council members. A copy is available for viewing in the City Clerk's Office and on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca under the City Council Agenda as part of this report.

7. Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations Installation of Traffic Signals – 2011 (Files CK. 6250-1 and IS 6280-01)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the traffic signals be installed at the intersections of Clarence Avenue and Ruth Street; and Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 5, 2011, with respect to the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the installation of traffic signals for the intersections noted in the above recommendation.

8. Riversdale Local Area Plan Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks (Files CK. 6150-1, IS. 6150-1 and 6350-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 15, 2011, providing information on the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the matter with the Administration and has received a presentation from Mr. Doug Ramage, President, Riversdale Community Association, with respect to further pedestrian considerations and suggesting that a raised pedestrian crosswalk be installed rather than the zebra crosswalk as discussed in the submitted report. A copy of Mr. Ramage's presentation is attached. The Administration has advised that they will also take a further look at the bicycle and pedestrian corridors in this area for possible recommendations relating to further amenities and improvements that might be needed.

Following consideration of this matter, your Committee is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

9. University Drive Median Reconstruction (Files CK. 6320-1 and IS. 6000-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

1)

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 17, 2011, providing an update on the above matter.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

10. Highway 16 Sound Attenuation Project (File No. CK. 375-2 and IS. 7000-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that after input has been received from residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods, the Administration proceed to tender for the construction of a sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 with the following two pricing options:
- a) construction of a portion of the wall based on the current available funding; and
- b) construction of the entire length of the wall, from Boychuk Drive to Highway 11, with construction to commence in 2011 for completion by September 2012, with financing to be provided by the contractor and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year); and
- 2) that the Administration report further requesting approval of the award of tender and, if necessary, any costs associated with financing.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department dated May 17, 2011, with respect to the above project and pricing options relating to the tender for the construction of the sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 at the noted location.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and supports the above recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

May 3, 2011

SUBJECT:

Special Events Policy No. C03-007

Request for Funding - 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives

Conference and Showcase

FILE NO:

LS 1870-12-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Planning and Operations Committee issue direction.

BACKGROUND

On January 25, 2011, the Administration received a written request for financial assistance from Mr. Nowshad Ali, Co-chair of the local organizing committee for the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives (CSAE) National Conference and Showcase which will be held in Saskatoon from September 15 to 17, 2011. The amount of funding assistance of \$25,000 is requested to fund social programs for this conference which include an opening night reception, gala evening and closing fun night, as well as to providing motor coach transportation during the conference. This funding request was made specifically to the Profile Saskatoon Event category of Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

On February 15, 2011, the Administration received a final business plan for this conference (see Attachment 1). This report will address the request from the 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase for financial assistance from the Special Event Reserve (Profile Saskatoon category), based on Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

REPORT

Business Plan Highlights

The 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase has come to realization after several years of work by the Saskatchewan Association Network and Saskatoon's tourism business community to secure this event. The local organizing committee sees this as a coup for the city as it is a highly sought after conference by every city in Canada, and now Saskatoon and the province have finally been recognized as a place to consider for future conventions and tourism events on a national scale.

This conference and showcase brings together Association Executives from across Canada, who all hold many high profile national meetings and conventions across Canada every year. As outlined in the business plan submission, the local organizing committee anticipates that by having this conference take place in Saskatoon, the future economic benefit for the city may include up to ten additional conferences to be booked to be held in Saskatoon between 2013 and 2018.

The 2011 CSAE National Conference and Showcase expects to attract a minimum of 600 registrants as it showcases Saskatoon and its ability to host successful conferences of this nature in the future. This will result in a minimum of 1,800 nights of hotel stays, as well as significant economic spin-off for local restaurants and shopping venues. The economic impact in hosting this

conference is estimated at \$1.9 million.

The local host committee will be hosting three pinnacle social programs during the course of this conference and tradeshow, which include an opening night reception, gala evening, and closing fun night, along with other hospitality initiatives and a top-of-mind tradeshow presence. The local host committee is not responsible for the overall coordination and organization of this conference as that responsibility is overseen by the national governing body of association executives. As such, this request for special event funding is to be used to host these three pinnacle social program components taking place during the conference and tradeshow that will showcase Saskatoon to delegates in attendance.

This conference and showcase has received funding commitment from the Saskatchewan Hotel Association, through its Destination Marketing Fund in the amount of \$120,000, which will also be used to sponsor various programming opportunities during the 2011 conference. The Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture and Sport has committed \$45,000 to this conference, along with various levels of in-kind sponsorship from several local partners with an estimated value of over \$30,000.

The fees from registrations from this conference will go directly to the CSAE, as such, the local organizing committee will not receive any revenue from these registrations to go towards the hosting of the social programs for this conference. The preliminary operating budget for this event is estimated at \$227,400.

As indicated in the business plan submission, little unpaid media attention is realized from this type of conference. An extensive program of public relations building up to the hosting of this conference is being put forth by Tourism Saskatoon's marketing agency of record, PUNCH Canada which is based in Toronto.

The Administration has reviewed the business plan submission as it relates to Special Events Policy No. C03-007 and wishes to bring to the Planning and Operations Committee's attention the following:

- 1. This event will have an economic impact on the city given the number of delegates anticipated to attend this event who will be utilizing the city's hotels, restaurants, shopping venues and other attractions;
- 2. As this event will not attract external media attention to the City or region, it does not meet the eligibility criteria of a Profile Saskatoon Event as outlined in Special Events Policy No. C03-007 of attracting media attention from national media outlets, which would put the City in a position of prominence as a destination location; and
- 3. Funds in the Special Event Reserve under the Profile Saskatoon Event category have been allocated to another event over the next three years. As such, there is

no funding source for this funding request.

OPTIONS

Options available are as follows:

- do not approve the funding request as this event does not meet policy criteria for a
 Profile Saskatoon Event as it will not attract media attention to the City or region,
 thus putting the City in a position of prominence as a destination location; or
- 2) approve the funding request as an exception to policy and as such, put the Profile Saskatoon Event reserve in a deficit situation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Should the Committee recommend approval of this funding request, it would be as an exception to the Special Events Policy No. C03-007.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Currently there are no funds available in the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve as City Council has committed all funding from this reserve to the hosting of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities Conference and Expo for the next three years. Should the Committee recommend approval of this funding request, it would put the Profile Saskatoon Event Reserve in a deficit situation.

STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

The Administration will inform Mr. Nowshad Ali of City Council's decision regarding the outcome of the recommendation proposed in this report. A representative of the local organizing committee will be in attendance at the Committee meeting to speak to this funding request.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. 2011 CSAE Business Plan Outline

Written by:

Loretta Odorico, Facility Supervisor

Reviewed by:

Cary Humphrey, Manager Leisure Services Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department Dated: 4, 201/

Approved by:

Murray Totland, City Manager 1 Dated:

S:/Reports/LS/2011/2011 Committee/P&O 2011 CSAE Event doc/tm



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada 57K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 • Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 • Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com
www.tourismsaskatoon.com
January 20, 2011

To: His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

City of Saskatoon

Re: Request for Financial Support – "Profile Saskatoon" Special Event Fund

2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Event

Fr: Nowshad Ali

CSAE 2011 Co-Chair

Dear Saskatoon City Council,

On behalf of our CSAE 2011 Host Committee we have an exciting opportunity before the City of Saskatoon, one that has come to realization after several years of work. Saskatoon has won for Saskatchewan the right to host the 2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase event, increased our city's presence over two pre events and are now faced with hosting the event this year in September. There are many reasons why this is a coup for the city, but first and foremost it is that Saskatchewan and Saskatoon has finally been recognized as a place to consider for future convention and tourism events on a national scale. CSAE is sought after by every city in Canada, and finally in a joint effort by the Saskatchewan Association network, and the tourism business community we were able to secure and win this event which is now upon us.

What makes CSAE a coup for Saskatoon:

- It brings together Association Executives from across Canada to our city (most have not been here, and do not come without a purpose or reason)
- All hold national meetings, conventions, and other events every year across Canada, and many are high profile media events as well, ie Canadian Medical Association, etc.
- It has never been in Saskatoon, or Saskatchewan before, and it is our time to showcase our city
- There is a strong educational component and development of the (third culture) Association
 market for the province and city. This will benefit our associations and attract other large ones
 from elsewhere in Canada. We currently host 20% of the conventions, this would bring the ability
 to grow and appreciate our city
- The economic spinoff that CSAE members would/could bring to Saskatoon and Saskatchewan forward of the 2011 experience here would represent millions of dollars in economic generation into Saskatchewan, plus raise our profile as a convention and event destination
- Saskatchewan communities, who normally do not have an opportunity, would be able to
 participate in this event and be able to showcase their destinations to many associations that will
 be coming to Saskatchewan
- Tourism Saskatoon and the Host Committee will host three pinnacle events for all delegates during the conference which will directly showcase Saskatoon's strengths, our culture, and why our city Shines



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon Saskatchewan Canada S7K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 * Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 * Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com www.tourismsaskatoon.com

Request:

On behalf of Tourism Saskatoon and the CSAE 2011 Host Committee we are requesting financial support of \$25,000.00 for the 2011 CSAE event to be held in September in Saskatoon.

This is the final dollars required after commitments of \$120,000.00 from the DMF (Destination Marketing Fund Association) in Saskatoon, \$45,000.00 from the Government of Saskatchewan, plus inkind sponsorship from Saskatoon venues of up to \$30,000.00. We plan on taking this one special opportunity and ensuring we do it right, representing Saskatoon and showcasing it to potential conferences to bring national events to this city.

Status:

- After considerable efforts over the last few years, we achieved the right to host this event in 2011 after forming a bid committee, submitting a winning proposal and hosting a strong site visit
- At the 2009 Conference in Toronto, Saskatoon hosted a refreshment break to first introduce delegates to the idea of Saskatoon and CSAE, along with tradeshow presence
- At the 2010 Conference in Quebec City, Saskatoon hosted the Honours and Awards Luncheon, maintained a strong tradeshow presence and set the theme for 2011's conference in Saskatoon and the idea that "The Secret is in...SASKATOON"
- Planning is now fully under way for the 2011 conference in Saskatoon, where our committee will
 host three pinnacle events, along with other social programs, several hospitality initiatives and
 top-of-mind tradeshow presence:
 - o Opening Night Reception
 - o Gala Event
 - o Closing Fun Night

Should you have any questions please do no hesitate to contact me at any time.

Sincerely,

Nowshad Ali CSAE 2011 Co-Chair 306.652.1400 lead@onpurpose.ca



101-202 4th Avenue North, Saskatoon 5askatchewan Canada 57K 2L4
Phone: 306.242.1206 • Toll Free: 1-800-567-2444 • Fax: 306.242.1955

info@tourismsaskatoon.com www.tourismsaskatoon.com

CSAE 2011 CONFERENCE & SHOWCASE FUNDING REQUEST PROPOSAL and BUSINESS PLAN OUTLINE—update as at Feb. 15

The following is detailed breakdown of the CSAE (Canadian Society of Association Executives) 2011 Conference and Showcase Funding Request — "Profile Saskatoon". Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at any time.

Request:

SPECIAL EVENT FUND – "PROFILE SASKATOON" REQUEST

On behalf of the Host Committee I am requesting the financial support of \$25,000.00 for the hosting of the 2011 CSAE Conference this September in Saskatoon.

Name of Organization:

2011 CSAE Host Committee, a working sub-committee of Tourism

Saskatoon

Members:

Tourism Saskatoon/Convention Saskatoon!

Saskatchewan Association network

Name of event:

2011 Canadian Society of Association Executives Conference and Showcase

Date of the event:

September 15-17, 2011

BUSINESS PLAN OUTLINE:

1. Mission Statement

Saskatoon will be recognized within the Canadian Society of Association membership and organization as an intriguing, enticing and desirable destination for the 2011 National Conference & Showcase; creating interest for, and engagement of members in Saskatoon.

Objectives:

- 1. To build, along with the CSAE National head office, enthusiastic attendance to a minimum of 600 registrations for 2011.
- 2. To develop a strong, long-term relationship with and within the Saskatchewan Association Executives Network

2. Strategic Goals (Outcomes)

- To showcase Saskatoon, which we have always done in other locations, but will now be able to do at home.
- To showcase our industries ability to host associations.
- To target the top 20 most likely associations to consider and book a conference, while having the remaining delegates begin to realize what Saskatoon has to offer. This would be done with special programming that is over and above the conference requirements.

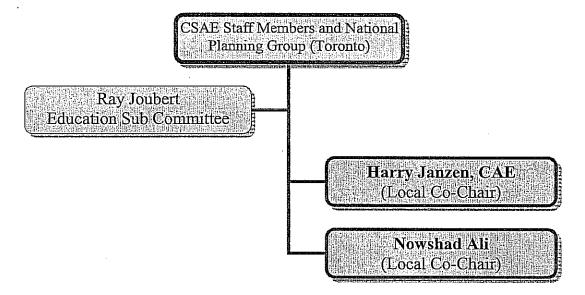
- To showcase Saskatoon in the most magnificent way imaginable, leaving an impression on ability, industry, and appeal as to why you would bring your conference to Saskatoon
- To educate and promote local association executives, identify the benefits of the CAE designation to local planners and non-profit association executives, and raise the level of professionalism in Saskatoon. The professionalism would extend into their larger organizations as those same people represent their Saskatchewan chapters around the country and world.
- To increase the Saskatchewan Network and its benefits.

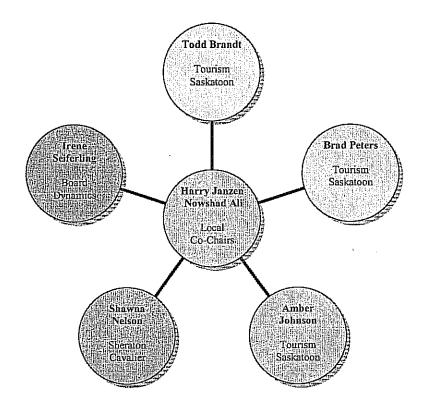
3. Strategic Alliance

Other Investors:

- The Saskatoon Hotel Association, through DMF (Destination Marketing Fund), will commit \$120,000.00 to sponsor various programming for the 2011 conference.
- The Government of Saskatchewan, Ministry of Tourism, Parks, Culture & Sport will commit \$45,000.00 to sponsor various programming for the 2011 conference.
- Various levels of In-Kind support from several local partners with an estimated future value of well over \$30,000.

4. Local Organizing Committee





The Local Organizing
Committee, led by Co-Chairs
Harry Janzen and Nowshad Ali,
is supported by an Executive
shown to the left.

This core committee is further surrounded by task teams that support each individual event/area of hosting/hospitality involved with the conference locally.

These groups are led by and made up with tourism industry, supplier and association leaders from Saskatoon.

Task Teams and leads include:

- Opening Reception → Doug Cheney (Delta Bessborough), Joan Fior (James Hotel)
- Gala Event → Kathy Specht (TCU Place), Shawna Nelson (Sheraton Cavalier)
- Fun Night → Carl Schlosser (Prarieland Park), Jason Hynd (Prairieland Park)
- Airport Welcome/Transportation → Lead TBD
- Registration/Info Desk, etc → Lead TBD
- Morning Walk/Jog/Yoga & Charity Event → Rhonda Schindel (Sheraton Cavalier)
- Optional Tours → Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Tradeshow Exhibit → Brad Peters (Tourism Saskatoon, Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Promotions → Brad Peters (Tourism Saskatoon, Amber Johnson (Tourism Saskatoon)
- Top Client Golf Event → Shawna Nelson (Sheraton Cavalier), Carl Schlosser (Prairieland Park)
- Finance/Sponsorship → Shad Ali (On Purpose Leadership), Todd Brandt (Tourism Saskatoon)

5. Infrastructure Requirements

Saskatoon Venues being used over the weekend of CSAE:

- Host hotels = Delta Bessborough, Sheraton Cavalier, Radisson Hotel, Hilton Garden Inn
- TCU Place
- Prairieland Park
- Delta Bessborough Gardens
- Taxis, and all other related hospitality industry organizations and businesses

No updates required.

6. Requested City Services

Purpose of Support:

Should the funds be approved by the City of Saskatoon we would request the allocation of \$25,000.00 providing us the opportunity to ensure all areas are secure and set for hosting the 2011 event activities. These dollars would primarily go toward the Gala Event (held at TCU Place – 4 course plated dinner and entertainment for 600+), a top-of-mind Saskatoon tradeshow presence, and transportation (motor coach).

7. Event Operating Budget





CSAE 2011 Preliminary Budget

Account	Description		Proposed		Approved	
REVENUES			\$			
	Destination Marketing Fund			\$	120,000	
	Province of SK			\$ \$	9,400 45,000	
	Additional Sponsor Contributions			Ф \$	28,000	
	City of Saskatoon - REQUEST	\$	25,000	Ψ	28,000	
	Total Revenue	\$	25,000	\$	202,400	
EXPENSES						
	Tradeshow Booth	\$	16,400.00			
	Opening Reception	\$	30,000.00			
	Promotions	\$	11,000.00			
	Gala Event	\$	65,000.00			
	Fun Night	\$	39,000.00			
	Airport Welcome/Transport	\$	10,000.00			
	Staffing	\$	20,000.00			
	Team Presence	\$	1,000.00			
	Sponsor Fulfillment	\$	10,000.00			
	Misc (Volunteers, Top Client Golf Initiative, etc)	\$	25,000.00			
	Total Expenses	\$	227,400.00			
	REVENUES - EXPENSES	\$	_			

8. Economic Impact

Minimum 1800 room nights
Economic impact estimated at \$1.9M

-to be determined post event

- This is the largest scale of attracting this type of potential to our province. It would take years and hundreds of thousands of dollars and time to attract all of these members to our province individually. This is unlike anything we have done before in a direct initiative. While the JUNO's and Rendezvous Canada were mostly designed around media hype and attention to Saskatoon, this initiative is different as it will have a direct measurable outcome and legacy of economic development over a period of years.
- Attraction of attracting new people, and new companies to look at Saskatoon and its industries.
 The tradeshows of conferences are often over-looked and yet they host businesses from
 industries that in the past have considered Saskatoon to open up their new office, set-up
 research, or re-locate. Part of the outcome.

9. External Media Attention

Little unpaid media attention is realized at this type of conference.

An extensive program of Public Relations building to our hosting of this conference is being planned and put forth by Tourism Saskatoon's marketing agency of record, PUNCH Canada in Toronto.

10. Past Event History

CSAE has previously been hosted in primarily large centres, which have been now developed as "A" cities (Toronto, Ottawa, Vancouver) for which associations plan their conferences with ease and little argument. As Saskatoon is the first "B" city to host CSAE in years, we have the opportunity to build our convention tourism industry tenfold by showcasing our product and skills to a national captive audience of decision makers.

The foreseeable return on investment for this event is extremely high and will only be able to be accurately evaluated post event.

11. Non-Profit Certificate

Attached

12. Event Profits

The purpose of funds raised is to go directly back into our hosting and representation of Saskatoon for the delegates at CSAE. Besides hosting, we have set aside 10% of expected sponsorship dollars in sponsor fulfillment to recognize those organizations that have generously gave to the event locally. Any excess dollars at the end of the event will be used for a legacy project to be determined at a later date.

Thank you for your consideration of this proposal, and I look forward to answering any questions.

For More Information Please Contact:

Nowshad Ali, CSAE 2011 Co-Chair

306-652-1400

lead@onpurpose.ca

Fee: \$10.00 No. 5258



Nº 2959

Certificate

The Societies Art

Unnede Province of Saskatcherces

I Hereby Certify that

SASKATOON TOURIST & CONVENTION BUREAU

is this day incorporated under the provisions of The Societies Act.

Given under my hand and Seal at Regina this SIXTEXETH

day of JUNE one thousand nine hundred and SEVENTI-BEVEN.

DEFUTT Registrar of Companies

P. J. Flery

M M

500-7-76 2 8-4-294

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

Chair, Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

DATE:

May 9, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Annual Report

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee

FILE NO.:

CK. 430-29

RECOMMENDATION:

that the information be received and forwarded to City Council as

information.

Message from the Chair

It is with honour that I present the annual report for the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee of the City of Saskatoon, for the year 2010.

As our city grows, the more culturally diverse it becomes. We know that the Aboriginal population is growing faster than the total population, due in part to a birth rate which is about 1.5 times the national average and in part to increasing numbers of people identifying themselves as Aboriginal. At 9.3% of total population, Saskatoon has the second highest percentage of Aboriginal residents of major Canadian cities. We also know Aboriginal youth is the fastest growing segment of our population.

In terms of immigration trends, prior to 2005, Saskatoon was receiving an average of only 500 to 600 immigrants per year. Over the last 5 years, that number has grown exponentially. As Saskatoon continues to attract 40 to 45% of all new immigrants coming to Saskatchewan, this is now bringing some 4,000 to 5000 immigrants to the city on an annual basis. This trend is likely to continue for the foreseeable future.

When considering how our population has been growing over the last couple years, we are seeing trends evolving that have an impact on the work and focus of this committee. Based on latest data from Statistics Canada, the "Population growth for the Saskatoon Census Metropolitan Area", the natural increase is 19.1% or approximately 1700 per year tied to birth rates. Migration accounts for a total of 80.9% of the population growth or approximately 7200 people per year, as follows:

- 56.5% from international immigration. (5025 immigrants)
- 12.9% from interprovincial migration
- 11.5% from intraprovincial migration.

The Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee continuously supports our cultural roots and respectfully embraces the increase of the ethno-cultural diversity in our city while undertaking initiatives to increase overall community awareness and understanding of the many cultures that make up this great city.

The 2010 Living in Harmony Awards Ceremony brought an interesting challenge to the students of both the public and separate school systems as both institutes displayed the success of working together and the meaning of living in harmony.

The Committee is thankful to all the key partnerships with our community and all agencies involved, as it helps provide the future focus of our City and the successful direction of eliminating racism.

On behalf of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee, I would like to say thank you to City Council and Administration for the continuous support enabling the Committee to fulfill its mandate.

REPORT

Mandate

The mandate of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee is to monitor and provide advice to City Council on issues relating to the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Policy and to provide education and increase awareness of issues in the community relating to the policy, in consultation with the Administration.

Committee Membership

Membership on the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee for the year 2010 included:

Dr. Shakeel Akhtar, Chair (Saskatchewan Intercultural Association Representative);

Ms. Karen Schofield, Vice Chair (Public – First Nations Community Representative)

Mr. Michael San Miguel (General Public Representative)

Ms. April Sora (General Public Representative);

Ms. Caroline Cottrell (General Public Representative);

Ms. Evelyn Peters (General Public Representative to May);

Dr. Eric Lefol (General Public Representative);

Ms. Shandel Wilson (General Public Representative to June);

Mr. Cort Dogniez (Saskatoon Public Board Representative to end of June and General Public Representative to end of December);

Ms. Jennifer Hingley (Saskatoon Public School Board Representative from September, 2010 on)

Mr. Michael Maurice (Public – Métis Community)

Mr. Jim Balfour, (Social Services Representative);

Ms. Cathy Nilson (Saskatoon Health Region Representative to April; Ms. Amanda Wapass-Griffin to end of December)

Ms. Cornelia Laliberte (Greater Saskatoon Catholic School Board Representative);

Police Chief Weighill (Saskatoon Police Service Representative) (Alternate Representative – Inspector Shelley Ballard); and

Councillor Bob Pringle (City Council Representative).

2010 ACTIVITIES

Focus for 2010

In 2009, the Committee focused on recognizing the Committee's 20th Anniversary, through celebration of the work of the Committee and recognition of individuals in the community who made a special effort to promote and celebrate living in harmony and cultural diversity.

In 2010, the Committee continued its focus on highlighting the positive initiatives in our community in this respect by co-sponsoring and participating in events organized by community groups relating to cultural diversity and race relations issues. The Committee participated in the following education and awareness initiatives.

Education and Awareness Initiatives

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month

City Council proclaimed March as Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month in Saskatoon. The events for the month included an opening ceremony in the Council Chambers on March 1, 2010 and the Living in Harmony Awards Ceremony on March 22 at Bethlehem Catholic High School. Students from Bethlehem Catholic High School and Tommy Douglas Collegiate were involved in the planning and hosting of this event. Awards were presented for the Living in Harmony Art and Literary Contests, including an award for a video submission. Recognition Awards were also presented to individuals and organizations to recognize their efforts in promoting intercultural harmony in the community. The remaining awards from the Committee's 20th Anniversary initiative in 2009, to highlight the "Extraordinary in the Ordinary" contributions that individuals, groups and events in our community have made to promote intercultural harmony, were also presented.

There were a number of other events held in the community during the months of March and April to increase the awareness of issues relating to cultural diversity and race relations, including the annual breakfast sponsored by the Saskatoon Police Service. Information about these events was included on the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations webpage.

Co-Sponsorship Initiatives

The Committee continued to address its education and awareness mandate by supporting the efforts of community groups on opportunities to provide education and increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues. The Committee's focus in considering co-sponsorships was to encourage the building of bridges between communities through participation by the wider community in the events and highlighting opportunities to learn about other cultures and their traditions and celebrations.

The Committee's intent was also to assist others in hosting cultural diversity and race relations events throughout the year to increase the awareness of these issues beyond the month of March. As part of its consideration of co-sponsorship requests, the Committee looked at:

- How it fits with the Committee's mandate;
- Whether the event takes place in Saskatoon (a requirement);
- Participation levels requested by Committee members on the planning committees for the
 events (to provide an opportunity for the Committee to provide input wherever possible
 and to create awareness about the Committee and its role);
- The target audience and event reach (number of people attending, whether it is anticipated there will be attendance by diverse communities in Saskatoon and what is being done to promote the event beyond the organization hosting the event);
- Themes and focuses; and
- Time of year of the event to help raise awareness throughout the year.

The Committee provided co-sponsorship for the following events:

Winter Carnival

La Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon hosted a Winter Carnival on January 31, 2010. The Committee provided co-sponsorship in the amount of \$500. This was the first year the Committee co-sponsored this event. Information about the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee was available at the event, which provided good visibility and an increased awareness of the existence and mandate of the Committee. The attached report from the Winter Festival outlines the attendance, focuses and themes of the carnival, and how it ties into the work of the Committee.

Round Dance and Feast

As in the past, the Committee was invited to participate in the planning of a round dance and feast organized through the Ministry of Social Services and the Oskayak Parent Council. The Committee provided co-sponsorship of \$500 for the Spring Feast and Round Dance held on March 31, 2010 at Oskayak High School. The event also presented a special opportunity to acknowledge and honour one of the elders in the community. The Committee was invited to participate in the event, with information about the event being forwarded through the organizing committee, schools in the area, and other participating partners. The event poster is attached.

National Aboriginal Day

The Committee was once again invited to participate in the National Aboriginal Day events organized by the Saskatoon Indian and Métis Friendship Centre. The Committee provided co-sponsorship in the amount of \$1,000, which was an increase of \$500 over 2009, to recognize and accommodate the extra expenses associated with the special celebration of "The Year of the Métis". Attendance numbers were about double that of previous years, with representation from many cultures in our community, as well as participation by a number of schools. The

celebrations took place on June 21, 2010 in Saskatoon Friendship Park. Attached is the poster and invitation to participate in the event.

Writers for Peace Event

The Committee co-sponsored and assisted the Saskatoon Peace Coalition in planning and hosting the Writers for Peace event held on September 21, 2010 at the Public Library. This was a literary event to help celebrate World Peace Day. Local writers read from their own works on peace related themes. Attached is the poster for the event. The Musicians for Peace event will return in 2011.

Saskatchewan Intercultural Association 2010 Poverty Forum: Racism and Housing in Saskatchewan

The Committee continued to partner with the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association by co-sponsoring an event held on October 17, 2010, the United Nations International Day for the Eradication of Poverty. This was the third annual poverty forum hosted by the Association and sponsored by the Committee. It addressed how the issues of housing, poverty and racism affect immigrants, refugees and Aboriginal populations. The co-sponsorship provided was \$2,500. Copies of the invitation letter and poster for the event are attached as information.

Sasipenita Fundraising Luncheon

Committee members were invited to a luncheon fundraiser for the development of a travelling exhibit honouring the resilience and accomplishments of First Nations and Métis people. Five members of the Committee were able to attend this event. Attached is a copy of the invitation poster.

The Committee was pleased to have the opportunity to participate through co-sponsorship in these community events, which helped to increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues in the community. The Committee has been receiving more requests in the past couple of years and the Administration will be assisting the Committee in 2011 to further develop an application and review process to assist groups in submitting co-sponsorship requests. The intent is also to provide further guidance to the Committee in considering these requests and to look at the Committee's capacity to continue to participate in each event, as is required under the co-sponsorship guidelines established by the Committee.

Information about the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee and Office is also available on the City's website www.saskatoon.ca, under "R" and "Race Relations" in the alphabetical listing of civic services.

Updates from the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Coordinator

The Committee continued to receive verbal updates from the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Coordinator on the many initiatives being addressed at the administrative level regarding the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Program. This provided an important link to the work of the Committee and the Committee appreciated these updates. A separate annual report is provided to City Council from the Coordinator.

Updates from Immigration Community Resource Coordinator

The Committee was also pleased to receive regular updates from the Immigration Community Resource Coordinator on immigration initiatives. The Committee has ongoing discussions with the Administration with respect to issues faced by immigrants in our community, progress being made in those areas, the City's role, and participation by other levels of government and community agencies and organizations in addressing the barriers and in creating an inclusive and welcoming community. Committee members were also invited to participate in the "Saskatoon Speaks, Shape Our Future" Focused Visioning Workshops and Open House Sessions on related issues. A separate annual report regarding immigration initiatives is provided to City Council by the Immigration Community Resource Coordinator.

Presentations

As part of the Committee's ongoing education, a presentation was provided by the Employment Equity Coordinator on the Employment Equity Report.

Focus for 2011

The Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee would be pleased to continue to participate in events during Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Month and to co-sponsor events throughout the year relating to the Committee's mandate to increase awareness of cultural diversity and race relations issues in our community. The Committee will also bring forward recommendations on policy issues relating to the Committee's mandate, as issues arise. The Committee looks forward to continued opportunities to provide advice to City Council to assist in creating an inclusive and welcoming community for all.

Submitted by,

Mr. Michael San Miguel, 2011 Chair

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee



Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Le Randez-vousifrancophone 308 4e avenue nord • Saskatoon • Saskatchewan • S7K 2L7 306 653 7440 • fris@sihaw.ca • www.francosaskatoon.ca



Winter Festival REPORT

JUL 0 5 2010 CITY CLERK'S OFFICE SASKATOON

The winter festival took place at the Harold Tatler Park North and École canadienne française, Pavilion Gustave Dubois.

A cultural carnival held jointly between the Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon, the South Nutana Park Community Association (SNPCA) and the École canadienne française high school celebrated language and heritage diversity, which included a welcome pancake breakfast and indoor and outdoor activities for all ages. Indoors we held entertainment, facepainting, cookie decortating, crafts and outdoors, toboggan races, broomball and hockey, figure skating, snow sculpture, and sleigh rides. The evening entertainment followed with a youth-made supper and both a local latin music band and a Quebecois music performance. Our focus was on families and friends of all ages from the neighbourhood and francophone communities as well as new Canadians

Key successes included building on the amicable relationship between the local community and the francophone community, the growing sense of community involvement ~ volunteering alongside neighbours, and plenty of opportunities to integrate new comers. The opportunity for family fun and to get outside and take advantage of Harold Tatler park and our new rink shack facilities was also well received by participants.

This year, about 10% of the public were new Canadians. They had the chance to meet plenty of established Canadians from both official languages, as well as from their own country of origin. They also could get acquainted with the work of the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee through a kiosk and the information provided to that effect.

Outreach for this event was made through both French and English community newsletters, school communications and social medias. We bought some radio announcements, distributed posters, and used all the community announcement venues (radio and newspaper). We also got plenty of extra exposure though Radio Canada.

This event has become our 3rd annual event, and popularity and momentum is continuing to grow. As one of the few community winter events, added exposure through Winter Shines was a successful extension to our programming. Part of the excitement this year was being able to use the ECF facility to its fullest extent now that construction is complete (full kitchen instead of cooking outdoors in the winter, for example!). Fairly weather dependent for the outdoor activities, we were lucky with a beautiful day and at least 260 people took advantage of the programs inside and out throughout the day. Additional related 3rd party groups are beginning to show interest in being present with sales tables, etc.



Fédération des Francophones de Saskatoon

Le Rendez vous francophone. 308 4e avenue hord: Saskatoom: Saskatchewan: S7K-2L7 306 653 7440 • frs@shaw.ca: www.francosaskatoon.ca



The ECF/SNPCA winter carnival is an on-going annual project that has not yet reached its peak—plenty of ideas and opportunities exist to build upon the concept to grow the exposure to various cultural backgrounds and activities. Potential future activities may include the expansion of outdoor sport demonstrations by local sport businesses, bringing on more local winter artists (snow and ice sculpture for example), and more performance opportunities with local cultural dance/performance groups. Each year more and different volunteers have joined the project, which keeps it fresh and exciting for families. Each year we hope to add new aspects the draw more parallels between this carnival and the successful models of the Quebec carnival and the Voyager festival in Manitoba. Plenty to work towards!

Le français rayonne pour tous!

Oskayak High School and Ministry of Social Services



B. ROUNDE "Honouring

Alma Kutwayhati

WEDNESDAY, March 31, 2010 FEAST: 12:00 p.m ROUNDDANCE: 6:00 p.m.

> Oskāyak High School Gym 919 Broadway Avenue Saskatoon, SK

M/C: Sandford Strongarm, Donny Speide ELDERS: Mary Lee and Danny Musqua STICK MAN: Delvin Kanewiyakiho

The organizing committee acknowledge the Round dance to be more than a social event and gathering. We also promote the Round dance as a means for families, friends, singers and Elders to come together and pray for others through song and dance

50|50 draws/Giveaway/Concessionllate night lunch provided

I .. lets Sing & Dance the night away!

Goringuiries diease calls

Michelle@hithantink@s59=7238 Mary Lee @ 650 750

leson ilieceptly (0:240:51508

hank you to our Partners











Monday, June 21, 2010

"Honoring the year of the Métis?"

11:00AM - 4:30PM FRIENDSHIP PARK BROADWAY BRIDGE & 19 STREET EAST SASKATOON, SK.

events include:

- Metis & First nations music
- Jigging
- First nations dancers
- FIDDLING
- FREE FOOD
- Essay contest
- Childrens activities and more !!!

FOI more imformation Contact: May Henderson (Phone: (306) 244-0174 // Email executive director simfo shaw ca







"Mailated to CDaRR Ctha - Apr 15/10.















SASKATOON INDIAN AND METIS FRIENDSHIP CENTRE

168 WALL STREET SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN S7K 1N4

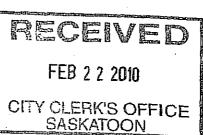
Phone: 306-244-0174 Fax: 306-664-2536



February 10, 2010

Cultural Diversity & Race Relations
Att: Chair
City of Saskatoon Community Development Branch
3130 Laurier Drive
Saskatoon, SK S7L 5J7

Dear Cultural Diversity & Race Relations Chair,



National Aboriginal Day Celebrations June 21, 2010 2010: The Year of the Métis Saskatoon Friendship Park

This year marks a special Aboriginal Day celebration by the Saskatoon Indian & Metis Friendship Centre. The province of Saskatchewan has declared 2010 "The Year of the Métis". This proclamation provides an opportunity to acknowledge Métis history, celebrate Métis accomplishments and commemorate the 125th anniversary of the 1885 Northwest Resistance. The federal government will also recognize the historic events of 1885 in Saskatchewan and celebrate the invaluable contributions of the Metis Nation across Canada which have enriched the lives of all Canadians socially, politically, economically, and culturally.

For the past 11 years SIMFC, together with our National Aboriginal Day Committee (which is comprised of a growing number of community partners) have worked diligently together to showcase, and celebrate our Aboriginal culture. By sharing music, food, and fellowship in our traditional way we welcome everyone to join in our gathering. We are expecting approximately 2000 – 3000 people to attend and all activities, entertainment, and soup & bannock will be provided FREE!

This year the National Aboriginal Day Planning committee wish to celebrate the "Year of the Métis" with a welcome to all Canadians to share a special day of the culture, history, and heritage of the Métis Nation of Saskatchewan. In proclaiming this the year of the Metis, Saskatchewan Premier stated it well, ""Long before we were a province, there were Métis here," Wall said. "They have formed a significant, vibrant and distinct culture across Western Canada. The

coming year will be a chance to celebrate that past, as well as being an opportunity to look towards the future."

Only through your continued support and contributions can we bring our whole community together to celebrate National Aboriginal Day. SIMFC is now requesting your assistance. A brief Sponsorship package is included which outlines the benefits for you to actively participate and support this years National Aboriginal Day Celebrations.

The National Aboriginal Day Committee has also recommended that any sponsorship surplus from the 2010 National Aboriginal Day celebrations be applied and incorporated as further sponsorship for the 2010 SIMFC Folk Festival Pavilion August 2010 (attendance of 10,000 people).

For your sponsorship dollars your organization/business will receive:

- > Invite to participate in Grand Entry June 21, 2010
- Display your logos & banners
- > Public acknowledgement
- ➤ Include you in our advertising of NAD & Folk Fest
- > Free soup & Bannock and outstanding entertainment
- > Promotion and advertising to an audience of over 12,000 people !!!!

We look forward to your support and participation in our 2010 National Aboriginal Day Celebrations. If you have any questions or require more information please contact May Henderson @ 244-0174.

You can fax the attached Sponsorship Commitment form to (306) 664-2536.

Come be a part of your Community!!!!

Make Cheque Payable:
Saskatoon Indian and Métis Friendship Centre
168 Wall Street
Saskatoon, SK S7K 1N4

Sincerely,

May Henderson, Executive Director

SIMFC

Enc.

LIDIALY
SASKATOON PUBLIC LIBRARY

af Brances Montison Hibrary 511-28 Smadeless

Tuesday / September 21

7-9 p.m. / Theatre

With readings by:

Charles Hamilton

Nicole Almond

Elise Morcella

Khodi bili

Carol Kavanagh

Alison Flensburg

Jo Oliver

Kevin Norlin

Pam Bustin

Alice Kuipers

Everyone is invited to this literary event, hosted by Bill Robertson, to help celebrate WORLD PEACE DAY! Ten local writers will read from their own works on peace-related themes. Light refreshments will be served in

Presented in partnership with the Saskatoon Peace Coalition, the Saskatoon Writers' Coop, Tonight It's Poetry, the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee of the City of Saskatoon, and United Nations Association of Canada (Saskatoon).

For information about Library programs, pick up a copy of Library News or visit us online.

Room 3 following the readings.

SERVETTO OTTOTAL TAYLOG



230 Avenue R South, Saskatoon, SK., S7M 2Z1 Phone: (306) 978-1818 Website: www.saskintercultural.org

October 5, 2010

To our fellow partners and organizations:

On behalf of the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association's Equity and Anti-Racism Committee, we would like to invite you to attend an event entitled The Saskatchewan Intercultural Association 2010 Poverty Forum: Racism and Housing in Saskatchewan. The event is scheduled for Wednesday October 20th from 1:00pm to 4:00pm at St. Mary's Parish located at 211 Ave O South. It will be held in honour of October 17, the United Nations International Day for the Eradication of Poverty.

The event is the third annual poverty forum hosted by the Saskatchewan Intercultural Association and sponsored by the City of Saskatoon's Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee. During the afternoon, we plan to have a keynote speaker and panel discussion to address how the issues of housing, poverty and racism affect visible immigrants, refugees, and Aboriginal populations. We will finish by engaging group discussions in order to develop concrete action plans. The Saskatchewan Intercultural Association will also provide an opportunity to learn about several programs and services offered in Saskatoon which are designed to assist immigrant and refugees in finding housing and employment.

RSVP to 978-1818 ext. 18 or email erin.dawn.jackson@gmail.com to confirm your attendance. We look forward to seeing you there.

Sincerely,

The Equity and Anti-Racism Committee Saskatchewan Intercultural Association



Saskatchewan Intercultural Association Inc.

Presents:

LINKING HOUSING WITH POVERTY AND RACISM



Wednesday October 20th, 2010

1:00pm - 4:00pm

St. Mary's Parish

211 Ave O South - Lower Level Hall

RSVP by Friday October 15th to 978-1818 ext 18

or Email: erin.dawn.jackson@gmail.com Refreshments and snacks provided

Thank you to our sponsor!







LUNGHEON FUNDRAISER



A FUNDRAISER FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TRAVELLING EXHIBIT HONOURING THE RESILIENCE AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS. OF FIRST NATIONS AND METIS PEOPLE.

EMCEE: NELSON BIRD

DATE: OCTOBER 1. 2010

TIME: 11:30 - 1PM

PLACE: HILTON GARDEN INN SASKATOON, SK

TICKET*S*: \$30 fach Table of 8/\$240.00

PURCHASE WITH CREDIT CARD OR INVOICE: WWW.PICATIC-COM

GREAT PRIZES TO BE WON IN THE \$20 BALLOON LOTTERY.

LUNCHEON SPONSORED BY



KEYNOTE SPEAKERS:

FSIN Chief: Guy Lonechild; (Mikisew Kapapamihaht Golden Eagle). He who files in the Four Directions for his People's is a member of the White Bear First Nation in southeast Saskatchewan and is proud to be of Saulteaux. Gree and Assiniborne ancestry.

Before being elected as FSIN Chief in 2009, Guy lead a new era of relationship building for First Nations most notably, in the growth of new businesses and employment partnerships. Guy navigated the FSIN's 25 year, Economic Development Long term. Strategy which sparked new energy into Sector Task Forces in Agriculture, Retail; Oil & Gas Alternative Energy and Ilourism.

FSIN/Ghief Guy Lonechild lives in Saskatoon with his wife Lean Bitternose and daughter Darlan.

Chief. Tammy Cook-Searson is the first woman to lead the Lac La Ronge Indian Band, one of the largest and most progressive First Nations Band in Canada: On March 28, 2008, she began her second consecutive; three year term as chief.

Chief Cook Searsont is President of Kitsaki Management Emited Parthership, the Band's economic development Initiative with several businesses in various sectors She has also served on numerous local and provincial boards.

Chief Cook Searson and her family reside in La Ronge. Saskatchewan

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT AUDREY AT 249-5415 OR AUDREYDREAVER GMAIL COM

ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

TO:

Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

DATE:

May 4, 2011

SUBJECT:

2010 Annual Report - Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

FILE NO.:

CK. 430-27

RECOMMENDATION:

that this report be submitted to City Council as information.

BACKGROUND:

The 2010 membership of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee was as follows:

Mr. James Winkel, Chair, public appointment

Mr. Joseph-Michel Fortier, Vice-Chair, public appointment

Ms. Mary Tastad, public appointment

Mr. Dave Denny, public appointment

Ms. Barbara Anderson, Saskatoon Regional Association of Realtors

Ms. Lenore Swystun, Saskatoon Heritage Society

Ms. Cecilia Elizabeth, Riversdale Business Improvement District

Ms. Gale Hagblom (January, 2010), Ms. Tammy Thompson (November, 2010), Broadway Business Improvement District

Mr. Terry Scaddan, Downtown Business Improvement District

Ms. Brenda Wallace, (January-September, 2010) Meewasin Valley Authority

Ms. Dorothea Funk, Local History Room, Saskatoon Public Library

Mr. Allan Duddridge, Saskatoon Association of Architects

Mr. Michael Williams, Saskatoon Archaeological Society

Mr. Sheldon Wasylenko, Sutherland Business Improvement District

Mr. Peter Kingsmill, Tourism Saskatoon

Councillor C. Clark

REPORT:

In 2010 the activities of the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee (MHAC) included the following among other duties:

- managing a booth at the Heritage Festival,
- continued involvement in Doors Open Program
- establishing preliminary organizational procedures for the 2012 Heritage Awards Program; and
- overseeing regular submission of articles for the Sunday Sun.

The Committee heard presentations in 2010 on many heritage-related subjects, including the Traffic Bridge, Factoria, The Moose Jaw Trail, and re-use of the Mendel Art Gallery. The Committee was quite active in supporting Stantec and Administration for wording on public panel boards used for the Traffic Bridge public forum, and continues to monitor progress on possible improvements to the Heritage Policy.

Committee members did a great deal of work during the year, often breaking into task groups which required quite a commitment of personal volunteer time.

The Committee raised a concern about being underutilized, and believes there is potential for MHAC to be much more useful to City Council. Members represent the four business improvement districts, businesses, tourism, Meewasin Valley Authority, real estate, Saskatoon Heritage Society, architecture, archaeology, the University, the Public Library, a Council representative and representatives of the general public. As a result, the Committee has deep connections in the community, and vast experience related to heritage. It is the Committee's belief that this experience, combined with community connections, which could be a much greater asset to City Council, and to the Heritage Coordinator.

The Committee acknowledges that its mandate is primarily limited to advising City Council. It is not in the mandate to be activists for heritage, nor to direct the activities of Administration. However, within that limited role, MHAC believes that there is much more that it could do. There are many heritage protection activities that are less severe than recommending demolition/stop-orders. For example tools at the Committee's disposal might be to recommend removing artifacts before demolition or renovation, suggesting specific renovation modification which might be more consistent with preserving heritage aspects, encouraging building owners to pursue heritage funding, photo-documenting the site before demolition, or searching for building re-use options in the business community. Again, as advisors, the Committee has broad expertise and business connections within the community which could be a great asset to City Council and to the Heritage Coordinator as they pursue these options. Unfortunately, if MHAC is left out of the loop, the Committee cannot provide timely advice.

MHAC has identified three possible reasons why the Committee may sometimes receive late notification:

- 1. Neither MHAC nor the Heritage Coordinator are automatically notified when possible heritage issues arise. If this were done in a systematic manner, there could be time for effective advice and action.
- 2. The Heritage Coordinator position has been inconsistent in recent years (notwithstanding that the situation related to health concerns).
- 3. It may sometimes be perceived by City Council and by Administration that the Committee is biased in favour of outcomes that incorporate a physical and cultural heritage.

Furthermore, while open houses and public forums are a great method of developing community support for a project, and for getting public feedback, the Committee believes that committees like MHAC can also serve a similar purpose. Members represent a broad spectrum within the community and can tap into their respective constituencies to provide City Council with organized feedback from a broad-based perspective.

Another issue that the Committee faces is the constant need to break into task groups to get tasks completed in that this is too time consuming or complex to be handled during MHAC meetings. The Committee has several task groups to oversee policy issues, related to specific projects. MHAC believes that these task groups fulfill a vital role, however they require a great deal of volunteer time which is probably unsustainable over the long term.

CONCLUDING COMMENTS:

MHAC hopes to initiate a dialogue with City Council and/or Administration in the months ahead to explore these issues and pursue possible solutions.

Ray 9/2011

Written by:

Dave Denny, Chair

Approved by:

Dave Denny, Chair 🖊

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

Dated: May 4, 2011

4110-45

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

April 8, 2011

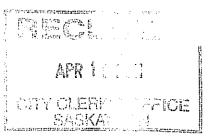
SUBJECT:

Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program

821 Avenue K North - Guy Mercier

FILE NO:

PL 4110-71-2



RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that City Council approve a five-year abatement equivalent to 78 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 821 Avenue K North;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

BACKGROUND

On March 7, 2011, City Council approved the new Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program (VLAR Incentive Program). The VLAR Incentive Program is part of a larger strategy comprised for four interrelated components: Incentives, Policy Options, Vacant Lot Inventory, and a Brownfield Redevelopment Guidebook. The goal of the strategy is to encourage the redevelopment of vacant sites and more infill development within established neighbourhoods. The VLAR Incentive Program encourages the reuse of existing vacant sites and buildings to meet objectives in the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769.

Under the VLAR Incentive Program, applicants have a choice of either a five-year tax abatement or a grant, with the maximum incentive amount calculation based on the increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion multiplied by five years. The actual amount of the incentive is earned based on a point system. This point system provides earned incentives to those development projects that meet a set of defined policy objectives.

On March 11, 2011, the Planning and Development Branch, Neighbourhood Planning Section received an application under the VLAR Incentive Program from Guy Mercier for the development of a single-unit dwelling at 821 Avenue K North. The applicant will be demolishing an existing vacant building to build a new single-family dwelling.

REPORT

The applicant, Guy Mercier, plans to demolish an existing vacant building at 821 Avenue K North, in the Westmount neighbourhood, and construct a new single-family dwelling. An

application under the VLAR Incentive Program has been received for the redevelopment of the vacant site.

The application was reviewed using the program's proposal evaluation criteria. The proposal evaluation uses points to determine the percentage of the total maximum incentive amount (increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion multiplied by five years). The system evaluates the development proposal and development features, scored to a maximum of 100 points. All eligible proposals are automatically granted 50 base points. Additional points are provided when a proposal includes development features that achieve a range of policy objectives. The project at 821 Avenue K North received a total of 78 points out of 100, for 78 percent of the maximum incentive amount. The project received 50 base points, plus 10 additional points for a residential one-unit dwelling, 10 points for being located approximately 450 meters from an existing transit stop and eight points under the sustainable development feature for incorporating Energy Star components within the project.

The applicant is applying for a five-year tax abatement of the incremental property taxes. According to the Office of the City Assessor, the incremental increase in annual property taxes for the property is estimated to be \$993 based on the 2010 tax year. The maximum incentive amount would be \$993 multiplied by five years or \$4,965. The value of this abatement over the five-year period, and based on an earned incentive amount of 78 percent, is estimated to be \$3,872.70.

After a review of the application, the Administration has concluded that this project is consistent with the purpose of the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Policy No. C03-003. The Administration is recommending that City Council approve the five-year property tax abatement commencing in the next taxation year after completion of the project.

OPTIONS

- 1. Approve a five-year incremental property tax abatement (estimated at \$3,872.70), payable upon completion of construction and subject to the signing of a Tax Abatement Agreement.
- 2. Decline to support this project. Choosing this option would represent a departure from the Reserves for Future Expenditures Policy No. C03-003.

Your Administration is recommending Option 1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The incremental property tax abatement for the project at 821 Avenue K North is foregone

revenue and will not impact the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Reserve. However, the City of Saskatoon will forgo 78 percent of the increase in tax revenue resulting from this project over the five-year period.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Location Map – 821 Avenue K North

Melissa Austin, Planner
Neighbourhood Planning Section

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, Manager
Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: // 19 2011

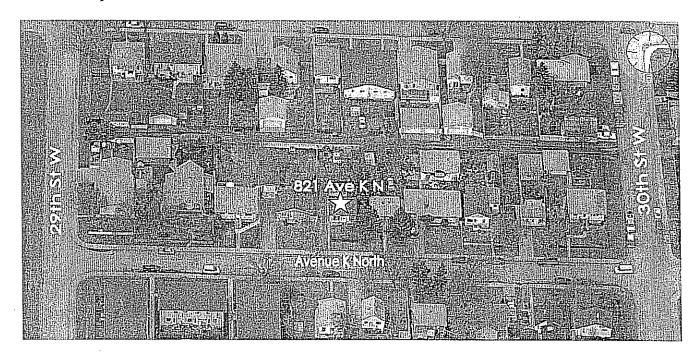
Approved by:

Murray Totland, Gity Manager
Dated: // 19 1011

S\Reports\CP\2011\Committee 2011\P & O - Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Prog - \$21 Ave K N\jn

ATTACHMENT 1

Location Map – 821 Avenue K North



Marie Commence of the control of the

APR 1 8 2011

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department CITY OLERK'S OFFICE

DATE:

April 8, 2011

SUBJECT:

Downtown Housing Incentives - The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc.

225 Pacific Avenue

FILE NO:

PL 4130-16

RECOMMENDATION:

that a report be forwarded to City Council recommending that 75 percent of applicable off-site levies (estimated at \$30,103) be rebated to the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. as part of the Downtown Housing Incentive Program, for the expanded land

area at 225 Pacific Avenue.

BACKGROUND

In 2006, The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. applied for incentives under the City of Saskatoon (City) Downtown Housing Incentive Policy No. C09-032 for the conversion and redevelopment of the Rumley Warehouse building located at 224 Pacific Avenue. The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. has since redeveloped the Rumley Warehouse building, converting the main floor to commercial space and the upper four floors into 26 residential condominium units.

On October 9, 2007, City Council approved the application from Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. for a rebate of existing property taxes paid during construction not exceeding 24 months or \$40,482, a five-year tax abatement on the incremental taxes for the residential portion commencing the next taxation year following completion of the project, as well as a rebate of 75 percent of applicable off-site levies and direct servicing charges (estimated to be \$35,176).

In May 2010, the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. undertook a condominium subdivision for the site directly across the street from the Rumley Building at 225 Pacific Avenue, which was required in order to provide dedicated parking spaces for the Rumley development. The subdivision of this additional land required the payment of off-site levies. The Infrastructure Services Department has indicated that 225 Pacific Avenue requires the payment of \$40,138 for off-site levies.

REPORT

The Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. has requested that 75 percent of the off-site levies incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue be rebated under the City Downtown Housing Incentive Program. Off-site levies were charged to the site when it was subdivided to designate parking spaces for specific condominium units in the Rumley Building. At the time of the subdivision, the site incurred \$40,138 in off-site levy fees from the Infrastructure Services Department. The total amount of the rebate equals 75 percent of the total charges, or \$30,103.

At the time the initial application was received, 225 Pacific Avenue was not included in the original project proposal. To ensure the project has adequate parking available for the tenants, 225 Pacific was included within the condominium corporation. The project requires the dedicated parking

spaces and cannot be severed from the main development site in the future.

The Administration has reviewed the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. and has determined that it is eligible for a rebate of 75 percent of off-sites levy fees at 225 Pacific Avenue.

OPTIONS

- 1. Approve the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to rebate 75 percent of the off-site levy fees (additional \$30,103), incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue.
- Decline to support the request to rebate 75 percent of the off-sites levy fees incurred at 225
 Pacific Avenue, from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. Selection of this option would
 require the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to cover the off-site levy fees from its own
 resources.

Your Administration is recommending Option 1.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The funding source for the Downtown Housing Incentive Programs is the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Reserve (formerly the Downtown Housing Reserve). The reserve currently has a projected balance of \$79,242 to the end of 2011. This includes the initial commitment of \$35,176 in 2007. The reserve has funding to support the request from the Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc. to rebate the additional \$30,103, representing 75 percent of the off-site levy fees incurred at 225 Pacific Avenue.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

Written by:

Melissa Austin, Planner

Neighbourhood Planning Section

Reviewed by:

Randy Grauer, Manager

Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:

Paul Gauthier, General Manager Community Services Department

Dated: April 19, 20%

Approved by:

Murray Totland, gity Manager

Dated: _____

S:/Reports/CP/2011/Committee 2011/P&O Downtown Housing Incentives Rumley Distinctive Lofts Inc 225 Pacific Avenue .doc/tm

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 4, 2011

SUBJECT:

Infrastructure Services, Parks Branch

Urban Forestry and Pest Management 2010 Year End Report

FILE NO:

CK 4139-4

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

REPORT

Urban Forestry

The objective of the Urban Forestry Program is to systematically manage and cultivate trees in an urban environment. The actual practice of urban forestry in Saskatoon began in the 1970s, primarily in response to the threat of Dutch elm disease (DED), when systematic maintenance became important in order to avoid widespread tree removal.

Some of the initiatives within the program are:

- Blockside/Park Pruning systematic pruning and removal of trees on boulevards and in parks;
- Community Tree Planting systematic planting of trees in new neighbourhoods; and
- Schools Plant a Legacy in Trees an educational tree planting program developed by Urban Forestry in partnership with the Riversdale Kiwanis Club.

In 2010, 760 trees were planted in the city, creating an estimated 95,000 trees in total. This number does not include trees located in Woodlawn Cemetery, back lanes, the shelterbelt, Gordon Howe Campground, golf courses, private properties, trees being cultivated in the nursery or trees in native tree stands throughout the river valley. In addition to the planting, 3,350 trees were watered, 11,499 were pruned and 2,897 service requests were responded to.

Pest Management

The objective of the Pest Management Program is to reduce and control the populations of plant pests; limit the loss of City-owned trees, turf and other desirable plant species; and reduce the nuisance and health risks associated with certain pests.

Some of the core activities of the program are:

- Mosquito control abatement of nuisance and vector mosquitoes in and surrounding Saskatoon;
- Dutch elm disease (DED) control monitoring of bark beetle vector populations, visual inspection for trees symptomatic of DED, and enforcement of regulations;

• Nuisance wildlife program – responding to calls regarding nuisance wildlife, such as skunks, raccoons, porcupines, badgers and muskrats within city limits.

The Pest Management Program continued mosquito control activities in the Mosquito Control Zone, a 945 square kilometre area which was established in 2004. The amount of precipitation in 2010, which was significantly higher than it has been in the past thirty years, resulted in the continuous creation of larval habitat and the amount of area that needed to be treated with pesticides.

While a large number of Culex tarsalis, the principal vector of West Nile Virus in Saskatchewan, were captured, there was very little West Nile Virus activity in the province in 2010. This can be attributed to the effectiveness of the larviciding program, as well as the fact that the threshold temperatures required to amplify the virus were never met.

Dutch elm disease continues to be a concern for the City of Saskatoon. Trees showing symptoms of the disease were analyzed and infractions to the Provincial DED regulations were enforced. In addition, traps were set up in 30 locations throughout the city to attract and capture native elm bark beetles, the principle vector of the DED fungus on the prairies, which were monitored on a weekly basis; and 10 traps were placed and removed for the Saskatchewan Ministry of the Environment. There have been no cases of DED in Saskatoon. The closest location of the disease was in Davidson in 1999, which consisted of a single tree which was removed.

Nuisance wildlife is mainly handled through a contractor. Most calls were concerning skunks, porcupines or raccoons, however, there were also a large number of calls regarding foxes, coyotes, badgers, beavers, deer, crows, magpies and bats. In 2010, 19 skunks, 4 porcupines and 2 raccoons were captured in the city.

A copy of the 2010 Annual Report can be viewed in the City Clerks Office.

ENVIROMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The Urban Forestry Program is committed to reducing the impact on the environment by utilizing the compost depots to reduce the amount of green material being deposited at the landfill.

The Administration is also cognizant of the amount of potable water that is being used to water trees and continues to explore alternatives which will reduce the reliance on potable water while ensuring that the trees being planted are receiving enough water to survive.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Urban Forestry & Pest Management 2010 Year End Report

Written by:

Geoff McLeod, Superintendent

Urban Forestry

Reviewed by: Wayne Briant, Manager

Parks Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager Infrastructure Services

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

2010 (2011) PM UF Year end report (2)

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services

DATE:

May 5, 2011

SUBJECT:

Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations

Installation of Traffic Signals - 2011

FILE NO:

IS 6280-01

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending that traffic signals be installed at the intersections of Clarence Avenue and Ruth Street; and Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

BACKGROUND

Infrastructure Services submits a report to City Council annually outlining the priority list of intersections in the city that meet the criteria for installation of traffic signals, and advising which will be installed during the year as part of major roadway construction (funded from the individual capital projects) and/or in or around new neighbourhoods (funded from land development levies or other direct development charges). The priority list is developed using a signal warrant calculation system, which incorporates factors such as vehicular and pedestrian volumes, roadway characteristics, speed, traffic conflicts, pedestrian demographics, crossing exposure, etc.

The report also includes a recommendation to signalize one or more of the priority intersections with funding which has been allocated to Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations. The objective is to select and retrofit an existing intersection(s) where traffic volumes have grown to the point where the current traffic controls no longer adequately serve the demand. There is sufficient approved funding within Capital Project 1036 to signalize two intersections in 2011.

REPORT

Based on the calculated priority points and engineering analysis for specific locations, the following are the top five intersections which currently meet the criteria for installation of traffic signals.

Table 1: 2011 Traffic Signal Priority List

Table 1. 2011 Italiie Dignat Lifetty Dist						
Ranking	Intersection	Classification	Present Control			
1	Preston Avenue & Main Street	Arterial - Collector	Four-Way Stop			
2	*Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street	Arterial - Arterial	Four-Way Stop			
3	*Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive	Arterial - Arterial	Stop sign			
4	Lorne Avenue & Ruth Street	Arterial - Arterial	Four-Way Stop			
5	*Avenue C & Cynthia Street	Arterial - Collector	Two-Way Stop			

^{*} To be signalized in 2011

The signal warrant calculation system alone does not provide sufficient information in order to make a final decision on whether to install a traffic signal at a specific location, and does not replace the need for experienced and objective analysis on a site-by-site basis.

The installation of traffic signals does not guarantee a reduction in collision rates and, in fact, the number of collisions may increase, if traffic signals are installed when not required.

Preston Avenue and Main Street

Preston Avenue is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 13,000 vehicles per day, while Main Street is classified as a minor collector with an average traffic volume of 3,000 vehicles per day. Traffic is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked first on the current priority list. However, its close proximity to 8th Street poses some operational concerns that need to be examined in more detail. Also, the Infrastructure Services Department is undertaking a comprehensive review of the entire Preston Avenue corridor, from 14th Street to Circle Drive South. This intersection has been identified for traffic control upgrades as part of this project. The options being investigated include not only traffic signals, but also alternatives such as a mini-roundabout, geometric modifications, etc. Once the most appropriate solution is determined, funding will be sought for construction/installation.

Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street

Clarence Avenue is classified as a minor arterial roadway carrying approximately 5,000 vehicles per day, while Ruth Street is classified as a minor arterial with an average traffic volume of 7,000 vehicles per day. Traffic is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing vehicle traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked second on the current priority list. The Administration is recommending the installation of traffic signals at this intersection in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive

Fairlight Drive is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 22,000 vehicles per day, while Diefenbaker Drive is classified as a minor arterial with an average traffic volume of 16,500 vehicles per day. The intersection currently operates with a stop sign on Diefenbaker Drive, giving right-of-way to traffic on Fairlight Drive.

Based on existing vehicle traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked third on the current priority list.

Based on traffic counts, a three-way stop was installed at the intersection in the summer of 2010. The change resulted in notable congestion and a significant decrease in the level of service for

some movements; therefore, it was removed in October 2010. The installation of traffic signals would improve the overall efficiency of the intersection, reduce delays and increase pedestrian safety, especially during the peak periods. It would also enhance the flow of traffic within the neighbourhood, and to and from 22nd Street.

Given the high ranking on the priority list, the Administration is recommending that a full set of traffic signals be installed at the intersection of Fairlight Drive and Diefenbaker Drive in 2011, to be funded from Capital Project 1036 – Traffic Signals New Locations.

Lorne Avenue and Ruth Street

Both Lorne Avenue and Ruth Street are classified as minor arterial roadways with each carrying approximately 10,000 vehicles per day. The intersection is currently controlled by four-way stop signs.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked fourth on the current priority list.

The four-way stop control operates satisfactorily, except during the rather short morning and afternoon peak periods, however, traffic signals would be a benefit to help move queues during special events held at the Prairieland Exhibition Park. Traffic volumes in this area are expected to grow in the future with the completion of the Circle Drive South project, therefore, a determination of the suitability of signals or other intersection efficiency improvements will become more evident at that time.

The existing intersection geometry (i.e. lane capacity) is inadequate to support the installation of traffic signals at this time, therefore, improvements would need to be carried out prior to, or in conjunction with signal installation, if that option is determined to be the best.

A comprehensive review of this intersection will be undertaken after completion of the Circle Drive South project to evaluate alternatives and determine the best solution. Once the intersection review is complete and an estimated cost of the recommended intersection modifications is established, funding will be sought for construction/installation.

Avenue C and Cynthia Street

Avenue C is classified as a major arterial roadway carrying approximately 17,000 vehicles per day, while Cynthia Street is classified as a major collector roadway, carrying approximately 25,000 vehicles per day. The intersection is currently controlled by stop signs on Cynthia Street, giving right-of-way to Avenue C.

Based on existing traffic volumes, this intersection meets the criteria for the installation of traffic signals and it is ranked fifth on the current priority list.

The development of Hampton Village and connection of Cynthia Street to Claypool Drive has changed traffic patterns in the area, placing further demands on this intersection. Traffic signals

would improve safety, particularly for traffic crossing or turning left onto Avenue C. It would also provide a viable and safer alternative for traffic commuting between Hampton Village and the city's north end and, in turn, alleviate congestion currently occurring at 45th Street and Airport Drive; and 45th Street and Avenue C.

Funding is available within general prepaid land development reserves, and installation will occur in 2011.

Complete List of New Signals in 2011

Table 2 below lists all locations where the installation of traffic signals are planned in 2011, along with the source of funding.

Table 2: Complete List of Locations for 2011 Signal Installation

rable 2. Complete first of Educations for 2011 Signar Installation					
Location	Funding Source				
Clarence Avenue & Ruth Street	Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations				
Fairlight Drive & Diefenbaker Drive	Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations				
Avenue C and Cynthia Street	Prepaid Land Development Reserves				
Boychuk Drive and Slimmon/Nemeiben Road	Capital Project 0620 - Arterial Road Reserve - Boychuk Drive				
Wanuskewin Road and Marquis Drive	Capital Project 1466 - Arterial Road Reserve - Wanuskewin Road				
Wanuskewin Road and 71st Street	Capital Project 1466 - Arterial Road Reserve - Wanuskewin Road				
Marquis Drive and Millar Avenue	Capital Project 1463 - Arterial Road Reserve - Marquis Drive				
Attridge Drive and McOrmond Drive	Prepaid Land Development Reserves				
Attridge Drive and Heal Avenue	Prepaid Land Development Reserves				
*Marquis Drive and Highway 16	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access				
Marquis Drive and Bill Hunter Avenue	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access				
Marquis Drive and Thatcher Avenue	Capital Project 2244 - IS Credit Union Centre Access				
Preston Avenue North and Preston Avenue Ramp (west of Preston Crossing)	Private Developer				
Circle Drive and Preston Avenue South (temporary during interchange construction)	Circle Drive South Project				
McKercher Drive and Parkdale Road/Tait Crescent	Capital Project 0631 - Traffic Safety Improvement				

^{*}Approval is currently being sought from the Ministry of Highways and Infrastructure for installation of these signals.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The cost to install traffic signals is approximately \$115,000. Capital Project 1036 - Traffic Signals New Locations has approved funding in the amount of \$230,000, which will allow for the installation of traffic signals at the two recommended locations in 2011.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Lanre Akindipe, EIT

Transportation Branch

Approved by: Angela Gardiner, Manager

Transportation Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager

Infrastructure Services Department

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

PO LA New Signals Locations

TO:

Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 15, 2011

SUBJECT:

Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP)

Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks

FILE:

IS 6150-1, 6350-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

City Council, at its meeting held on May 20, 2008, considered a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated April 15, 2008, regarding the Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) Final Report and resolved, in part, that the Administration commence implementation of the recommendations as outlined in the Plan.

Section 4.5 of the LAP states:

"That the Infrastructure Services Department, Municipal Engineering Branch, determine if traffic calming measures and enhanced pedestrian crosswalks are warranted on Avenue H South between 20th and 17th Street West, and report the findings to the Riversdale Community Association and to the Planning and Operations Committee."

REPORT

In 2010, the Administration completed a review of traffic and pedestrian conditions along Avenue H, from 17th Street to 20th Street. Avenue H between 20th Street and 22nd Street, adjacent to Princess Alexandra Elementary School, was also included in the study, as speeding near the school was also identified as a concern in the LAP Final Report.

Avenue H South is classified as a minor arterial roadway with a posted speed limit of 50 kph. The posted speed limit is reduced to 30 kph during school hours (0800 - 1700 hrs, Monday to Friday from September to June) between 20^{th} Street and 22^{nd} Street.

Currently, Avenue H South is controlled by traffic signals at 22nd Street, 20th Street, and 19th Street; and by stop signs, giving the right-of-way to north and south-bound traffic at 18th Street and 17th Street. Additionally, a midblock active pedestrian corridor exists between 20th Street and 22nd Street, at Princess Alexandra School; and standard crosswalks are in place at 18th Street and 17th Street.

Traffic volume and speed studies were conducted along Avenue H, between 20th Street and 22nd Street. Minor arterial roadways are designed to carry typical average daily traffic (ADT) volumes of 5,000 to 25,000 vehicles per day (vpd), depending on adjacent land use. Results of

the traffic volume studies indicate that the ADT volume along Avenue H South is approximately 5,700 vpd, which is well within the acceptable limits for the roadway.

A speed study measures the 85th percentile speed (the speed at which 85 percent of the vehicles are travelling at or less than). It is typically acceptable for the 85th percentile speed to be within five kph of the posted speed limit. Results of the study indicate that the 85th percentile speed was 43 kph during regular hours and 32 kph during school zone hours, which is well within acceptable limits, and shows that most motorists are travelling below the posted speed limit during regular hours.

A review of the pedestrian crossings at Avenue H and 17th Street; and Avenue H and 18th Street were completed to determine if an active pedestrian corridor or a pedestrian actuated traffic signal were warranted at either location. The pedestrian crossings on Avenue H at 22nd Street, 20th Street and 19th Street were not evaluated, as these locations already have full traffic signals, which is the highest form of pedestrian and traffic control available.

A pedestrian crossing warrant assigns points for a variety of conditions that exist at a crossing location, including the number of traffic lanes to be crossed; the presence of a physical median; the posted speed limit of the street; the distance the crossing point is to the nearest protected crosswalk point; and the volume of pedestrians and vehicles. The minimum requirement for the installation of an active pedestrian corridor (APC) is 3 points, and the minimum requirement for the installation of a pedestrian actuated traffic signal (PATS) is 100 points.

The pedestrian and traffic counts were conducted during the peak hours of 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m.; 11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.; and 3:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.

The count at Avenue H and 17th Street showed that, during the peak hours, 86 pedestrians (19 children, 21 teenagers, and 46 adults) crossed Avenue H, and that 3,470 vehicles entered the intersection. In addition, there is existing curb extensions at the intersection, which increases safety by decreasing the length of roadway to be crossed and reducing vehicle speeds by narrowing the roadway. Based on the existing conditions and the results of the pedestrian and traffic studies, this intersection yielded 0 APC points and 42 PATS points, both below the minimum requirement for the upgrades.

The count at Avenue H and 18th Street showed that, during the peak hours, 60 pedestrians (21 children, 12 teenagers, and 27 adults) crossed Avenue H, and that 2,037 vehicles entered the intersection. Based on the existing conditions and the results of the pedestrian and traffic studies, this yielded 0 APC points and 28 PATS points, again, both below the minimum requirement for the upgrades.

Based on the review, additional traffic calming is not warranted along Avenue H South between 20th Street and 17th Street West, nor are pedestrian actuated crossings warranted at the intersections of Avenue H and 17th Street or Avenue H and 18th Street at this time. However, to improve pedestrian safety, the Administration will install a zebra crosswalk at both of these intersections to alert drivers that pedestrians may be crossing.

The Administration has forwarded a copy of this report to the Riversdale Community Association for its information.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:

Rosemarie Sexon, EIT, Traffic Safety Engineer

Transportation Branch

Approved by: Angela, Gafdiner, Manage

Transportation Branch

Approved by:

Mike Gutek, General Manager

Infrastructure Services

Dated:

Copy to:

Murray Totland

City Manager

PO RS Riversdale LAP Avenue H South

Circulated to AD Otter by Woug Remage May 31/11

Riversdale Local Area Plan (LAP) - Avenue H South Traffic Calming and Pedestrian Crosswalks

Planning & Operations Committee Meeting – May 31st

Figure 1 - Map of Arterials Surrounding Subject Area	. 2
Figure 2 - Traffic Density (0.81 vehicles/square meter)	7

4.0 Traffic & Circulation

4.1 Overview

Speeding traffic and unsafe pedestrian crossings on 17th Street, 19th Street, Avenue J and Spadina Crescent West are the main traffic concerns in the Riversdale neighbourhood. The Riversdale Local Area Planning Committee (LAPC) is concerned for the safety of cyclists in the neighbourhood. The Riversdale LAPC would like the bike network improved in the neighbourhood, including making 20th Street more friendly and accessible to cyclists, and overall increasing the amount of safe spaces for cyclists on the streets in the neighbourhood. Parking in the neighbourhood has not been an issue until recently with the development of the Farmer's Market at River Landing. The Riversdale LAPC feels that it could become more of a concern in the future when River Landing is completed, and with the increased business development in the Riversdale Business Improvement District. This is a symptom of increased activity in the area.

This report deals with traffic and circulation in the Riversdale community. Connections are made with adjacent neighbourhoods' traffic and circulation issues when appropriate.

4.2 Traffic and Circulation Goals

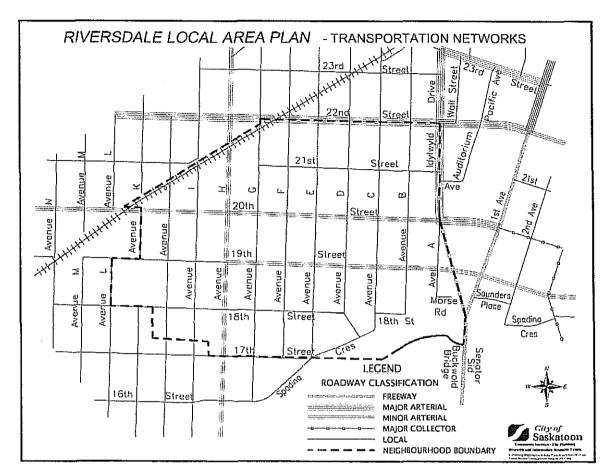
The Riversdale LAPC created a number of goals intended to improve traffic and circulation in the Riversdale neighbourhood. They are as follows:

- 1. Provide traffic calming and appropriate pedestrian crossings on 17th Street, 19th Street and Spadina Crescent West.
- 2. Improve bike networks throughout the neighbourhood.
- 3. Minimize effects of parking generated from River Landing and future business growth on the surrounding residential community.
- 4. Provide traffic calming on Avenue H near Princess Alexandra School and on 20th Street near White Buffalo Youth Lodge.
- 5. Improve public transport to important land uses or near the neighbourhood.
- 6. Minimize traffic re-routing effects from proposed traffic changes and developments in and around the neighbourhood.

4.3 Transportation Network & Traffic Management Policies

4.3.1 Riversdale Transportation Network

Map 4.1 shows the transportation network for the Riversdale neighbourhood. Road classifications are created according to the intent of the roadway as well as the flow and volume of traffic that the road network facilitates. The main roadways that provide access to the neighbourhood are called arterials and include Idylwyld Drive, Avenue H, and 19th, 20th and 22nd Street. All four roadways serve to funnel traffic to the Central Business District, and to the west neighbourhoods of Saskatoon.



Map 4.1 Riversdale Transportation Networks

4.3.2 Traffic Classifications and Characteristics

The following table shows the average daily traffic volumes on some of the roadways in the Riversdale neighbourhood. The roadways listed generally had a decrease in traffic volumes over the years.

Table 4.1 Average Daily Traffic Volume in Riversdale

	Roadway	Vehicles Per Day & Year	Increase or Decrease of Traffic Volumes
Idylwyld Drive	Intersection volume at 20 th Street	45,637 (2006)	9% increase from 2001
22 nd Street	Between Idylwyld Drive & Avenue B	33,822 (2006)	Less than 1% increase from 2000
20 th Street	Between Idylwyld Drive & Avenue B	16,041 (2006)	12% decrease from 2001
19 th Street	Between Avenue G & H	6,945 (2004)	19% decrease from 1999
Avenue H	Between 19th & 20th Street	8,400 (2005)	11% decrease from 2000
Spadina Crescent	Between Avenue E ad D	5350 (2003)	No data available 103

 $^{^{103}}$ City of Saskatoon (2007). Traffic Characteristics Report, 2006.

As shown in Table 4.2 a major arterial roadway, such as 22^{nd} Street, is intended to accommodate 10,000 to 50,000 vehicles per day, while a minor arterial roadway, like 20^{th} Street West, carries 5,000 to 25,000 vehicles per day.

Table 4.2 Typical City of Saskatoon Roadway Classifications and Characteristics

	Public Lanes		Public Lanes Locals		Collectors		Arterials		Expressway	Freeway
	Res.	Non- Res.	Res.	Non- Res.	Res.	Non- Res.	Minor	Major		
Traffic function	(traffic moven a	n only	Access function movement considerati	,	Traffic and land equal impo	movement access of crance	Traffic movement major consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration	Traffic movement primary consideration
Traffic Volume	<500	<1000	<1000	<3000	<8000	1,000- 12,000	5,000-25,000	10,000- 50,000	>10,000	>20,000
Typical Speed Limits (km/h)		20	5	0	5	i0	50	50-70	80-90	80-90
Transit Service	Not p	ermitted	Generally	avoided	Perm	nitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted	Permitted
Cyclist No restricti or specia facilities		pecial	No restrictions or special facilities			ictions or facilities		ng or special be provided		ibited I off road)
Pedestrians	Permi specia faciliti	1	Sidewalk on one or both sides	Sidewalk provided where required	Typically sidewalk provided both sides	Sidewalk provided where required		y be provided, traffic lanes	Prohibited	Prohibited
Parking	Some restric		No restriction side only	on one	1	ctions other eak hour	Permitted, restricted or prohibited	Prohibited or peak hour restrictions	Prohibited	Prohibited

4.3.3 Traffic Calming

The Riversdale LAPC has concerns with regards to traffic calming on many of its roadways. Most neighbourhood traffic concerns are the result of two conditions: too much traffic or speeding traffic. The Traffic Engineering Section employs a variety of traffic calming measures to address these concerns. Traffic calming offers a means of resolving traffic and safety problems by using physical measures to encourage motorists to slow down, reduce collisions, enhance safety for pedestrians and reduce short-cutting. Traffic calming is recommended for local and collector streets. Typically, traffic calming devices used by the City of Saskatoon include:

- Corner Bulbing: A curb extension that narrows the width of a roadway, providing moderate reductions in vehicle speeds and improving crossing conditions for pedestrians.
- Pedestrian Refuge Island: A small, elevated median constructed at the centreline of the roadway and used as a place of refuge for pedestrians crossing a wide roadway, producing moderate reductions in vehicle speed.
- Roundabouts: A circular intersection where traffic flows counter-clockwise around a center island. Roundabouts are safe, efficient and less costly than signalized intersections.
- Raised Intersections and Crosswalks: Crosswalks or intersections constructed at a higher elevation than the adjacent roadway(s) which help to define the crosswalk area to improve motorist awareness of crossing pedestrians.
- Median Island: An elevated median constructed on the centreline of a roadway through an intersection to prevent or restrict left-turns and/or through-movements to and from intersection

roadways. This devices also helps to reduce traffic short-cutting and reduces the crossing distance for pedestrians.

- Full Closure: A full closure reduces short-cutting by extending a barrier across the entire width of a roadway to restrict all motor vehicle access.
- Right-In/Right-Out Island: A raised triangular island at an intersection approach that restricts left-turns and through movements to and from the intersecting street or driveway. The purpose of a right-in/right-out island is to restrict shortcutting and through traffic.
- **Speed Hump:** A raised area of roadway that deflects both the wheels and frame of a traversing vehicle. Speed humps are considered in situations where speed is significantly in excess of the legal posted limit and other traffic calming measures are not applicable.

The initial step to determine if traffic calming is required is for the Traffic Engineering Section to undertake an investigation of the traffic issues and collect data. They then will report the findings back to the community, along with proposals for traffic calming measures that would be most effective, if required. These proposals are subject to appropriate public consultation prior to presentation to City Council for approval. In most cases, temporary devices may be installed for an evaluation period before any permanent measures are installed.

4.3.4 Pedestrian Crosswalks

As with most Canadian cities, Saskatoon uses a variety of devices to improve the ability of pedestrians to safely cross streets with ease. Pedestrians have the right-of-way over traffic at all intersections whether crosswalks are marked or not.

Most crosswalks do not have any special signing or markings. It is desirable to provide an improved pedestrian crossing at locations where the following factors are evident, either singly or in combination:

- Substantial traffic volumes
- High traffic speeds
- Wide streets and long crossing distances
- High pedestrian activity (especially children and seniors)
- · Poor visibility

A basic crosswalk is marked with pedestrian crossing signs and painted lines. These markings may be used alone or in combination with other traffic control measures and/or roadway features to assist in creating a safe crossing environment for pedestrians. Other types of crosswalks include:

- Zebra Crosswalk: Basic pedestrian signage and zebra (zigzag) paint markings.
- Pedestrian Corridor: A zebra crosswalk and an overhead illuminated Crosswalk sign, crosswalk illumination and Crosswalk Ahead warning signs.
- Active Pedestrian Corridor: A pedestrian corridor with pedestrian activated overhead or sidemounted amber flashing lights.
- Pedestrian Actuated Signals: A half traffic signal actuated by pedestrians.
- Traffic Signals
- · Pedestrian Overpasses or Underpass Tunnels.
- Walkways.

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM: SUBJECT:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services University Drive Median Reconstruction

DATE:

May 17, 2011

FILE:

IS 6000-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council for its

information.

BACKGROUND

The Planning and Operations Committee, at its meeting held on July 20, 2010, considered a report of the General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department regarding University Drive not meeting width requirements for safety as per the Transportation Association of Canada's (TAC) Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads. The existing roadway was functioning with a 2.5 metre parking lane and a 2.99 metre driving lane. (TAC suggests an absolute minimum local residential street width of 3.0 metres.) Fire and Protective Services had also expressed concerns with respect to manoeuvring their trucks on the street. The report advised that, in order to address the issue, the road would be modified by reducing the centre median by 0.4 metres on each side, which is within the TAC design guide, but is still less than the 3.6 metres which, according to current standards, would typically be provided on a divided street design.

Correspondence from Daryl Labach and the Nutana Community Association were also considered at the meeting, and a summary of data, signed petitions and various emails were presented by Mr. Howland. The majority supported preserving the size of the median on University Drive due to concerns that widening the lanes would encourage increased traffic and vehicle speeds; however, they indicated that they would support the compromise that was reached, to have the median only reduced by 0.8 metres.

Fire and Protective Services indicated that while they would have preferred the original plan in order to provide better access to the area, they would accept the compromise of a 0.8 metre median reduction.

Because the City was considering replacing the water connections on the 600 block of University Drive, that section of the median was not planned to be replaced until approximately 2012.

The information was received by City Council at its meeting held on July 21, 2010.

REPORT

Replacement of the median on University Drive started in 2010, with reconstruction and resurfacing completed from Clarence Avenue to 15th Street East. The intent is to complete the rest of University Drive, from 15th Street East to 13th Street East in 2011. Replacement of water connections on the 600 block of University Drive is scheduled to be completed by the end of May 2011, prior to start of this year's median reconstruction.

An informational flyer will be distributed to residents on University Drive a minimum of 30 days before construction begins, outlining the details of the work to be completed this year. In addition, a construction notice letter will be delivered to the residents within two weeks of construction starting.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by: Chris Cotton, Project Engineer

Construction and Design Branch

Approved by: Chris Hall, Manager

Construction & Design, Branch

Approved by:

Canaval Martage

Dated:

University Drive Median PO item

TO:

Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Infrastructure Services Department

DATE:

May 17, 2011

SUBJECT:

Highway 16 Sound Attenuation Project

FILE NO.:

7000-1

RECOMMENDATION:

that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- that after input has been received from residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods, the Administration proceed to tender for the construction of a sound attenuation wall along Highway 16 with the following two pricing options:
 - a) construction of a portion of the wall based on the current available funding; and
 - b) construction of the entire length of the wall, from Boychuk Drive to Highway 11, with construction to commence in 2011 for completion by September 2012, with financing to be provided by the contractor and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year); and
- 2) that the Administration report further requesting approval of the award of tender and, if necessary, any costs associated with financing.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on October 12, 2010, City Council considered a report of the Planning and Operations Committee recommending that the Administration proceed with design of the sound attenuation retrofit for Highway 16 (Circle Drive to Boychuk Drive) in 2011.

REPORT

The sound wall to be constructed along Highway 16, between Circle Drive and Boychuk Drive, is intended to reduce traffic noise levels for residents in the Lakeview and Lakeridge neighbourhoods. The preliminary design will be presented to the residents of Lakeview and Lakeridge in June to confirm that a sound wall is a desired feature; that its placement is satisfactory to a majority of the residents; and to receive input on design elements. Once their input has been received, the Administration will proceed to tender.

The cost to construct the entire sound wall along Highway 16 (Circle Drive to Boychuk Drive) is currently estimated at \$4,500,000. Capital Project 1522 - Traffic Sound Attenuation, which is

funded from the Traffic Noise Attenuation Reserve, has approved funding in 2011 in the amount of \$850,000.

The Administration has considered the following three options:

- 1) Accumulate sufficient funding within Capital Project 1522 for the entire project before commencing construction. This would mean that the sound wall would not be constructed until 2020 at the earliest, based on the current level of funding from the Traffic Noise Attenuation Reserve of \$576,000 per year.
- 2) Construct as much of the sound wall as funding will allow annually. Although this "spend-as-you-can-afford" approach would be financially prudent, some residents would enjoy the benefits of the sound attenuation before others. In addition, the cost to construct many small projects may be higher than one large project.
- 3) Commence construction of the entire sound wall in 2011, for completion by September 2012, with the contractor providing the financing, and the repayment schedule to be aligned with the current annual funding received within Capital Project 1522 (approximately \$576,000 per year). This would provide all residents with the benefits of sound attenuation immediately and at the same time, and one large project may be more efficient and, therefore, potentially less expensive than many small projects. However, there would likely be a cost associated with the financing.

The Administration is recommending that the construction of the sound wall along Highway 16 proceed to tender requesting pricing for Options 2 and 3 as outlined above.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The first two options are pay-as-you-go options and have no adverse financial implications other than there will be insufficient funding to construct any other sound walls until after 2020. The third option will also restrict construction of any future sound walls. In addition, it may result in a higher cost of construction, as the successful proponent will likely charge the City some type of financial carrying cost.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by:	Don Cook, Transportation Planning Engineer Transportation Branch
Approved by:	Angela Gardiner, Manager/ Transportation Branch
Approved by:	Mike Gutek, General Manager
	Infrastructure Services Department Dated:
Approved by:	Murray Totland City Manager

PO DC Hwy16Soundwall

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor B. Dubois, Chair Councillor R. Donauer Councillor C. Clark

Councillor M. Neault Councillor M. Loewen

1. Summary of In Camera Audit Report
Credit Union Centre Accounts Payable System
(File No. CK. 1600-5)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

In accordance with the process for release of summary reports on In Camera audits that have been completed during the year, attached is a one-page summary of the In Camera Audit of the Credit Union Centre Accounts Payable System, which was completed in 2011 and which was recently reviewed and received by the Executive Committee.

It should be noted that all audit reports that have been reviewed by City Council, including the summary reports, are available on the City's website under "A" for Audit Reports.

1600-5.



Solutions for Success

April 4, 2011

City of Saskatoon – City Clerk's Office Attention: Secretary – Audit Committee 222-3rd Avenue North

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7K 0J5

APR 1 1 2011

LINES OFFICE
LINES OFFICE

Audit Report - Credit Union Centre Accounts Payable System

The 2010-2011 Corporate Audit Plan included provision to conduct a financial system audit of Credit Union Centre's Accounts Payable System. This financial system had not been subject to internal audit in the past. The Credit Union Centre Audit Committee received Terms of Reference for the Accounts Payable System audit at its meeting held on September 7, 2010. The City of Saskatoon Audit Committee received Terms of Reference for the audit at its meeting held on September 15, 2010.

Credit Union Centre uses Accpac software for its financial records and accounts payable processing. This system has been in use for several years and was recently upgraded. In 2009, approximately 3,525 payments were issued totalling \$87.5 million. Major cheque runs occur once per week; minor cheque runs occur as needed.

The overall objective of the audit was to determine whether adequate systems, practices and controls are in place to minimize the likelihood and/or impact of the following risks:

- Duplicate payments to vendors.
- Paying the wrong vendors or paying the wrong amount to vendors.
- Paying for goods and/or services that were not received.
- Theft, fraud and misappropriation.
- Late payment charges and/or lost early payment discounts.

Management is currently working on implementation of the recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

Nicole Garman, CA, CIA

Garman, Weimer & Associates Ltd.

(306) 373-7611

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

LAND BANK COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor M. Heidt, Chair Councillor D. Hill Councillor P. Lorje Councillor G. Penner Councillor M. Neault

1.	Industrial Land Supply and Prices	
	(File No. CK. 4214-1)	

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated April 27, 2011 providing an update of the City's Land Bank Program as it relates to the supply and price of industrial land, also attached is the Marquis Industrial Phase-In Map for this development area.

Your Committee has reviewed this information with the Administration, and supports the City's mandate for industrial land.

Respectfully submitted,
Councillor M. Heidt, Chair

4214-11.

MAY 09 2011

CITY CLERKS OFFICE

TO:

Secretary, Land Bank Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

April 27, 2011

SUBJECT:

Industrial Land Supply and Prices

FILE NO:

LA4134-6 and 4134-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that a copy of this report be forwarded to City Council for

information.

REPORT

The purpose of this report is to provide an update of the City's Land Bank Program as it relates to the supply and price of industrial land. It should be noted that the City's mandate for industrial land is to provide a two year supply of land in advance of demand and to sell properties at competitive market value.

Current Serviced Inventory for Sale

As of April 12, 2011, the City had 122.3 acres of fully serviced lands available for sale. One of the parcels included in this inventory includes the 65 acre site along 71st Street which is being held for the purpose of any future large scale heavy industrial use which may come to this community. The remaining 57.3 acres is located as follows:

Marquis Industrial Area

Phase 1 - 3.4 acres (\$231,582 per acre)

Phase 2 - 13.82 acres (\$325,224 per acre)

Phase 3C - sold out

Phase 4 - 36.2 acres (\$318,378 per acre)

Phase 5A - 3.88 acres (\$322,461 per acre)

Note: As of April 14, 2011, the City has signed Agreements for Sale, Lease Agreements or Options to Purchase within Marquis Industrial Area Phase 5A on a total of 13 sites (24.34 acres) with an average sale price of \$331,790 per acre

Current Serviced Land Upcoming For Sale

A total of 12 sites (9.22 acres) in the South West Industrial Area are now up for sale by way of a public tender which will close on May 4, 2011. The average price of this land will be \$356,472 per acre.

Within Phase 5B of the Marquis Industrial Area a total of 15 sites totalling 34.09 acres situated along Arthur Rose Avenue west to the CN tracks from Marquis Drive to 71st Street will be tendered for sale following completion of the roadways later in September. The average price of these lands is \$329,868 per acre.

A further three sites totalling 7.99 acres situated along Melville Street in the CN Industrial Area,

are expected to be brought out for public tender later this year. A 1.21 acre site is being retained as a future Fire Hall site.

The City of Saskatoon Land Branch has been selling 35 – 45 acres annually of serviced industrial land for the past five years. In 2010 the City sold 53.92 acres with an average sale price of \$333,376. The objective is to have a two year supply (approximately 70 to 90 acres) on hand for sale at the end of each construction season. This objective was achieved for the past several years and will continue to be achieved as Phase 6 situated west of Millar Avenue and south of 71st Street will be serviced in 2012. This area contains 72 acres of industrial land. Water and sewer work will commence in 2011 and roadways are expected to be completed in 2012.

Re-Sale of Lands Sold by the City

Within the past 24 months a total of four properties sold by the City have been resold by the purchaser to others. During this two year period, the average price of the lands sold by the City was \$284,558 per acre with an average re-sale price by others of \$377,012 per acre. The average resale period was 17.5 months and ranged from 2 months to 24 months. The average increase in price was \$92,454 per acre and the average annual increase was 22 percent. The average private resale price of \$377,012 per acre exceeds the City's current average price of \$315,227 per acre for lands available for purchase from the City by 20 percent.

Price Comparison with Other Western Canadian Cities

City of Saskatoon: \$315,227 (private re-sales are listed in the \$320,000 to \$472,000

range)

City of Calgary: \$551,000 (private lands for \$600,000 to \$800,000 per acre)

City of Edmonton: \$618,000 per acre (private lands unknown)

City of Red Deer: \$460,000 per acre

City of Winnipeg: \$200,000 to \$500,000 per acre (no off-sites paid and the City pays

for municipal reserve)

City of Regina: \$222,000 per acre - old inventory in poor location (private listings

at \$325,000 to 375,000). Melcor is developing in the City – prices

undetermined at this time.

Lease rates in Saskatoon and Calgary are similar for new industrial buildings ranging from \$12 to \$15 per square foot.

Commercial realtors have advised that while land costs are considerably lower in Saskatoon (46 percent less than Calgary), the cost of construction in Saskatoon (\$85 to \$100 per square. foot) are approximately 30 percent greater than in Calgary. The cost of construction has been the main contributor to increased lease rates. While there has been some sticker shock, occupancy of new space has been brisk with decreasing vacancy rates at 2.12 percent which is considered low.

According to Colliers recent 2011 Q1 Industrial Report, "developers have begun construction on a number of speculative construction projects within the Marquis Industrial Area" with at least 300,000 square feet of speculative construction already scheduled for 2011. "Industrial rental rates of \$10 to \$12 per square foot continue to tower over the rest of Canada".

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

Marquis Lot Information Map

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of the City of Saskatoon Policy C01-021 (Public Notice Policy) is not required.

ATTACHMENT

Industrial Land Pricing.doc

1.

	-
Written by:	Rick Howse, Land Branch Manager
Reviewed by:	John Harris
	Frank Long A/Land Branch Manager Dated: May 4, 2011
Reviewed by:	Paul Gauthur Paul Gauthier, General Manager
	Community Services Department
	Dated: May [3 9)
Approved by:	111. Willed
	Murray Totland, City Manager Dated:





His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

LAND BANK COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor M. Heidt, Chair Councillor D. Hill Councillor P. Lorje Councillor G. Penner Councillor M. Neault

1. Request to Issue a Request for Proposals (RFP)
For the Sale of City-Owned Property
Willowgrove Commercial Sites
Willowgrove Neighbourhood
(File No. CK. 4215-1)

RECOMMENDATION:

- that the Land Branch Manager be authorized to sell Parcel C, Block 519, in Plan 101874764 (412 Willowgrove Square) in the City of Saskatoon through a Request for Proposal (RFP) process for a mixed use development using a price and selection criteria as identified in the attached report;
- 2) that if the parcel is not sold through the Request for Proposal process, it be offered for sale by public tender;
- 3) that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documentation to complete the sale by Request for Proposals; and

Report No. 6-2011 Land Bank Committee Monday, June 13, 2011 Page 2

4) that the Land Branch Manager be authorized to administer architectural controls as a condition of sale for the parcel in accordance with the criteria outlined in the attached report.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated May 2, 2011 providing information on the proposal to sell Parcel C, Block 519 in the Willowgrove neighbourhood through a Request for Proposal rather than by public tender and to administer architectural controls. This report also addresses an outstanding resolution of Council from July, 2004 regarding new neighbourhoods and opportunities for small land tracts for businesses.

Your Committee supports the Urban Village design being a residential/commercial village centre concept for Willowgrove Square, and is looking forward to a successful RFP process.

Respectfully submitted,
Councillor G. Penner, A/Chair

TO:

Secretary, Land Bank Committee

FROM:

General Manager, Community Services Department

DATE:

May 2, 2011

SUBJECT: Request to Issue a Request for Proposals for the Sale of City-Owned Propert

Willowgrove Commercial Sites

Willowgrove Neighbourhood

FILE NO:

LA 4125-10

RECOMMENDATION: that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

that the Land Branch Manager be authorized to sell Parcel C, Block 519, in Plan 101874764 (412 Willowgrove Square) in the City of Saskatoon through a Request for Proposal (RFP) process for a mixed use development using a price and selection criteria as identified in this report;

- 2) that if the parcel is not sold through the Request for Proposal process, it be offered for sale by public tender;
- 3) that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the necessary documentation to complete the sale by Request for Proposals; and
- 4) that the Land Branch Manager be authorized to administer architectural controls as a condition of sale for the parcel in accordance with the criteria outlined in this report.

BACKGROUND

City Council, at its meeting held on September 22, 2002, approved the Willowgrove Neighbourhood Concept Plan. The plan envisaged the development of 204.53 hectares of land into a residential neighbourhood designed to include a village centre, an integrated community centre, a core park, and a linear park system throughout the neighbourhood. The plan also included a wide range of housing options, including a portion of the neighbourhood to be developed in a neo-traditional (modified grid) manner, providing narrower lots with rear lanes. The neighbourhood plan also included conventional suburban designs, including sites for one and two unit dwellings, residential care homes and multi-unit dwellings.

Since the approval of the Concept Plan, the Willowgrove neighbourhood experienced very rapid development. As of December 31, 2010, the build-out figures (building permits issued) for the neighbourhood are as follows:

- Single Family 93 percent built-out which represents 1652 out of 1768 total dwelling units;
- Multi Family 28 percent built-out which represents 274 out of an estimated total of 963 dwelling units.

All of the single-family lots in Willowgrove have been sold. Of the twenty-four multi-family parcels, twenty-three have been sold and one is currently optioned. Eleven of the sold multi-family sites are constructed or near completion and are either fully occupied or near full occupancy. Twelve of the sold multi-family sites have had the architecture approved and and are either pending construction or in the beginning stages of construction.

In total, with both single-family and multi-family units, Willowgrove is 71 percent built-out and houses approximately 5,325 residents. At complete build-out, it is estimated that Willowgrove will house between 7,000 and 8,000 people.

Except for the one optioned multi-family site, the only remaining unsold land in Willowgrove is the Commercial/Residential mixed use sites located in the Village Centre area. Although these sites were serviced in 2007, the sale and subsequent release of the land was deliberately delayed until the later stages of neighbourhood development. This was done to ensure there was a sufficient customer base within the Willowgrove neighbourhood to support potential commercial uses.

In order to provide for development that fits with the vision for the Village Centre located in Willowgrove (and subsequently included in the designs for the Hampton Village and Evergreen neighbourhoods) a new zoning district, B1B – Neighbourhood Commercial – Mixed Use, was created. This new Zoning District and the Village Centre included in Willowgrove were created in anticipation of a demand, based on North American trends, toward Urban Village style neighbourhoods that include a greater mix of uses and housing types.

REPORT

Purpose

This report has two purposes. The first is to obtain approval to sell Parcel C, Block 519 in the Willowgrove neighbourhood through a Request for Proposals (RFP) process rather than by public tender and to administer architectural controls on the site. The second purpose is to address an outstanding resolution of Council from July 19/21, 2004, regarding new neighbourhoods and opportunities for small land tracts for businesses.

New Neighbourhoods – Opportunities for Small Land Tracts for Business

In response to a December 29, 2003, letter from Andrea Gusta regarding the availability of small commercial sites and the cost of leasing commercial space in Saskatoon, the Planning and Operations Committee requested that the Land Manager report to the Land Bank Committee with regard to opportunities in new neighbourhoods to offer small tracts of commercial property

for sale. The report (see Attachment 1) specifically referenced the neighbourhoods Willowgrove and Hampton Village, which were both, designed using the village centre concept. The Village Commercial Centre is integral to the character of these two neighbourhoods. It is a new design concept for the City of Saskatoon and therefore extra care is being taken to implement the development of these sites. In order to achieve a successful village centre environment within the neighbourhood, it is important that these sites are developed cohesively in order to ensure a residential and commercial mix with a high degree of architectural integrity while setting realistic marketing goals.

At the time the report was written, your Administration was uncertain whether the Hampton and Willowgrove commercial sites would be made available for sale as a large comprehensive development or subdivided into smaller single builder sites. At its meeting held July 19/21, 2004, City Council received the attached information report and further resolved:

"that the Administration report further with respect to the timing of the Architectural Review and Market Analysis."

City Council at its meeting held on December 12, 2005, approved the "Willowgrove Architectural Controls for B1B Commercial Zone (Attachment 2). This document will aid the Administration in ensuring the original vision for the Willowgrove Commercial sites is fulfilled.

Since the June 9, 2004, Land Bank report was issued, the Condominium Property Act, 1993, has been updated to allow for multiple Condominium Associations to exist in a single building. This is a significant change with regard to neighbourhood commercial development in that it allows for residential condos and individually owned commercial units to co-exist in a single building, under separate condominium boards. This provides commercial developers with new options for how to develop and sell a site, while also giving small business owners a new, more affordable option for owning their own commercial unit and removing themselves from fluctuating rental rates. This is particularly valuable with regard to the Village Centre concept. It allows for each site to be developed with a more comprehensive vision, ensuring a high degree of architectural integrity, while providing for the option of ownership of individual commercial units. Given this change to the Condominium Property Act and the vision for the Willowgrove Village Centre, it has been determined that the best option is to sell each 1.48 acre commercial/residential site through a Request for Proposal process. This will help ensure the sites are developed in accordance with the vision laid out in the original Concept Plan, while also providing potential new opportunities for small business owners. Further study of small lot commercial development will occur through the Commercial/Industrial Development Study currently being conducted by the Planning and Development Branch. Once developed, the success of the Willowgrove sites will also be reviewed.

Request For Proposals – 412 Willowgrove Square

The first site that the Land Branch is requesting approval to sell is Parcel C, Block 519, Plan 101874764 (412 Willowgrove Square, see Attachment 3). This property and the adjacent property at 415 Willowgrove Square are key pieces of the overall vision of the neighbourhood. Prior to any development occurring, the Concept Plan for the entire neighbourhood was envisioned, designed,

presented, and then approved by City Council. The Urban Village concept, with the design and function of its Village Centre, Village Square, and the subject sites, are integral to the concept and vision of Willowgrove. Willowgrove's Urban Village design, including the integrity of the subject sites, has been used as a marketing tool by the Land Branch. Existing residents and other stakeholders have strong expectations for the design and function of the subject sites. As the land developer, the City of Saskatoon Land Branch is committed to ensuring that this neighbourhood commercial mixed-use development fulfils these reasonable expectations. It may be argued that these are the two most important sites within the Willowgrove Urban Village neighbourhood. As such, it has been determined that, selling these sites through an RFP is the best way to ensure development that fulfils the vision for the area and meets the expectations of Land Branch customers and residents of the neighbourhood.

These sites are envisioned as containing, but not limited to, the following commercial uses: small scale neighbourhood convenience type services such as a coffee shop, deli and convenience store; small scale retail such as a boutique and art gallery; small scale professional services such as a law office and accounting firm; small scale personal services such as medical office, dental office, and hair salon; and a child care centre or pre-school. The commercial buildings are envisioned to have up to two floors of residential or office space above the commercial. This will enhance the uniqueness and the viability of the residential neighbourhood and its commercial services. These buildings will have no minimum setback requirement and will front onto a wide specially landscaped sidewalk. Parking to serve the potential businesses is available as angle parking on the wide 27 metre street right-of-way that surrounds the Village square. Required onsite parking can be accommodated at the rear of the site or through the development of underground parking.

Pricing

It is recommended that this parcel be sold by Request for Proposal with a fixed price instead of a Public Tender process with a reserve bid price. Fixing the price will ensure that the City of Saskatoon receives fair compensation for the land, while allowing the City to review proposals and award the site to a builder based on the quality of their proposal and how well it fits with the overall vision for the area. Your Administration recommends that the price for this site be based on a unit price of \$13 per square foot. Pricing for the site has been set at the lower end of comparable sales for commercial sites in the Saskatoon market. The suggested base price is reflective of the zoning district, which is more restrictive than other commercial districts in Saskatoon, and the significant controls that are being placed on the successful proponent of the RFP. Based on the site area of 64,468 square feet, the price for this parcel would be \$838,100. The fixed purchase price allows for greater certainty for both the City and the potential builder, and focuses effort and capital toward the development proposal.

The Land Branch is requesting that the RFP contain a construction requirement that would require the proponent to complete the project within three years of taking possession of the site. If this is acceptable, the Land Branch will work with the City Solicitor's Office as to best method of ensuring compliance with the construction requirement, to be included in the RFP.

A Request for Proposal call will be issued and sent to residential and commercial builders and will be advertised in <u>The StarPhoenix</u> and <u>Western Investor</u>. It will also be posted on the Land Branch's website. Proponents will be provided with information about the site and the neighbourhood, as well as the fixed price for the land. The proposals will be reviewed and awarded by your Administration based on the evaluation criteria outlined in this report.

Evaluation Criteria

Although subject to some refinement, to ensure development proposals fit with the vision for this site and the neighbourhood, they will be evaluated according to the following criteria:

Factor	Maximum Score
Architectural Merit	35
Commercial	20
Residential	20
Sustainable Building	15
Qualifications	10

Proposals will be reviewed and awarded by your Administration based on the above criteria. Any proposal which is not in full compliance with the requirement of the Zoning Bylaw will be rejected. Further details on the evaluation criteria can be found in Attachment 4. The section on Sustainable Building will be reviewed by the City of Saskatoon's Environmental Services Branch according to the criteria laid out in Attachment 5.

Zoning District

The site is zoned B1B – Neighbourhood Commercial – Mixed Use District (please see Attachment 6). The creation of this zoning district was a result of a request by land developers, including the City of Saskatoon's Land Branch, to create a unique mixed use commercial district for an urban village neighbourhood.

Highlights of this zoning district are:

- 1. This district may include a limited range of commercial and institutional uses that are generally compatible with residential land uses and which are intended to primarily serve the needs of residents within the neighbourhood.
- 2. This district facilitates up to two storeys of residential development above, and in conjunction with, the commercial and institutional uses, there is an allowable maximum of three storeys of development. Dwelling units are not permitted on the first floor at grade.
- 3. No parking is permitted in the front yard due to the provision of a rear lane.
- 4. The gross floor space ratio may be as much as 2.5:1.

Parking Credit

The first block of Willowgrove Avenue and the street named Willowgrove Square, which surrounds the Willowgrove Square, has been designed with an extra wide right-of-way in order to accommodate angle parking on both sides. It has been determined that the angle parking has facilitated 53 extra street parking stalls that may be directly attributed to the subject sites. In light of the extra parking that has been facilitated on the street, the City's Administration is applying a 53 stall parking credit in total to both of the subject sites.

As mentioned in the "Zoning District" section above, there will be no parking permitted in the front yard of the site. The intent is to create a more attractive neighbourhood commercial streetscape. All required onsite parking will need to be accessed from the rear lane whether it is surface or underground parking or any combination thereof.

Architectural Controls

Proposals will be required to conform to the standards set out in the document, "Willowgrove Architectural Controls for B1B Commercial Zone", approved by City Council at its meeting held on December 12, 2005. An updated version of the above noted document is included as Attachment 2 in this report. The architectural controls were put in place to ensure the development that occurs on these sites fit with the overall vision for the neighbourhood as an Urban Village, with this site as a key component of the Village Square. The controls concern the position of the buildings on the site, the proportion, scale and massing of building forms, the application of materials and colours to exterior walls and roofs, and the choice and location of windows and doors. In addition, the application of red clay brick to match the entrance gates to the Willowgrove Neighbourhood is being established as a unifying theme. Included in the architectural controls are requirements for the building on this site to include some red brick to fit this theme.

Once the successful proposal has been selected through the RFP process, a period of eight weeks will be granted to provide more detailed plans for architectural review. The proponent will then have a total of ten additional weeks to make any necessary changes to the plans in order to gain architectural plan approval. Once this review has satisfactorily been completed, the sale process will commence.

Options

- 1. Proceed to issue a Request for Proposals as laid out in this report.
- 2. Decline to proceed with a Request for Proposals and sell the property through the typical Public Tender Process with a reserve bid.

Policy Implications

There are no policy implications.

Financial Implications

The proceeds from the sale of this parcel will be deposited into Willowgrove Neighbourhood Land Development Fund.

Environmental Implications

The development of this site as envisioned in the Request for Proposals and in the Willowgrove Neighbourhood Concept Plan contributes to creating a more sustainable, compact city by providing for a mix of uses and housing options in a neighbourhood, giving resident's local options for services and employment. The evaluation criteria for the RFP includes a section on Sustainable Building. More points will be awarded to proposals that commit to following a recognized standard, code, or green building rating system.

Public Communication Plan

Notice of the request for proposals will be advertised in <u>The StarPhoenix</u> and <u>Western Investor</u> for a minimum of two Saturdays and will be posted on the City of Saskatoon Land Branch website. Information on the process will also be provided to the public on May 28 during the Willowgrove/ Evergreen Community Picnic planned to take place in the Willowgrove Square.

Attachments

- 1. New Neighbourhoods- opportunites for small land tracts for businesses report.
- 2. Willowgrove Architectural Controls for B1B Commercial Zone
- 3. Location map
- 4. Evaluation Criteria
- 5. Sustainability Matrix
- 6. B1B Zoning district

Written by:	Tyson McShane, Senior Planner, Land Branch
Reviewed by:	Telly
	Frank Long A/ Land Branch Manager
	Dated: May 4, 2011
Approved by:	Paul Souther
	Paul Gauthier, General Manager
	Community Services Department
	Dated: Mars 4/2 911/
Approved by:	M. Tether
	Murray Totland, City Manager
	Dated:
	/ / /

Willowgrove RFP Commercial Sites Land Bank Report May 2011.doc

The following is a copy of Clause 4, Report No. 4-2004 of the Land Bank Committee which was DEALT WITH AS STATED by City Council at its meeting held on July 19/21, 2004:

4. New Neighbourhoods – Opportunities for Small Land Tracts for Businesses (File No. CK, 4125-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

The Planning and Operations Committee considered a letter dated December 29, 2003 from Ms. Andrea N. Gusta, Topside Hair Design, at its meeting held on January 27, 2004 with respect to the bylaw prohibiting beauty salons to operate in M1 Districts, and also including a request to provide smaller lots in new neighbourhoods for smaller businesses to purchase, such as beauty salons. The Committee referred the matter to the Land Manager to report to the Land Bank Committee with regard to opportunities in new neighbourhoods to offer small tracts of commercial property for sale.

The following report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated June 9, 2004, was received by the Land Bank Committee in response to the referral of the Planning and Operations Committee, indicating that recently, new neighbourhoods developed by the Land Branch have included some commercial property in the village centre – most notably in Willowgrove and Hampton Village:

"REPORT

The City's policy to date has been to sell commercial parcels by public tender.

Recently, the new neighbourhoods developed by the Land Branch, have included some commercial property in the village centre — the downtown of the neighbourhood. The two newest neighbourhoods, Willowgrove and Hampton Village, have been designed using this village centre concept.

In the village centres, the City owns approximately 2.5 acres in Willowgrove and 1 acre in Hampton Village. These commercial areas are in the concept planning stage and the proposed neighbourhood service zoning will contain "personal service trades" as a permitted use. Beauty salons and barbershops are included within the definition "personal service trades".

Village centre commercial is a major part of the character of these two neighbourhoods. It is a new design concept for the City of Saskatoon; therefore, extra care is being taken to plan this development in Willowgrove and Hampton Village. In order to achieve a successful environment within the neighbourhood village centres, it is important to maintain a residential scale, a high degree of architectural integrity and to set realistic marketing goals. The commercial development in these neighbourhoods must enhance the neighbourhood experience and meet the expectations of the current homeowners.

Clause 4, Report 4-2004 Land Bank Committee July 19/21, 2004 Page Two

Prior to developing these village centre commercial sites, the Land Branch is planning to undertake a comprehensive architectural review and market analysis. Depending on the conclusions of this analysis, the Land Branch will proceed to tender either large, comprehensive, single developer sites, or smaller multi-developer sites. The Land Branch is not prepared to make that decision at this time.

In addition to the village centre commercial, on the edge of the recently completed neighbourhood of Silverspring there is approximately 1.75 acres of commercial property zoned B2. The B2 zoning district includes "personal service trades" as a permitted use. The Land Branch will proceed to subdivide and to sell by public tender a .50acre site. If there is sufficient demand for sites of this size, the Land Branch will further subdivide the remaining 1.25-acre site.

A public tender for the sale of this property occurred in June 2002. As no bids were received, the property was placed for sale "over the counter". No offers have been received to date; however, we have received comments that given the location and size of the parcel, it may be more saleable if a smaller site were to be made available.

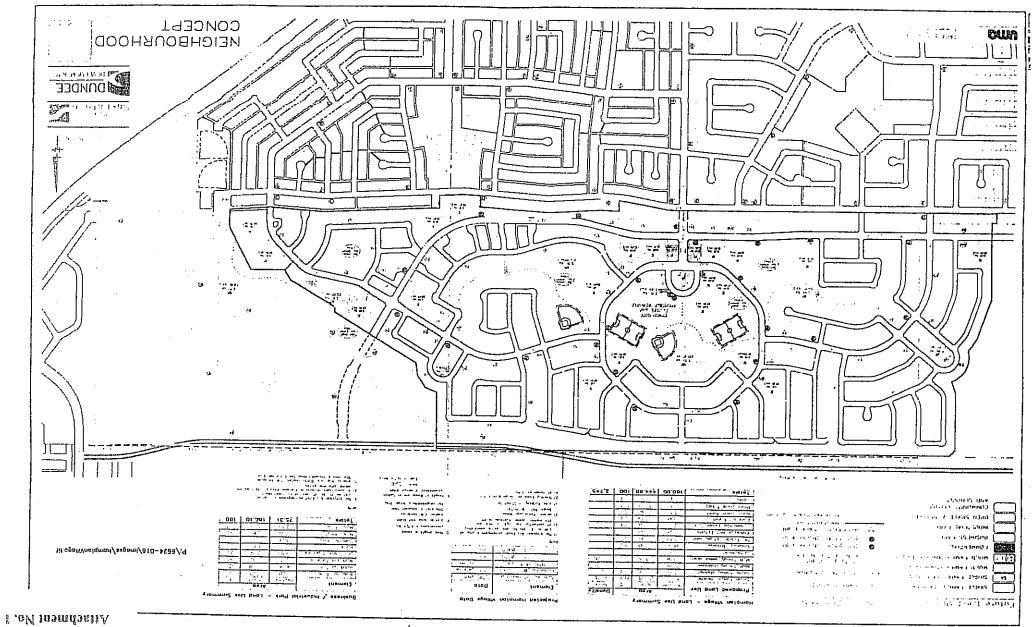
ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Hampton Village concept plan.
- 2. Willowgrove concept plan.
- 3. Silverspring plan showing commercial site.
- 4. Copy of letter from Andrea N. Gusta dated December 29, 2003."

Moved by Councillor Heidt, Seconded by Councillor Birkmaier,

THAT the information be received and that the Administration report further with respect to the timing of the Architectural Review and Market Analysis.

CARRIED.



A.A

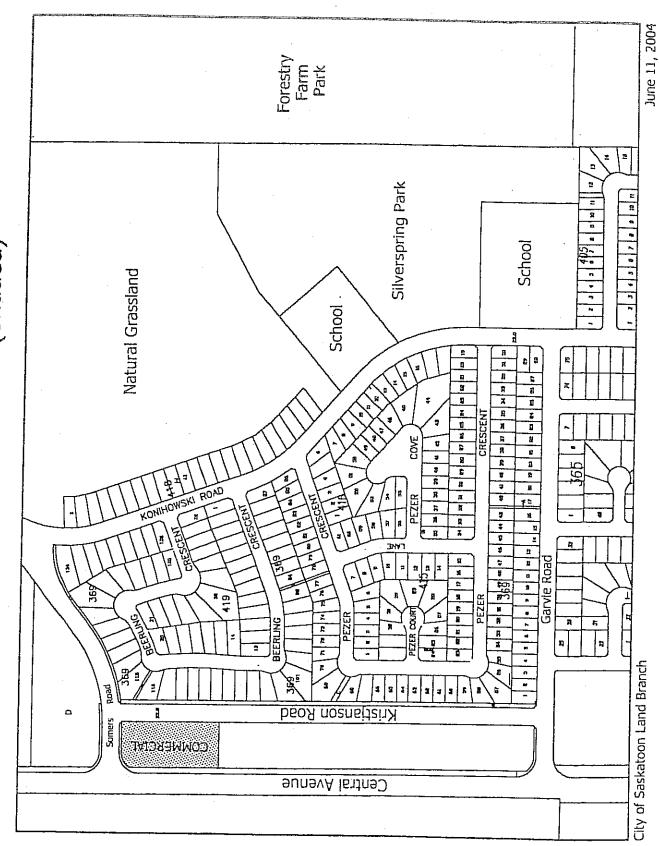
1

Lericultura Canade

Prindele

Silverspring.

Map Showing 1.75 Acre Commercial Site (Shaded)



December 29, 2003

His Worship Mayor D. Atchison City Council Members

We request beauty salons be included for discussion by the Council at the same time as Ms. Damaris Terleski presents her proposal to amend bylaw 7800. At present this bylaw restricts beauty salons to B. ILI and IH zones. Beauty salons are also allowed in zones RM5 where they must be contained in Apartments of 100 units, have inside access on the main floor and must not exceed 56 square meters. This would not be suitable for my present operation nor would it be an alternative to my customers as this is more sited to residents of a large apartment.

In 2000. I purchased and began to operate Topside Hair Salon at 104B 3929 – 8th St. E. in the College Park Mall. The business consists of five employees who work on a shift basis. The cost of leasing this space is \$30,579.72 which does not include our operational costs such as electricity, gas and general upkeep. With the present economic situation, leasing in strip malls is becoming prohibitive and is not an alternative option to young entrepreneurs.

My long range plan is to relocate my business in a new development such as the Willowgrove area in the village square. I would like to purchase a property for an upscale beauty salon. I believe an attractive 1500 to 2000 square foot building would add beauty and character to the City of Saskatoon. The Willowgrove development is ideally suited for a beauty salon and we request that some small lots become available for tender to enable a small entrepreneur to establish an attractive cottage industry.

My second choice is in a MI zoning district. The stated purpose of the MI zoning district is to facilitate a limited range of institutional and community activities that are generally compatible with low density residential use and capable of being located within a neighbourhood setting. There is concern that a beauty salon would generate a significant number of customers resulting in increased traffic and parking demands. The following businesses SGI, weight loss clinics, rental agencies, photographic studios, etc. are now in the MI district on 8th Street which I feel definitely generate more traffic and parking demands than a small beauty salon. Therefore the present restriction of beauty salons in an MI zone is discriminatory and biased against a small entrepreneur. With the present bilaw, I am at the mercy of large strip mall operators and I will never build any equity as a lessee nor can I operate the business when I can direct its character.

Sincerely

Andrea N. Gusta

iluhea Hista.

Attachment 2

WILLOWGROVE ARCHITECTURAL CONTROLS

FOR

B1B Commercial Zone

Version One – November 10, 2005 Approved by City Council, December 12, 2005 Updated May 2, 2011

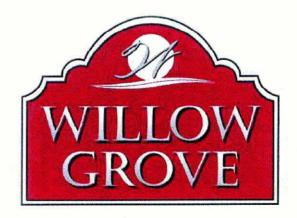




Table of Contents

Table	of Contents	
1.0	Introduction	 1
2.0	Proportion, Scale, and Massing	 2
3.0	Walls & Materials	
4.0	Colour	 7
5.0	Fenestration – Windows & Doors	 8
6.0	Windows and Glazing	
7.0	Exterior Doors	 8
8.0	Roofs	 12
9.0	Style	
10.0	Variety	
11.0	Architectural Details	 14
12.0	Storefronts	
13.0	Entrances	
14.0	Signs	
15.0	Awnings	
16.0	Relationship to Streetscape	
17.0	Parking, Loading, and Service Areas	 25
18.0	Site and Building Exterior Lighting	
19.0	Mechanical/Electrical	
20.0	Landscape	 26

Figure 1	Willowgrove Neighborhood Map, Village Centre Figure by City of Saskatoon Land Branch April, 2011	1
Figure 2	Good Example of Proportion, Scale and Massing Lakeside Landing, Edmonton, Alberta Architect: Stantec Architecture, Edmonton, Alberta Photographer: James Dow, 2004	2
Figure 3	Example of Flat Planar Facades without Human Scale Great Plains Business Centre, Calgary, Alberta Architect: Stantec Architecture, Calgary, Alberta Photographer: James Dow, 2002	2
Figure 4	Graphic Example of Three Storey Mixed-Use Concept Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005	3
Figure 5	Graphic Example of Three Storey Mixed-Use Proportion, Scale and Massing Figure by Stantec Architecture, September, 2005	4
Figure 6	Poor Example of Three Storey Mixed-Use Proportion, Scale and Massing Figure by Stantec Architecture, September, 2005	5
Figure 7	Good Example of a Variety of Cladding Materials in Mixed-Use Development Heritage Wetlands, Sherwood Park, Alberta Architect: Unknown Landscape Architect: Stantec Architecture, Edmonton, Alberta Photographer: James Dow, 2002	6
Figure 8	Example of Durable Cladding Materials Adjacent to Public Sidewalks McKenzie Town, High Street, Calgary, Alberta Architect: Unknown Landscape Architect: Stantec Architecture, Calgary, Alberta	6
	Photographer: James Dow, 2003	O

Figure 9	Example of the Use of Multiple Colours Coquitlam Centre, Coquitlam, BC Architect: Stantec Architecture, Vancouver, BC Photographer: Unknown	
Figure 10	Example of the Use of Multiple Colours Commercial Development, Celebration, Florida Photographer: Dan Pulcrano	1
Figure 11	Façade Characterized by its Fenestration Kensington, Victoria, BC Architect: Stantec Architecture, Vancouver, BC Photographer: Unknown, 2000	
Figure 12	An Example of a Consistent Fenestration Pattern McKenzie Town-High Street, Calgary, Alberta Architect: Unknown Landscape Architecture: Stantec, Calgary, Alberta Photographer: James Dow, 2003	
Figure 13	Sample Front Elevation – Single Storey Commercial Building Face Design Elements Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005	ę
Figure 14	Sample Front Elevation – Two Storey Mixed Use Development Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005	10

Figure 15	Sample Front Elevation – Three Storey Mixed Use Development Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005		11
Figure 16	Combination of Sloped and Flat Roof Designs Broad Mead Village Shopping Centre, Saanich, BC Architect: Stantec Architecture, Vancouver, BC Photographer: Unknown, 2000		12
	Photographer. Onknown, 2000		12
Figure 17	Example of Large Roof Areas without Sensitive Design Elements Mather Village Shopping Centre, Sacramento, California		
	Architect: Stantec Architecture, Sacramento, California Photographer: Unknown, Date Unknown		12
Figure 18	Minimum Storefront Height, and Maximum Building Height Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005		13
Figure 19	Concept Sketch for a Contemporary Human Scale Commercial Fa Coquitlam Centre, Coquitlam, BC Architect: Stantec Architecture, Vancouver, BC Photographer: Unknown, 2000	çade	14
Figure 20	An Example of Variety and Application of Architectural Details McKenzie Town, Calgary, Alberta Architect: Unknown		4.4
	Photographer: Allan Duddridge, 2004		14
Figure 21	Architectural Details Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005		15
Figure 22	Storefront Entrances The Black Duck Freehouse, Saskatoon Architect: Unknown		
	Photographer: Parker Rice, August 2005		16

Figure 23	Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005		17
Figure 24	An Example of a Well Designed Specialty Sign The Black Duck Freehouse, Saskatoon Architect: Unknown		10
	Photographer: Parker Rice, August 2005		18
Figure 25	Overhanging Signs Figure by Stantec reproduced from a figure by the City of Saskatoon		
	September 2005		18
Figure 26	Examples of Good and Bad Sign Placement Figure by Stantec Architecture reproduced from a figure by		
	The City of Saskatoon, September 2005		19
Figure 27	Individual Letters Create an effective Sign Urbane, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Architect: Stantec Architecture, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan		19
	Photographer: James Dow, 2004		15
Figure 28	A building façade where the awning respects the character of the architectural features of the existing facade. Mykonos Restaurant, Saskatoon		
	Architect: Unknown Photographer: Parker Rice, August 2005		21
Figure 29	An interesting "sign can" configuration resulting in an attractive sign. Ding Dong Restaurant, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Architect: Unknown		
	Photographer: Parker Rice, August 2005		21

Figure 30	A present day storefront using a traditional style retractable awnir Burtons for Shoes, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Architect: Unknown	ng.			
	Photographer: Parker Rice, August 2005		E .		21
Figure 31	This building has a traditional style awning which is being				
	used for signage purposes. When the awning is open, the sign is in view of approaching pedestrians				
	Burtons for Shoes, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan Photographer: Parker Rice, August 2005				21
Figure 32	A Design Concept that Creates a Streetscape Timothy Eaton Gardens, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan Architect: Stantec Architecture, Regina, Saskatchewan Photographer: Unknown, 2004				22
Figure 33	A Project that does not reinforce a Streetscape Lowe's Home Improvements Centers, New York State Architect: Stantec Architecture, Rochester, New York Photographer: Unknown, 2000				22
Figure 34	Range of Commercial Building Positions on Parcel C Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005				23
Figure 35	Range of Commercial Building Positions on Parcel D Figure by Stantec Architecture, September 2005				24
Figure 36	Attractive parking and Site Lighting Ayrsley Arcade Building, Charlotte, North Carolina Architect: Unknown Urban Land Engineering: Stantec, Charlotte, North Carolina Photographer: Hoyle Koonty, 2005				25
	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O				

Willowgrove Architectural Controls

Landscape Contributes to the Streetscape McKenzie Town – High Street, Calgary, Alberta Architect: Unknown Figure 37

Landscape Architecture: Stantec, Calgary, Alberta Photographer: James Down, 2003

Outdoor Seating is encouraged Adjacent to Retail Outlets McKenzie Town – High Street, Calgary, Alberta Architect: Unknown Figure 38

Landscape Architecture: Stantec, Calgary, Alberta

Photographer: James Dow, 2003

26

≒

¥		

1.0 Introduction

Willowgrove Architectural Controls describes the general design requirements for properties that are zoned B1B and identified as "Commercial/Residential Mixed Use" on the Willowgrove Neighbourhood Map found opposite.

Willowgrove Architectural Controls concern the position of buildings on sites, the proportion, scale and massing of building forms, the application of materials and colours to exterior walls and roofs, and the location of windows and doors. In addition, there is a material requirement for the application of red brick to correspond with the design language of the entry features in Willowgrove and the features within the Willowgrove Square. Red clay brick will be required to cover approximately 25 % of the surface area of any building face visible from a public street. Similarly, the use of red clay or similar pavers will be required for at least 25% of the surface area of the private sidewalks intersecting public sidewalks on fronting streets.



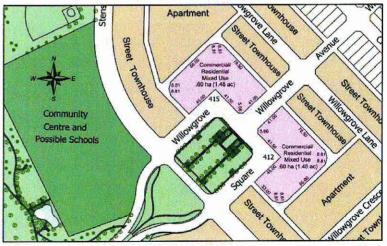


Figure 1 Willowgrove Neighborhood Map, Village Centre

2.0 Proportion, Scale, and Massing



Figure 2 Good Example of Proportion, Scale & Massing

Intent: New developments should be well proportioned and integrate with neighbouring buildings. Projects should incorporate sensitive design elements that break down perceived proportion, scale and massing of building elements within this zone to create human-scaled pedestrian-environments and streetscapes. Developments should utilize existing or "natural" grade, or ground level, to assist them in blending with adjacent developments. Grade alternations can create negative impacts on adjacent properties.

Building volumes must incorporate intermittent variances in plan and elevation to encourage shadow lines on the building and to assist in breaking down the apparent mass and scale into well proportioned volumes.

Locate the majority of the main façade parallel to the adjacent streets – Willowgrove Square and Willowgrove Avenue.

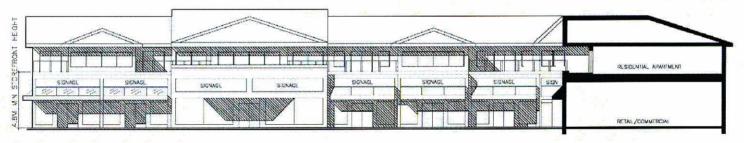
Construct buildings to define the edges of, and to face onto, any public park and/or accessible open spaces.



Figure 3 Example of Flat Planar Facades Without Human Scale



SINGLE STOREY STREET FRONT: CHARACTER SKETCH - GOOD EXAMPLE



TWO STOREY COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL STREET FRONT: CHARACTER SKETCH - GOOD EXAMPLE

Proportion, Scale, and Massing: Projects must incorporate sensitive design elements that break the overall scale and mass of buildings into human scale components through the use of variances in plan and wall planes.

Figure 4 Graphic Example of Single Storey Commercial and Two Storey Mixed-Use Concepts



THREE STOREY COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL: CHARACTER SKETCH - GOOD EXAMPLE

Figure 5 Graphic Example of Three Storey Mixed-Use Proportion, Scale and Massing

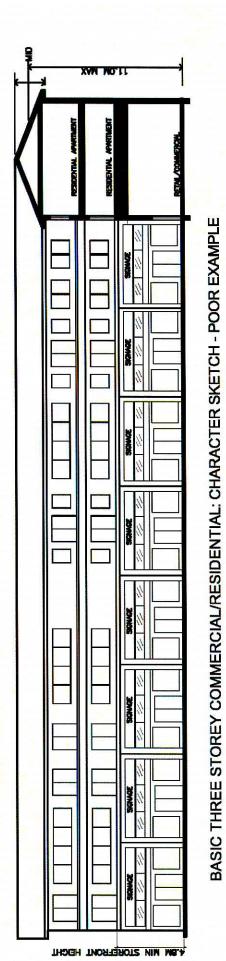


Figure 6 Graphic Example of Three Storey Mixed-Use Proportion, Scale and Massing

3.0 Walls & Materials

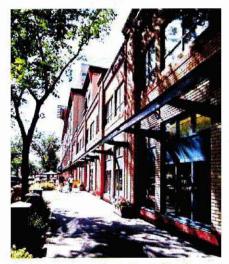


Figure 7 Good Example of a Variety of Cladding Materials in a Mixed -Use Development

Intent: A variety of cladding materials are encouraged to create interest. Walls should be designed to contribute to a sense of human scale especially adjacent to streets. Metal claddings must be utilized sensitively. Walls clad in a single material are not permitted in order to avoid monotony.

Durable high quality materials should be utilized for cladding on all building faces. Permitted claddings include, but are not limited to, natural stone, brick, cultured stone, split-faced concrete

block masonry, cement based stucco system, EIFS/Acrylic stucco on upper levels, pre-finished metal, aluminum shingles, cedar shingles, clay tile façade system, ceramic tile, glazing, and wood siding. The scale of the material should be consistent with the human scale of the building mass.

A minimum of two major exterior cladding materials, excluding fenestration, are required for any elevation of a building visible from a public street, the proportions of which must be sensitively designed. Major exterior cladding materials must be perceived as occupying a significant proportion of any wall elevation.

In the case of the choice of stone, masonry, or ceramic tile wall cladding, the use of two discernable colours, two discernable textures, or combinations thereof of the same material are acceptable as meeting the requirements. Architectural detailing must be similar on all elevations visible from public streets.

Refer to site specific requirements in the appendices for extending wall cladding materials to a certain distance along the sides and rear building elevations that do not face public streets.

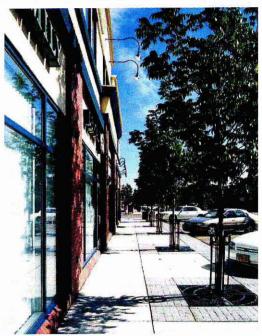


Figure 8 Example of Durable Cladding Materials Adjacent to Public Sidewalks

4.0 Colour

Intent: Variety of colour is required for projects within the commercial zone to prevent the creation of monotonous streetscapes. A minimum number of colors is prescribed to ensure more than one color is used on each façade.

A variety of colour schemes are preferred to encourage a lively streetscape. Easily discernable shades of one colour as viewed from the street may be considered two separate colours.

A minimum of two colours (excluding roof colors visible from the street and colours utilized for minor components such as glazing, flashings, casings, trims, windows, doors, decorative accessories, etc.) should be utilized in any colour scheme.

Including roof colours visible from the street and colours for minor components, a minimum of four colours in total should be utilized on any one development. Colours must be visible from the street to qualify.



Figure 9 Example of the Use of Multiple Colours

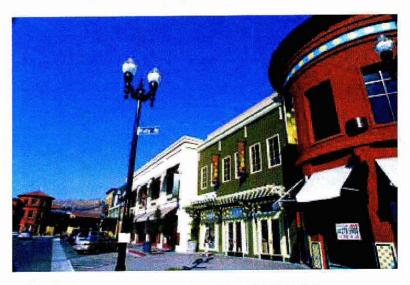


Figure 10 Example of the Use of Multiple Colours

5.0 Fenestration - Windows & Doors



Figure 11 Façade Characterized by its Fenestration

Intent: Patterns of openings, such as doors and windows, should relate to adjacent developments to encourage a degree of consistency between projects along a particular street. Abundant glazing at street level can provide permeability of the building façade and is encouraged for community surveillance and to enhance street lighting at night.

Fenestration patterns should be complementary to patterns within adjacent developments. Upper level fenestration should be oriented to streets and/or public amenity spaces. Main floors of all developments must incorporate an appropriate amount of glazing facing any street.

Translucent glazing is permitted but in limited quantities at street level.

Blank walls facing streets without fenestration will not be permitted at street level or upper levels.

If glazing tints are used, they should reflect the choice of colors of wall and roof claddings. Reflective coatings are not permitted.



Figure 12 An Example of a Consistent

Fenestration Pattern

6.0 Windows and Glazing

Intent: Windows must be selected to complement the architectural vocabulary and to satisfy functional and climatic issues. Window articulation must be consistent with the proposed architectural style of the building.

If imitation shutters are utilized, they should be proportioned to give the impression that they are functional and capable of covering the entire window.

7.0 Exterior Doors

Intent: Doors must be selected to complement the architectural vocabulary and to satisfy functional and climatic issues.

Developments shall have main entrances facing the street. In the case of mixed use developments, residential units should have a main entrance on the front façade. Residential style doors are not appropriate for street level commercial functions.

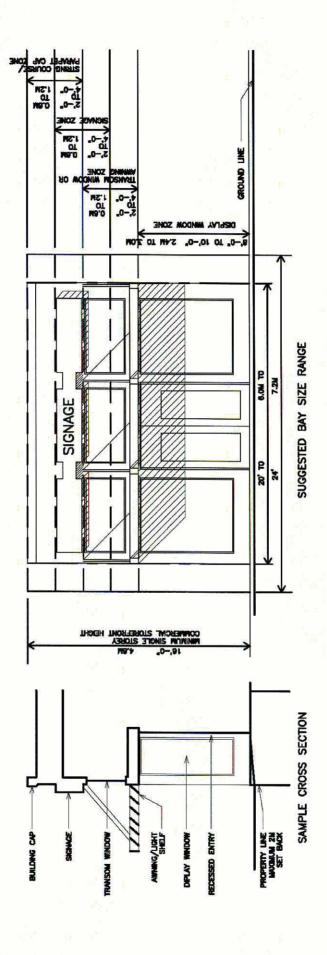


Figure 13 Sample Front Elevation - Single Storey Commercial Building Face Design Elements

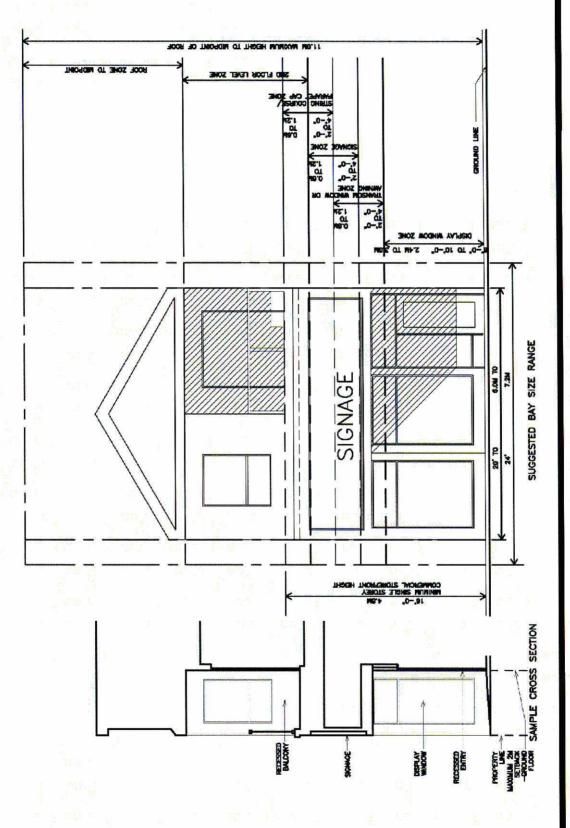


Figure 14 Sample Front Elevation - Two Storey Mixed Use Development

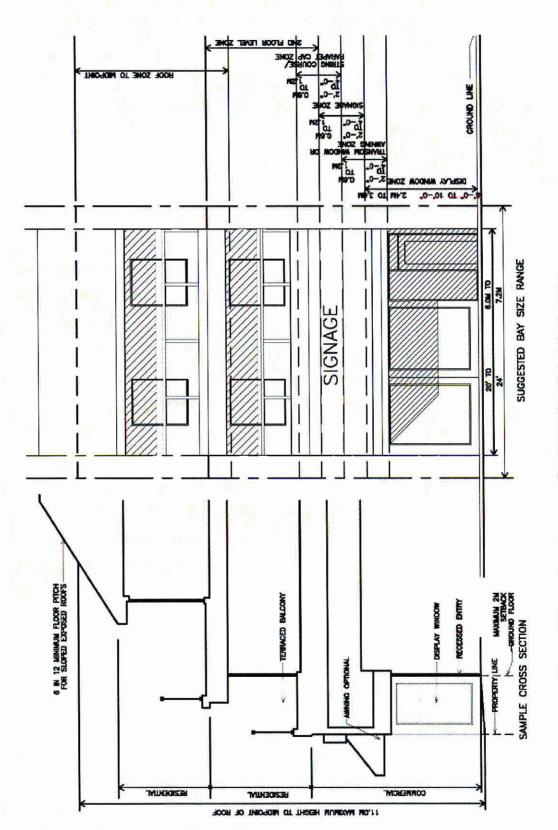


Figure 15 Sample Front Elevation - Three Storey Mixed Use Development

8.0 Roofs



Figure 16 Combination of Sloped and Flat Roof Designs

Intent: Roofs should be designed to form an integral part of any project. Where exposed roof surface areas are large, incorporate sensitive design elements that break down perceived proportion, scale and massing of the roof to create human-scaled surfaces.

Commercial Developments

For single storey commercial developments the minimum store front height facing a street is 4.8 meters measured to the top of the parapet.

Mixed Use Commercial Developments

For 2 or 3 storey mixed-use commercial developments, the minimum height of the ground floor commercial store front is 4.8 meters.

Maximum roof pitch is 12 in 12. Flat roofs are permitted. The roof pitch should be consistent with the building architectural style. Roof heights should vary between commercial bays. Alternatively, parapet heights should vary between commercial bays where the parapets conceal a common roof area.

The exposed roof area when calculated perpendicular to a vertical viewing plane should not exceed 40 % of the total projected wall and roof area. Alternatively, large roof areas should be broken down into smaller volumes by varying the roof planes, or by introducing sensitive design elements such as dormer windows.

Sloped roofs should have a minimum overhang of 300 mm or 12 inches.

Permitted claddings for sloped roofs include prefinished steel standing seam roofs complete with snow and ice stops, asphalt shingles, cedar shingles/shakes, granular faced aluminum shingles, clay or concrete tile roofing and glazing. Permitted roofing materials for flat roofs are not restricted.



Figure 17 Example of Large Roof Areas without Sensitive Design Elements

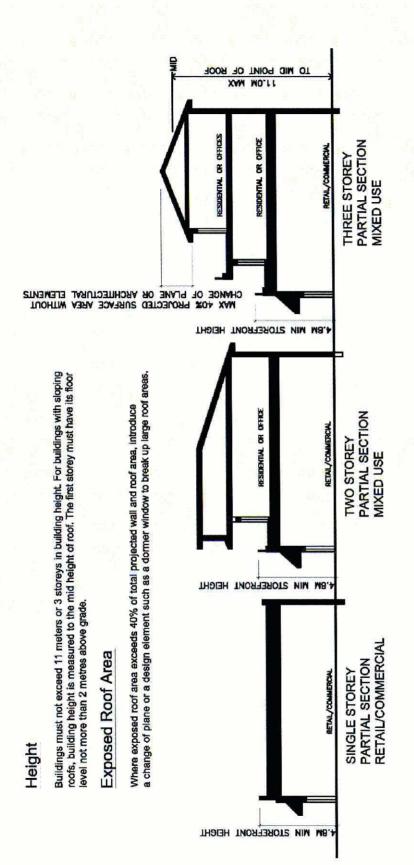


Figure 18 Minimum Storefront Height and Maximum Building Height

9.0 Style



Figure 19 Concept Sketch for a Contemporary Human Scale Commercial Facade

Intent: An architectural style such as "neo-traditional" is not prescribed. Instead, projects should satisfy the overall human scale architectural vocabulary as outlined in these architectural controls. Varying architectural interpretations are encouraged.

10.0 Variety

Intent: A variety of architectural styles, spaces, colours, materials and uses are encouraged. However consistency with the overall architectural vocabulary must be demonstrated.

11.0 Architectural Details

Intent: Architectural elements should be used to break the building façade into human scale components and create a definite building cap.



Figure 20 An Example of variety and application of detail

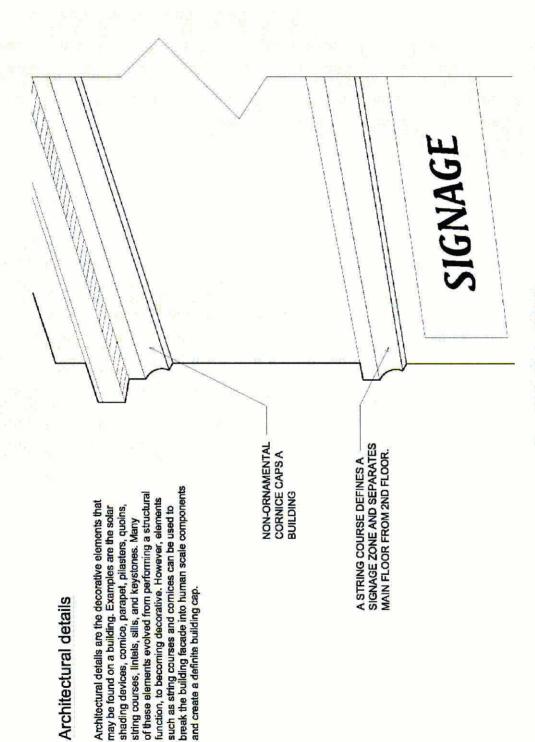


Figure 21 Architectural Details

12.0 Storefronts



Figure 22 This store entrance is recessed. The entrance floor level is the same as the sidewalk, and the upper floor entrance blends with the other elements of the storefront. The use of coloured (pre-finished) aluminum doors blend with the storefront.

Intent: Display windows should be as large as practical to maximize street exposure. Sensitively presented displays in large storefront windows will tend to attract the shopper's attention and contribute to an overall interesting streetscape for pedestrians.

Design Considerations: Transom glazing can be included in the storefront design to allow natural light to penetrate deep into interior space. Alternatively, awnings can be used in place of transom windows to shade display windows, or a solar shading "light shelf" can be located between display windows and the transom window to provide shading and to reflect light deep into the interior.

13.0 Entrances

Mixed use commercial facades often have several store entrances and one street level upper floor entrance. The store entrances are typically designed to be more visually significant in the interest of directing customers into the store. Upper floor entrances require attention to detail.

A recessed store entrance is preferred as it more clearly defines the entry point, offers more display window space, provides weather protection to potential customers, and helps to prevent snow build-up.

The National Building Code of Canada requires that commercial exit doors swing in the direction of exit travel from the building they serve. Recessed store entrances ensure that exit doors do not swing over the public sidewalk and create a hazard for pedestrians.

Where possible, the floor level of a store entrance should be kept at the same level as the adjacent sidewalk. This is more inviting to potential customers and provides no barrier to the physically impaired. If the store's floor is higher than the sidewalk, a gently sloping ramp leading into the store is the optimal solution.

The floor outside of a recessed entrance should provide a design match to the existing adjacent sidewalk and caution must be taken not to use slippery material.

Upper floor entrances are less obvious than store entrances, however, they deserve as much consideration and attention to detail as the store entrances. A poorly designed upper floor entrance could visually detract from the other elements of the façade.

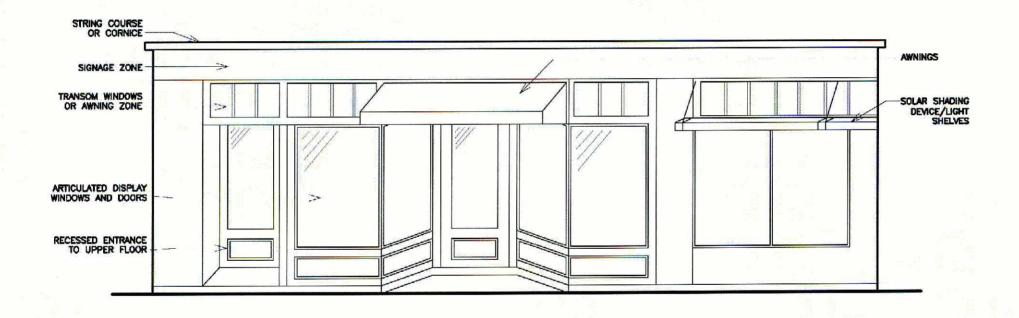


Figure 23 Sample Storefront

14.0 Signs



Figure 24 Example of a Well Designed Specialty Sign

Intent: Signage is of primary importance in streetscape design. Signs that are colourful, decorative, and distinguished are special features that delight the eye. Effective signage will add character to the streetscape and help a business convey a positive image.

In mixed use developments façade signs should be located above the storefront and below the second floor windows. They should be contained within a sign fascia where they are easily seen from the street. Overhanging (projecting) signs are used to allow easy reading from down the street. Types of acceptable signs include the sign can, fixed canopy signs, projecting signs, painted signboard and individual letters to make up a sign.

A sign should be placed within a "sign fascia" or sign board. A sign should relate to both horizontal and vertical architectural features. A sign's scale should not overwhelm the building façade or the storefront.

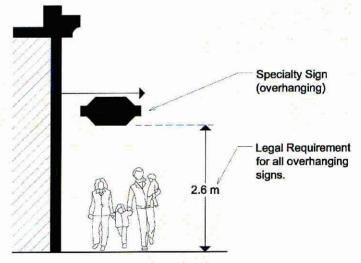
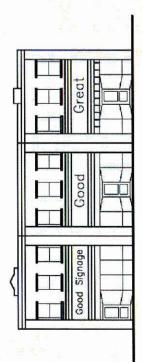


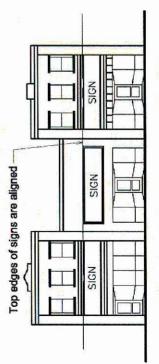
Figure 25 Overhanging signs should be of the "specialty" type and placed as low as is legally possible to be easily seen by approaching pedestrians (2.8 meters or 8 feet, 6 inches above surface of the sidewalk



Signs relate to both horizontal and vertical architectural features



Signs are not balanced to architectural details and are out of scale



On a facade with no architectural features, align its sign with the

Figure 26 Examples of Good and Bad Sign Placement



Figure 27 Individual Letters Create an Effective Sign

15.0 Awnings

Intent: Awnings should reflect the character of the architectural features.

A traditional awning is a good alternative to a "fixed canopy".

Signs on awnings are encouraged. They are very distinguished and do not clutter the streetscape.

Awnings are subject to the same regulations as an overhanging sign. Current regulations state that the distance from the surface of the sidewalk to the lowest portion of the awning frame shall be no less than 2.6 meters (8 feet, 6 inches).

Signage can be placed on the front and sides of the awning. The side panels can function like an overhanging sign.

A plastic or metal "fixed canopy", is acceptable when its style, size, and placement is appropriate to the building.

Willowgrove Architectural Controls



Figure 28 A building façade where the awning respects the character of the architectural features of the existing facade.

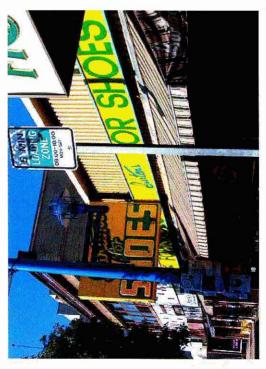


Figure 30 A present day storefront awning using a traditional style retractable awning.

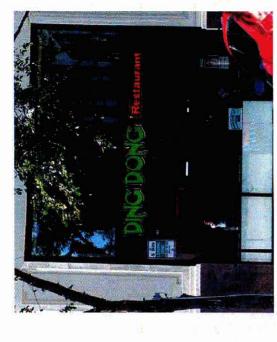


Figure 29 Above is an interesting "sign can" configuration resulting in an attractive sign.

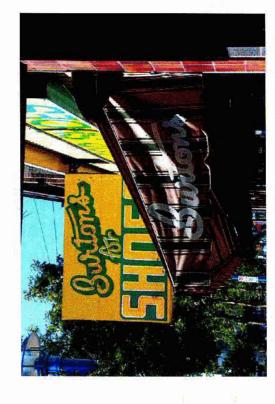


Figure 31 This building has a traditional style awning which is being used for signage purposes. When the awning is open, the sign is in view of approaching pedestrians.

16.0 Relationship to Streetscape



Figure 32 A design concept that creates a streetscape

Intent: Building massing and architectural elements must reinforce the pedestrian friendly aspect of the Willowgrove Concept Plan. Projects must incorporate a blend of uses that will create destinations for the public – cafes, and retail frontages for example.

Create a street-wall with the majority of the staggered main façade located parallel to straight street or tangent to a curved street.

Developments shall have glazing facing the street.

Recessed entries from the sidewalk are required.

All buildings must incorporate barrier free accessibility from the public sidewalk.

Notwithstanding any required setbacks, food services uses are encouraged to incorporate street-side outdoor patios.



Figure 33 A project that does not reinforce a streetscape

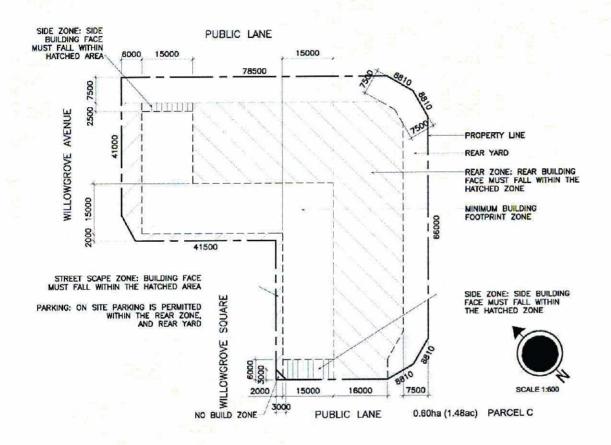


Figure 34 Range of Commercial Building Positions on Parcel C

Site specific requirements for Parcel "C", Willowgrove Square:

Where an abutting exterior wall of a principal or accessory building changes plane with an exterior wall that fronts onto a public street, the abutting exterior wall shall be clad with red clay brick and at least one other major cladding material. Red clay brick must cover at least 25% of the surface area of the abutting exterior wall and must extend from the front corner for a length of at least 2.0 meters along the abutting exterior wall plane or to the next change of wall plane.

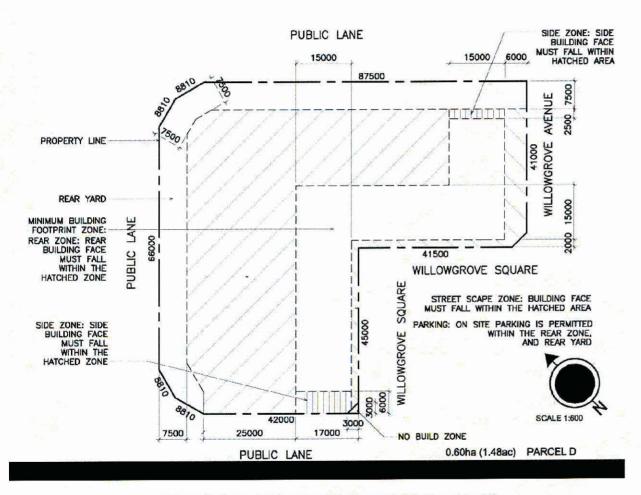


Figure 35 Range of Commercial Building Positions on Parcel D

Site specific requirements for Parcel "D", Willowgrove Square:

Where an abutting exterior wall of a principal or accessory building changes plane with an exterior wall that fronts onto a public street, the abutting exterior wall shall be clad with red clay brick and at least one other major cladding material. Red clay brick must cover at least 25% of the surface area of the abutting exterior wall and must extend from the front corner for a length of at least 2.0 meters along the abutting exterior wall plane or to the next change of wall plane.

17.0 Parking, Loading, and Service Areas



Figure 36 Attractive Parking and Site Lighting

Intent: Balance the need to improve the pedestrian environment with the demand for parking. Parking for developments within the commercial zone should not dominate the streetscape or individual sites. The commercial zone is not intended for surface parking lot development without a related commercial building. For all parcels, access to parking will be from the rear or side yard and not by direct access from a public street.

Parking is not permitted in front yards. Parking must be located within or under the development or in a rear yard and suitably screened from street level. Surface parking and loading areas should be overlooked by building fenestration or have other means of ensuring user safety.

18,0 Site and Building Exterior Lighting

Intent: Buildings and sites should be illuminated for security and ambience. Night lighting encourages activity, but any potential for "light pollution" is to be avoided.

Lighting on any site and on/in any portion of a building shall be arranged and shielded such as that it does not become a hazard or annoyance.

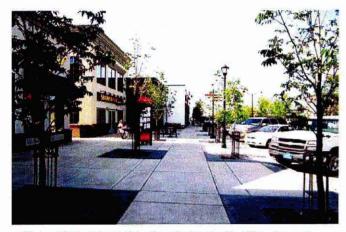
Lighting should not in any way compromise the appropriate function of adjacent properties.

19.0 Mechanical/Electrical

Intent: Screen mechanical and electrical equipment that is normally left within view of the street on sites and or on rooftops. Noise generated by this equipment must be considered such that adjacent occupancies are not impacted.

Excluding any existing utility, mechanical and electrical equipment on a site or on a building must be adequately screened from adjacent street level.

20.0 Landscape



Intent: To encourage professionally designed solutions to link the Neighborhood Park Systems with the Neighborhood. Designs should encourage year-round activity.

Open space must be landscaped.

All developments submissions must be accompanied by landscape concept plans.

In the case of soft landscaping, grass may only be used for 75% of the soft landscaping provided on any site.

Figure 37 Landscaping Contributes to the Streetscape

Landscapes must be designed to be self-sustaining in the local climate or an adequate irrigation system is to be provided.

Coniferous trees must be a minimum of 1800mm height and deciduous trees must have a minimum caliper of 50mm at the time of installation.

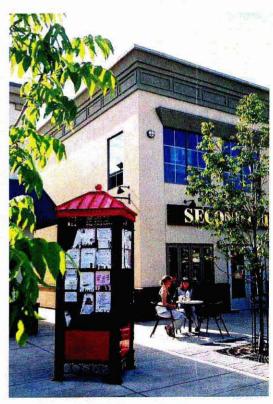
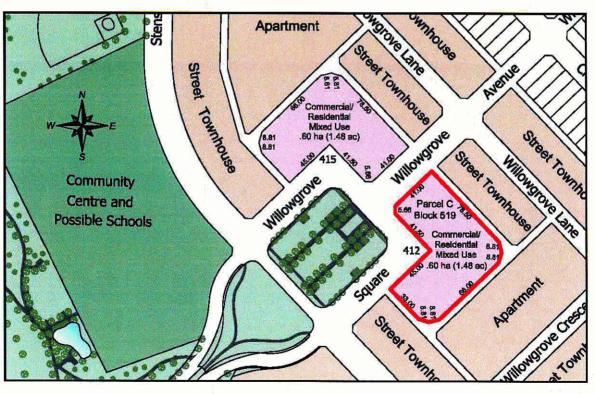


Figure 38 Outdoor seating is encouraged adjacent to retail outlets





Willowgrove Commercial Sites – Evaluation Criteria

The proposals will be evaluated on the following basis:

Factor	Maximum Score	Score	Comments
Architectural Merit	35		
Commercial	20		
Residential	20		
Sustainable Building	15		
Qualifications.	10		
Total Score	100		

Evaluation Criteria – Detailed Descriptions

Architectural Merit – 35 points

Willowgrove was designed as an Urban Village. The Village Centre, where these sites are located, is the focal point of the Urban Village neighbourhood design and is therefore integral to the ongoing success of the investment within Willowgrove. To ensure that the development on these sites strengthens this neighbourhood focal point, including the Village Square, these developments are subject to architectural review based on the document "Willowgrove Architectural Controls for B1B Commercial Zone". Architectural Merit is the most weighted factor in the evaluation of proposals. All multifamily sites within Willowgrove have been subject to similar Architectural Review.

If the proposal meets the minimum Architectural Controls, the score is 0. Additional points will be awarded based on the architectural significance of the proposal and its sensitivity to nearby developments and public spaces.

Commercial Retail Spaces – 20 points

The vision for this site is for a mix of commercial and residential uses. This includes the presence of neighbourhood convenience retail uses located at grade. Points will be awarded based on the percentage of main floor space devoted to retail uses. If 100% of main floor is for retail use, it would receive 20 points; if 50% of main floor is for retail use, the project would receive 10 points; etc.

In this case a retail use would be defined as per by the City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw No. 7800 as a "retail store", as permitted under the B1B Zoning District.

In the Zoning Bylaw, "retail store" is defined as follows:

"retail store" means a place where goods, wares, or merchandise are offered for sale or rent, including a pawnshop, and may include the manufacturing of products to be sold on site, provided the gross floor area used for manufacturing does not exceed 25% of the gross floor area of the retail store."

Residential – 20 points

Points will be awarded if the project includes a residential component above on the 2nd or 3rd floors:

- One floor of residential 10 points
- One floor of residential and one floor of office space -20 points
- Two floors of residential 20 points

Sustainable Building – 15 points

The Sustainable Building section of the evaluation criteria will be evaluated by the City of Saskatoon's Environmental Services Branch. Please see Attachment 5 for details on the evaluation criteria that will be used.

Qualifications – 10 points

Points will be awarded based on the proponent proponent's relative experience.

- If the proponent has a completed a mixed commercial/residential building 10 points
- Lesser points will be awarded to proponents who have completed projects with relevance to the vision for this site.

Sustainability Matrix for Willowgrove RFP

The following matrix provides guidelines for how proposals will be scored. The matrix attempts to accommodate residential, commercial, and mixed use developments. It therefore provides multiple examples of what would be looked for when evaluating the proposals as opposed to a list of specific requirements. Not all of the examples are achievable in each section as some are for commercial buildings and some are for residential.

The matrix shows that more points will be awarded to proposals that commit to following a recognized standard, code, or green building rating system. Alternate standards, codes or ratings systems not listed in the matrix may be recognized for achievement of a score equal to or greater than 10 but they must be recognized by, or based upon, a qualified source such as the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's TRACI environmental impact categories, the BRE Environmental Assessment Method, Canadian Standards Association (CSA) or American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

In the matrix the impact of energy efficiency on scoring is explained in detail both because:

- a) energy efficiency can have a wide range in terms of performance; and
- b) achievement of energy efficiency should be one of the primary goals to achieve when building a sustainable building.

When it is stated that the score will be based on listing "Additional non-energy sustainability practices incorporated" the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) 2009 Rating system will be used as a benchmark for deciding on a score to assign. Further to this, a proposal that states "will use water efficient fixtures" will not receive as high of a score as a proposal that states it will comply with a recognized performance level such as "LEED Prerequisite for Water Use Reduction". Claims for sustainability practices incorporated into the design must be measurable and easily comparable to recognized performance levels.

Score	Standard, Code, or Rating System Followed	Examples of Requirements to Achieve Score
0	No reference standard or rating system.	 No focus on resource efficiency or sustainability. Construction is built to national building code with no additional sustainability features.
2.25	No reference standard or rating system.	 Many good practices implemented (e.g. efficient heating equipment, low flow water fixtures, energy star appliances, recycling areas, etc.) but no standard or other recognized qualifications are followed.
4.5	MNECB compliance, ASHRAE 90.1 (1999) Compliance, EnerGuide for Houses or R2000 Performance	 Model National Energy Code (MNECB) for Commercial or Residential Buildings is followed and certified by design professionals. ASHRAE Standard 90.1 (1999) is followed and certified by design professionals. Achievement of Energuide for Houses score of 75 or higher based on computer simulation by a qualified professional. Equivalent to R2000 construction. Additional non-energy sustainability practices incorporated.
6	Proven improvement over ASHRAE 90.1 or MNECB, compliance with ASHRAE Advanced Energy Design Guides,	 Proven achievement of 12% better than ASHRAE 90.1 (2007) Proven achievement of 25% better than MNECB (1997) Compliance with ASHRAE Design Guidelines for applicable buildings (e.g. ASHRAE Advanced Energy Design Guide for Small Retail Buildings) Achievement of Energuide for Houses score of 82 or higher

	EnerGuide for Houses Performance	based on computer simulation by a qualified professional. Additional non-energy sustainability practices incorporated.
9	LEED Certified, Green Globes, ASHRAE 189.1	 LEED certification Green Globes certification Achievement of a significant percentage of the requirements in ASHRAE Standard 189.1 (2009)
15	LEED Platinum, ASHRAE 189.1	 High level of LEED certification ASHRAE Standard 189.1 compliance

10.2 B1B - Neighbourhood Commercial - Mixed Use District

10.2.1 Purpose

The purpose of the B1B District is to facilitate mixed use development which may include a limited range of commercial and institutional uses, as well as medium density residential uses, that are generally compatible with residential land uses and which are intended to serve the needs of residents within a neighbourhood.

10.2.2 Permitted Uses

The Permitted Uses and Minimum Development Standards in a B1B District are set out in the following chart:

		Minim	Minimum Development Standards (in Metres)						
	B1B District	Site	Site	Front	Side	Rear	Building		
		Width	Area	Yard	Yard	Yard	Height		
	·		(m²)				(Max.)		
10.2.	2 Permitted Uses			-					
(1)	Restaurants 2	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(2)	Dwelling units or multiple unit dwellings in conjunction with and attached to any other permitted use 1	7.5	225	0	0,4	7.5	14 5		
(3)	Retail stores 2	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(4)	Personal service trades and health clubs	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(5)	Offices and office buildings	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(6)	Financial institutions	7.5	225	0	0,4	7.5	14 5		
(7)	Bakeries	7.5	225	0	D 4	7.5	14 5		
(8)	Shopping centres	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(9)	Medical clinics	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(10)	Dry cleaners	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(11)	Art Galleries	7.5	225	0	Q ₄	7.5	14 s		
(12)	Adult day care centres – Type I or II	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(13)	Photography studios	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(14)	Veterinary clinics	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		
(15)	Small animal grooming	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5		

10.2.3 Discretionary Uses

The Discretionary Uses and Minimum Development Standards in a B1B District are set out in the following chart:

		Minimum Development Standards (in Metres)						
B1B District		Site Width	Site Area (m²)	Front Yard	Side Yard	Rear Yard	Building Height (Max.)	
10.2	2.3 Discretionary Uses							
(1)	Child care centres and pre-schools	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5	
(2)	Lounges in conjunction with and attached to a restaurant 3	7.5	225	0	04	7.5	14 5	
(3)	Private schools	7.5	225	0	0 4	7.5	14 5	

10.2.4 Notes to Development Standards

- 1 Dwelling units or multiple unit dwellings shall not be located at grade.
- The maximum building floor area of each restaurant or retail store on a site shall not exceed 325 square metres.
- The floor area of a lounge shall not exceed 50% of the public assembly floor area of the adjoining restaurant or 100 square metres, whichever is less.
 - Where a B1B District abuts any R District without the intervention of a street or lane, a side yard shall be provided of a width of not less than 1.5 metres for the side yard abutting the R District.
 - The maximum building height shall not exceed 14 metres, and shall not exceed 3 storeys.

10.2.5 Signs

- (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the regulations governing signs in the B1B District shall be those contained in Signage Group No. 2 of **Appendix A Sign Regulations**.
- (2) Overhanging signs shall be permitted on the front face of a building in the B1B District.

10.2.6 Parking

- (1) The regulations governing parking and loading in a B1B District are contained in **Section 6.0**.
- (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this bylaw respecting parking in a front yard, where a site has access to a lane, no parking shall be permitted in the front yard.
- (3) The number of parking spaces required in the B1B District may be reduced by the number of parking spaces provided on the street which will primarily serve the subject property. The determination of the number of on-street parking spaces to be credited to the subject property shall be at the discretion of the Development Officer.

10.2.7 Gross Floor Space Ratio

(1) The gross floor space ratio shall not exceed 2.5:1.

10.2.8 Landscaping

- (1) Where parking is provided in a front yard, a landscaped strip of not less than 3 metres in width throughout lying parallel to and abutting the front site line shall be provided.
- (2) On corner lots a landscaped strip of not less than 1.5 metres in width throughout lying parallel to and abutting the flanking street shall be provided for that portion of the lot not covered by a building.
- (3) Where a site abuts any R District without an intervening lane, there shall be a strip of land adjacent to the abutting site line of not less than 1.5 metres throughout, which shall not be used for any purpose except landscaping.

10.2.9 Garbage Pickup Area

(1) A space to be used exclusively for garbage storage and pickup, having minimum dimensions of 2.7 metres by 6.0 metres, shall be provided on each site to the satisfaction of the General Manager, Utility Services Department. The required loading and garbage pick up spaces may be combined where considered appropriate by the Development Officer.

10.2.10 Outdoor Storage

(1) No goods, commodities or other form of materials shall be stored outdoors.

10.2.11 Grade Level Corner Building Cuts

On corner sites or where sites flank a registered lane, buildings with a front yard setback of 3.0 metres or less shall provide a corner cut at grade level so as to provide an unobstructed corner site triangle of not less than 3 metres.

His Worship the Mayor and City Council The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

His Worship Mayor D. Atchison, Chair

Councillor C. Clark

Councillor R. Donauer

Councillor B. Dubois

Councillor M. Heidt

Councillor D. Hill

Councillor M. Loewen

Councillor P. Lorje

Councillor M. Neault

Councillor T. Paulsen

Councillor G. Penner

1. Request for Property Tax Abatement and Land Purchase Grant Persephone Theatre (File No. CK. 4129-15)

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that the existing abatement agreement for Persephone Theatre be terminated at the end of December 31, 2011 and a new three-year tax abatement agreement begin in 2012 for abatement of 100% of property taxes for that three-year period;
- 2) that the funding source for the abatement be the Cultural Grants tax credits to a maximum of \$50,000, with the remaining \$15,300 forming part of the River Landing operating budget;

Report No. 9-2011 Executive Committee Monday, June 13, 2011 Page 2

- 3) that the existing tax abatement for the parking lot remain as is (i.e. 20% abatement for 2012) for the portion of the year that it is being leased by Persephone Theatre;
- 4) that a grant, equal to the purchase price of the land, be paid to Persephone Theatre on the closing date of the Memorandum of Sale;
- 5) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor, and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the corporate seal; and
- 6) that the matter of a further property tax abatement be reviewed at the end of the three year agreement.

Your Committee has considered the attached report of the City Manager dated May 5, 2011, as well as the attached letter dated May 16 from the President of the Persephone Theatre Board of Directors.

Your Committee recognizes the negative impact on Persephone of the upcoming construction and accordingly puts forward the above recommendation.

2. First Quarter Results – City of Saskatoon's 2011 Budget and Business Plan (File No. CK. 1700-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Your Committee has reviewed the attached report of the City Manager dated May 24, 2011, providing first quarter results on the City's 2011 Budget and Business Plan. The report is being forwarded to City Council for its information.

Respectfully submitted,

His Worship Mayor D. Atchison	ı, Chair

TO:

City Clerk, Executive Committee

FROM:

City Manager

DATE:

May 5, 2011

SUBJECT:

Requesting Extension for Property Tax Abatement

and Land Purchase Grant

FILE NO:

CC 4130-2

RECOMMENDATION:

that the Executive Committee submit a report to City Council recommending that:

1) that the existing abatement agreement for Persephone Theatre be terminated at the end of December 31, 2011, and a new five-year tax abatement agreement begin in 2012 based on the following declining scale:

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

SASKATOON

- 2012 100%
- 2013 80%
- 2014 60%
- 2015 40%
- 2016 20%;
- 2) that the funding source for the abatement be the Cultural Grants tax credits to a maximum of \$50,000, with the remainder (\$15,300 in 2012 and \$7,100 in 2013) forming part of the River Landing operating budget;
- 3) that the existing tax abatement for the parking lot remain as is (i.e. 20% abatement for 2012) for the portion of the year that it is being leased by Persephone Theatre;
- 4) that a grant, equal to the purchase price of the land, be paid to Persephone Theatre on the closing date of the Memorandum of Sale; and,
- 5) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor, and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the corporate seal.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting of April 18, 2011, City Council authorized the Administration to develop a Memorandum of Sale and Agreement with Persephone Theatre for the purchase of a portion of

Parcel "X" for expansion of the existing second stage and auxiliary support areas at a purchase price of \$90,000. At this same meeting, City Council received a letter from Douglas Richardson, President, Persephone Theatre Board of Directors, requesting the following:

- 1. An extension to its current property tax, at 100% abatement, for a five-year term from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2016.
- 2. A grant to Persephone Theatre's expansion project equal to the sale price of the land.

The request to extend the property tax abatement and cash grant equal to the sale price of the land was referred to the Administration for a report.

Persephone Theatre has received various tax incentives from the City since it acquired the property at 100 Spadina Crescent East. The incentives were intended to assist Persephone Theatre in the initial stages of the development of the new theatre, with a view that Persephone Theatre would become self-sufficient in the future.

By a 2005 agreement with the City, Persephone Theatre received a tax exemption for its property during the construction of the theatre in 2006 and 2007.

By the same agreement, Persephone Theatre received a five-year tax abatement beginning in 2008. The abatement consists of two parts. First, it caps the annual amount of taxes payable in any given year at \$120,000. If taxes are more than \$120,000, the excess is abated. It is worth noting that at no time during the agreement have taxes exceeded the cap. Secondly, the taxes under \$120,000 are also abated but at a declining rate over the five-year term as follows:

- 2008 100% abatement
- 2009 80% abatement
- 2010 60% abatement
- 2011 40% abatement
- 2012 20% abatement

In 2011, Persephone Theatre will receive a 40% abatement of its taxes, and will pay 60% of the levy. The 2011 taxes are estimated at \$80,200. Persephone Theatre will pay \$48,120 and \$32,080 will be abated. In 2012, based upon the 2011 tax levy, Persephone Theatre will pay 80% of the levy, or \$64,200. The remaining 20% will be abated.

The current agreement expires at the end 2012. In 2013, Persephone Theatre will pay the entire levy without abatement.

In addition to the building, Persephone Theatre, by agreement, leases and operates a temporary surface parking lot on City-owned land surrounding its facility. The lease is on a month-to-month term that shall expire by notice in order to facilitate construction of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan (AGS) and underground parking. Persephone Theatre pays property taxes on the leased land under the same property tax abatement that was approved for the building.

In 2012, Persephone Theatre will pay 80% of a \$54,600 tax assessment, or approximately \$43,700, and \$10,900 will be abated. Persephone Theatre will operate the temporary surface parking lot for a partial year in 2012 once the AGS construction begins. At the time the AGS construction begins, the parcel will become exempt property, and the property taxes to Persephone Theatre will be reduced to equal the number of months of the lease. This means that Persephone Theatre will likely pay only a portion of said taxes for the surface parking lot. The Administration is recommending that the current abatement agreement on the parking lot remain as is and be excluded from abatement discussions in this report.

REPORT

Property Tax Abatement Extension

Persephone Theatre is requesting consideration of an extension to its current property tax abatement to assist in mitigating the risks associated with the level of construction activity that will occur adjacent to the building starting in 2011 and continue over the next five years to 2016. Construction activity is anticipated on the River Centre (property north of Saunders Way), Urban Village (Parcel "Y"), and the AGS (adjacent property south and west of its building), which will result in construction and access issues on all sides of its building. In order to ensure the theatre emerges from the construction period financially viable, Persephone Theatre has carefully selected next year's season to maximize audience numbers in addition to cutting the theatre's operating budget by \$284,900.

The Administration, in review of the request, has considered the following three options:

- 1. No extension to the property tax abatement is granted to Persephone Theatre. Under its approved abatement, in 2012, Persephone Theatre will pay 80% of the current tax, or \$64,200, and in 2013, Persephone Theatre will pay the full 100% of taxes for its property of \$80,200 (estimated using the 2011 rate).
- 2. A five-year property tax abatement is provided to Persephone Theatre at 100% starting January 1, 2012, through to December 31, 2016. This option would end the current agreement, whereby, Persephone Theatre would otherwise receive a 20% abatement in 2012.
- 3. The current five-year agreement for Persephone Theatre be terminated at the end of 2011, and a new five-year abatement agreement be approved on a declining scale as follows:
 - 2012 100%
 - 2013 80%
 - 2014 60%
 - 2015 40%
 - 2016 20%

The Administration acknowledges that the duration and intensity of construction surrounding the Remai Arts Centre is significant. In addition, access along Second Avenue for both vehicles and

pedestrians will periodically be interrupted due to construction. The Administration is in agreement that due to the intense construction activity anticipated in the immediate area, there may be an impact on both audience attendance and rental activity at the building.

The Administration is unable to predict the effect that construction will have on the financial performance of Persephone Theatre. In recognition of the intensity and duration of construction that will occur over the next five years, the Administration is recommending Option 3 identified above. This approach will allow the City to assist Persephone Theatre while providing stability and certainty for both the City and Persephone Theatre during this period of time.

For the information of City Council, tax abatements are completely within the discretion of City Council. In discussion with the City Solicitor's Office, an extension of the abatement subsequent to expiration of the term is within the sole discretion of City Council. Therefore, if City Council so desires, it can extend the term or change the premise on which the abatement was originally granted.

Grant to Persephone Theatre's Expansion

Persephone Theatre is requesting a grant from the City for its theatre expansion project equal to the sale price of the land to be purchased from the City. For the information of City Council, as part of the original Persephone Theatre project, City Council, at its September 19, 2005 meeting, approved the granting of \$1M to Persephone Theatre providing that:

- 1. Persephone Theatre raises all the capital necessary to build and furnish a live performance theatre at River Landing within a specified timeframe;
- 2. Persephone Theatre provides the City with a business plan and operating budget that demonstrates self-sufficiency;
- 3. Persephone Theatre offers the facility, or portions of the facility, for use by other groups;
- 4. Persephone Theatre pays property taxes upon completion of the new theatre; and,
- 5. Persephone Theatre undertakes to integrate, wherever possible, with the proposed destination complex and programming.

It was determined that 50% of the grant would be provided on the closing date of the Memorandum of Sale, and 50% upon completion by Persephone Theatre of the construction requirement outlined in the Memorandum of Sale.

The Administration is recommending that a grant equal to the purchase price of land be paid to Persephone Theatre to support the shell construction of its second-stage theatre expansion. The expansion significantly improves the functionality and multi-use ability of the existing stage in meeting community programming.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Option 1: Under the current agreement, Persephone Theatre will receive a 20% abatement for the theatre in 2012. Using 2011 assessments and mill rates, the tax reduction would be \$16,000 of which \$8,200 would be the City's share. From 2013 onwards, Persephone Theatre would pay full taxes of \$80,250 (the City's share is \$41,200).

Option 2: This option would end the current agreement whereby Persephone Theatre receives \$16,000 in abatements in 2012, and have the City and Persephone Theatre enter into a new five-year agreement. Using 2011 rates, Persephone Theatre would receive an abatement of \$80,250 (the City's share is \$41,200) from 2012 to 2016.

Option 3: This option would end the current agreement and have the City and Persephone Theatre enter into a new five-year agreement. Using 2011 rates, amount paid by Persephone Theatre and the abated amount would be as follows:

YEAR	PAYMENTS	ABATED	CITY SHARE
2012	\$0	\$80,200	\$41,200
2013	\$16,000	\$64,200	\$33,000
2014	\$32,100	\$48,100	\$24,700
2015	\$48,100	\$32,100	\$16,500
2016	\$64,200	16,000	\$8,200

This is the recommended option for the reasons stated in the report section of this report.

Funding Option: Since 2005, the City has granted tax abatements under the Cultural Grants Program. The Community Development Branch Manager has indicated that there could be up to \$50,000 (the City's share is \$25,900) in tax abatement credits available for the Persephone Theatre, which the Administration is recommending as a source of funding. Should City Council approve this option, these funds would be unavailable for other cultural abatements. However, the Community Initiatives Manager has stated that it may be at least a couple of years before other known agencies would become eligible for these tax abatements. This amount is currently in the mill rate base. Therefore, only the difference between the \$25,900 (the City's share of the \$50,000 tax credit allocation), and the actual abated amount would need to be included in the budget. The 2012 shortfall of \$15,300 (\$7,100 in 2013) will form part of the 2012 River Landing operating budget which is currently funded from the Reserve for Capital Expenditure (RCE).

Using Option 3 (recommended) as the example, the City's portion would be funded as follows:

YEAR	TOTAL CITY SHARE	CULTURAL GRANTS	RCE
2012	\$41,200	\$25,900	\$15,300
2013	\$33,000	\$25,900	\$7,100
2014	\$24,700	\$24,700	\$0
2015	\$16,500	\$16,500	\$0
2016	\$8,200	\$8,200	\$0

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Communications to Council, Douglas Richardson, President, Persephone Theatre Board of Directors – April 12, 2011.

Approved by:

Sandi Schultz

Special Projects Manager

Approved by:

Murray Totland, P.Eng., MBA

City Manager

Dated:

Remai Arts Centre Expansion taxabatement and grant request (Public Executive Committee May 16, 2011). doc



APR 1 2 2011

Janice Mann City Clerk 2nd Floor, City Hall 222 3rd Ave. North Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

Dear Ms Marin,

Persephone Theatre's Board of Directors and Management would like to thank the City of Saskatoon for its tremendous support of the theatre over the years. The City has been a true partner in our success and has contributed to our ability to serve our community. To ensure we can continue to serve, Persephone Theatre respectfully requests that City Council approve the following items:

- 1) An extension to its current property tax abatement to assist in mitigating the risk associated with the unprecedented level of activity that will descend on the Remai Arts Centre starting in 2011 and continuing to 2016. Construction activity is anticipated on the River Centre (property north of Saunders), River Village (Parcel "Y"), the AGS (adjoining the theatre on the west and south sides) and the Traffic Bridge which will result in access issues on all sides of our building. In order to ensure that the Theatre emerges from this period financially viable, Persephone's management has carefully selected next year's season to maximize audience numbers in addition to cutting the theatre's operating budget by \$284,900. The request for an extension of the tax abatement will provide short term assistance from the City during this challenging construction period. We request your consideration to abate 100% of the property taxes for the term January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2016.
- 2) A grant to the Theatre's expansion project equal to the sale price of the land to be purchased from the City. Persephone's small expansion will provide a significant improvement to the functionality and multi-use ability of the second stage.

If you need any additional information please feel free to contact Sheldon Born, General Manager, 384-2126 ext. 223.

Sincerely,

Douglas Richardson, Q.C.

President

Persephone Theatre Board of Directors





May 16, 2011

Janice Mann City Clerk 2nd Floor, City Hall 222 3rd Ave. North Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5



Dear Ms. Mann,

Persephone Theatre's Board of Directors and Management would like to thank the City of Saskatoon's Administration for all their hard work putting together the property tax abatement and land purchase grant report. We appreciate their professionalism and thoughtfulness. We also appreciate all the time and thought Council itself has put into our requests.

Persephone Theatre supports Administration's Recommendations 2 through 5. We do. however, respectfully disagree with Recommendation 1, the declining scale tax abatement. The declining scale does not provide sufficient support to ensure the continued success of the theatre through these extraordinary times. Since our Letter to Council of April 18, 2011 we have gained significant insight into the impact that the area's development will have on our operations. With activity only now just ramping up on one site we have seen the effects that restricted access and disrupted habits will have on our patrons. The construction fencing, reduced road width and parking combined to push a number of frustrated patrons to the point of verbal confrontation with staff. This type of issue will only get worse with the closure of Spadina for the bridge demolition and construction, as well as the River Landing Village construction. Further impacts will occur when 2nd Avenue is constricted with construction fencing on the east side of the street. The sheer volume of construction traffic once all the projects commence will provide significant restrictions as we've already witnessed with one of the first semi-trailers blocking both 2nd and Saunders at the same time. Disruption by all the projects will be significant and we believe will critically affect our ability to survive during the construction period.

We fully understand and support our new neighbours' need to provide access for construction equipment and vehicles as well as safety equipment employed around their work sites. We are committed to work with all the area's stakeholders in an effort to find mutually beneficial solutions to the issues that will arise as we ensure the viability of our theatre and the many community partners who use our facilities.

We at Persephone believe that the substantial and diligent efforts we have made to mitigate the risk associated with the area development will help guide us through the next years. However, we cannot do it alone and we look to Council to continue to be a partner in ensuring a successful future. Therefore Persephone Theatre requests that City Council adopt Administration's Option 2 and provide Persephone with a five-year 100% tax abatement from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2016.

We look forward to the day when construction is complete and we are the artistic hub of our community in the heart of the new downtown.

If you need any additional information please feel free to contact Sheldon Born, General Manager, 384-2126 ext. 223. We will be in attendance at Council to answer any immediate questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Douglas Richardson, Q.C.

President

Persephone Theatre Board of Directors

TO:

City Clerk, Executive Committee

FROM:

City Manager

DATE:

May 24, 2011

SUBJECT:

First Quarter Results - City of Saskatoon's 2011 Budget and Business Plan

FILE NO:

CC 1700-1 and CC 100-14

RECOMMENDATION:

that the information be received.

BACKGROUND

In December 2010, City Council approved the City of Saskatoon's 2011 Budget and Business Plan. The 2011 Budget and Business Plan, entitled "A New Era. A New Budget. A New Plan.", guides the investment activities, projects, and service levels that the City of Saskatoon will implement and achieve over the course of 2011. The Budget provides the financial plan to support the Business Plan, which in turn, aims to reflect the needs of the community based on City Council and citizen input. It includes both the dedication of financial resources for capital infrastructure projects as well as the financial resources required to run the City's day-to-day operations.

For 2011, the City of Saskatoon substantially changed the way in which it prepares its budget so that both its capital and operating budgets were approved at the same time. The budget was also accompanied by a Corporate Business Plan that identifies the key projects and initiatives that the City aims to accomplish in 2011. The primary reasons for this change are as follows:

- The City of Saskatoon believes that the resources allocated to the various programs, services, and projects should be tied to clear and achievable plans.
- Because the City of Saskatoon's capital investments have a direct impact on the day-today operations, the City believes that by integrating the operating and capital budgets, it enables more effective management of the City's financial resources.
- By combining the operating and capital budgets, the full costs of funding the City's business lines are more clearly understood.

The City of Saskatoon's 2011 Budget provides combined capital and operating investments of approximately \$676 million, with approximately \$351 million going to capital projects, and \$325 million going toward paying for the City of Saskatoon's operations. The investments, programs, and services proposed in the City of Saskatoon's 2011 Budget and Business Plan have been developed to support a desirable quality of life in the community based on citizen expectations, balanced with the City's ability to secure both human and financial resources to deliver the programs and services that the people of Saskatoon rely on each and every day.

REPORT

In an effort to be more accountable, transparent, and efficient, in the management of the City's financial resources and key projects, this report presents the first quarter results for the City of Saskatoon's 2011 Budget and Business Plan, as at March 31, 2011.

MAY 2.5.2011 (1700-1) MAY 2.5.2011 (1700-7.2) CITY CLEBICS OFFICE SANKATOCHI Quarterly status updates on the City's Budget and Business Plan will help to ensure that Council and the Administration are aware of emerging budget and business plan issues and challenges, so they can react accordingly. By providing these quarterly reports, this will help the City to mitigate any financial or corporate risks that may result from unplanned events or new challenges that may emerge throughout the 2011 budget cycle.

Highlights of First Quarter Results:

[1] Budget

Attachment 1 provides a detailed overview of the City's financial position for the first quarter of 2011. As of March 31, 2011, the City of Saskatoon is projecting an operating budget deficit of \$1.44 million. The primary reasons for this projected deficit are threefold:

- Dramatically increased fuel costs (\$1.1 million).
- Increased firefighter employment costs (\$600,000).
- Increased electrical charges Shaw Centre (\$110,000).

There are some positive variances to help offset these items:

- Increased assessment growth of \$300,000 over budget (net of reductions to federal and provincial grants-in-lieu of taxation).
- An increase in expected supplementary taxes of \$300,000 from increased building activity during the year.
- An increase in civic-owned property long-term leases will translate into revenues higher than budget by \$187,000.
- Fine revenues due to timing of 2010 revenues net of expenses, realized in 2011, will be higher by \$107,000.

Geopolitical events occurring throughout the Middle East have substantially increased the price of oil, resulting in a sharp rise in fuel prices. To put this price increase in perspective, in December 2010, when the City's 2011 Budget was approved, the price per barrel of oil (West Texas Intermediate) was just under \$90 US. At March 31, 2011, the price per barrel of oil exceeded \$105 US.

In terms of fuel, the City currently has a contract in place with PetroCanada for unleaded gas and diesel requirements. The contract is in effect until December 31, 2012 and can be renewed after that date. The method of pricing that the City uses is rack or market pricing where the price changes on a weekly basis. In other words, as oil prices change so too does the fuel prices that the City pays to operate its fleet of transit buses and maintenance vehicles. The City last tendered its fuel requirements in the fall of 2010 and chose to use the rack pricing method due to the high price of futures pricing which was 10-15 cents higher than rack prices. The increase in fuel prices is forecast to negatively impact the City's 2011 Budget by \$1.1 million.

Administration will be monitoring the operating expenditures over the coming months with the intent of reducing the projected operating variance.

Revenue Stabilization Reserve:

The current Revenue Stabilization Reserve, as defined in Policy C03-003 is to "stabilize the City's future operating revenues in response to the growth of revenues from, and changes to, the formula for determining the City's annual entitlement under the Saskatchewan Revenue Sharing Program".

However, since the provincial government has now moved to a formula-based operating grant tied to Provincial Sales Tax (PST), there is less uncertainty surrounding this grant. More importantly, fluctuations to the City's operating results are not always related to revenues but more often, expenditures.

In past practice, the Revenue Stabilization Reserve has been used to offset deficits regardless of the cause. While one can argue that provincial funding may not have been sufficient to offset expenditures, the impact on the year-end results from expenditure pressures rather than revenue shortfalls is more likely. The Administration is reviewing the current reserve policy to more accurately reflect current practice and the desired scope of the reserve. Other municipalities have stabilization reserves with an expanded scope to stabilize their financial results regardless of the cause. In light of recent fuel price increases that are impacting the City's 2011 financial results by over \$1 million, a stabilization reserve needs to be able to offset this type of unpredictable impact.

Your Administration will report back in the near future on the review of the current policy with a plan to revise the scope and name of the stabilization reserve to mitigate the impact of unforeseen circumstances which includes expenditures as well as revenues.

[2] Business Plan

Attachment 2 provides a detailed summary of the status of key projects outlined in the City's 2011 Business Plan as at March 31, 2011. A large majority of the projects identified in the Business Plan are on target. Highlights of these projects are noted (by business line) below:

Protective Services:

- Reviewing proposals for the design and construction of the new Police headquarters to determine successful proponent and establish final technical requirements and final cost to go to City Council for approval.
- The radio system for Fire & Protective Services and Utility Services has approved funding, and the new radios will be purchased and operational before the end of 2011.
- Equipment has been purchased to provide emergency services for the recently annexed land.

Land Development:

- Lot sales, and the servicing of water and sewer, and building new roadways in Hampton Village, Rosewood, Evergreen, and Marquis Industrial are generally on target. However, a dry spring is needed to advance water, sewer, and roadway work for us to remain on target.
- The neighbourhood concept plan for Kensington, which is in the Blairmore Sector, is scheduled for approval by City Council in summer 2011 and servicing of lots in Kensington are scheduled for fall 2011.

Utilities:

, ,

- Superpipes are being installed at Seager Wheeler Park in Westview, which will significantly reduce the surface flooding in that area.
- There are four alternative energy projects currently underway or being considered. These projects combined could provide energy for 8,600 homes:
 - 1) The turboexpander power generator, which will generate electricity for 600 homes with zero emissions, is in the detail design stage and is on target to be operating in fall 2012.
 - 2) The gas collection system at the Saskatoon Landfill will generate electricity for up to 2,600 homes while reducing emissions and is on target to be operating in fall 2012.
 - 3) Tall wind turbine will generate electricity for up to 600 homes and is in the final stages of feasibility studies. This project is on target, and subject to the results of the feasibility studies, construction will begin in 2012.
 - 4) The hydropower generator at the weir could generate electricity for up to 4,800 homes, and further studies are planned in 2011 to investigate detailed annual energy production potential.
- A study is underway, and on target, to review the condition of the City's electrical distribution system and compare it to industry standards.

Transportation:

- Construction of the new South Bridge, interchanges, and overpasses, is on schedule, although the wet weather in 2010 and 2011 has created some delays.
- The design is underway for the interchange at Highways 7 and 14.
- There were improvements made to snow and ice removal which focused on priority travel routes, areas near schools, bus stops, and accessibility of roadways in new neighbourhoods.

Urban Planning and Development:

- Amendments to the Blairmore Sector Plan were approved by City Council.
- Consultant contract was awarded to work on the creation of a Master Plan for Kinsmen Park and Area, and stakeholder meetings were conducted to gather user input.

Recreation and Culture:

- Design work continued for the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan.
- The detail design was completed for Mayfair Pool and the project was sent to tender.

Environmental Health:

• Developed preliminary criteria for soil protection and remediation of soil on City-owned lands.

Community Support:

- Hosted community workshops related to both multiculturalism and anti-racism.
- Matched newcomers for mentorship opportunities with community associations.
- Hosted a Youth Leadership Summit.

Corporate Governance and Finance:

- Began to implement the recommendations to the Taxi Bylaw, such as opened up the taxi stands to all taxi companies.
- Implemented video streaming of City Council meetings.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

At this time, there is no policy implications associated with this report. However, changes to the Revenue Stabilization Reserve will result in a change to Policy C03-003.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This report identifies, that at first quarter of 2011 (March 31, 2011), the City of Saskatoon is forecasting a 2011 budget deficit of \$1.4 million. The Administration will closely manage its expenditures and make necessary budget adjustments in order to mitigate this forecasted deficit. However, given that the price of fuel is beyond the City's control, some cost reductions may need to be explored in various operating programs.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

Your Administration will provide quarterly updates on the City's 2011 Budget and Business Plan so as to keep Council and taxpayers informed of the City's financial position and the progress of key projects over the 2011 budget and business plan cycle.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

First Quarter Financial Results - March 31, 2011 1. 2011 Business Plan Status Report First Quarter - March 31, 2011 2. Written by: Mike Jordan Government and Aboriginal Relations Manager

Reviewed by: Marlys Bilanski, Corporate Services General Manager

Kerry Tarasoff, Finance Branch Manager Catherine Gryba, Strategic and Business Planning Manager

Approved by:

Murray Totland, P. Eng., MBA

City Manager

Dated:

copy: His Worship the Mayor

First Quarter Financial Results As at March 31, 2011

City of Saskatoon

2011 Year-End Forecast as at March 31, 2011

	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011		Variance
CORPORATE SUMMARY	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
COMMUNITY SUPPORT	6,358.2	6,364.8	1,554.6	1,422.7	131.9	6,936.7	6,938.5	1.8
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	9,721.9	9,171.2	1,858.6	2,109.5	(250.9)	9,303.9	9,394.8	90.9
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE	(35,172.9)	(34,003.9)	4,631.4	9,224.1	(4,592.7)	(36,244.1)	(34,983.3)	1,260.8
LAND DEVELOPMENT	(911.1)	(839.2)	(482.8)	(256.2)	(226.6)	(789.5)	(970.0)	(180.5)
PUBLIC SAFETY	92,573.8	92,846.6	27,777.2	24,965.6	2,811.6	98,821.8	98,693.8	(128.0)
RECREATION & CULTURE	26,600.7	26,663.7	4,269.3	5,048.6	(779.3)	27,080.0	27,271.2	191.2
TRANSPORTATION	51,431.6	50,683.7	15,529.9	9,431.5	6,098.4	54,706.3	55,621.8	915.5
URBAN PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	7,096.9	7,444.9	1,500.5	1,601.4	(100.9)	7,460.9	7,532.4	71.5
UTILITIES	0.0	0.2	(548.9)	1,349.3	(1,898.2)	0.4	818.4	818.0
TAXATION	(158,119.5)	(158,329.1)	(6,293.0)	(5,923.0)	(370.0)	(167,273.2)	(167,807.5)	(534.3)
							None and the second sec	
TOTAL	(420.4)	0.0	49,796.8	48,973.5	823.3	0.0	2,506.9	2,506.9

Adjustments: Snow and Ice Mgt Reserve Contribution -247.1

Zero out applicable utility variance -817.9

REVISED FORECAST DEFICIT \$1,441.9

Summary: (explanation figures in 000s)

Fuel pricing is a major factor in the total variance with a projected net negative impact of about \$1.1 million. These variances appear in Vehicle and Equipment Services (net impact of \$454), Transit (\$588), and Access Transit (\$55).

Utilities in total are projecting negative variances of over \$800. However, utility stabilization reserves will cover off \$507 of the projected shortfall, while the remaining shortfall will be covered by expenditure controls. It is the intent that the mill-rate will not be affected by shortfalls in utility operations. There is however, a negative impact to the operating fund due to a lower grant-in-lieu from Saskatoon Light & Power of \$89 as a result of lower sales.

SaskEnergy franchise fees due to reduced consumption are expected to end up \$260 below budget. This is offset by \$150 positive variance in SaskPower franchise fees due to expected growth.

Other variances include increased employment costs of \$600 which includes an anticipated shortfall in Fire salaries for 2011, as well as \$110 in increased electrical charges over budget at the Shaw Centre.

There are some positive variances to help offset these items. Increased taxation will help contribute an additional \$300 due to increased assessment growth over budget net of reductions to federal and provincial grants-in-lieu of taxation. An increase in expected supplementary taxes of \$300 from increased building activity during the year. An increase in civicowned property long-term leases will translate into revenues higher than budget by \$187. Fine revenues due to timing of 2010 revenues net of expenses, realized in 2011, will be higher by \$107.

It should also be noted that the any variances by the Police Service are not included in this report.

Details by Business Line follow.

Community Support							*****	
	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011		Variance
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Community Development	2,400,808	2,461,639	509,345	656,196	(146,851)	2,624,829	2,610,329	(14,500)
Community Investments & Supports	3,875,361	3,835,100	1,061,653	700,085	361,568	4,174,800	4,193,300	18,500
Animal Subsidized Spay & Neuter	24,558	40,000	8,114	6,374	1,740	40,000	40,000	0
Cemeteries	57,445	28,000	(24,479)	60,010	(84,489)	97,000	94,864	(2,136)
TOTAL	6,358,172	6,364,739	1,554,633	1,422,665	131,968	6,936,629	6,938,493	1,864

- Community Development: lower joint use expense (\$14.5) due to lower joint use admissions (this is offset in program revenue).
- Community Investments & Supports: higher accessibility expense (\$18.5) due to increased admission volume projections (this is offset in program revenue).

Environmental Health

	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011		Variance
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts -
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Environmental Program	651,293	561,251	138,771	141,465	(2,694)	565,848	605,633	39,785
Waste Collection & Disposal	5,278,593	4,772,242	932,542	1,179,132	(246,590)	4,716,481	4,791,141	74,660
Waste Minimization	578,238	489,524	24,842	130,662	(105,820)	522,557	512,882	(9,675)
Urban Forestry	2,535,217	2,664,483	423,167	318,883	104,284	2,815,275	2,801,499	(13,776)
Meewasin Valley Authority	678,600	678,600	339,300	339,300	0	678,600	678,600	0
Cash Grants - Environmental	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	0
TOTAL	9,721,941	9,171,100	1,858,622	2,109,442	(250,820)	9,303,761	9,394,755	90.994

- Environmental Program: salaries over budget by \$40.0.
- Waste Collection & Disposal: collection revenues are forecast to be better by \$50. However, Landfill salaries will be over budget by \$85.0 and V&E rentals due to increased fuel pricing expected to be worse by \$45.0.

Corporate Governance and Finance

-	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011	-	2011 Var
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Legislative	1,006,997	1,137,131	252,275	291,084	(38,809)	1,164,321	1,164,321	0
City Manager's Office	880,223	956,639	229,387	293,679	(64,292)	1,104,955	1,104,955	0
City Clerk's Office	1,888,086	1,838,456	459,302	478,335	(19,033)	1,913,296	1,953,296	40,000
City Solicitor's Office	1,512,830	1,661,780	730,376	417,897	312,479	1,671,081	1,671,081	0
Financial Services	4,746,273	4,794,803	1,232,617	1,261,692	(29,075)	5,046,130	5,033,350	(12,780)
Assessment	2,600,705	2,810,311	635,601	712,335	(76,734)	2,849,290	2,806,790	(42,500)
Corporate Support	12,532,488	13,320,732	3,165,984	3,853,737	(687,753)	13,862,335	14,012,428	150,093
General Services	(65,256,751)	(66,242,310)	(4,222,117)	(2,449,128)	(1,772,989)	(70,172,175)	(69,422,299)	749,876
Vehicle & Equipment	221,975	(82,200)	434,934	1,608,856	(1,173,922)	0	459,000	459,000
Civic Facilities	4,694,238	5,800,187	1,713,087	2,755,487	(1,042,400)	6,316,108	6,233,188	(82,920)
TOTAL	(35,172,936)	(34,004,471)	4,631,446	9,223,974	(4,592,528)	(36,244,659)	(34,983,890)	1,260,769

- City Clerk voting expenses worse by \$40.0 due to by-election.
- Corporate Support CIS- business applications \$126 over budget.
- General Services employment costs of \$600 which includes an anticipated shortfall in Fire salaries for 2011.
 SaskEnergy franchise fees worse by \$260 due to lower consumption offset by SaskPower franchise fees expecting to be favourable by \$150 due to growth.
- Vehicle & Equipment fuel \$900 over budget due to increased pricing; offset by \$446 positive variance from increased cost recovery.
- Civic Facilities facility maintenance and salaries are forecast to be lower by \$82.9.

Land Development

	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011	1	Variance
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts -
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Land Bank Program	0	٥	(256,798)	9	(256,807)	0	0	0
City-Owned Property	(911,072)	(839,200)	(226,042)	(256,226)	30,184	(789,500)	(970,018)	(180,518)
TOTAL	(911,072)	(839,200)	(482,840)	(256,217)	(226,623)	(789,500)	(970,018)	(180,518)

- Land Bank Program: higher transfer to reserve due to higher sales projections in Hampton Village and price increase on per unit sales (\$934.4 favourable) and salary savings due to vacancies of \$65.5. Self-balancing.
- City-Owned Property more long-term leases resulting in increased lease revenues.

Public Safety

	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011		Variance
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts -
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Police Service	60,098,354	60,209,286	19,485,583	16,000,128	3,485,455	64,000,057	64,000,057	0
Fire & Protective Services	35,658,441	35,908,491	9,070,543	9,515,526	(444,983)	38,061,913	37,996,913	(65,000)
Emergency Measures	187,890	201,104	46,212	48,933	(2,721)	195,693	195,693	0
Animal Control	504,220	504,220	221,399	268,081	(46,682)	503,324	503,324	0
Pest Management	602,506	489,089	39,871	45,142	(5,271)	734,286	748,618	14,332
Crime Free Multi-Housing	86,702	95,584	18,088	24,270	(6,182)	97,105	97,105	0
CPTED	120,823	125,084	32,450	31,263	1,187	125,049	125,049	0
Fines & Penalties	(4,822,435)	(4,726,000)	(1,083,268)	(951,499)	(131,769)	(4,937,000)	(5,044,000)	(107,000)
Graffiti Program	50,979	56,570	6,331	14,469	(8,138)	57,878	57,878	0
Impound Lot	86,353	(17,722)	(60,014)	(31,127)	(28,887)	(17,508)	12,242	29,750
TOTAL	92,573,833	92,845,706	27,777,195	24,965,186	2,812,009	98,820,797	98,693,879	(127,918)

- Police forecast is not included in this report.
- Fines & Penalties: due to increased enforcement expected to be \$107.0 better.

Recreation & Culture

	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011		Variance
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts
:	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Spectator Ballfields	138,142	131,700	36,976	42,949	(5,973)	128,900	128,900	0
Civic Rec Prog Marketing Support	495,508	526,575	83,858	136,434	(52,576)	545,680	545,680	C
Community Partnerships	184,120	211,936	41,695	49,824	(8,129)	199,324	204,941	5,617
Forestry Farm Park & Zoo	1,459,288	1,523,411	472,236	453,543	18,693	1,523,415	1,555,915	32,500
Golf Courses	0	0	(53,005)	(134,113)	81,108	0	0	
Gordon Howe Campsite	0	0	59,834	56,627	3,207	0	0	C
Indoor Rinks	164,658	221,815	(131,911)	(116,868)	(15,043)	187,707	176,207	(11,500
Kinsmen Park Rides	85,472	35,326	19,198	15,122	4,076	26,407	36,407	10,00
Outdoor Pools	694,243	682,341	147,114	95,359	51,755	670,989	670,989	
Outdoor Sports Fields	267,028	265,355	76,682	53,259	23,423	253,971	256,271	2,30
Parks Maintenance & Design	9,442,204	9,529,458	963,350	1,419,048	(455,698)	10,102,454	10,130,164	27,71
Playground & Recreation Areas	698,143	703,304	24,667	176,118	(151,451)	704,488	704,488	
Program Research & Design	159,485	190,651	37,565	44,346	(6,781)	177,374	177,374	
Rec/Competitive Facilities - Prg	3,008,517	3,352,151	496,853	448,630	48,223	3,039,829	3,043,529	3,70
Rec/Competitive Facilities - Rent	3,803,959	3,548,773	795,174	881,950	(86,776)	3,785,547	3,913,914	128,36
Targeted Programming	604,498	635,532	140,658	141,921	(1,263)	567,743	567,743	:
Tourism	398,766	395,900	195,450	185,900	9,550	395,900	395,900	
Albert Community Centre	68,988	108,200	8,248	16,448	(8,200)	112,600	112,600	
Building Maintenance	402,509	548,123	90,190	71,589	18,601	615,528	608,028	(7,500
Credit Union Centre	455,400	455,400	100,922	99,378	1,544	397,500	397,500	
Marr Residence	13,700	19,000	2,573	4,797	(2,224)	19,200	19,200	
Mendel Art Gallery	2,145,700	2,145,700	531,931	542,580	(10,649)	2,170,316	2,170,316	: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
River Landing	0	0	(83,249)	0	(83,249)	. 0	0	: :
TCU Place	1,910,346	1,432,600	212,256	363,678	(151,422)	1,454,700	1,454,700	
TOTAL	26,600,674	26,663,251	4,269,265	5,048,519	(779,254)	27,079,572	27,270,766	191,19

- Forestry Farm Park & Zoo: \$32.5 required for the replacement of irrigation shut-off valve and light posts and cleanup and sanitization costs due to chronic wasting disease.
- Kinsmen Park Rides: ride operator staff budget under review for savings of \$10.
- Indoor Rinks: 2010 board advertising revenue paid in 2011 for \$11.5.
- Parks Maintenance and Design: Greenhouse salaries over budget by \$17.
- Rec/Competitive Facilities Rentals: \$110 higher electrical usage at Shaw than budgeted; \$35.3 lower.
 concession revenue at HBAC due to the withdrawal of the lessor and Lakewood Centre tender came in under plan.
 This is offset by higher concession at Lawson Civic Centre of \$18.6 and higher external hourly rentals at HBAC.
 and Shaw.

Transportation

	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011		Variance
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Transit Operations	18,355,976	17,754,015	5,332,026	204,690	5,127,336	19,614,800	20,202,808	588,008
Access Transit	2,304,200	2,304,228	660,108	347,569	312,539	2,613,848	2,669,113	55,265
Transportation Services	5,547,906	5,753,973	1,560,362	1,398,078	162,284	5,858,580	5,911,151	52,571
Road Maintenance	12,264,802	12,453,280	2,240,023	2,732,311	(492,288)	13,523,302	13,539,979	16,677
Snow & Ice Management	7,174,707	6,813,206	4,174,374	3,592,066	582,308	7,182,026	7,429,113	247,087
Street Cleaning/Sweeping	2,494,165	1,986,613	84,499	243,158	(158,659)	2,126,470	2,122,600	(3,870)
Bridges, Subways, Overpasses	904,098	1,028,765	175,190	179,681	(4,491)	1,171,351	1,171,351	0
Street Lighting	5,159,951	5,282,433	1,224,511	1,323,099	(98,588)	5,292,585	5,332,585	40,000
Parking	(3,085,325)	(3,065,736)	(883,075)	(780,049)	(103,026)	(3,057,782)	(3,138,110)	(80,328)
Engineering	311,150	372,362	961,908	190,766	771,142	380,608	380,608	0
TOTAL	51,431,630	50,683,139	15,529,926	9,431,369	6,098,557	54,705,788	55,621,198	915,410

- Transit Operations \$588 worse mainly due to fuel pricing. Salaries are better than budget by \$640.7 in Transit Operations while revenues are projected to fall short by \$505.
- Access Transit \$55.3 over budget due to fuel.
- Transportation Services: majority of variance due to higher electrical charges from SaskPower on traffic signals (\$35).
- Snow and Ice Management: four major snow storms in January and February 2011 contributed to salaries being over by \$356; as well as external rentals, fuel, materials, supplies, and sanding for another \$124 in total. This is offset by less usage of area contract grader by \$232. The entire projected deficit can be eliminated by the reduction in the transfer to the Snow and Ice Management Reserve of \$247.
- Street Lighting: \$35 over in salaries and payroll costs for decorative lighting.
- Parking metered hooding revenue is expected to be favourable by \$165 due to increased demand and CITYCARD revenue by \$50 and residential parking permits of \$3. This revenue is offset by a decrease in taxi stand revenues of \$12.5.

Urban Planning & Development

	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011		Variance
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Affordable Housing	108,613	159,572	91,179	72,816	18,363	415,245	415,245	0
Building Permits & Standards	656,623	655,269	192,474	165,006	27,468	660,005	668,270	8,265
Business Improvement Districts	107,700	107,700	107,700	53,850	53,850	107,700	107,700	0
Business Licenses & Bylaw Enforce	301,342	342,990	95,240	88,575	6,665	354,288	354,288	0
Development Review	458,345	550,864	169,372	152,361	17,011	609,413	609,413	0
Economic Development	2,123,091	2,195,400	172,921	222,513	(49,592)	1,862,100	1,925,300	63,200
Future Growth	400,984	396,737	65,653	95,112	(29,459)	380,385	380,385	0
Neighborhood Planning	246,433	266,538	59,180	77,424	(18,244)	309,691	309,691	0
Research & Mapping	330,100	355,594	88,860	87,966	894	351,807	351,807	0
Urban Design	2,130,477	2,149,600	405,413	534,858	(129,445)	2,139,400	2,139,400	0
Infra Services - Develop Control	233,208	264,593	52,482	50,905	1,577	270,799	270,799	0
TOTAL	7,096,916	7,444,857	1,500,474	1,601,386	(100,912)	7,460,833	7,532,298	71,465

• Economic Development: incentives are forecast to be over by \$63.2. This is mostly from the increase in downtown and affordable housing incentives and enterprise zone incentives.

Utilities

	2010	2010	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011 YTD	2011		Variance
	Yearend	Total	Actuals	Budget	Variance	Total	2011	Forecasts -
	Actuals	Budget	March	March	Act - Bud	Budget	Forecasts	Budget
Saskatoon Light & Power	0	(83)	1,046,568	(548,641)	1,595,209	113	619,317	619,204
Storm Water Management	0	25	(201,745)	(160,146)	(41,599)	0	28,780	28,780
Wastewater Utility	0	49	(367,492)	480,423	(847,915)	(26)	(24,598)	(24,572)
Water Utility	0	(126)	(1,026,204)	1,577,633	(2,603,837)	44	194,546	194,502
TOTAL	0.	(135)	(548,873)	1,349,269	(1,898,142)	131	818,045	817,914

- Saskatoon Light & Power: revenues are under budget by \$620 due to reduced volumes. Other expenditures are
 over budget by \$89. Grant-in-lieu of taxation to the general fund is under budget by \$89 for SL&P; however, this is
 offset in the Taxation Business Line where the negative impact is included. \$478 of the anticipated shortfall can be
 covered by the utility's stabilization reserve and the remainder through expenditure controls.
- Storm Water: \$29 deficit which will be offset by its stabilization reserve.
- Water and Wastewater are a net projected deficit of \$170 due to decreased water consumption. Any projected deficit is expected to be eliminated through reductions in expenditures.

2011 Business Dan

TO SOUR SILES

Operational/Business Priorities

Nine Business Lines:

Public Safety

Land Development

Transportation

Urban Planning and Development

Recreation and Culture

Environmental Health

Community Support

Corporate Governance and Finance

Public Safety

Ensures Saskatoon continues to be a vibrant, safe city with an excellent quality of life.

Major Initiatives – Public Safety 2011-2013	Status of Projects	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Design and construction of new headquarters for SPS.	 Reviewing proposals to determine successful proponent and establish final technical requirements and final cost to go to City Council for approval. 	
Upgrade radio systems for Fire & Protective Services, and Utility Services.	 (on target) Working on final design and establishing final pricing. A funding strategy has been approved to purchase the radios. 	
Additional fire personnel and apparatus are required to provide emergency services for the recently annexed land.	 (on target) Water Tanker – purchase complete. Bush Truck – Request for Proposals in and report went to City Council in March 2011. 	
Construction of new fire hall in Hampton Village.	Put a deposit on the land for purchase.	
Purchase of City-owned land in the Stonebridge/CN Industrial area for the future Fire Station #11.	In discussions with the Land Branch for the purchase of land.	

Land Development

Operates on a level playing field with the private sector, and ensures adequate levels of serviced inventory for both residential and industrial land are maintained to meet demand.

Major Initiatives — Land Development 2011-2013	Status of Projects	Comments/Challenges/Risks
The final phases of the Hampton Village neighbourhood, a City-owned development, will be completed in 2012.	 (on target) Tender awarded in 2010 for spring 2011 roadway work on 88 lots in Phase 7. Designs completed and on shelf for final phase of development. 	 May lot draw planned for release of 88 lots to the market. Tender final phase of roadway work late 2011.
A concept plan for the development of the Kensington neighbourhood is being finalized for submission for approval in 2011. Servicing will commence in 2011, with 110 lots scheduled for sale in 2013.	 (on target) Kensington Concept Plan is being finalized and will be sent to City Council in summer 2011 for approval. Topsoil stripping is planned for fall 2011 and the lot design and engineering design for Phase 1 is expected to be complete by Dec. 2011. 	Final comments from stakeholders requested by April 4, 2011.
In Rosewood, 165 lots are scheduled for sale in 2011, and 183 lots in 2012.	 (on target) Water and sewer servicing complete for Phase 1. Tenders have been awarded for Roadways in Phase 1, and the water and sewer servicing is scheduled for Phase 2. 	Servicing for water and sewer is dependent on weather.
In Evergreen, 800 lots are expected to be serviced and made available for sale in 2011.	(on target) Water and sewer servicing for 800 lots almost complete. Tenders awarded for all roadway work planned for 2011.	 Servicing for water and sewer, as well as work for initial roadways is dependent on weather.
A total of 26 acres of multi-family land will be serviced in 2011, with a further 15 acres in 2012, and 5 acres in 2013.	 (on target) In Evergreen, a total of 22 acres of multi-family land will be serviced in 2011, with a further 5 acres in 2012. Water and sewer servicing for 26 acres almost complete. Tenders awarded for all roadway work planned for 2011. Tender for 14 acres of multi-family land planned for summer 2011. 	
In the Marquis Industrial Area, 49 acres of land will be serviced in 2011, with a further 72 acres in 2012, and 60 acres in 2013.	 (on target) Servicing is complete on 25 acres of 49 total acres planned for 2011. Roadway work pending on remaining 24 acres. The plans were to service 48 acres, but that has been adjusted to 72 acres and the tender has been awarded for water and sewer servicing for Marquis Phase 6 Connection of Marquis Drive from Arthur Rose to Kochar expected to be done in 2011. Discussions are underway with CNR for a crossing permit. 	

<u>Utilities</u>

Provides cost-effective and high-quality electricity, quality drinking water, treatment of wastewater, and storm water management.

Major Initiatives - Utilities 2011-2013	Status of Projects	Comments/Challenges/Risks
A new raw water intake and pump house is under construction, and will be completed in 2011. This facility will provide for the current and future water supply needs of the city.	 (on target) River crossing pipeline is installed and testing is yet to be complete. Intake and pump house is scheduled for completion in October 2011. 	This project is estimated to be \$700,000 over budget and the difference to be made up within the Utility.
The flood control strategy will be expanded with the installation of additional "superpipes" in Confederation Park, Westview, Early Drive, Erindale, Lakeview, and Dundonald.	 (on target) Seager Wheeler tank in Westview is scheduled for 2011 and the design commission will be awarded in 2011. Early Drive tank is scheduled for 2012 and the Erindale tank in 2013. 	
A new \$3 million Turboexpander Power Generation Facility located at SaskEnergy's Natural Gas Regulating Station, west of the Saskatoon Landfill, will produce electricity for up to 600 homes with zero emissions by recovering pressure energy and heat energy. This facility is expected to be operational by fall 2012.	 (on target) Detailed design is in progress and the facility is scheduled to be operational for October 1, 2012. 	
A \$10 million gas collection system at the Saskatoon Landfill will be constructed. This infrastructure has the potential to reduce annual greenhouse gas emissions by over 90,000 tonnes per year and provide electricity for up to 2,600 homes. This facility is expected to be operational by fall 2012.	 (on target) Detailed design is complete. Construction of the collection system is scheduled to begin spring 2011, and the facility is scheduled to be operational for August 1, 2012. 	
The viability of hydropower generation at the Saskatoon Weir, which could generate green electricity for up to 4,800 homes while also generating revenue for the City, will be further explored in 2011. The hydropower plant could be built in conjunction with a whitewater park.	 Feasibility options are still being explored and more information will be presented to City Council by fall 2011. 	 Further study planned for 2011 to investigate detailed annual energy production potential. Further work is required to determine the feasibility of a whitewater park.

Major Initiatives - Utilities 2011-2013	Status of Projects	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Construction of a tall wind turbine located at the Saskatoon Landfill will be explored, and if confirmed feasible, design will commence in 2011. This wind turbine is expected to generate green electricity for up to 600 homes. This project is anticipated to be constructed in 2012 and be operational by early 2013.	(on target) The Wind and Environmental Assessments are in progress, with planned completion by fall of 2011.	
Major upgrades (\$29.4 million) to the water reservoir located at Avenue H and 11 th Street include expanding the existing reservoir, installing a new high-lift pump station, and a system that will utilize ultra violet disinfection. All three projects will be installed on the existing footprint of land.	 Pre-design report completed. 50% detailed design due April 15, 2011. Starting pre-selection of equipment that must be ordered well in advance. 	
At a cost of \$21.3 million, the reservoir located at 42 nd Street West will be expanded and combined with a new pumping facility to service the industrial and northeast residential areas.	In the process of securing consulting engineering services.	
A study is underway to review the condition of the City's electrical distribution system against industry standards. The study will identify necessary capital improvements and costs, and will project the long-term rehabilitation and growth work required, which may have a corresponding impact on the return on investment.	 (on target) A Request for Proposal for a Capital Development Planning Study is in progress. This study is scheduled to be completed in early 2012. 	

Transportation

Efficiently moves people, services, and goods while minimizing environmental impact and promoting sustainability.

Major Initiatives - Transportation 2011-2013	Status of Project	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Opening of the new South Bridge, related interchanges, and overpasses (2012).	 River Crossing – steel girders being installed on four sets of bridge pier columns on west side of the city. Preston Interchange – work continues on underground utilities. Northwest – work continues on storm sewer drainage pipe, 11th Street overpass foundation and construction of Circle Drive under the new CN/CP overpass. Work on the entrance embankments for Idylwyld overpass continues. Foundation piles for Lorne Avenue overpass are almost complete, construction of the overpass will soon start. Work on the storm sewer outfall structure at the east side lower riverbank continues. 	Wet weather experienced in 2010 is still presenting a challenge now as the water table is so high that the melting snow cannot absorb into the ground.
Report on mid-2011 Transit fare increase requirements and project fares for the next two years.	 (on target) Charter fare increases recommended to City Council in April 2011. Changes to regular Transit fares will be recommended in a report to City Council by the end of June 2011. 	
An increase to the funding for basic infrastructure to address some of the maintenance of roads, back lanes, bridges, etc.	This project has not started.	
Construction of Phase I of Highway 7 and Highway 14 interchange.	(on target)Detailed design of Phase 1 underway.Tender expected in May 2011.	
Develop a long-range transportation master plan integrating all transportation modes including transit, walking, cycling, and driving.	Transportation Branch and Transit Services to jointly hire/integrate a Transit Planner position into the Infrastructure Services, Transportation Branch team.	 Transportation has drafted a document "Building Saskatoon's Transportation Plan" for further review and consideration. The document reflects community input gathered at "Saskatoon Speaks".
Commence plans for replacement of the Traffic Bridge.	 (on target) Owner's Engineer awarded. Beginning development of Request for Proposal documents. 	 Meetings with the community have been scheduled for May and June to provide information on the proposed concepts related to the new bridge. Funding has not been secured.
Construction and extension of 25 th Street from Idylwyld Drive to 1 st Avenue.	 (on target) Underground services tendered and expected to be completed by July 2011. Roadway/surface work to be tendered in April 2011. 	 Coordination of construction work with CP and CN Railways may be challenging. Complete cost of railway construction is based on consultant's estimate. Actual costs from railways still to be determined.

Major Initiatives - Transportation 2011-2013	Status of Project	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Improve the level of service for snow and ice removal by focusing on priority travel routes, areas near schools, bus stops, and accessibility of roadways in new neighbourhoods.	 Complete Although the review of the level of service for snow and ice removal is complete, improvements to the program will be reviewed on an ongoing basis. The Operating Budget was increased by \$1M for this initiative, which was completed on budget. 	
Develop and implement a Transportation Demand Management Strategy to make more efficient use of transportation resources.	 (on target) Interdepartmental steering committee established. Status report and prioritization of initiatives underway. 	
Implement alternative options to City Card payment for parking, and new technologies for parking enforcement, including license plate recognition for recognizing length of time in parking stall.	(under review)Options for payment for parking are still being considered.	
Develop and implement a five-year capital plan for the expansion of cycling infrastructure (pathways, bike lanes, sharrows) and educational and awareness initiatives.	(on target)Plan has been developed, construction is occurring.	
Expansion of bus eco-pass program to businesses, non-profit agencies, high schools, etc.	 (on target) Radio campaign, brochures, bus advertising, social media to launch by April 30, 2011. This process will be ongoing. 	
The retrofitting of two signalized intersections at priority locations.	 (on target) Intersection design underway for two locations. Underground tender underway. 	
Review new neighbourhood design standards from a long-term Transit perspective. If changes are desired, the City will then work with developers to update these standards.	 Integrated Transportation Team will address this initiative subject to hiring of Transit Planner. A draft definition of 'Transit Oriented Development' has been prepared. 	·
Pilot signal-priority system at five intersections to improve Transit service between downtown and the University of Saskatchewan.	 (project pending) All materials are ready to be installed subject to financing being secured. Saskatoon Transit is recommending adding three intersections on 25th Street to assist with schedule adherence. 	
Report on comprehensive short and long-term bus refurbishment.	 (on target) The consultant report (STANTEC) and the internal bus assessment have been completed. The results of this assessment will be reported to City Council. 	Required funding levels to meet new bus purchases will be brought forward in a report.

Major Initiatives - Transportation 2011-2013	Status of Project	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Design and construct a bus terminal and route for buses for easier entrance and exit from Credit Union Centre during special events.	 (project delays) The design for a Transit terminal has been advertised and closed twice, with no bids submitted. In the interim, arrangements have been made to test a secure, fenced-off area to be supplied by Super Save Events and Construction. Our trial will be the Elton John concert in May 2011. Signal controlled intersections will be installed at Hwy 16 and Marquis; Bill Hunter and Marquis; and Thatcher and Marquis; and an automated lane control signal system is being evaluated. 	 The signal controls are an efficiency tool, and pedestrian management remains a paramount concern. Fencing is a tool which may help but is not a complete solution.
Develop a plan for the Civic Operations Centre (relocate the bus barn and City Yards to a multi-use site).	 (preliminary stages) Preliminary meetings with potential civic tenants have been held. The purpose of these meetings is to confirm the various space requirements and the work groups relocating to this facility. P3 concept proposal was sent to P3 Canada with anticipation of round three funding call with follow-up in-person and phone discussions with P3 Canada. P3 business case is ongoing with Deloitte. 	 Funding for this project will be a challenge. Negotiations with CN regarding the visual/sound barrier on the north side of tracks adjacent to Montgomery Place are in the very early stages.

Urban Planning and Development

A proactive approach to addressing future opportunities and pressures on our community that accommodates growth and change (e.g. population, diversity of public services and amenities, broader scope of education, research, business) while balancing long-term economic, environmental and social needs, and achieving the desired quality of life expressed by our residents.

Major Initiatives— Urban Planning and Development 2011-2013	Status of Project	Comments/Challengs/Risks
3rd Avenue streetscape work from 19th Street to 20th Street.	 (on target) Phase 1 (22nd St to 21st St) - construction nearly completed. Phase 2 (21st St to 20th St) - construction of west side remains. Phase 3 (20th St to 19th St) - design/tender package nearly complete. Construction to start summer 2011. 19th St intersection design and construction to begin in 2013. Phase 4 (22nd St to 23rd St) - design and construction to begin in 2012. 	 Phase 4 and 19th Street intersection work schedule is dependent on and affected by other work happening in the area.
Construction of new section of 25th Street streetscape from 1st Avenue to Idylwyld Drive.	 (on target) 25th St streetscape - design/tender package nearly complete. Construction to start summer 2011. Idylwyld gateway - design/tender package nearly complete. Construction to start summer 2011. Construction will occur over 2 years. 	
Table Westmount and Varsity View Local Area Plans with City Council.	 (on target) Westmount draft LAP has been distributed to Planning Committee. Varsity View is nearing completion of public input phase. Westmount is scheduled to be brought to City Council June 2011. Varsity View will be delivered to City Council in early 2012. 	
Local Area Plan review and future strategy, including updated Neighbourhood Indicators Status Report, to be tabled with City Council.	(on target) Report is in final draft stage. Release is awaiting Community Development's report on the Role of Community Associations.	
Ongoing affordable housing target of 500 units per year, including plans to distribute city-wide.	 (on target) Underway. Plan for 2008 - 2012 calls for \$2.5M per year. Have completed third year of five. Projected number of units under program is 1,818 to end of 2012. 	 New plan will be developed in 2012, setting new targets for 2013 and beyond. New funding level is reduced from \$2.5M per year to \$1.5M per year.
Permanent funding for affordable housing.	(complete) • Approved by City Council on December 20, 2010.	

Major Initiatives – Urban Planning and Development 2011-2013	Status of Project	Comments/Challengs/Risks
Online applications for business licenses and subdivisions.	 (project delayed) Business Licenses – some preliminary work completed. Subdivision – some programming done. 	 This project is being done by internal technological services, so it is being addressed along with other priority areas. Estimated completion date of Dec. 2011 for both subdivision and licenses.
Partner with RM of Corman Park to begin sector planning studies for planning district.	(project pending)RM capital budget decision is expected May 2011.	This project is dependent on funding contributions from the RM.
Table recommendations for new care home and daycare policy.	(on target) Research completed, report written, Committee/Council review complete, OCP and zoning amendments will be considered by City Council.	Preparation of materials for community engagement process and good neighbour agreements remains to be completed.
Create a Wetlands Policy and Implementation Plan that will provide for the conservation of wetlands within the City's future growth areas.	 (on target) As part of a prior capital project, wetlands in the Saskatoon area have been inventoried and classified, and recommendations for the components of a Wetlands Policy and Implementation Plan have been made (Phase 1 is completed). Phase 2 of this interdisciplinary project will involve multiple branches throughout the corporation and the development community. 	
Submit the Blairmore Sector Plan to City Council for approval.	(complete) Amendments to the Blairmore Sector Plan were approved by City Council on March 7, 2011.	
Table the East Sector Plan with City Council.	 (on target) Baseline research completed. Arterial road alignment and the location of Phase 1 of development in the sector has been endorsed by the Senior Management Team. Two meetings held with landowners. Work has begun on the Sector Plan report. Public open house planned for June 2011. 	 Saskatoon Speaks is recommending that a growth plan, coordinated with a transportation master plan, be prepared. To meet market demand for a new east side neighbourhood, the Sector Plan must be completed in advance of any new plans.
Continue to refine the Master Future Growth Plan.	(under review)Update to be provided to Senior Management Team in January 2012.	 Work and report should be re-evaluated in light of the City of Saskatoon's Strategic Plan. Further work is required to address the infrastructure funding gap.
City Centre Plan Phase II to integrate the civic buildings, public spaces, and infrastructure in the downtown core.	 (on target) Preliminary preparations underway with key stakeholders including Library, Transit, and Land (Civic Accommodation/Real Estate). Establishing a Terms of Reference for Consultant RFP. 	

Major Initiatives – Urban Planning and Development 2011-2013	Status of Project	Comments/Challengs/Risks
Provide a leadership role in the development of the Kinsmen Park and Area Master Plan, which includes the Mendel Art Gallery building and grounds, and the Shakespeare on the Saskatchewan site.	 (on target) Preferred consultant identified to prepare Master Plan. Stakeholder and public consultation under way. City Council approved awarding of contract for the creation of a Master Plan on April 4, 2011. 	
Provide a leadership role in the North Downtown Master Plan to create a comprehensive vision for the vacant City-owned land resulting from the extension of 25 th Street to Idylwyld and the relocation of the City Yards from the city's central business district.	 (on target) Environmental Site Assessment consultant call under way. Architectural controls prepared for the Police site that will be a foundation for other developments on 25th Street. Research carried out on potential consultants. Research is underway on project precedents to draft the terms of reference. 	
Expand relationships with regional partners to respond to projects associated with wastewater management, Treaty Land Entitlement communications, and planning district concept plans.	 (on target) Senior Planner hired as of April 2011 to work on regional partnerships and manage relevant capital projects (Planning for Growth study, continuation of Treaty Land Entitlement Communication Strategy, sector planning studies for the planning district). 	 Treaty Land Entitlement Communication Strategy -this project is resuming after a three year hiatus due to staffing changes. Time will be required to re-establish relationships.
Implement a Planning for Growth study in partnership with the RM of Corman Park, Martensville, Osler, and Warman.	 (on target) Discussion paper on baseline planning done. Workshop for municipal partners in April 2011. 	

Recreation and Culture

Provides opportunities for citizens to participate in and enjoy the benefits of sport, recreation, culture, and park activities.

Major Initiatives – Recreation and Culture 2011-2013	Work Completed To Date	Comments/Challenges/Risks
\$12.5 million in park upgrades and new development.	(on target) Tender drawings underway.	
Design and construction of the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan at River Landing.	The schematic design is nearing completion.	There are challenges with meeting program objectives on L-shaped parcel, unknown site risks, unforeseen changes that may occur through the remaining design development stages and construction.
Conduct Future Sport and Recreation Facility Needs Assessment Study.	 Issued a Request for Proposal and are finalizing a contract with the successful proponent by mid-April. 	
Replacement of the Mayfair outdoor swimming pool.	(on target – seeking additional funding) • Detail design complete, project out to tender and closed March 31, 2011.	 Consultant has indicated construction cost could be \$400K more than budgeted. Have applied for federal funding up to \$3M, but no announcement has been made to date.
Implement Municipal Culture Plan.	 (on target) Culture Plan is in draft stage; submitted draft actions for testing at Saskatoon Speaks Forum on March 16, 2011. Submitted draft to General Manager for review on April 5. Content and formatting will be finalized and plan to present to Council in May/June 2011. 	 Phase 1 is the completion of the Municipal Culture Plan to be completed by June 30, 2011. Phase 2 will be the implementation of the culture plan once the plan and recommended actions are approved by City Council. Implementation of the culture plan is a 3 to 5 year plan.
Installation of automatic irrigation management system to reduce water consumption.	 (on target) 98% of controllers installed. 100% of weather stations installed. 98% of flow sensors installed. 100% of computer hardware/software installed and operational. 98% of hydrometers installed. 	Projected completion date is June 30, 2011.
Additional accessible playground units.	 (project on hold – subject to funding) As part of this project, accessible playgrounds have been installed in previous years. In 2011, W.W. Ashley was identified as a priority location but no capital funding was available. 	Project deferred to 2012 – pending capital funding.

Major Initiatives Recreation and Culture 2011-2013	Work Completed To Date	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Upgrades to golf courses, rinks, Forestry Farm Park and Zoo, and campground facilities.	 (on target) Golf Courses Have issued tender for Holiday Park Golf Course to upgrade hole numbers 7 and 8 according to master plan approved by City Council. Work will not start until fall of 2011. Have issued tender to replace golf course maintenance equipment. Waiting for tender to close and award contract Forestry Farm Park & Zoo Construction of new parking lot adjacent to Admin Building. Project will be tendered in July 2011 The discovery centre interpretive display based on 100 year history of the Forestry Farm Park is in the final planning stages and scheduled to be complete by Nov. 2011. Campground Electrical Upgrade In 2011 will complete the last of 3 phases; last phase provides roadway lighting throughout the park. Project to start in Oct. 2011. 	Subject to funding from 2011 contribution to reserve based on exceeding budget revenues.
Upgrading of Pleasant Hill and Dundonald Neighbourhood Parks.	(on target) • Pleasant Hill input meeting held in April 2011.	 Pleasant Hill – design in 2011 and construction in 2012. Dundonald – design in 2012 and construction in 2013.
Take over maintenance of new parks in Stonebridge, Willowgrove, Hampton Village, Evergreen, and Blairmore neighbourhoods.	(project delays due to weather) • Take over of maintenance is approximately 30% complete.	Wet conditions in 2010 delayed construction and subsequent take over of parks.
Provide hosting grants to support major special events, such as the 2012 Canadian Country Music Awards.	 (on target) CCMA funding request has been approved by City Council Brier approved in principle, waiting for business plan to ensure it meets all funding criteria. 	• \$50,000 - 2011 & 2012 • \$75,000 - 2011 & 2012
Prepare the first ever Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between a neighbourhood and its elementary schools to recognize and protect the cash investment of \$3.5 million into the elementary schools/community centre facility and land costs. The MOU will formally acknowledge that the design, construction, operation, and access to the school facility will provide activity space to support community programs and activities.	This project has not started.	Project will start in May 2011.
Develop new off-leash dog areas.	(on target)Preliminary map of demands, draft of options for consideration.	Public consultation process will begin in May 2011 to develop a program plan for off-leash dog areas throughout city.

Environmental Health

Preserves and protects the long-term health of our urban environment.

Major Initiatives – Environmental Health 2011-2013	Work Completed To Date	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Prepare a report card on greenhouse gas emissions reductions and initiatives.	 (on target) Overview of 2010 initiatives complete. Some quantification of emissions complete. 	Gathering emissions reductions data from the community.
Complete a master plan (2011) for the landfill to extend its active life and increase the level of service provided, and begin expansion of the landfill through construction of a new cell (2012).	(on target) • Landfill optimization design complete.	 Significant construction work at the landfill will challenge ability to improve level of service in 2011. Landfill expansion detailed design to begin in fall 2011.
Design (2011) and construct (2012) a new facility to divert residential construction and demolition waste from the landfill for re-use in other construction projects.	(on target)Concept plan and operating considerations.	Acceptance of materials will be scaled back in 2011 to accommodate development of new site.
Complete the conversion to individual garbage containers to enhance cost effectiveness and efficiency in the system for managing and reducing the waste stream.	 (on target) Almost all remaining neighbourhoods now in conversion process with the exception of Meadow Green, King George, and Holiday Park. 	Schedule and process reported to Council in November 2010 (on track).
Expand recycling under the Waste and Recycling Plan to enhance cost effectiveness and efficiency in the diversion of materials suitable for resource capture from the waste stream.	 Program options and preliminary costing complete. Public consultation complete. 	 Council is considering options presented. Recycling RFP under development.
Expand the organic waste program under the Waste and Recycling Plan to divert organic material from the landfill.	 Program options and preliminary costing complete. 	Seeking partnerships.
Continue the tree planting and maintenance program to ensure a healthy urban forest.	 (on target) Contracted tree maintenance in Buena Vista and College Park. Ongoing block side and park tree maintenance. Ongoing tree inquiry calls. Planning and tendering contract documents for watering and planting. 	Finding locations for planting is a challenge due to underground and overhead utilities and soil conditions.
Establish soil protection and remediation policies and procedures for City-owned properties.	(on target) • Preliminary criteria thresholds for City-owned land developed.	
Deliver feasibility report on district heating opportunities for the City.	 (on target) Consultant selection. Two potential project scenarios formulated. Feasibility model developed. 	

Community Support

Provides supports and community investments to help build capacity in sport, recreation, culture, heritage, and social organizations and enhances neighbourhood-based associations and organizations.

Major Initiatives - Community Support 2011-2013	Work Completed To Date	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Intercultural initiatives aimed at facilitating formal and informal civic participation of diverse groups. Targeting aboriginals, newcomers, and Canadian born youth in building leadership skills for youth empowerment.	 (project pending funding) Pending Multiculturalism grant funding from the Federal Government. 	Have received notice from Multiculturalism that we will be notified no later than April 15, 2011.
Intercultural awareness training sessions for civic staff.	 (on target) Completed intercultural development inventories for key staff in the corporation and hosted intercultural competency awareness sessions from January to March 2011. 	 Initial pilot project for targeted staff has been completed. Now moving to ensure this is ongoing training for City staff – working with HR & Police to develop the training modules for in-house.
Community workshops on: i) multiculturalism, and (ii) building bridges with Aboriginal and immigrant communities.	 (on target) Hosted 2 community workshops related to multiculturalism, and 4 community workshops related to anti-racism education. Currently working in partnership with community groups on the workshop "Building Bridges with Aboriginals and Immigrants". 	Will continue to work in collaboration with community partners in the delivery of these workshops.
Targeted volunteer recruitment campaign for community organizations to ensure there is broad representation from the community.	 (on target) Community consultants met with community associations to determine "volunteer needs". Also met with Saskatoon Open Door Society for potential volunteer opportunities. 	 Recruitment ads, and targeted recruitment initiatives will occur in spring and fall 2011(as part of the AGMs for community associations).
Mentorship opportunities for Aboriginals and newcomers joining community associations.	 (on target) Have matched 2 newcomers for mentorship opportunities with community associations in Silverwood and Greystone. 	Will continue to look for opportunities to match volunteers with community associations.
Conduct an accessibility review of civic facilities.	 (on target) This is a continuation of a project to complete a barrier-free accessibility assessment of all our civic centres and City Hall. To date, 2 facilities have been completed. Lawson Civic Centre is scheduled for 2011. 	Facility assessment will be conducted later this year.
Develop a self-assessment tool for community organizations to ensure accountability for use of grant funds and organizational effectiveness.	 (on target) For community-based social agencies - a consultant was hired to develop the tool. Call for facilitators to work on the project and identify pilot agencies. For the community associations – have developed a self-assessment tool and have updated all information related to the grant criteria for community associations. 	 Working with community partners in identifying pilot agencies and then will need to get approval from those agencies for the project. With the community associations, it is getting buy-in from the associations to find the time to complete the assessment and use it for future planning.

Major Initiatives - Community Support 2011-2013	Work Completed To Date	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Civic participation and leadership 'toolkits' prepared through a youth action network and the Urban Aboriginal Leadership initiatives.	 (on target) Youth Launch initiative has begun. Hosted Youth Leadership Summit on February 4, 2011. 	 This initiative has key components identified for 2011 and is moving to an ongoing initiative.
Review of Heritage Policy to ensure the City's role to support an inventory of heritage buildings is being fully realized.	(on target) Capital Budget approved and project partnership with MVA established.	Project will proceed in April once full-time Heritage and Design Coordinator is in place.
Establishment of Cemetery Assurance Fund to protect the ongoing operations of the cemetery.	(on target) • 2011 Budget approval for \$30,000.	Project phased in over three years.

Corporate Governance and Finance

Provides administrative, human resource, information technology, and finance supports for all other business lines. The City's vehicle and equipment fleet, and building operations and maintenance services provide support to the other business lines.

Major Initiatives - Corporate Governance and Finance 2011-2013	Work Completed To Date	Comments/Challenges/Risks
Introduce a competency model to develop leadership competencies. Align the different functions such as employment and performance to this model.	 (on target) Currently exploring a comprehensive solution, i.e. software or system that encompasses competency-based job descriptions, competency-based hiring and competency-based talent development. 	• To undertake a project of this magnitude, will require a thorough study of current job categories and competencies related to those jobs. Once the key competencies have been identified by HR, these will be presented to Senior Management for finalization. It is a phased project and will require 18 months rollout time from initiation to implementation.
Develop a comprehensive workforce strategy to respond to aging workforce and competitive job market.	(on target)Senior Management input identified.Benchmarking data collected.	
Integrate health and safety management systems for civic employees.	 (on target) Components and outline of HSMS finalized; several policies and procedures have been developed; currently working on the remainder. Work on web access version has also started. 	
Implement City Council recommended revisions to the Taxi Bylaw.	 (on target) Outlines of requirements have been completed regarding data analysis, and taxi stands have been opened. 	Contract of Implementation Coordinator soon to be completed will give adequate resourcing to move ahead.
Civic Election in 2012 which will introduce a four- year term (currently three-year term).	 (on target) Preliminary planning has occurred, including training of key election staff. Ward boundaries will be reviewed in the fall of 2011 to ensure that no revisions are required. All other work to occur in 2012. 	
Property reassessment will occur in 2013.	(on target)Gathering and vetting of market data for years of 2008 and 2009.	 Staffing level resource risk – resources for reassessment are the same for new construction. With high levels of building activity, there is risk of inadequate staffing for both tasks simultaneously.
Phase-in the replacement of aging vehicles and equipment to reduce maintenance costs.	(on target)On-going prioritized replacement using available reserve funding.	A more aggressive replacement strategy will require more capital funding.
Introduce video streaming of City Council meetings.	Complete	